

Case 26 shelf C.

L-10







Case shelf

151
U56
1879
Mamm.

Department of the Interior:
U. S. NATIONAL MUSEUM.

— 14 — $\frac{45}{141}$

BULLETIN

$\frac{389}{K. 116}$

OF THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

No. 14.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1879.

ADVERTISEMENT.

This work is the fourteenth of a series of papers intended to illustrate the collections of Natural History and Ethnology belonging to the United States and constituting the National Museum, of which the Smithsonian Institution was placed in charge by the act of Congress of August 10, 1846.

It has been prepared at the request of the Institution, and printed by authority of the honorable Secretary of the Interior.

SPENCER F. BAIRD,
Secretary Smithsonian Institution.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
Washington, April 3, 1879.

51
156
1379
Mamm.

INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1876.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

COLLECTION TO ILLUSTRATE

THE

ANIMAL RESOURCES AND THE FISHERIES

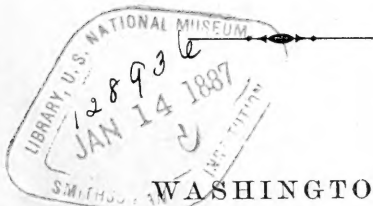
OF THE

UNITED STATES,

EXHIBITED AT PHILADELPHIA IN 1876 BY THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
AND THE UNITED STATES FISH COMMISSION, AND FORMING A
PART OF THE UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

✓
G. BROWN GOODE.



WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1879.



LIST OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN THE PREPARATION OF THE COLLECTION.

JOSEPH HENRY,
Secretary Smithsonian Institution.

SPENCER F. BAIRD,
Director of the Exhibition.

G. BROWN GOODE,
In charge of Collection.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Committee on Economical Invertebrates.—WILLIAM H. DALL, Washington, D. C.

Committee on Fresh and Preserved Fish.—EUGENE G. BLACKFORD, New York.

Committee on Fishing Boats and Fittings.—A. R. CRITTENDEN, Middletown, Conn.

Committee on Hunting Apparatus and Sportsman's Equipment.—FOREST AND STREAM PUBLISHING COMPANY, New York.

Committee on Fishing Nets.—AMERICAN NET AND TWINE COMPANY, Boston and New York.

Committee on Anglers' Equipments and Apparatus.—BRADFORD & ANTHONY, Boston.

Committee on Alcoholic Collections, &c.—DR. T. H. BEAN, Washington, D. C.

Committee on Furs.—C. A. HERPICH & CO., New York.

Committee on Fish Culture and its Apparatus.—J. W. MILNER, Washington.

Committee on Whaling Apparatus.—E. B. & F. MACY, New Bedford, Mass.

Committee on Whale and Fish Oils.—Capt. N. E. ATWOOD, Provincetown, Mass.

Committee on Chemical Products.—E. R. SQUIBB, M. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Artists.—J. H. RICHARD and A. ZENO SHINDLER.

Modeler.—JOSEPH PALMER.

Taxidermist.—JULIUS STOERZER.

Photographer.—T. W. SMILLIE.



TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page.
INTRODUCTORY NOTE	XV
SECTION A.—LIST OF ANIMALS OF NORTH AMERICA BENEFICIAL OR INJURIOUS TO MAN.	
I. MAMMALS	1
1. Feræ (carnivores).....	1
Fissipedia (land carnivores)	1
Pinnipedia (seals, &c.)	5
2. Ungulata (hoofed animals).....	7
3. Sirenia (sea-cows, &c.)	9
4. Cete (whales)	10
Denticete (sperm whales and dolphins).....	10
Mysticete (baleen whales)	12
5. Insectivora (moles, &c.)	13
6. Glires (gnawers)	14
7. Marsupialia (marsupiates)	20
II. BIRDS	20
III. REPTILES	21
8. Crocodilia (crocodiles)	21
9. Testudinata (tortoises).....	21
V. FISHES	23
10. Pediculati (anglers)	23
11. Plectognathi (globe, trunk, and file fishes).....	23
12. Lophobranchii (pipe-fishes, &c.)	25
13. Telecephali	26
Heterosomata (flat fishes)	26
Anacanthini (cods, &c.)	28
Acanthopteri (spiny-finned fishes).....	31
Percesoces (mulletts, &c.)	53
Synentognathi (gar-fishes and flying-fishes)	54
Haplomi (pikes, &c.)	55
Isospondyli (salmon, herring, &c.)	56
Eventognathi (carps).....	61
14. Nematognathi (cat-fishes).....	62
15. Apodes (eels)	63
16. Cycloganoidei (amias)	63
17. Rhomboganoidei (gar-pikes)	64
18. Selachostomi (paddle-fish)	64
19. Chondrostei (sturgeons).....	64
VI. ELASMOBRANCHIATES	65
20. Holocephali (chimæras).....	65
21. Raie (skates and rays).....	66
22. Squali (sharks).....	67

	Page.
VII. MARSIPOBRANCHIATES.....	70
23. Hyperoartia (lampreys).....	70
24. Hyperotreti (hags).....	70
VIII. LEPTOCARDIANS.....	70
25. Cirrostomi (lancelets).....	70

SECTION B.—MEANS OF PURSUIT AND CAPTURE.

† *Apparatus of direct application.*

I. HAND-IMPLEMENTS (SIMPLE TOOLS).....	71
--	----

* *For striking.*

1. Clubs.....	71
2. Slung weight.....	71

** *For cutting.*

3. Knives.....	71
4. Axes.....	76

*** *For thrusting.*

5. Spears and prods.....	78
--------------------------	----

II. IMPLEMENTS FOR SEIZURE OF OBJECT.....	79
---	----

* *Scooping-instruments.*

6. Scoops.....	79
----------------	----

** *Grasping-hooks.*

7. Hooked implements (used with single motion, that of hooking).....	80
8. Barbed implements (used with two motions, the first that of thrusting).....	82
9. Tongs, &c.....	85

*** *Grasping-lines.*

10. Nooses (lariats and snares).....	86
11. Loaded lines (bolas).....	86

**** *Entangling-lines.*

12. Tangles.....	87
------------------	----

†† *Apparatus of indirect application.*

III. MISSILES.....	87
--------------------	----

* *Simple missiles (those propelled by the unaided arm).*

13. Hurlled weights.....	87
14. Hurlled sticks.....	87
15. Hurlled spears, lances.....	88

** *Centrifugal missiles (propelling power augmented by artificial lengthening of the arm).*

16. Slings, and spears thrown by straps.....	88
17. Missiles thrown by "throwing-sticks".....	88

*** *Missiles propelled by a spring.*

† Spring consisting of bent rod.

18. Bows and arrows.....	88
--------------------------	----

	Page.
III. MISSILES—Continued.	
	‡‡ Spring consisting of elastic cord.
19. India-rubber slings	89
	‡‡‡ Spring consisting of metallic helix.
20. Spring-guns	89
	**** <i>Missiles propelled by compressed air or water.</i>
21. Air-guns	89
22. Water-guns	90
	**** <i>Missiles propelled by combustion of gunpowder.</i>
23. Fire-arms	90
24. (Accessory.) Ammunition and its preparation	91
25. (Accessory.) Accessories of loading, repairing, and testing fire-arms ..	93
26. (Accessory.) Accessories for carrying fire-arms. (Accoutrements) ..	94
IV. BAITED HOOKS—ANGLING-TACKLE	95
27. Hooks with movable lines.—Hand-tackle	95
28. Hooks with stationary lines.—Set-tackle	97
29. (Accessory.) Parts and accessories to angling-apparatus	97
	‡‡‡ <i>Apparatus to a greater or less extent automatic.</i>
V. NETS	122
30. Entangling (meshing) nets	122
31. Encircling nets	126
	‡‡‡‡ <i>Apparatus entirely automatic.</i>
VI. TRAPS	131
32. Pen-traps	131
33. Clutching-traps	134
34. Fall-traps	135
35. Missile-traps	135
36. Adhesive preparations	135
VII. APPARATUS FOR WHOLESALE DESTRUCTION	136
37. Poisons	136
38. Asphyxiating apparatus	136
39. Torpedoes	136
	‡‡‡‡‡ <i>Accessories to the chase and fishing.</i>
VIII. HUNTING-ANIMALS	136
40. Hunting-mammals	136
41. Accessories to hunting-mammals	136
42. Hunting-birds	137
43. Accessories to hunting-birds	137
44. Hunting-fishes	137
IX. DECOYS AND DISGUISES	137
45. Baits	137
46. Decoys	138
47. Covers	141
X. PURSUIT—ITS METHODS AND APPLIANCES	142
48. Methods of transportation	142
49. Camp-outfit	162
50. Personal equipments	164

SECTION C.—METHODS OF PREPARATION.

	Page.
I. PREPARATION AND PRESERVATION OF FOODS	169
1. Preservation of the living animals (see E, 3)	169
2. Preservation of fresh meats	169
3. Drying	169
4. Canning and pickling	169
5. Preparation of baits	170
II. MANUFACTURE OF TEXTILE FABRICS, FELTS, AND STUFFINGS	170
6. From hair of mammals	170
7. From whalebone	170
8. From feathers	170
9. From silk of insects	171
10. From soft parts of other invertebrates	171
III. PREPARATION OF THE SKIN AND ITS APPENDAGES	171
11. Currying	171
12. Tanning	172
13. Fur-dressing	172
14. Feather-dressing	172
15. Manufacture of quill articles	172
16. Hair and wool work	172
IV. PREPARATION OF THE HARD TISSUES	173
17. Ivory cutting and carving	173
18. Preparation of horn and hoofs	173
19. Preparation of whalebone	173
20. Preparation of tortoise-shell	174
21. Preparation of fish-scale work, &c	174
22. Preparation of nacre	174
23. Preparation of coral	174
24. Preparation of other hard tissues	174
V. PREPARATION OF OILS AND GELATINES	174
25. Extraction of whale-oils	174
26. Extraction of other mammal oils	175
27. Extraction of bird and reptile oils	175
28. Extraction of fish-oils	175
29. Extraction of glue, gelatine, and isinglass	175
VI. PREPARATION OF DRUGS, PERFUMES, AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	175
30. Preparation of perfumes	175
31. Manufacture of ivory-black	175
32. Manufacture of prussiates	175
33. Manufacture of murexides	175
34. Manufacture of cochineal colors	175
35. Manufacture of inks	175
36. Manufacture of albumen	175
37. Manufacture of pepsin	175
38. Manufacture of phosphorus	175
39. Manufacture of sal ammoniac	175
40. Manufacture of ammonia	175
41. Manufacture of albumen preparations	175
42. Manufacture of propylamine	175
43. Manufacture of formic acid	175
44. Manufacture of carbazotates	175
VII. PREPARATION OF FERTILIZERS	176
45. Preparation of fertilizers	176
VIII. PREPARATION OF LIMES	176
46. Burning of lime	176

	Page.
IX. PRESERVATION OF THE ANIMAL FOR SCIENTIFIC USES.....	176
47. Preservation of wet preparations	176
48. Skeleton-making	177
49. Modeling.....	177
50. Taxidermy	178
51. (Accessory.) Photographic and other delineating apparatus.....	178

SECTION D.—ANIMAL PRODUCTS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS.

I. FOODS.....	179
1. Foods in a fresh condition	179
2. Foods dried and smoked	182
3. Foods salted, canned, and pickled	184
4. Gelatines (see 24).....	187
5. Baits and foods for animals	187
II. CLOTHING	188
6. Furs	188
7. Leathers (see 20)	195
8. Textile fabrics	195
III. MATERIALS EMPLOYED IN THE ARTS AND MANUFACTURES.....	197

** Hard materials.*

9. Ivory and bone.....	197
10. Horn	201
11. Hoofs and claws	202
12. Baleen	203
13. Tortoise-shell	205
14. Scales.....	205
15. Pearl.....	206
16. Shells	206
17. Coral	207
18. Infusorial earth	207
19. Other materials derived from invertebrates.....	208

*** Flexible materials.*

20. Leather	208
21. Hair and wool (see also 8)	217
22. Quills	219
23. Feathers	219
24. Gelatine and isinglass.....	220
25. Flexible materials from insects and mollusks.....	222
26. Sponges.....	223

**** Fluids and soft materials.*

27. Oils and fats	223
28. Perfumes	227
29. Coloring materials.....	228
30. Chemical products and agents employed in the arts and medicine.....	229
31. Fertilizers.....	231
32. Limes (see under 30).....	232
33. Other materials.....	232

SECTION E.—PROTECTION AND CULTURE OF USEFUL ANIMALS.

I. INVESTIGATION	233
1. The methods of the United States Fish Commission.....	233

	Page.
II. PROTECTION.....	241
2. Preservation of game and fish.....	241
4. (Accessory.) Enemies of useful animals.....	244
III. PROPAGATION.....	244
5. Propagation of mammals.....	244
6. Propagation of birds.....	244
7. Propagation of reptiles.....	245
8. Propagation of amphibians.....	245
9. Propagation of fishes.....	245
10. Propagation of insects.....	248
11. Propagation of leeches.....	248
12. Propagation of mollusks.....	248
13. Propagation of corals.....	248
14. Propagation of sponges.....	248

CATALOGUE OF ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE ECONOMICAL INVERTEBRATES
OF THE AMERICAN COASTS. BY W. H. DALL.

MOLLUSCA CEPHALOPODA.—Squids and Cuttles.....	251
MOLLUSCA GASTEROPODA.—Sea-Snails, &c.....	251
A. Useful.....	251
1. Used for food or bait.....	251
2. Useful by producing pearl-shell, &c.....	251
3. Affording cameo and porcelain stock.....	252
4. Used in Indian trade.....	252
5. Affording dyestuffs.....	252
6. Affording bird-lime.....	252
B. Injurious.....	253
1. By destroying food-producing mollusks or shell-fish, such as clams, mussels, oysters, and razor-fish.....	253
2. Injurious by destroying vegetable substances and garden plants.....	253
MOLLUSCA ACEPHALA.—Bivalve Shellfish.....	253
A. Producing food or used as bait.....	253
1. Series illustrating distribution and geographical varieties.....	253
OSTREA VIRGINICA, Gmelin.—East American Oysters.....	253
OSTREA LURIDA, Cpr.—West Coast Oysters.....	253
1. Extra limital.....	254
2. Series illustrating culture and individual variations.....	255
OSTREA VIRGINICA, Gmelin.—East American Oysters.....	255
a. Growth. 1-20 years old.....	255
b. Peculiarities of form and growth.....	255
c. Enemies and parasites.....	255

*** Other bivalves.

A. Affording or available for food or bait.....	256
B. Useful or ornamental bivalves other than those affording food.....	256
a. Pearl-producing.....	256
1. River mussels.....	256
2. Marine pearl-shells.....	258
b. Otherwise useful.....	258
C. Injurious bivalves.....	258
a. Destroying submerged timber.....	258
1. Specimens of wood showing ravages.....	258
D. Prepared foods.....	259

	Page.
CRUSTACEA PHYLLOPODA	259
A. Useful. Converted into fertilizers. Carapax used as a scoop or boat-bailer	259
CRUSTACEA ISOPODA	260
A. Useful; by removing wrecks or snags	260
B. Injurious; by destroying submerged timber	260
CRUSTACEA STOMATOPODA	260
CRUSTACEA DECAPODA.—Lobsters, Shrimp, Crawfish, Crabs	260
A. Useful; food-supplying	260
B. Commensal with other food supplies	261
C. Injurious by burrowing into and weakening levees and dams	261
D. Prepared foods	261
CIRRIPEIDIA (injurious)	262
a. By dulling the edge of knives and spades employed in "cutting in" whale blubber	262
b. By obstructing the progression of vessels upon which they affix themselves	262
ANNELIDA.—Worms and Leeches	262
A. Useful	262
1. In surgery and medicine	262
2. For bait in fishing	262
3. For food	262
B. Injurious	262
1. By boring into and destroying oyster-shells	262
RADIATES.—Sea-Urchins, Starfish, Corals, Medusae, etc	262
A. Useful	262
1. Food-producing	262
B. Injurious	263
1. Destroying oysters, clams, &c	263
2. By their urticating powers annoying bathers and "fouling" nets and fishing lines with slime—various acalephs	263
PROTOZANS.—Sponges, etc	263
Useful	263
1. For conveyance of fluids requiring an elastic and temporary men- strum, and as a detergent	263
2. Useful as an elastic medium or absorbent	264
Injurious	264
1. By destroying oysters	264
RHIZOPODS	264
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS OF SEA OR SHORE, NOT OF AN ANIMAL NATURE.	
a. Lichens	264
b. Algæ	265
1. Having economical applications	265
2. Ornamental algæ	265
INORGANIC MATERIALS	271

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS OF ANIMAL PRODUCTS IN THE UNITED STATES.
 A REVIEW OF A PORTION OF THE REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF THE
 BUREAU OF STATISTICS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1877.
 BY G. BROWN GOODE.

	Page.
Living animals.....	272
Food products, except fish.....	274
Fish.....	277
.....	282
Ivory.....	288
Horn.....	289
Whalebone.....	289
Shell.....	289
Coral.....	289
Leather.....	289
Hides and skins.....	290
Bristles.....	294
Quills.....	295
Feathers.....	295
Glue and gelatine.....	295
Sponges.....	295
Oils, fats, and soaps.....	295
Perfumery materials.....	297
Coloring materials.....	297
Chemical preparations, medicines, &c.....	298
Bones.....	298
Guano and other fertilizers.....	299
Specimens of natural history.....	299
Alphabetical index.....	301

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

On the occasion of the International Exhibition, in 1876, certain appropriations were made by Congress to the Smithsonian Institution and the United States Fish Commission. The former was called upon to prepare an exhibition to illustrate the economical value of the mineral and animal products of the country, while the latter was to perform a similar task for the national fisheries. It was subsequently found desirable for the Smithsonian Institution to unite with the Indian Bureau in displaying the condition of the aboriginal tribes of the United States in prehistoric and modern times. Four distinct departments of work were thus provided for, (1) an ethnological exhibition, (2) an exhibition of minerals, (3) an exhibition of animal resources, and (4) a fishery exhibition. The first and second were arranged on opposite sides of the nave in the Government building, at Philadelphia, and at its north end. The latter, it was found, could not be separated, since the character of the specimens and the methods of arrangement required were the same. They were arranged in one series on the north side of the east transept and to the east of the nave extending north to the beginning of the mineral series. . . .

The following catalogue is a simple enumeration of the objects exhibited in this series, and illustrative of the animal resources and the fisheries of the United States. It is essentially a reproduction of the card-catalogue prepared in 1876 and still in use in the administration of the collection, which, having been greatly augmented by systematic efforts in the United States and by donations from foreign governments, now forms an important section of the United States National Museum. The catalogue has been as far as practicable made complete up to the present time, in so far as it relates to North America. No effort has, however, been made to include the collateral series of specimens from foreign countries.

The plan of arrangement is fully shown in the TABLE OF CONTENTS. Beginning with the Useful and Injurious Animals, it next takes up the MEANS OF PURSUIT AND CAPTURE, then, successively, the METHODS OF PREPARING THEM FOR USE, THE USEFUL PRODUCTS, and, finally,

the MEANS OF PROTECTION AND CULTURE. The preliminary plan of classification is given in full, whether specimens were obtained to illustrate it or not, and indicates wherein the collection is still imperfect.*

It seems appropriate to remark that a very large number of the specimens included in this catalogue and exhibited in Philadelphia were borrowed from the permanent collections of the National Museum, and have for many years been on exhibition in the Smithsonian building.

G. BROWN GOODE.

WASHINGTON, *April 11, 1879.*

* For a fuller exposition of this plan see the following pamphlet:

International Exhibition 1876. | Board in Behalf of United States Executive Departments. | ——— | Classification | of the | Collection to Illustrate | the Animal Resources of the United States. | A List of Substances derived from the Animal Kingdom, with Synopsis of the Useful and Injurious Animals | and a Classification of the Methods | of Capture and Utilization. | ——— | By G. Brown Goode, M. A., | Assistant Curator | U. S. National Museum. | ——— | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1876. | 8vo. pp. xiii (1) 126. Also published as Bulletin No. 6, Department of the Interior, United States National Museum; and as Article VI in Vol. XII of the Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Washington, 1878.

SECTION A.

LIST OF ANIMALS OF NORTH AMERICA BENEFICIAL OR INJURIOUS TO MAN.

* I. MAMMALS.

ORDER FERÆ.

SUBORDER FISSIPEDIA.

FELIDÆ.

Lynx rufus, (Guldenstädt.) Raf.—**BAY LYNX** or **WILD CAT**.—North America.

12476. Mounted. Denver, Col. C. E. Aiken. Dec. 14, 1875.

12477. Mounted. (Young.) Denver, Col. C. E. Aiken.

Lynx canadensis, (Geoff. & Desm.) Raf.—**CANADA LYNX**.—Northern North America.

12475. Mounted. Houlton, Me. Rev. R. R. McLeod. Dec. 15, 1875.

Felis eyra, Desm.—**EYRA CAT**.—Southwestern North America.

9532. Mounted. Tehuantepec, Mex. F. Sumichrast.

Felis yaguarundi, Desm.—**YAGUARUNDI CAT**.—Southwestern North America.

8489. Mounted. Tabasco, Mex. Col. Sarto.

Felis concolor, Linn.—**PUMA** or **COUGAR**.—America generally.

11813. Mounted. Central Colorado. James Stevenson. 1874.

Felis onca, Linn.—**JAGUAR**.—Southwestern States, Central and South America.

10390 ÷ 12293. Mounted. Died in captivity at Government Insane Asylum, Washington.*

* The numbers prefixed to the enumeration of specimens are Smithsonian catalogue numbers. When two numbers are given, separated by the mark of division (÷), the first mentioned refers to the particular preparation of the animal in question; the second, to some other related part entered in a different series. For example, in 10390 ÷ 12293, the first number belongs to the skin and the second to the skeleton of a specimen of *Felis onca*.

Felis pardalis, Linn.—OCELOT or TIGER CAT.—Southwestern North America.

12179 ÷ 14179. Mounted. Talamanca, Costa Rica. Talamanca expedition. Prof. W. M. Gabb.

12187. Mounted. Talamanca, Costa Rica. Talamanca expedition. Prof. W. M. Gabb.

CANIDÆ.

Canis lupus, Linn., *var. grisco-albus*.—GRAY WOLF.—North America generally.

3573 ÷ 3520. Mounted. (Winter pelage.) Platte River, Neb. C. Drexler.

Vulpes fulvus, (Desm.) *var. fulvus*, (Desm.)—RED FOX.—Northern North America.

7124. Mounted. (Male.) La Pierre's House, Rocky Mts. R. Kennicott. Dec., 1831.

6403. Mounted. (Female.) Yukon River. R. Kennicott. Oct. 21, 1860.

Vulpes fulvus, (Desm.) *var. decussatus*.—CROSS FOX.

6407. Mounted. (Female). Ft. McPherson, Peels River, Hudson's Bay Territory. R. Kennicott. Nov. 28, 1831.

"A very fine cross fox, nearly silver, small and apparently young. The Indians told me she would be a silver fox next year."—Kennicott.

6408. Mounted. (Female.) Ft. McPherson, Peels River, H. B. T. R. Kennicott. Nov. 30, 1831.

"A good typical cross fox; tail rather small."—Kennicott.

6404. Mounted. (Male.) Yukon River. R. Kennicott. Oct. 22, 1860.

"A rather fine cross fox, approaching more nearly the silver fox than the red."—Kennicott.

12465. Mounted. Houlton, Maine. Rev. R. R. McLeod. Dec. 31, 1875.

Vulpes fulvus, (Desm.) *var. argentatus*.—SILVER FOX: BLACK FOX.

6410. Mounted (Male.) Yukon River. R. Kennicott. Nov. 17, 1830.

"A fine silver fox."—Kenn.

6411. Mounted. (Female.) Ft. McPherson, Peels River, H. B. T. R. Kennicott. Oct. 17, 1831.

"Black fox; some had still less silver."—Kenn.

Vulpes macrurus, Baird.—PRAIRIE FOX.—Western States.

— Mounted. Wyoming.

Vulpes velox, (Say,) Aud. & Bach.—KIT FOX or SWIFT FOX.—Western States.

12470. Mounted. Colorado. Chas. E. Aiken. Jan. 15, 1876.

12469. Mounted. Colorado. Chas. E. Aiken. Jan. 15, 1876.

11085. Mounted. Rocky Mountains.

Vulpes lagopus, (Linn.,) Gray.—ARCTIC FOX.—Alaska.

— Skin. St. Paul's Id., Alaska. G. R. Adams.

Urocyon virginianus, (Schreber,) Gray.—GRAY FOX.—United States generally.

— Mounted. Virginia.

Urocyon virginianus, (Schreber,) *var. littoralis*.—COAST GRAY FOX.—Islands of the California coast.

12440. Mounted. Santa Cruz, Cal. H. W. Henshaw. U. S. Survey W. of 100 M.

MUSTELIDÆ.

Mustela Pennanti, Erxl.—FISHER.—Northern North America.

12472. Mounted. Houlton, Maine. Rev. R. R. McLeod. Jan. 15, 1876.

3279. Mounted. Olympia, W. T. Geo. Gibbes.

Mustela americana, Turton.—PINE MARTIN or AMERICAN SABLE.—Northern United States.

12544. Mounted. Hudson's Bay Territory. R. Kennicott's

379. Mounted. Hudson's Bay Territory. R. Kennicott

— Mounted. Hudson's Bay Territory. R. Kennicott.

1015. Mounted. Hudson's Bay Territory. R. Kennicott.

6414. Mounted. Yukon River, mouth of Porcupine, Hudson's Bay Territory. R. Kennicott.

6429. Mounted. Yukon River, mouth of Porcupine, Hudson's Bay Territory. R. Kennicott.

Putorius erminea, (Linn.,) Cuvier.—WHITE WEASEL: ERMINE.—Northern United States.

9355. Mounted. Kodiak. F. Bischoff. 1868.

6498 ÷ 1029. Mounted. (Male.) Yukon River, mouth of Porcupine R. R. Kennicott.

1427. Mounted. (Male.) Middleboro, Mass. J. W. P. Jenks.

Putorius longicauda, Bonaparte.—LONG-TAILED WEASEL.—Western United States.

9350. Mounted. Wyoming Territory. Dr. F. V. Hayden.

Putorius vison, Rich.—MINK.—North America generally.

12432. Mounted. (Male.) Moore's Lake, Minn. J. H. Batty.

4396. Mounted. Liard River. R. Kennicott.

1653 ÷ 12309. Mounted. United States.

2392. Mounted. Cape Flattery, W. T. Dr. Suckley.

Putorius nigripes, Aud. & Bach.—BLACK-FOOTED FERRET.—Western States (in holes of Prairie dogs).

12409. Mounted. Spotted Tail Agency, Neb. Col. A. Chambers, U. S. A. Oct. 1, 1875.

12462. Mounted. Cheyenne, Wyoming. Capt. Jas. Gilliss, U. S. A. Dec. 27, 1875.

Gulo luscus, Sabine.—WOLVERENE or GLUTTON.—Northern North America.

3747. Mounted. Great Salt Lake, Utah. Capt. Stansbury.

4361. Mounted. Ft. Simpson, H. B. T. B. R. Ross.

Taxidea americana, Waterh.—AMERICAN BADGER.—Western United States and Pacific Slope.

12471. Mounted. Colorado. Chas. E. Aiken. Jan. 15, 1876.

Mephitis mephitis, (Shaw) Baird.—COMMON SKUNK.—Eastern United States.

4348. Mounted. Washington, D. C. C. Drexler.

12522. Mounted. Golden, Col. C. E. Aiken.

1071. Mounted. Middleboro, Mass. J. W. P. Jenks.

4127. Mounted. Lynn, Mass. George Welch.

1070. Mounted. (Male.) Middleboro, Mass. J. W. P. Jenks. Dec. 3, 1855.

Mephitis mexicana, Gray.—MEXICAN SKUNK.—Mexico.

8566. Mounted. Orizaba, Mex. Mr. Botteni.

Spilogale zorilla, (Linn.) Coues.—LITTLE STRIPED SKUNK.—Western United States and Pacific Slope.

1188. Mounted. Santa Clara, Cal. Dr. J. S. Newberry. Nov., 1855.

Conepatus mapurito, (Gmelin) Coues.—WHITE-BACKED SKUNK.—Southwestern United States.

790 — 1886. Skin. Western Texas. Capt. J. Pope, U. S. A.

LUTRINÆ.

Lutra canadensis, Sab.—AMERICAN OTTER.—North America generally.

3280. Mounted. Steilacoom, Wash. Ter. George Gibbs.

5145 ÷ 4456. Mounted. Washington, D. C. National Institution.

ENHYDRINÆ.

Enhydra marina, Fleming.—SEA OTTER.—Pacific Coast of the United States.

9457. Mounted. (Adult.) Alaska. Dr. T. T. Minor.

9458. Mounted. Alaska. Dr. T. T. Minor.

URSIDÆ.

Ursus horribilis, Ord.—GRIZZLY BEAR.—Western United States and Pacific Slope.

12308. Mounted. (16 years old.) Laramie, Wyoming. Major Twiss. (Confined in the Government Insane Hospital, Washington, from 1858 to 1874.)

Ursus americanus, Pallas.—BLACK BEAR.—United States generally.

12380. Mounted. Northern Michigan. John Wallace.

Thalarectos maritimus, (Linn.) Gray.—WHITE or POLAR BEAR.
—Northern America, Europe and Asia.

12379. Mounted. Greenland. John Wallace.

PROCYONIDÆ.

Procyon lotor, (Linn.) Storr.—RACCOON.—United States generally.

5148. Mounted. National Institution.

5147. Mounted. National Institution.

26789. Mounted. Wyoming, N. Y. H. A. Ward. Rochester, N. Y.

Nasua fusca, —COATIMUNDI.—Texas.

12757. Mounted. Brownsville, Texas. Dr. J. C. Merrill, U. S. A.

PINNIPEDIA.

OTARIIDÆ.

Callirhinus ursinus, (Schreber) Gray.—FUR SEAL.—North Pacific Ocean and Bering's Sea.

12918-34. Mounted. (Group of 17.) Prybilov Islands, Alaska. Alaska Commercial Company, San Francisco.

12935. Mounted. Alaska. H. W. Elliott.

Eumetopias Stelleri, (Fischer) Gray.—SEA LION.—Pacific Coast.

12489. Mounted. (Female.) Prybilov Islands, Alaska. Alaska Commercial Company, San Francisco.

12488. Mounted. (Male.) Prybilov Islands, Alaska. Alaska Commercial Co., San Francisco.

12936. Mounted. (Young.) North Pacific.

Zalophus Gilliespii, (Macbain) Gill.—THE SEA DOG.—Pacific Coast.

12937. Mounted. Southern California. Capt. Baker.

PHOCIDÆ.

PHOCINÆ.

Phoca vitulina, Linn.—THE COMMON SEAL; HARBOR SEAL.—North Atlantic.

12453. Cast. Provincetown, Mass. 1875.

623. Photograph. (Young.) U. S. Fish Commission.

624. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Phoca Richardsii, (Gray) Gill.—LEOPARD SEAL.—North Pacific.

3742. Mounted. California.
12494. Mounted. Adakh Id. Alaska. W. H. Dall.

Pagophilus grœnlandicus, (Müll.), Gray.—HARP SEAL.—Arctic Seas.

5853. Mounted. Sable Island, N. S. P. W. Dodd.
8122. Mounted. Franklin Harbor, Arctic Seas. R. McFarlane.
5851. Mounted. Sable Island, N. S. P. W. Dodd.
12040. Mounted. St. John's, N. F. Rev. M. Harvey.
5852. Mounted. Sable Island, N. S. P. W. Dodd.
12039. Mounted. St. John's, N. F. Rev. M. Harvey.
12038. Mounted. St. John's, N. F. Rev. M. Harvey.

Erignathus barbatus, (O. Fabricius) Gill.—SQUARE-FLIPPER SEAL.—Arctic Seas.

12422. Skin. Newfoundland. Government of Newfoundland.

Histiophoca equestris, (Pallas) Gill.—BANDED SEAL.—Pacific Coast, Arctic Seas.

7580. Skin (in collection of Furs). Cape Romanzoff. W. H. Dall.

Pusa gryphus, (O. Fabricius) Gill.—GRAY SEAL.—Atlantic Coast.

8694. Mounted. Seeland. Zoological Museum, Copenhagen.

CYSTOPHORINÆ.**Cystophora cristata**, (Erxl.) Nilsson.—HOODED SEAL.—Atlantic Coast.

12043. Mounted. St. John's, N. F. Rev. M. Harvey.

Macrorhinus angustirostris, Gill.—SEA ELEPHANT; ELEPHANT SEAL.—Pacific Coast.

12441. Mounted. (Male.) California. Capt. C. M. Scammon.

ROSMARIDÆ.**Rosmarus obesus**, (Illig.) Gill.—WALRUS.—North Atlantic.

11870. Mounted. Greenland. Dr. I. I. Hayes.

Rosmarus Cookii, (Fremery) Gill.—WALRUS.—Northern Pacific.

12493. Mounted. Prybilov Islands, Alaska. Alaska Commercial Co., San Francisco.

ORDER, UNGULATA.

BOVIDÆ.

BOVINÆ.

Bison americanus, (Gmelin) Gray.—AMERICAN BUFFALO.—
Plains between Rocky Mountains and Missouri River.

12919. Mounted. Colorado. C. E. Aiken.

Ovibos moschatus, Blainville.

12298. Mounted. (Female.) Arctic Coast, H. B. T. W. L. Hardestie. Jan. 23, 1875. Also skeleton of same animal.

12297. Mounted. (Male.) Arctic Coast, H. B. T. W. L. Hardestie. Jan. 23, 1875. Also skeleton of same animal.

6255. Mounted. (Male.) Ft. Good Hope, H. B. T. J. S. Onion.

ANTILOPINÆ.

Mazama montana, (Ord) Gill.—MOUNTAIN GOAT.—Northern
Rocky Mountains of the United States and British America.

11894. Mounted. (Male.) Montana. W. F. Wheeler and J. Armitage.

11893. Mounted. Washington Territory. U. S. Northern Boundary Survey.

OVINÆ.

Ovis montana, Cuvier.—BIGHORN; MOUNTAIN SHEEP.—Rocky
Mountain regions.

11891. Mounted. (Male.) Ft. Fetterman, Dakota. James Stevenson, U. S. Geol. Survey.

1608. Horns. H. B. Möllhausen.

ANTILOCAPRIDÆ.

Antilocapra americana, Ord.—PRONGHORN ANTELOPE OR
CABREE.—Plains west of Missouri from Lower Rio Grande
to Saskatchewan.

2034. Mounted. (Male.) Yellowstone River. Dr. F. V. Hayden.

2471. Horns. Ft. Chadbourne, Texas. Dr. Swift, U. S. A.

6914. Horns. Ft. Whipple, Arizona Ty. Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.

5084. Horns. Upper Missouri. ?

CERVIDÆ.

Alces machlis, (Linn.) Gray.—MOOSE.—Northwestern United
States.

11868. Mounted. (Adult male.) Nova Scotia. Geo. A. Boardman.

12542. Mounted. (Adult male.) Nova Scotia. Mr. Jack.

11861. Mounted. (Young calf.) Nova Scotia. Dr. Bernard Gilpin.

857. Antlers. Maine. General S. Churchill, U. S. A.

— Antlers. Adirondacks, N. Y. Henry J. Biddle.

Tarandus rangifer, J. Brookes, subspecies **caribou**, Aud. & Bach.—WOODLAND CARIBOU.—Northeastern North America.

12473. Mounted. Houlton, Me. Rev. R. R. McLeod.
 12407. Mounted. Houlton, Me. Rev. R. R. McLeod.
 11865. Mounted. Lake Superior. J. Barnston.
 3289. Antlers. (Female.) Nelson River.
 3290. Antlers. (Female.) Nelson River.

Tarandus rangifer, (Br.) subsp. **grœnlandicus**, Br.—BARREN GROUND CARIBOU.—Arctic America.

6255. Mounted. Arctic America.
 905. Antlers. North Greenland. S. Sternberg.
 903. Antlers. North Greenland. S. Sternberg.
 6782. Antlers. Plover Bay. Capt. C. M. Scammon, U. S. R. M.
 7539. Antlers. Yukon River. W. H. Dall.
 4636. Antlers. Port Foulke, N. Greenland. Dr. I. I. Hayes.

Cervus canadensis, Erxl.—AMERICAN ELK.—Northern North America.

12474. Mounted. Ft. Sanders, Wyoming. Col. A. G. Brackett, U. S. A.
 4457. Antlers. Elk Co., Penna. Prof. S. S. Haldeman.
 2911. Antlers. Ft. Berthold, Missouri River. Lt. Warren, U. S. A., Dr. F. V. Hayden.
 867. Antlers. Utah. Col. O. Cross, U. S. A.
 2579. Antlers. Platte River. Lt. Bryan, U. S. A.
 3552. Antlers. Ft. Tejon, Lower Cal. John Xantus.
 3551. Antlers. Ft. Tejon, Cal. John Xantus.
 840. Antlers. Ft. Union, Mo. A. Culbertson.
 761. Antlers. Ft. Union, Mo. A. Culbertson.
 760. Antlers. Ft. Union, Mo. A. Culbertson.
 2916. Antlers. Ft. Berthold, Missouri River. Lt. Warren, U. S. A., Dr. F. V. Hayden.
 2905. Antlers. Ft. Berthold. Dr. F. V. Hayden.
 2903. Antlers. Ft. Berthold. Dr. F. V. Hayden.
 2910. Antlers. (Male.) Ft. Berthold. Dr. F. V. Hayden.
 3483. Antlers. Oregon. U. S. Expl. Exped. Capt. Wilkes, U. S. N.
 3487. Antlers. Oregon. U. S. Expl. Exped. Capt. Wilkes, U. S. N.

Cariacus virginianus, (Boddæert) Gray.—VIRGINIA DEER.—United States east of the Missouri.

12461. Mounted. Cumberland, Md. D. P. Welpley. Dec. 26, 1875.
 1889 ÷ 2587. Mounted. (Young female.) Medicine Bow River, Ark. W. S. Wood. Sept. 6, 1856.
 12349. Mounted. (Albino.) Peshtigo, Wis. J. H. Leavenworth.
 2909. Antlers.
 763. Antlers. (Male.) Lewisburg, Pa. J. C. Barber.
 4174. Antlers.
 668. Antlers. (Male.) Cumberland, Md.
 3386. Antlers. (Male.) Ft. Mason, Tex. Maj. G. H. Thomas.
 914. Antlers. (Male.) Washington, D. C.
 961. Antlers. (Male.) Arkansas. J. M. Stanley.

Cariacus virginianus, (Boddart) Gray—Continued.

383. Antlers. (Male.) Ft. Mason, Tex. Maj. G. H. Thomas.
 3387. Antlers. (Male.) Ft. Mason, Tex. Maj. G. H. Thomas.
 896. Antlers. St. Louis, Mo. J. S. Bowman.
 3338. Antlers. (Male.) Ft. Mason, Tex. Maj. G. H. Thomas.
 667. Antlers. (Male.) Cumberland, Md.
 3032. Antlers. (Male.) Essex Co., N. Y.
 895. Antlers. (Male.) St. Louis, Mo. J. S. Bowman.
 9343. Antlers. Near Denver, Colo. E. Palmer.
 5077. Antlers. (Male.) Washington, D. C.
 5083. Antlers. Upper Missouri?

Cariacus virginianus, (Bodd.) Gray, *var. mexicanus*.—VIRGINIA DEER.

11859. Mounted. Talamanca, Costa Rica. Prof. W. M. Gabb.

Cariacus macrotis, (Say) Gray.—MULE DEER.—Central North America.

11864. Mounted.
 12583. Mounted. Cheyenne, Wyo. Capt. J. M. Gilliss, U. S. A.
 6315. Antlers. Prescott, Ariz. Dr. E. Coues.
 831. Antlers. Big Sioux. ? T. Culbertson.
 4175. Antlers.
 6918. Antlers. Ft. Laramie. Col. W. O. Collins.
 3682. Antlers. Mountains of New Mexico. Dr. J. S. Newberry.

Cariacus columbianus, (Rich.) Gray.—COLUMBIA BLACK-TAILED DEER.—Pacific Slope.

8154. Antlers. Puget Sound. J. G. Swan.
 3203. Antlers. Whidby's Island, Puget Sound, W. T. Dr. Geo. Suckley.
 5080. Antlers. Puget Sound. Dr. C. B. Kennerly.
 3204. Antlers. Whidby's Island, Puget Sound. Dr. Geo. Suckley.

Cervus dama, Linn.—FALLOW DEER (introduced).

1200. Antlers. Park, Clarke Co., Va. Col. J. Fuley.
 2257. Antlers. Clarke Co., Va. Col. J. Fuley.

DICOTYLIDÆ.**Dicotyles torquatus**, Cuv.—PECCARY.—Red River, Arkansas, and South.

12346. Mounted. Talamanca, Costa Rica. Talamanca Exped. Prof. W. M. Gabb.

ORDER, SIRENIA.**TRICHECHIDÆ.****Trichechus manatus**, Linn.—MANATEE.—Florida, West Indies, and N. E. South America.

12295. Mounted. Florida. P. T. Barnum.
 16037. Skeleton. Florida. H. A. Ward.

ORDER, CETE.

DELPHINIDÆ.

DELPHINAPTERINÆ.

Delphinapterus catodon, (Linn.) Gill.—WHITE-FISH or WHITE WHALE.—Arctic and Subarctic Seas (ascending large rivers).

12490. Cast. Gulf of St. Lawrence. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

16038. Skeleton. Gulf of St. Lawrence. G. R. Renfrew & Co.

389. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Monodon monoceros, Linn.—NARWHAL.—Arctic Seas.

15304. Tusk. Greenland. Purchased from George Y. Nickerson.

DELPHININÆ.

Leucorhamphus borealis, (Peale) Gill.—RIGHT-WHALE PORPOISE.—Pacific Coast.

— . Skeleton.

Delphinus Bairdii, Dall.—BAIRD'S PORPOISE.—California Coast.

16042. Skeleton. California. W. H. Dall.

15403. Skull. San Gabriel River, Cal. Lieut. Bergland, U. S. A.

Delphinus bombifrons, Cope.—PORPOISE.—Atlantic Coast.

12481. ? Cast. New York Harbor. John Wallace.

Tursiops erebennus, (Cope) Gill.—PORPOISE.—Atlantic Coast.

15786. Skeleton. Rockaway, Long Id. Alfred Lawrence.

Tursiops Gillii, Dall.—COW-FISH.—Pacific Coast.

16043. Skeleton. California. W. H. Dall.

Lagenorhynchus perspicillatus, Cope.—SKUNK PORPOISE.—Eastern Coast.

12305. Cast. Cape Cod. Vinal N. Edwards.

Lagenorhynchus obliquidens, Gill.—STRIPED or COMMON PORPOISE.—Pacific Coast.

14329. Skeleton. California. C. M. Seammon.

Lagenorhynchus gubernator, Cope.—Eastern Coast.

— . Cast. Casco Bay, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

Lagenorhynchus leucopleurus, (Raasch) Gray.—COW-FISH.—Eastern Coast.

12939. Cast. Cape Cod, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

Lagenorhynchus thicola, Gray.—PORPOISE.—West coast of North America.

Orca atra, Cope.—KILLER.—Pacific Coast.

13018. Jaw. California. Capt. C. M. Scammon.

Orca gladiator, (Bonnaterre) Gray.—KILLER.—Atlantic Coast.

11918. Skull. South Atlantic. S. F. Baird.

Phocæna vomerina, Gill.—BAY PORPOISE.—Pacific Coast.

16044. Skeleton. California. W. H. Dall.

Phocæna lineata, Cope.—STRIPED PORPOISE.—Atlantic Coast.

621. Photograph. U. S. F. C.

Phocæna brachycion, Cope.—THE SNUFFING PIG or HERRING HOG.—Atlantic Coast.

12302. Cast. Cape Cod. Vinal N. Edwards.

GLOBICEPHALINÆ.

Globicephalus Scammoni, Cope.—BLACK-FISH.—Pacific Coast.

9076. Skull. California. Capt. C. M. Scammon.

Globicephalus intermedius, (Harlan) Gray.—BLACK-FISH.—Atlantic Coast.

12479. Cast. (Fœtus.) Cape Cod. U. S. Fish Commission.

12480. Plaster cast, (7 feet.) Cape Cod. Edwards. Nov. 14, 1874.

12480. Cast.

12340. Cast 351. Cast of head. South Dennis, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. 1875.

12341. Cast 352. Cast of head. South Dennis, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. 1875.

Grampus griseus, (Cuv.) Gray.—GRAMPUS; COW-FISH.—North Atlantic.

15771 ÷ 12759, 508. Cast. Dec. 2, 1875.

15772 ÷ 12760, 503. Skulls. Nov. 29, 1875.

15773 ÷ 12761, 506. Cast of head and cast of whole. Nov. 30, 1875.

506 A. Cast. (Over entrance.)

622. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

12940. Cast of head. Cape Cod, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

12941. Cast of head. Cape Cod, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

12942. Cast of head. Cape Cod, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

Grampus Stearnsii, Dall.—WHITE-HEADED or MOTTLED GRAMPUS.—Pacific Coast.

13021. Skeleton. California. W. H. Dall.

ZIPHIIDÆ.**ZIPHIINÆ.**

Mesoplodon Sowerbiensis, (Blainv.,) Gervais.—SOWERBY'S WHALE.—Atlantic Coast.

ANARNACINÆ.

Anarnacus semijunctus, (Cope) Gill.—BOTTLE-HEAD WHALE.—Atlantic Coast.

PHYSETERIDÆ.**PHYSETERINÆ.**

Physeter macrocephalus, Linn.—SPERM WHALE.—Tropico-politan Seas.

25052. Iron model. Made by captain of whaling ship. J. H. Thompson. New Bedford, Mass.

16046. Jaws. U. S. Fish Commission.

16047. Jaws. National Institute.

25004. Wooden model. Capt. Benj. Russell. New Bedford, Mass.

KOGIINÆ.

Kogia Floweri, Gill.—PORPOISE SPERM WHALE.—Pacific Coast.

8016. Lower jaw. Lower California.

BALÆNOPTERIDÆ.**AGAPHELINÆ.**

Agaphelus gibbosus, (Cope) Cope.—SCRAGG WHALE.—Atlantic Ocean.

Rhachianectes glaucus, Cope.—GRAY WHALE.—Pacific Ocean.

13803. Skull. California. W. H. Dall.

MEGAPTERINÆ.

Megaptera versabilis, Cope.—HUMPBACK WHALE.—Pacific Coast.

13804. Vertebra. Aleutian Islands. W. H. Dall.

Megaptera osphyia, Cope.—HUMPBACK WHALE.—Atlantic Coast.

Eschrichtius robustus, Lilljeborg.—GRÄSÖ WHALE.—Atlantic Coast.

BALÆNOPTERINÆ.

Sibbaldius tectirostris, Cope.—FINBACK WHALE.—Atlantic Ocean.

16045. Skeleton. Cape Cod. U. S. Fish Commission.

Sibbaldius tuberosus, Cope.—FINBACK WHALE.—Atlantic Ocean.

Sibbaldius borealis, (Fischer) Geoffroy.—SULPHUR-BOTTOM WHALE.—Atlantic Ocean.

16039. Skeleton. Cape Cod. U. S. Fish Commission.

Sibbaldius sulfureus, Cope.—SULPHUR-BOTTOM WHALE.—Pacific Ocean.

Balænoptera rostrata, (Müller) Gray.—GRAMPUS.—Atlantic Coast.

Balænoptera velifera, Cope.—FINBACK WHALE; OREGON FINNER.—Pacific Ocean.

Balænoptera Davidsonii, Scammon.—SHARP-HEADED FINNER WHALE.—Pacific Coast.

16040. Skeleton. California. Capt. C. M. Scammon.

BALÆNIDÆ.

Balæna mysticetus, Linn.—BOWHEAD WHALE.—Arctic Seas.

12938. Model in plaster. From drawings and measurements of Capt. C. M. Scammon.

16041. Jaws. Arctic Ocean. U. S. Fish Commission.

Eubalæna Cullamach, (Chamisso) Cope.—PACIFIC RIGHT WHALE.—North Pacific.

12988. Model in plaster. From drawings and measurements of Capt. C. M. Scammon.

Eubalæna cisarctica, Cope.—RIGHT WHALE.—Atlantic Coast.

ORDER, INSECTIVORA.

TALPIDÆ.

Scalops aquaticus, (Linn.) Cuv.—Eastern United States.

3965. Mounted. (Male.) Washington, D. C. G. Exall.

5830. Mounted. (Female.) Washington, D. C. G. Exall.

3966. Mounted. District of Columbia, 1858. C. Drexler.

3964. Mounted. (Albino.) Virginia, October 30, 1846. D. F. Kent.

Scalops argentatus, Aud. & Bach.—SILVERY MOLE.—Western United States.

11351. Alcoholic. Mt. Carmel, Ill. R. Ridgway.

783. Mounted. Tremont, Ill. W. J. Shaw.

Scapanus Townsendii, (Bachman) Pomel.—OREGON MOLE.—
Pacific Slope.

3963. Mounted. Oregon. T. R. Peale. U. S. Exploring Expedition.

1963. Mounted. Ft. Steilacoom, Wash. Ter. Dr. George Suckley, U. S. A.

Scapanus Breweri, (Bachman) Pomel.—HAIRY-TAILED MOLE.—
Eastern United States.

823. Mounted. Cleveland, Ohio. Dr. J. P. Kirtland.

Condylura cristata, (Linn.) Illiger.—STAR-NOSED MOLE.—North-
ern cismontane States.

3968. Mounted. Washington, D. C.

ORDER, GLIRES.

SCIURIDÆ.

Sciurus cinereus, Linn.—FOX SQUIRREL.—Eastern United States.

4143. Mounted. District of Columbia. C. Drexler.

321 — 1240. Mounted. Western Missouri. Dr. P. R. Hoy. 1854.

4044. Mounted. (Male.) District of Columbia. A. R. Jenkins.

Sciurus carolinensis, Gmelin.—GRAY SQUIRREL.—United States.

4042. Mounted. District of Columbia. S. F. Baird.

334 ÷ 1252. Mounted. Racine, Wis. Rev. A. C. Barry.

332 ÷ 1250. Mounted. Racine, Wis. Dr. P. R. Hoy.

11071. Mounted. New York. J. G. Bell.

5844. Mounted. Washington, D. C. J. K. Townsend.

Sciurus fessor, Peale.—CALIFORNIA GRAY SQUIRREL.—Pacific
Slope.

4040. Mounted. (Male.) California. Dr. Heerman.

Sciurus Abertii, Woodhouse.—TUFT-EARED SQUIRREL.—Southern
Colorado, New Mexico, &c.

12576. Mounted. (Male.) Colorado Springs, Colo. C. E. Aiken.

12578. Mounted. (Male.) Colorado Springs, Colo. C. E. Aiken.

2430. Mounted. San Francisco Mts., N. M. Dr. Woodhouse.

Sciurus hudsonius, Pallas.—RED SQUIRREL; CHICKAREE.—
Cismontane United States and Alaska.

12435. Mounted. (Male.) Hartford, Minn. J. H. Batty.

9241. Mounted. New Brunswick. G. A. Boardman.

3264. Mounted. Laramie Peak. J. Henman.

Tamias striatus, (Linn.) Cuv.—CHIPMUNK.—Eastern United
States.

4013. Mounted. Washington, D. C. A. J. Falls.

Tamias quadrivittatus, (Say) Rich.—MISSOURI STRIPED SQUIRREL.—Pacific Slope, in mountains.

4651. Mounted. Yreka, Cal. W. Vielle.

4662. Mounted. Yreka, Cal. W. Vielle.

Tamias lateralis, (Say) Allen.—SAY'S STRIPED SQUIRREL.—Rocky Mountains, from Mexico northward.

9320. Mounted. Carson City, Nevada. U. S. Survey of Fortieth Parallel. Robert Ridgway. March, 1868.

Spermophilus grammurus, (Say) Bach.—CALIFORNIA GROUND SQUIRREL.—Western Texas and New Mexico west to Sierra Nevada Mountains.

1046÷2215. Mounted. Los Nogales, Sonora. Maj. W. H. Emory, U. S. A.

Spermophilus grammurus, (Say) Bach., *var. Beechyi*.—CALIFORNIA GROUND SQUIRREL.—Cala. and Lower Cala., west of Sierra Nevadas.

469. Mounted. Tejon Valley, Cal. Dr. A. L. Heerman.

470. Mounted. Tejon Valley, Cal. Dr. A. L. Heerman.

Spermophilus Harrisii, Aud. & Bach.—HARRIS' GROUND SQUIRREL.—The Great Interior Basin and Lower California.

471÷1600. Mounted. Mohave Desert. Lieut. R. S. Williamson.

Spermophilus Franklini, (Sabine) Rich.—GRAY GOPHER.—Northern Illinois, northward to the Saskatchewan.

985. Skin. Racine, Wis. Dr. P. R. Hoy.

Spermophilus tereticaudis, Aud. & Bach.—ROUND-TAILED GROUND SQUIRREL.—Arizona.

1584. Skin. Fort Yuma, Cal. Maj. G. H. Thomas.

Spermophilus tridecem-lineatus, (Mitchell) Aud. & Bach.—STRIPED GOPHER; PRAIRIE SQUIRREL.—The prairies of the United States.

437÷1303. Mounted. Head of Arkansas River. Capt. E. G. Beckwith.

Spermophilus mexicanus, (Erxleben) Wagner.—MEXICAN GROUND SQUIRREL.—Southwestern Texas and Southern New Mexico, southeastward into Mexico.

3662. Mounted. Eagle Pass, Texas. Dr. W. S. King, U. S. A.

Spermophilus Parryi, Rich.—PARRY'S MARMOT.—Northern parts of the Continent, from Hudson's Bay to Behring's Strait.

8736. Mounted. Pelly Lake. R. R. MacFarlane. June 21, 1864.

5789. Mounted. Lockhart River, H. B. T. B. R. Ross. July 4, 1860.

9366. Mounted. Kodiak. F. Bischoff. Sept. 13, 1838.

Spermophilus pilosoma, Bennett.—SONORA GROUND SQUIRREL.—Eastern base of the Rocky Mountains north to Western Wyoming.

2620. Fort Thorn, N. Mex. Dr. T. C. Henry.

Spermophilus Richardsoni, (Sabine) Baird.—YELLOW GOPIER.—Plains of the Saskatchewan southward to the Upper Missouri.

12360. Skin. Fort Saunders, Wyo. Col. A. G. Brackett.

Spermophilus Townsendi, Bach.—TOWNSEND'S GROUND SQUIRREL.—Plains of Columbia.

3775. Camp Lloyd, Utah. Capt. J. H. Simpson, U. S. A.

Spermophilus annulatus, Aud. & Bach.—RINGED GROUND SQUIRREL.—Plains of Colima, Mexico.

— . Skins.

Cynomys ludovicianus, (Ord) Baird.—PRAIRIE DOG.—Great plains east of the Rocky Mountains.

4057. Mounted. (Female.) Platte River, Ark. Dr. Woodhouse.

7770 ÷ 345. Mounted. (Male.) Ft. Larned. Dr. E. Coues. May 31, 1854.

11458. Mounted. Colorado. J. H. Batty.

9559. Mounted. Soda Springs, Colo. Jas. Stevenson.

Cynomys columbianus, (Ord) Allen.—SHORT-TAILED PRAIRIE DOG.—The parks and plains within and west of the Rocky Mountains to the plains of Columbia.

5849. Mounted. Fort Bridger, Utah. C. Drexler.

Arctomys monax, Linn.—WOODCHUCK.—Eastern North America.

26788. Mounted. Wyoming, N. Y. H. A. Ward, Rochester, N. Y.

Arctomys caligatus, Eschscholtz.—NORTHWESTERN MARMOT.—Puget's Sound northward, west of the Rocky Mountains.

9493. Mounted. Ft. Kenag, Alaska. F. Bischoff. May 16, 1869.

12485. Mounted.

Arctomys flaviventer, Aud. & Bach.—YELLOW-FOOTED MARMOT.—Rocky Mountains west of the Pacific Coast.

8834. Mounted. Fort Anderson. R. McFarlane.

12753. Mounted. Near Fort Ellis, Montana. W. B. Platt.

HAPLODONTIDÆ.

Hapledontia leporina, Rich.—SEWELLEL; SHOT'L.—Pacific Slope (especially about Puget's Sound).

1966. Mounted. (Male.) Ft. Steilacoom, Wash. Ter. Dr. Geo. Suckley.

4046. Mounted. Puget's Sound. Ex. Ex.

CASTORIDÆ.

Castor canadensis, Kuhl.—AMERICAN BEAVER.—United States generally.

9724. Mounted. (Young.) Henry Fork, G. R. Dr. F. V. Hayden. Oct., 1870.

GEOMYIDÆ.

Geomys bursarius, Rich.—POUCHED or POCKET GOPHER.—Missouri to Minnesota and Nebraska.

91. Mounted. Columbia River, Oregon. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.

Geomys tuza, (Ord.) Coues.—FLORIDA SALAMANDER.—Southeastern States.

11905. Skins. Jacksonville, Fla. G. Brown Goode.

Geomys castanops, Baird.—TEXAS POUCHED GOPHER.—Texas and New Mexico.

4007. Mounted. Bent's Fork. Lt. Abert.

Thomomys talpoides, (Rich) Baird.—CALIFORNIA GOPHER.—Northern and Western North America.

366÷1280. Mounted. Monterey, California. Lt. W. P. Trowbridge.

Thomomys clusius, Coues.—SMALL-FOOTED POUCHED GOPHER.—Rocky Mountains.

—Skins. Ft. Bridger, Utah.

MURIDÆ.

Mus decumanus, Pallas.—BROWN RAT.—United States generally. (Introduced.)

5847. Mounted. Washington, D. C.

Mus rattus, Linn.—BLACK RAT.—United States generally, but rare. (Introduced.)

12÷921. Skin. Foxburg, Pa. S. F. Baird.

Mus musculus.—COMMON MOUSE.—United States generally. (Introduced.)

4051. Mounted. (Albino.) District of Columbia.

Hesperomys leucopus, Wagner.—WHITE-FOOTED MOUSE.—Northern United States west of the Mississippi River.

1358. Mounted. Halifax, N. S. A. Downes.

Bull. N. M. No. 14—2

Neotoma floridana, Say & Ord.—FLORIDA RAT; WOOD RAT.—Atlantic Slope northward to New York.

4334. Mounted. Hillsboro, Va. N. Janney.

Neotoma cinerea, (Ord) Baird.—ROCKY MOUNTAIN RAT.—Pacific Slope and Upper Missouri.

5665. Mounted. Fort Liard, Hudson's Bay Terr. Ross and Hardesty.

Fiber zibethicus, Cuv.—MUSK RAT.—United States generally.

4060. Mounted. (Female.) District of Columbia. R. O. Pollard.

HYSTRICIDÆ.

Erethizon dorsatus, (Linn.) Flem., *var. dorsatus*.—WHITE-HAIRED PORCUPINE.—Northern United States.

11086. Mounted. Maine. John Wallace.

12402. Mounted. (Female.) Mt. Washington, N. H. C. J. King. July 3, 1875.

Erethizon dorsatus, (Linn.) F. Cuv., *var. epixanthus*.—YELLOW-HAIRED PORCUPINE.—Pacific Slope and Upper Missouri region.

9745. Mounted. Fort Bridger, Wyoming. Dr. F. V. Hayden, U. S. Geologist. Sept. 29, 1870.

SUBORDER DUPLICIDENTATA.

LEPORIDÆ.

Lepus timidus, Fab., *var. arcticus*.—POLAR HARE.—Arctic and Subarctic America.

1356. Mounted. (Young.) Newfoundland. John Downes. Summer 1856.

5181. Mounted. Newfoundland. J. R. Willis.

353. Mounted. Newfoundland. J. G. Bell. Winter 1854.

Lepus americanus, Erxl., *var. americanus*, Allen.—NORTHERN HARE; WHITE HARE.—Northeastern North America.

12478. Mounted. Cumberland, Md. D. P. Welpley.

Lepus americanus, Erxl.—NORTHERN HARE; WHITE RABBIT.—Alaska and British North America east of the Rocky Mountains.

4430. Mounted. (Male.) Ft. Liard, H. B. T. Robert Kennicott.

Lepus americanus, *var. virginianus*.—VIRGINIA HARE.—Eastern United States south of Nova Scotia.

11067. Mounted. J. G. Bell.

959. Mounted. Middleboro, Mass. J. W. P. Jenks.

Lepus americanus, Erxl., *var. Washingtonii*.—RED HARE.—
West of Rocky Mountains from Columbia River into British
Columbia.

3817. Mounted. Chiloweyuck Depot, Oregon. Dr. C. B. Kennerly, U. S. A.
June, 1859.

Lepus americanus, Erxl., *var. Bairdii*.—BAIRD'S HARE.—
Higher parts of Rocky Mountains.

4265. Mounted. (Female.) Wind River Mountains. Dr. F. V. Hayden.

5882. Mounted. Head of Flathead River, Washington Ty. Dr. C. B. Kennerly,
N. W. Boundary Survey. Winter 1860.

3791. Mounted. Ft. Bridger, Utah. J. H. Simpson.

303. Mounted. Shoalwater Bay. Dr. J. G. Cooper, Pacific R. R. Survey.
March 5, 1854.

Lepus campestris, Bach.—PRAIRIE HARE.—Central plains of
North America.

1552. Mounted. Upper Missouri. Dr. F. V. Hayden.

4240. Mounted. (Male.) Deer Creek. Dr. F. V. Hayden. Dec. 18, 1859.

69 ÷ 972. Mounted. Ft. Union, Neb. T. Culbertson.

12013. Mounted. (Male.) Frenchman's Creek, Montana. Dr. E. Coues, U. S. A.,
Northern Boundary Survey. July 5, 1874.

Lepus callotis, Wagler.—JACKASS HARE; JACK RABBIT.—South-
western United States.

1170. Mounted. Klamath Lake. Dr. J. S. Newberry.

8477. Mounted. (Female.) Ft. Whipple, Arizona. Dr. E. Coues, U. S. A.
May 17, 1865.

450. Mounted. Red River, Ark. Capt. Marey.

Lepus californicus, Gray.—CALIFORNIA HARE.—California.

11070. Mounted. California. J. G. Bell.

1980. Mounted. Petaluma, California. E. Samuels.

12586. Mounted. Cape St. Lucas. John Xantus.

Lepus sylvaticus, Bach.—GRAY RABBIT.—Eastern United States.

12483. Mounted. Fairfax Co., Va. G. Brown Goode.

11069. Mounted. New York? J. G. Bell.

11068. Mounted. New York? J. G. Bell.

4017. Mounted. New York. J. G. Bell.

Lepus Bachmani, Waterhouse.—BACHMAN'S HARE.—Texas.

234; 243. Skins. Brownsville, Texas. Couch and Van Vliet.

Lepus sylvaticus, Bach., *var. Audubonii*.—AUDUBON'S HARE.
—Southern Arizona and California.

1596. Mounted. San Diego, Cal. Dr. J. F. Hammond. Dec., 1855.

1594. Mounted. (Female.) San Diego, Cal. Dr. J. F. Hammond. Dec. 28,
1856.

Lepus sylvaticus, Bach., *var. Nuttalli*.—SAGE RABBIT.—United States west of 97th meridian.

8296. Mounted. (Female.) Camp Grant, Ariz. Edward Palmer. Feb. 20, 1867.

Lepus Trowbridgii, Baird.—TROWBRIDGE'S HARE.—California.

1183. Mounted. Santa Clara, Cal. Dr. J. S. Newberry. Nov., 1855.
2974 ÷ 351. Mounted. Petaluma, Cal. E. Samuels.

Lepus aquaticus, Bach.—WATER RABBIT.—Gulf States.

2306. Mounted. Prairie Mer Rouge, La. James Fairie.
2309. Mounted. Prairie Mer Rouge, La. James Fairie.

Lepus palustris, Bach.—MARSH RABBIT.—Southeastern United States, on lowlands.

4018. Mounted. St. Simon's Island, Ga. Dr. Wilson. 1860.
1256. ? Mounted. Society Hill, S. C. M. A. Curtis. 1856.
1621. Mounted. St. Simon's Island, Ga. Dr. S. M. Wilson.

ORDER, EDENTATA.

DASYPODIDÆ.

Tatusia septem-cinctus, (Linn.,) Gray.—ARMADILLO.—Southwestern United States and South.

10197. Mounted. Tobasco, Mexico. C. H. Laszlo.

ORDER, AMARSUPIALI.

DIDELPHIDÆ.

Didelphys virginiana, Shaw.—POSSUM.—United States generally.

12951. Stuffed skins. Family group of nine. Washington, D. C. G. Brown Goode.

II. BIRDS.

From want of space it has not been thought desirable to exhibit a collection of North American birds.

III. REPTILES.

ORDER, CROCODILIA.

CROCODILIDÆ.

Crocodylus americanus, Seba.—FLORIDA CROCODYLE.—Southern Florida.

8384. Mounted. Biscayne Bay, Fla. Purchased from H. A. Ward.

Alligator mississippiensis, Daudin.—ALLIGATOR.—Southeastern North America.

9980. Cast. Jacksonville, Fla. F. C. Goode.

8543. Cast. Jacksonville, Fla. G. Brown Goode.

ORDER, TESTUDINATA.

TESTUDINIDÆ.

Testudo carolina, Linn.—FLORIDA GOPIER-TORTOISE.—Southeastern North America.

9627. Cast. Florida. G. Brown Goode.

Testudo Berlandieri, Agassiz.—Southwestern United States.

8926. Brownsville, Tex. Dr. J. C. Merrill, U. S. A.

EMYDIDÆ.

Malacoclemmys palustris, Gmelin.—DIAMOND-BACK TERRAPIN.—Coast from New York to Texas.

8709. Washington Market. J. W. Milner.

9028. Cast. Mandeville, La. G. Kohn.

Pseudemys rugosa, Shaw.—RED-BELLIED TERRAPIN.—New Jersey to Virginia.

8910. Cast. Kinston, N. C. J. W. Milner.

Pseudemys concinna, Leconte.—FLORIDA TERRAPIN.—Southeastern United States.

8907-8. Cast. Florida. Professor Baird.

Pseudemys mobiliensis,

9023. Cast. Mandeville, La. G. Kohn.

CHELYDRIDÆ.**Macrochelys lacertina**, Schw.—ALLIGATOR TURTLE.

9211. Cast. Greenville, Miss. S. W. Ferguson.

Chelydra serpentina, Linn.—SNAPPING TORTOISE.—Canada to Ecuador.

8916. Cast. Washington, D. C. Joseph Palmer.

TRIONYCHIDÆ.**Aspionectes ferox**, Schw.—SOFT-SHELL TURTLE.—Georgia to Western Louisiana.

8708. Cast. Milledgeville, Ga. Tarleton H. Bean.

8899. Florida. Professor Baird.

Aspionectes spinifer, Les.—SOFT-SHELL TURTLE.—Middle and northern tributaries of the Mississippi and the Saint Lawrence.

8309. Mounted. Rising Sun, Ind.

9614. Alcoholic. Mt. Carmel, Ill. R. Ridgway.

CHELONIIDÆ.**Chelonia mydas**, Schw.—GREEN TURTLE.—Atlantic Coast south of Long Island.

8392÷15267. Cast in papier-maché. New York market. E. G. Blackford.

Chelonia virgata, Schw.—PACIFIC GREEN TURTLE.—Pacific Coast.

9639. Cast. San Diego, Cal. G. N. Hitchcock.

Thalassochelys caouana, Linn.—LOGGERHEAD TURTLE.

8386÷15259. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.

Eretmochelys imbricata, Linn.—HAWK'S BILL TURTLE.—Southern Atlantic Coast.

—, Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.

Eretmochelys squamata, Linn.—PACIFIC HAWK'S BILL TURTLE.—Pacific Coast.

12388. Shells. Fiji Island. U. S. Expl. Expedition.

SPHARGIDIDÆ.**Sphargis coriacea**, Rondelet.—LEATHERBACK TURTLE.—Atlantic Coast to Massachusetts.

8389—15265. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.

V. FISHES.

ORDER, PEDICULATI.

MALTHEIDÆ.

Malthe cubifrons, Rich.—SEA BAT.—West Indian Fauna.

16727. Cast. St. Augustine, Fla. Dr. J. M. Laing, U. S. A.
800. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Malthe vespertilio, (Linn.) Cuv.—SEA BAT.—West Indian Fauna.

12575. Alcoholic specimen. Amazons. British Museum.

LOPHIIDÆ.

Lophius piscatorius, Linn.—GOOSE FISH; ANGLER.—Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras.

15083. Alcoholic specimen. Tompkinsville, N. Y. Copley.
14910. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. June 22, 1873.
16657. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
12, 13, 14, 15. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

ANTENNARIIDÆ.

Pterophryne histrio, (Linn.) Gill.—MOUSE-FISH.—Pelagic.

20383. Alcoholic specimens. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

ORDER, PLECTOGNATHI.

MOLIDÆ.

Mola rotunda, Cuv.—SUN-FISH.—Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

15832. Cast. Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 16, 1874.
15833. Cast. Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 16, 1874.
1. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
784. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

DIODONTIDÆ.

Chilomycterus geometricus, (Linn.) Kaup.—BUR-FISH.—
South of Cape Cod; West Indian Fauna, &c.

15572. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 7, 1875.
15883. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 1, 1873.
523-4-5. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Chilomycterus fuliginosus, (De Kay,) Gill.

13938. Alcoholic specimen. Watch Hill, R. I. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 18, 1874.

Trichiodon pilosus, (Mitch.) Bleeker.—HAIRY BOX-FISH.—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

— . Alcoholic specimen. Beesly's Point, N. J. Prof. S. F. Baird. 1854.

TETRODONTIDÆ.**Tetrodon lævigatus**, (Linn.) Gill.—RABBIT-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida.

14867. Cast. Vineyard Sound, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 13, 1874.
2, 3. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Chilichthys turgidus, (Mitch.) Gill.—SWELL-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida.

10740. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
499. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
615-16. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

OSTRACIDÆ.**Ostracium quadricorne**, Linn.—COW-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

10008. Cast. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode. March, 1872.
664. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Florida. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Boston Aquarial Garden June, 1860.

Ostracium triquetrum, Linn.—CUCKOLD.—West Indian Fauna.

579-80. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Santa Cruz. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; Dr. Jeffries.

Lactophrys trigonus, (Linn.) Poey.—TRUNK-FISH.—West Indian Fauna; occasional in Massachusetts.

20610. Alcoholic specimens. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

BALISTIDÆ.**Balistes ringens**, Linn.—SPOTTED FILE-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

581. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Island of Sombrero, W. I. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Sept., 1859.

Balistes vetula, Linn.—OLDWIFE; FILE-FISH.—West Indian Fauna; accidental on coast.

14909. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Oct. 8, 1873.
11380. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Balistes capriscus,

15233. Alcoholic specimen. East Coast. John Sutherland.

Stephanolepis setifer, (Bennet) Gill.—STORER'S FILE-FISH.—
Nova Scotia to Florida.

16519. Alcoholic specimen. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept., 1875.

617. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Cape Cod. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Aug., 1859.

498. Color sketch. (Richard.) Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug., 1875.

Canthorhinus occidentalis.—West Indian Fauna, &c.

16746. Alcoholic specimen. Chesapeake Bay. Capt. John Evans. Oct., 1875.

Alutera cuspicauda, De Kay.—LONG-TAILED FILE-FISH.—Cape
Cod to Florida.

16341. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 13, 1875.

15569. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.

15827. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.

15839. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 9, 1875.

412-13-14. Color sketches. U. S. Fish Commission.

Ceratacanthus aurantiacus, (Mitch.) Gill.—ORANGE FILE-
FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida.

14914. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 14, 1873.

15870. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 14, 1873.

14916. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 14, 1873.

5, 6, 7, 8, and 9. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

500. Color sketch.

ORDER, LOPHOBRANCHII.

HIPPOCAMPIDÆ.

Hippocampus antiquorum, Leach.—SEA-HORSE; HORSE-FISH.
—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

21044. Alcoholic specimen. St. George's Banks. G. Brown Goode.

SYNGNATHIDÆ.

Syngnathus Peckianus, Storer.—PIPE-FISH.—Newfoundland to
Cape Hatteras.

16492. Alcoholic specimen. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

ORDER, TELEOCEPHALI.

HETEROSOMATA.

SOLEIDÆ.

Achirus lineatus, (Linn.) Cuv.—AMERICAN SOLE; HOG CHOKER.
—Cape Cod to Florida.

15743. Cast, (upper side.) Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Feb. 21, 1874.

15743. Cast, (under side.) Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Feb. 21, 1874.

380. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

448. Photograph, (upper side.)

449. Photograph, (under side.)

561. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Solea vulgaris, Quensel.—SOLE.—Coast of Europe.

12513. Cast. England.

16. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

PLEURONECTIDÆ.

Euchalarodus Putnami, Gill.—PUTNAM'S FLAT-FISH.—Found only in Salem Harbor.

5368. Alcoholic specimen. Salem, Mass. F. W. Putnam.

Pseudopleuronectes americanus, (Walb.) Gill.—FLAT-FISH;
WINTER FLOUNDER.—Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras.

14911. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 22, 1873.

15692. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Dec., 1873.

15709. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Feb. 28, 1874.

14891. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Feb. 20, 1874.

14913. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Feb. 2, 1874.

15934. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 330. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

785. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Myzopsetta ferruginea, (Storer) Gill.—RUSTY FLOUNDER.—
Nova Scotia to Cape Cod.

15068. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.

15067. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. March 22, 1875.

23. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

786. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Pleuronectes glaber, (Storer) Gill.—SMOOTH-BACK FLOUNDER.—
Northern New England Coast.

20873. Cast. Portland, Me. Tarleton H. Bean.

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus, (Linn.) Gill.—POLE FLOUNDER.
—Maine.

24. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
12335. Alcoholic specimen. Treat's Island, Eastport, Me. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug., 1872.

Lophopsetta maculata, (Mitch.) Gill.—WATERY FLOUNDER;
SPOTTED TURBOT.—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

15693. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
10632. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
25, 26. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
780-1. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Chænopsetta ocellaris, (De Kay) Gill.—COMMON FLOUNDER.—
Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

15177. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission.
10721. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
14899. Cast. Block Island, R. I. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 24, 1874.
10684. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
15176. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission.
27, 28. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
533-4. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Chænopsetta oblonga, (Mitch.) Gill.—FOUR-SPOTTED FLOUNDER.
—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

10716. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
10661. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
29, 30. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Chænopsetta dentata, (Linn.) Gill.—SOUTHERN FLOUNDER.—
Cape Hatteras to Florida.

18048. Alcoholic specimen. St. John's River, Fla. Professor Baird.

Hippoglossus americanus, Gill.—HALIBUT.—Newfoundland to
Cape Hatteras.

15698. Cast. Eastern Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Feb. 28, 1874.
15705. Cast. Eastern Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Feb. 28, 1874.
16587. Cast. Boston, Mass. F. H. Johnson. Sept. 24, 1875.
15732. Cast.
31, 32. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
767. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Hippoglossoides limandoides, Günther.—SAND DAB.

21037. Alcoholic specimen. Halifax, N. S. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 11, 1877.
21818. Alcoholic specimen. Gloucester, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 29, 1878.
14913. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards. Feb. 2, 1874.

Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, (Walb.) Gill.—GREENLAND
TURBOT.—Greenland.

14869. Cast, (upper side.) Newfoundland. E. G. Blackford. Feb., 1874.
 14869. Cast. Newfoundland. E. G. Blackford. Feb., 1874.
 33. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 21564. Cast. Le Have Bank. U. S. Fish Commission.

Psettichthys melanostictus, Girard.—CALIFORNIA "SPOTTED
SOLE."—Coast of California.

16701. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone. Jan. 27, 1876.
 16699. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone. Jan. 27, 1876.
 16700. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone. Jan. 27, 1876.
 16699, 16700, 16701. Alcoholic specimens. San Francisco. U. S. Fish Commission.
 36, 39. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 777. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.
 754. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Platichthys stellatus, (Pall.) Gill.—ROUGH FLOUNDER.—Coast
of California.

16698. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone.
 38. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 531-2. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 657. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov.,
 1859.

Parophrys vetulus.—"SOLE."—Coast of California.

17064. Alcoholic specimen. San Francisco, Cal. U. S. Fish Commission.
 776. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Ancylosetta quadrocellata, Gill.

- 17123-4. Alcoholic specimens. Charleston, S. C. Prof. S. F. Baird. March,
 1877.
 17123. Cast. Charleston, S. C. Prof. S. F. Baird. March, 1877.

Rhombus maximus, Will.—TURBOT.—Coasts of Europe.

12511. Cast. England. Middleton, Carman & Co.
 35, 391. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Rhombus lævis, Rondel.—BRILL.—Coasts of Europe.

12512. Cast. England. Middleton, Carman & Co.
 34. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

ANACANTHINI.

MACRURIDÆ.

Macrurus rupestris, Bl.—ONION-FISH.—North Atlantic.

15608. Cast. St. George's Banks. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 27, 1875.
 786. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Macrurus Bairdii, Goode & Bean.—SPIKE-TAIL.

21014. Alcoholic specimen. (Type.) Gulf of Maine. U. S. Fish Commission.
Aug. 19, 1877.

GADIDÆ.**Pollachius carbonarius**, (Linn.) Bon.—POLLACK.—Greenland to Cape Hatteras.

15971. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
16254. Cast. Martha's Vineyard. U. S. Fish Commission. July 30, 1875.
41, 42, 43. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
787. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Gadus morrhua, Linn.—COD-FISH.—Polar Regions to Cape Hatteras.

16770. Cast. Irish Sea. Liverpool Free Public Museum.
14902. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. April 3, 1874.
15923. Cast. Portland, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.
44, 45, 381, 392. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
610. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Microgadus proximus, (Girard) Gill.—TOM COD.—Coast of California.

16696. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone. June 27, 1876.
47. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
616. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

Microgadus tomcodus, (Walb.) Gill.—TOM COD; FROST-FISH.—Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

14884. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. June 11, 1873.
14885. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. June 11, 1873.
16608. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 27, 1875.
46. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
662. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Melanogrammus æglefinus, (Linn.) Gill.—HADDOCK.—Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

14897. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. June 18, 1873.
14896. Cast. Portland, Me. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 2, 1873.
48, 49, 50. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
427. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Phycis chuss, (Walb.) Gill.—HAKE.—Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

16598. Cast. Boston, Mass. F. H. Johnson.

Phycis tenuis, (Mitch.) De Kay.—SQUIRREL HAKE.—Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

15729. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. June 18, 1873.
51. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Phycis Chesteri, Goode & Bean.—LONG-FINNED HAKE.

21840. Alcoholic specimen. (Type.) Gulf of Maine. U. S. Fish Commission.
Aug. 27, 1878.

Urophycis regius, (Walb.) Gill.—SPOTTED CODLING.—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

788. Color sketch. (Emerton.) U. S. Fish Commission.
16845-6. Casts and alcoholic specimens. New York. Fred. Mather.

Molva vulgaris, Fleming.—LING.—Polar Seas.

16775. Cast. Coast of England. Liverpool Free Public Museum.
390. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Rhinonemus caudacuta, (Storer) Gill.—FOUR-BEARDED ROCKLING.—Nova Scotia to Cape Cod.

16556. Alcoholic specimen. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

Ciliata argentata, (Reinh.) Gill.—MACKEREL MIDGE.—Greenland to Cape Hatteras.

16179. Alcoholic specimen. Vineyard Sound, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

Hypsiptera argentea, Günther.

21831. Alcoholic specimen. Off Cape May, N. J. Capt. R. H. Hurlbert.

Brosmius americanus, Gill.—CUSK.—Nova Scotia to Cape Cod.

16605. Cast. Boston, Mass. Wm. Prior, jr., & Co. Sept. 25, 1875.
15883. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Feb. 21, 1874.
52. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
429. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Haloperphyrus viola, Goode & Bean.—BLUE HAKE.

21837. Alcoholic specimen. (Type.) Banquereau. Capt. Jos. W. Collins. Aug.,
1878.

Lota maculosa, (Les.) Rich.—BURBOT.—Fresh waters of Northern North America.

16640. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.
16638. New York. E. G. Blackford.
53, 54, 55. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
428. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
491. Color sketch. (Rötter.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

MERLUCIIDÆ.**Merlucius bilinearis**, (Mitch.) Gill.—WHITING; SILVER HAKE.—Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras.

15747. Cast. U. S. Fish Commission.
15931. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Oct. 28, 1873.
56. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
562. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

OPHIDIIDÆ.**Ophidium marginatum**, Mitch.—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

10762. Alcoholic specimen. Tompkinsville, N. Y. C. Copley.

LYCODIDÆ.**Zoarces anguillaris**, (Peck) Storer.—EEL POUT.—Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

14888. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. March, 1874.

15694. Cast. Nantucket Shoals. U. S. Fish Commission.

651. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

CRYPTACANTHIDÆ.**Cryptacanthodes maculatus**, Storer.—SPOTTED WRY-MOUTH.
—Nova Scotia to Cape Cod.

16621. Provincetown, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

15889. Cast. Portland, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

15890. Cast. Portland, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

423. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

613. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Boston. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Dec., 1861.

Cryptacanthodes inornatus, Gill.—GHOST-FISH.—Coast of Massachusetts.

1761. Alcoholic specimen. Maine. W. Stimpson.

AMMODYTIDÆ.**Ammodytes americanus**.—SAND EEL.

332. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

422. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

STICHÆIDÆ.**Stichæus punctatus**, (Fabr.) Reinh.—North Atlantic Coast.

590. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

21068. Alcoholic specimen. Halifax, N. S. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 4, 1877.

Eumesogrammus subbifurcatus, (Storer) Gill.—Nova Scotia to Cape Cod.

21067. Alcoholic specimen. Halifax, N. S. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 25, 1877.

XIPHIIDIONTIDÆ.

Muraenoides mucronatus, (Mitch.,) Gill.—ROCK EEL.—Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras.

13847. Alcoholic specimen. Eastport, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.
488. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Muraenoides ornatus, (Girard) Gill.—PACIFIC ROCK EEL.—Pacific Coast.

639. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) Ft. Roberts, Gulf of Georgia, Wash. Terr. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. July, 1859.

ANARRHICHADIDÆ.

Anarrhichas vomerinus, (Ag.) Storer.—WOLF-FISH.—Greenland to Cape Hatteras.

16439. Cast. Boston, Mass. F. H. Johnson. Sept. 8, 1875.
14900. Cast. Coxswain's Ledge, R. I. U. S. Fish Commission. July 25, 1875.
57. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
770. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Anarrhichas lupus, Linn.

21875. Specimen in brine. Gloucester. U. S. Fish Commission. 1878.

BATRACHIDÆ.

Batrachus tau, Linn.—TOAD-FISH; OYSTER-FISH.—Nova Scotia to Gulf of Mexico.

10743. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
501-2. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Porichthys notatus.—Pacific Coast.

640. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) Simialhoo, Wash. Terr. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. June, 1859.

URANOSCOPIDÆ.

Astroscopus anoplus, (Cuv. & Val.) Brevoort.—NAKED STAR-GAZER.—New York to Florida.

4622. Alcoholic specimen. Norfolk, Va. Prof. Theo. Gill.
571. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Pensacola, Fla. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; Dr. Jeffreys. April, 1854.
572. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Hampton Roads, Va. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; T. Leib. April, 1854.
584. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Jacksonville, Fla. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. 1853.
585. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Charleston, S. C. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. 1854.
586. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Coney Island, N. Y. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. April, 1854.

CYCLOPTERIDÆ.**Cyclopterus lumpus**, Linn.—LUMP-FISH.—North Atlantic.

15688. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford. May 15, 1874.
 15730. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford. April 18, 1874.
 16660. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 58. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 788. Color sketch. (Emerton.) Young specimen. Fisher's Island Sound.
 U. S. Fish Commission. Aug., 1874.

LIPARIDIDÆ.**Liparis lineata**, (Lepechin) Kroyer.—STRIPED LIPARIS.—North Atlantic.

13960. Alcoholic. Watch Hill Reef, R. I. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug., 1874.
 788. Color sketch. (Emerton.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Liparis Montagui, Don.—SEA SNAIL.—North Atlantic.

20432. Alcoholic. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

TRIGLIDÆ.**Dactylopterus volitans**, (Linn.) Lacep.—FLYING GURNARD.—Temperate and Tropical Atlantic and Mediterranean.

15873. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 8, 1873.
 —. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Prionotus carolinus, (Linn.) Cuv. & Val.—BROAD-FINGERED SEA ROBIN.—Cape Cod to Florida.

59. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 443. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 566. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Prionotus evolans, (Linn.) Gill.—STRIPED SEA ROBIN.—Cape Cod to Florida.

15735. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 15727. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 16411. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 25, 1875.
 60, 61, 62. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 401, 402. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

AGONIDÆ.**Aspidophoroides monopterygius**, (Bloch.) Storer.—Polar Seas and south to Connecticut.

21700. Alcoholic. Massachusetts Bay. U. S. Fish Commission.
 Bull. N. M. No. 14—3

COTTIDÆ.

Cottus octodecimspinosus, Mitch.—SCULPIN.—Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras.

16437. Cast. Boston, Mass. F. H. Johnson. Sept. 8, 1875.

63. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

537-8. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Cottus grœnlandicus, Cuv. & Val.—GREENLAND SCULPIN.—Polar Regions to Cape Cod.

16436. Cast. Boston, Mass. F. H. Johnson.

65. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

545. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Cottus Mitchilli, Cuv. & Val.—PIGMY SCULPIN.—New England Coast.

14806. Alcoholic specimens. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

62. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

546. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Uranidea viscosa, (Hald.) De Kay.—AMERICAN MILLER'S THUMB.

609. Color sketch. (Roetter.) Plymouth, Mass. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. March, 1869.

HEMITRIPTERIDÆ.

Hemitripterus americanus, (Gmel.) Cuvier.—SEA RAVEN.—Newfoundland to New York; Seas of Japan.

15736. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

16414. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 2, 1875.

66, 67. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

471-2. Photographs.

476. Photograph of young.

SCORPÆNIDÆ.

Sebastes marinus, (Linn.) Lütken.—NORWAY HADDOCK; HEM-DURGAN; RED PERCH.—Polar Seas and south to Cape Cod.

— Alcoholic. Eastport, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

Sebastes viviparus, Kroyer.—ROSE-FISH.—North Atlantic.

15879. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

397. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

789. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Sebastomus rosaceus, (Girard) Gill.—ROSY ROCK-FISH.—Coast of California.

16688. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone.

68. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Sebastomus auriculatus, (Girard) Gill.—BLACK-EARED ROCK-FISH.—Coast of California.

612. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco, Cal. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

Sebastomus fasciatus, (Girard) Gill.—BANDED ROCK-FISH.—Coast of California.

483. Color sketch. (Richard.) San Francisco. Livingston Stone. U. S. Fish Commission. March, 1876.

614. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) Deep Bay, Mayne Id., W. T. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. May 20, 1859.

Sebastomus elongatus, (Girard) Gill.—Pacific Coast.

643. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

Sebastes melanops, (Girard) Gill.—BLACK-HEADED ROCK-FISH.—Coast of California.

653. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

16689. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone.

482. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Sebastes paucispinis, (Ayres) Gill.—Coast of California.

637. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

Chirus constellatus, (Girard) Gill.—"ROCK TROUT."—Coast of California.

16697. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone.

69. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

455. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Chirus pictus, Girard.—Pacific Coast.

642. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

Chirus guttatus, Girard.—Coast of California.

638. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

SCARIDÆ.**Scarus squalidus**, Poey.—TAWNY PARROT-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

973. Stuffed skin. Havana market. Prof. F. Poey.

Scarus Abildgaardii.—PARROT-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

9738. Stuffed skin. Havana market. Prof. F. Poey.

Scarus radians, Val.—SPANISH PORGY.—West Indian Fauna.

550. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) New Providence. Prof. Alex. Agassiz;
F. S. Shaw. April, 1861.

Pseudoscarus cœruleus.—BLUE PARROT-FISH; KILMAGORE.—
West Indian Fauna.

9733. Stuffed skin. Havana market. Prof. F. Poey.

LABRIDÆ.**Tautoga onitis**, (Linn.) Günther.—TAUTOG; BLACK-FISH.—Bay of
Fundy to South Carolina.

10598. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
15622. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
14893. Cast. Chesapeake Bay. U. S. Fish Commission. May 12.
10599. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. May 12.
10643. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
15959. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
10599. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
70, 71. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
450. Color sketch. (Adult.) (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
451. Color sketch. (Young.) U. S. Fish Commission.
554. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.
661. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Tautogolabrus adspersus, (Walb.) Gill.—CUNNER; CHOGSET.—
Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

14894. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
10746. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
381. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
383. Photograph.
645. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.
431-433. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.

Harpe rufus (Linn.) Gill.—SPANISH LADY-FISH.—West Indian
Fauna.

597. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Santa Cruz. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; Dr.
Jeffries.

Chærojulis radiatus, (Linn.) Goode.—BLUE-FISH.—West Indian
Fauna.

596. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) New Providence. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; F.
S. Shaw. April, 1861.

Lachnolæmus falcatus, (Linn.) Val.—West Indian Fauna.

20780. Cast. Key West, Fla. E. G. Blackford.
598. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.
599. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.
600. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.
601. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

POMACENTRIDÆ.

Glyphidodon saxatilis, (Linn.) Cuv.—SERGEANT-MAJOR.—West Indian Fauna.

589. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

591. Color sketch. (Dall.) Bermudas. Alive in Barnum's Aquarium. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Dec., 1862.

Pomacentrus leucostictus, M. & T.—West Indian Fauna.

21703. Alcoholic. Ft. Jefferson, Fla. Thos. Moore.

Heliastes insolatus, C. & V.—West Indian Fauna.

21704. Alcoholic. Ft. Jefferson, Fla. Thos. Moore.

EMBIOTOCIDÆ.

Embiotoca Webbi, Girard.—Coast of California.

626. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

Embiotoca Jacksoni, Agassiz.—Coast of California.

625. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

Taniotoca lateralis, (Ag.) A. Ag.—STRIPED PERCH.—Coast of California.

16691. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone.

72. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

456. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

658. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) Crescent City, Cal. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. May, 1859.

659. Color sketch. (Female.) (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

660. Color sketch. San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. April, 1860.

Damalichthys vacca, Girard.—Coast of California.

627. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. April, 1860.

Metrogaster aggregatus, Ag.—Pacific Coast.

641. Color sketch. (Female.) (Agassiz.) San Francisco, Cal. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Dec., 1859.

Hypsurus Caryi, Agass.—PERCH.—Pacific Coast.

603. Color sketch. San Francisco, Cal. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. April 1, 1860.

Phanerodon furcatus, Girard.—Coast of California.

636. Color sketch. (Female.) (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

Amphistichus argenteus, Ag.—Coast of California.

635. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) (Male.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. April, 1860.

Amphistichus similis, Girard.—Coast of California.

634. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1859.

Rhachochilus toxotes, Agassiz.—Coast of California.

633. Color sketch. (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. March, 1860.

Holconotus pulchellus, A. Ag.—Coast of California.

632. Color sketch. (Male.) (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. April, 1860.

Holconotus rhodoterus, Girard.—Coast of California.

641. Color sketch. (Female.) (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Dec., 1859.

Hyperprosopon argenteus, Gibbon.—Coast of California.

620. Color sketch. (Female.) (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. March, 1860.

628. Color sketch. (Female.) (Agassiz.) San Francisco. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. April, 1860.

Abeona Trowbridgii, Girard.—Coast of California.

629. Color sketch. (Female.) (Agassiz.) California. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

TENTHIDIDÆ.**Acanthurus chirurgus**, (Bl.) Schn.—DOCTOR-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

569. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Florida. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Boston Aquarial Gardens. June, 1860.

570. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Florida. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Boston Aquarial Gardens. June, 1860.

Acanthurus nigricans, (Linn.) Gill.—BLACK DOCTOR-FISH.—West Indian Fauna and occasional north.

21367. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

21698. Dried specimen. Key West, Fla. Thomas Moore. Nov., 1878.

CHAETODONTIDÆ.**Sarothrodus capistratus**, (Linn.) Poey.—COQUETTE.—West Indian Fauna.

588. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) New Providence. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; F. S. Shaw. April, 1861.

592. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

603. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Sarothrodus maculocinctus, Gill.

16955. Alcoholic specimens. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. 1876.

Holacanthus tricolor, (Bl.) Lac.—BLACK ANGEL-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

593. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Santa Cruz. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; Dr. Jeffries.

594. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Sombrero Id., W. I. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; S. R. Knox.

Holacanthus ciliaris, (Linn.) Lac.—ANGEL-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

575. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Florida. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Boston Aquarial Gardens. June, 1860.

576. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Florida. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Boston Aquarial Gardens. June, 1860.

577. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Florida. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Boston Aquarial Gardens. June, 1860.

21876. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

583. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Bermudas. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Barnum's Aquarium. 1862.

Pomacanthus arcuatus, (Linn.) Cuv.—PALOMETTA.—West Indian Fauna.

602. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Florida. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Boston Aquarial Garden. June, 1860.

XIPHIIDÆ.**Xiphias gladius**, SWORD-FISH.—Atlantic and Mediterranean.

16126. Cast in *papier-maché*. Off Noman's Land, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug., 1875.

21699. Sword $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Taken from nostril of *Lamna cornubica*. Gloucester, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 26, 1878.

Tetrapturus albidus, Poey.—SPIKE-FISH.—Cape Cod to West Indies.

15834. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 23, 1873.

73. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

411. Water-color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.

Histiophorus americanus, Cuv. & Val.—SAIL-FISH.—Atlantic Coast of America.

16634. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug., 1872.

74. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

TRICHIURIDÆ.**Trichiurus lepturus**, Linn.—HAIR-TAIL; SCABBARD-FISH.—Temperate and Tropical Atlantic.

14874. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

559. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

SCOMBRIDÆ.

Scomber scombrus, Linn.—MACKEREL.—Northern Atlantic.

16443. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Sept. 10, 1875.
 10604. Cast. (Male.) Washington market. S. F. Baird.
 10650. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 10650. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 76, 77, 78, 393, 395. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 755-6-7. Color sketches. U. S. Fish Commission.
 654. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Sarda pelamys, (Linn.) Cuv.—BONITO.—Atlantic and Mediterranean.

16325. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 15748. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.
 79, 80, 81. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 467-8. Color sketches. (Richard.) Wood's Holl. U. S. Fish Commission.
 1875.
 558. Color sketch. New York. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Oct. 20, 1847.

Orcynus secundi-dorsalis, (Storer) Gill.—TUNNY; HORSE-MACKEREL.—Newfoundland to Florida.

16509. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.
 82, 83, 84. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 436, 37, 96, 513. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Orcynus alliteratus, (Raf.) Gill.—LITTLE TUNNY; ALBICORE.—Pelagic.

15710. Cast. Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission.
 15683. Cast. Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission.
 85. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 497. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Orcynus pelamys, (Linn.) Poey.—OCEANIC BONITO.—Temperate and Tropical Seas.

21852. Alcoholic. Chilmark, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 21562-3. Casts. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 21566. Alcoholic. New York market. E. G. Blackford.

Orcynus alalonga, (Gmelin) Risso.—LONG-FINNED BONITO.—Atlantic, Mediterranean.

21844. Alcoholic. Banquereau. Capt. Wm. Thompson.

Orcynus argenti-vittatus, (C. & V.) Goode & Bean?—Atlantic.

21702. Skins. Banquereau. Capt. Wm. Thompson.

Cybium maculatum, (Mitch.) Cuv.—SPANISH MACKEREL.—Atlantic shores of Tropical and Temperate America.

15367. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission.
 16407. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 15750. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.
 86. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 514. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 663. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Cybium regale, (Bl.) Cuv.—SPOTTED CERO.—West Indian Fauna and north to Cape Cod.

16322. Cast. Key West, Fla. E. G. Blackford.
 87, 88, 89. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 403-515. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 21612. Stuffed. Cuba. Prof. Felipe Poey.

Cybium caballa, Cuv. & Val.—CERO.—Atlantic Shores of Tropical and Temperate America.

16478. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Sept. 14, 1875.
 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, and 95. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 405-486-7. Color-sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 21611. Stuffed. Cuba. Prof. Felipe Poey.

CARANGIDÆ.**Vomer setipinnis**, (Mitch.) Ayres.—SILVER-FISH.—Maine to Florida. West Indian Fauna.

16915. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards. Sept. 7, 1873.
 16315. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.

Argyreosus vomer, Lac.—SILVER-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida, and West Indian Fauna.

16475. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.
 15905. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.
 96. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 440, 495. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Paratractus pisquetus, (Cuv. & Val.) Gill.—YELLOW CRE-VALLÉ.—Cape Cod to Florida.

16471. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 14, 1875.
 15843. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 15888. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 15887. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 98, 99, 100. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 778-9. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Trachurops crumenophthalmus, (Bloch.) Gill.—BIG-EYED SCAD; GOGGLE-EYE.—Pelagic.

16481. Alcoholic. New York market. E. G. Blackford.
 97. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Decapterus punctatus, (Mitch.) Gill.—ROUND ROBIN.—West Indian Fauna and north to Massachusetts.

18951. Alcoholic. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
21365. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

Decapterus macarellus, (C. & V.) Gill.—MACKEREL SCAD.—West Indian Fauna and north to Massachusetts.

16239. Alcoholic specimen. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
21630. Alcoholic. Newport, R. I. Samuel Powel.

Carangus hippos, (Linn.) Gill.—HORSE CREVALLÉ.—Atlantic Coasts of Temperate and Tropical America, East Indian and Australian Seas.

14859. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.
101. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
21654. Alcoholic. Newport, R. I. Samuel Powel.

Carangus chrysos, (Mitch.) Gill.—YELLOW MACKEREL.—West Indian Fauna and north to Cape Cod.

15708. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 15, 1873.
15743. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Oct. 8, 1873.
15696. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
102, 103. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Blepharichthys erinitus, (Akerly) Gill.—THREAD-FISH.—West Indian Fauna and north to Cape Cod.

16520. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 18, 1875.
105-105. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
475. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Zonichthys fasciatus, (Bloch.) Sw.—BERMUDA BONITO; MED-REGAL.—Cuba, South Carolina, Bermuda.

15828. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.
494. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.

Trachinotus carolinus, (Linn.) Gill.—POMPANO.—Atlantic Coasts of America south of Cape Cod.

15904. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission. June 20, 1873.
15809. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. October 12, 1875.
106, 107. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
473-4. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Trachinotus ovatus, (Linn.) Gthr.—SHORT POMPANO.—Pelagic.

16707. New York. E. G. Blackford.
400. Color sketch. (Young.) (Richard.) Vineyard Haven, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
547. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Halatractus zonatus, (Mitch.) Gill.—BANDED RUDDER-FISH.—
Cape Cod to Florida.

16472. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 14, 1875.
 16532. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 108-9. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 477. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.
 478. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.
 479. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.

Seriola lalandii, C. & V. ?—AMBER-FISH.—Atlantic Ocean; Japan.

16709. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.
 110. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Oligoplites occidentalis, (Linn.) Gill.—LEATHER JACKET.—
West Indies; occasional on coast.

16354. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Aug. 13, 1875.
 111. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 429. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

CORYPHÆNIDÆ.**Coryphæna sueuri**, Cuv. & Val.—DOLPHIN.—Pelagic; occa-
sional on coast.

16441. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.
 —. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 16420. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.
 16482. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.

Coryphæna punctulata, (Cuv. & Val.) Gthr.—SMALL-SPOTTED
DOLPHIN.—Pelagic; occasional on coast.

16406. Cast. Noank, Conn. J. H. Latham. Aug. 25, 1875.
 112, 113, and 114. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

STROMATEIDÆ.**Palinurichthys perciformis**, (Mitch.) Gill.—BLACK RUDDER-
FISH.—Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

16616. Cast. Martha's Vineyard. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 25, 1875.
 15935. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 544. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Poronotus triacanthus, (Peck.) Gill.—HARVEST-FISH; BUTTER-
FISH.—Maine to Cape Hatteras.

16591. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 115. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 359-60-61. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 516-17. Color sketches.

Peprilus Gardenii, (Bl., Schn.) Gill.—SHORT HARVEST-FISH.—
West Indian Fauna and north to New York.

16819. Cast. Chesapeake Bay. Sibley.

15234. New York market. John Sutherland.

LATILIDÆ.**Caulolatilus microps**, Goode & Bean.—Gulf of Mexico.

20971. Alcoholic. Pensacola, Fla. Silas Stearns.

BERYCIDÆ.**Holocentrum sogo**, Bloch.—SQUIRREL.—West Indian Fauna,
accidental on coast; found at Newport, R. I.578. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Bermudas. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive
in Barnum's Aquarium. Dec., 1862.595. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) New Providence. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; F
S. Shaw. April, 1861.

21232. Alcoholic. Bermudas. J. M. Jones.

SCIAENIDÆ.**Cynoscion regalis**, (Bl.) Gill.—SQUETEAGUE; WEAK-FISH.—Cape
Ann to Florida.

16216. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 27, 1875.

12216. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 27, 1875.

116, 117, 118, 119. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

469-70. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Cynoscion carolinensis, (Cuv. & Val.) Gill.—SPOTTED SQUE-
TEAGUE.—Gulf of Mexico and Southern Atlantic States.

15928. Cast.

15929. Cast.

120, 121, 122. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

790. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Cynoscion nothus, Holbrook.—SILVER SQUETEAGUE.—Southern
Coast.

21480. Alcoholic. Pensacola, Fla. Silas Stearns.

Pogonias chromis, Lacep.—DRUM.—Cape Cod to Florida; Gulf
of Mexico.

15699. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

15686. Cast. Fisher's Island Sound. Charles Potter. July 10, 1874.

123, 124, 125. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

791. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

21282. Alcoholic. St. John's River, Fla. G. Brown Goode.

Haploidonotus grunniens, Raf.—FRESH-WATER DRUM.—Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley.

15701. Cast. Sandusky, Ohio. J. W. Milner. 1873.
126-127. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Liostomus obliquus, (Mitch.) De Kay.—SPOT.—Cape Cod to Florida.

15816. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission.
15817. Cast. June 10, 1873.
141. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
567. Color sketch. New York. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Oct. 26, 1847.

Liostomus xanthurus, Lacep.—YELLOW-TAILED SPOT.—Southern Atlantic States.

142. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Bairdiella punctata, (Linn.) Gill.—SILVER-FISH; YELLOW TAIL.—Cape Cod to Florida.

143. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
19060. Alcoholic. St. John's River, Florida. G. Brown Goode.

Sciaenops ocellatus, (Linn.) Gill.—RED BASS; SPOTTED BASS.—Cape Cod to Florida; Gulf of Mexico.

15463. Cast. Washington market. J. W. Milner.
15739. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.
128, 129, 130. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
— Oil painting. (J. H. Richard.)

Menticirrus alburnus, (Linn.) Gill.—SOUTHERN KING-FISH.—Cape Hatteras to Florida.

137. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
19081. Alcoholic. St. John's River, Fla. G. Brown Goode.

Menticirrus nebulosus, (Mitch.) Gill.—KING-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida.

16219. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 27, 1875.
15579. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. October 14, 1875.
15579. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. October 14, 1875,
131, 132, 133, 134, 135, and 136. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
508-9-10-11-12. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Micropogon undulatus, (Linn.) Cuv. & Val.—CROAKER.—Atlantic Coasts of America south of Cape Cod.

15845. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission. June 19, 1873.
15810. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission. July 18, 1873.
138, 139, 140. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
19056. Alcoholic. St. John's River, Fla. G. Brown Goode.

GERRIDÆ.**Eucinostomus argenteus**, B. & G.—Cape Cod and southward.

16960. Alcoholic. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

Eucinostomus Lefroyi, Goode.—BERMUDA SHAD.—West Indian Fauna.

21358. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

PIMELEPTERIDÆ.**Pimelepterus Boscii**, Lacep.—BREAM.—West Indian Fauna and north to Cape Cod.

20844. Alcoholic. Newport, R. I. S. Powell.

20635. Alcoholic. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

21368. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

SPARIDÆ.**Lagodon rhomboides**, (Linn.) Holbrook.—SAILOR'S CHOICE.—West Indian Fauna and north to Cape Cod.

21280. Alcoholic. St. John's River, Fla. G. Brown Goode.

Archosargus probatocephalus, (Walb.) Gill.—SHEEPSHEAD.—Cape Cod to Florida; Gulf of Mexico.

10685. Cast. Washington market. J. W. Milner.

15825. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. October 20, 1875.

15826. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. October 14, 1875.

14880. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission. July 11, 1872.

15818. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.

144, 145. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

548. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Stenotomus argyrops, (Linn.) Gill.—SCUPPAUG; SCUP; PORGY.—Cape Ann to Florida.

16035. Cast. Buzzard's Bay. U. S. Fish Commission. July 10, 1875.

10668. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

16209. Cast.

10601. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

146-47. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

439. Color sketch. (Young.) (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Sargus Holbrookii, Bean.—CHARLESTON BREAM.—Carolinas.

20979. Cast. Charleston, S. C. G. Brown Goode.

Sparus aculeatus, (Cuv. & Val.) Gill.?—BASTARD SNAPPER.—Southern Coast.

20981. Cast. Charleston, S. C. G. Brown Goode.

PRISTIPOMATIDÆ.

Hæmylum arcuatum, Cuv. & Val.—BLUE-CHECKED RED-MOUTH.
—South Atlantic Coast of United States.

14907. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.

Hæmylum formosum, (Linn.) Cuv.—SQUIRREL RED-MOUTH.—
South Atlantic Coast of United States.

15846. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.

Hæmylum, sp.—South Atlantic Coast of United States.

15840. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.

Hæmylum chrysopterum, (Linn.) Cuv.?—YELLOW-FINNED
GRUNT.—South Atlantic Coast of United States.

15918. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.

Hæmylum elegans, Cuv. & Val.—BLUE-STRIPED RED-MOUTH.—
South Atlantic Coast of United States.

15815. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.

573. Color sketch. (Dall.) Florida. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Boston
Aquarial Garden. June, 1860.

574. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Bermudas. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in
Barnum's Aquarium. Nov. 1862.

Hæmylum arara, Poey?—ARARA RED-MOUTH.—West Indian
Fauna.

552. Water-color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Florida. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive
in Boston Aquarial Garden. June, 1860.

Orthopristis fulvomaculatus, (Mitch.) Gill.—SPECKLED
GRUNT.—South Atlantic Coast of United States.

15812. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission.

15814. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission.

15908. Cast.

Anisotremus virginicus, (Linn.) Gill.—South Atlantic Coast of
United States.

15903. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford. April 16, 1874.

148. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

551. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) New Providence. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; F.
S. Shaw. April, 1861.

Lutjanus Blackfordii, Goode & Bean.—RED SNAPPER.—West
Indian Fauna and north to Savannah Bank.

15700. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. May 7, 1874.

12515. Cast. Washington market. J. W. Milner.

149. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Lutjanus, sp.—SNAPPER.—West Indian Fauna and Southern Atlantic States.

15917. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.

Lutjanus, sp.—South Atlantic Coast of United States.

16641. Cast. Key West, Fla. E. G. Blackford.

Lutjanus caxis, (Bl., Schn.) Gill.—GRAY SNAPPER.—West Indian Fauna and Southern Atlantic States.

18101. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

Lutjanus Stearnsii, Goode & Bean.—GULF SNAPPER.—Gulf of Mexico.

21330. Cast. Pensacola, Fla. Silas Stearns.

Rhomboplites aurorubens, (Cuv. & Val.) Gill.—MANGROVE SNAPPER.—West Indian Fauna.

21224. Alcoholic. Charleston, S. C. C. C. Leslie.

21338. Alcoholic. Pensacola, Fla. Silas Stearns.

Ocyurus chrysurus, (Bl.) Gill.—GOLDEN TAIL.—West Indian Fauna.

14905. Cast. New York market. Florida. E. G. Blackford. April 16, 1874.

150. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

555. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) New Providence. Prof. Alex. Agassiz; F. S. Shaw. April, 1861.

CENTRARCHIDÆ.

Eupomotis aureus, (Walb.) Gill & Jordan.—SUN-FISH.—Fresh waters of Eastern North America.

14941. Cast. Washington market. G. Brown Goode. February, 1875.

151, 152. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

505. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Lepiopomus pallidus, (Mitch.) Gill & Jordan.—BLUE-NOSE BREAM.—Great Lakes and Southeastern United States.

18368. Alcoholic. St. John's River, Fla. G. Brown Goode.

Pomoxys nigromaculatus, (Les.) Girard.—GRASS BASS.—Great Lakes, Mississippi Valley, and Southern Atlantic States.

10382. Cast. Norfolk, Va. Dr. H. C. Yarrow.

153, 154. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Ambloplites rupestris, (Raf.) Gill.—ROCK BASS.—Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley.

15958. Cast. U. S. Fish Commission.

151. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Micropterus pallidus, (Raf.) Gill & Jordan.—LARGE-MOUTH BLACK BASS.—Great Lakes, Mississippi River and tributaries; Southern States; introduced northward.

10380. Cast. Norfolk, Va. Dr. H. C. Yarrow.
 10668. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission. Nov. 5, 1873.
 10381. Cast. Norfolk, Va. Dr. H. C. Yarrow.
 15880. Cast. Carrollton, Ky. J. W. Milner.
 10380. Cast. Norfolk, Va. Dr. H. C. Yarrow.
 155, 156. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Micropterus salmoides, (Lac.) Gill.—SMALL-MOUTHED BLACK BASS.—Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley; introduced eastward.

15297. Cast. Potomac River. Maj. Hobbs.

PERCIDÆ.

Perca fluviatilis, L.—YELLOW PERCH.—Fresh waters of Eastern United States and Western Europe.

14976. Cast. Washington market. G. Brown Goode. Feb. 27, 1875.
 167, 168, 169. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 792. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Stizostedium vitreum, (Mitch.) Jordan & Copeland, (Val.) Cope.—YELLOW PIKE-PERCH.—Fresh waters of Central United States.

15658. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.
 14862. Cast. Sandusky, Ohio. J. W. Milner. Oct., 1873.
 611. Color sketch. (Roetter.) Sackett's Harbor, N. Y. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Nov., 1868.
 15658. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Nov. 5, 1875.
 170, 171, 172, 173, 174. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 793. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Stizostedium canadense, (Smith) Jordan.—CANADA PIKE-PERCH.—St. Lawrence River to the Upper Missouri.

178. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 15752. Cast. Ohio River. J. W. Milner.
 15837. Cast.
 175, 176, 177. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

SERRANIDÆ.

Epinephelus morio, (Cuv.) Gill.—RED-BELLIED SNAPPER.—West Indian Fauna and Southern Atlantic States.

12516. Cast. Washington market. J. W. Milner.
 165. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Epinephelus, sp.—SNAPPER.—West Indian Fauna and Southern Atlantic States.

14923. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.
 Bull. N. M. No. 14—4

Epinephelus Drummond-Hayi, Goode & Bean.—STAR SNAPPER; HIND; JOHN PAW.—West Indian Fauna.

16795. Cast. South Florida. E. G. Blackford.
 21255. Alcoholic. Pensacola, Fla. Silas Stearns.
 —. Color sketch. Bermuda. Col. H. Drummond-Hay.

Epinephelus nigritus, Holbrook.—BLACK GROUPER.—Coast of Florida.

21239. Cast. Pensacola, Fla. Silas Stearns.

Epinephelus striatus, (Bloch.) Gill.—HAMLET; GROUPER.—West Indian Fauna.

18088. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.
 582. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Bermudas. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Barnum's Aquarium. Nov., 1862.

Epinephelus guttatus, (Gmel.) Goode.—BERMUDA HIND.—West Indian Fauna.

18118. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.
 587. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Bermudas. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Alive in Barnum's Aquarium. Nov., 1862.

Trisotropis undulosus, (Cuv.) Gill.?—ROCK GROUPER.—Cape Hatteras to Florida; West Indian Fauna.

15462. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. June 14, 1875.
 15881. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. June 14, 1875.
 794. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Promicrops guasa, (Poey) Gill.—JEW-FISH; GUASA.—West Indian Fauna.

15305. Cast. Key West. E. G. Blackford.
 444. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Centropristis atrarius, (Linn.) Barn.—SEA BASS.—Cape Cod to Florida.

10642. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 10597. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. May 12, 1874.
 15684. Cast. (Male.) Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission. August, 1874.
 15685. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. September 2, 1875.
 10667. Cast. (Female.) Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 15963. Cast. Hog-fish Rocks, Va. U. S. Fish Commission. July 5, 1873.
 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 381. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 463-4 and 5. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Diplectrum fasciculare, (Cuv. & Val.) Holb.—SQUIRREL.—Cape Hatteras to Florida; West Indian Fauna.

15844. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.
 166. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

LABRACIDÆ.

Roccus lineatus, (Schn.) Gill.—STRIPED BASS; ROCK-FISH.—St. Lawrence to Florida.

10664. Cast. (Female.) Potomac River. Dr. H. C. Yarrow.
 15737. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. May 27, 1873.
 15725. Cast. Washington market. G. Brown Goode.
 15706. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford. Nov. 28, 1874.
 185-186, 187. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 782-3. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Roccus chrysops, (Raf.) Gill.—WHITE BASS.—Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley.

15807. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 7, 1875.
 188. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 503. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Morone americana, (Gmel.) Gill.—WHITE PERCH.—Nova Scotia to Florida.

10748. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 10729. Cast. (Female.) Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 10730. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 16618. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 766. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

EPHIPPIIDÆ.

Parehippus quadratus, (Gun.) Gill.—MOON-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida; West Indian Fauna.

14886. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission. July, 1873.
 14887. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission. July, 1873.
 15820. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission.
 196, 197. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

LOBOTIDÆ.

Lobotes surinamensis, Cuv.—TRIPLE-TAIL FLASHER.—Cape Cod to Florida; West and East Indies.

15702. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. August 28, 1873.
 16202. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. July 20, 1875.
 201, 202. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

POMATOMIDÆ.

Pomatomus saltatrix, (Linn.) Gill.—BLUE-FISH.—Pelagic.

15871. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards. June 11, 1873.
 13166. Cast. Norfolk, Va. G. Brown Goode.
 15753. Cast.
 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 386. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 523-2-30. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

ELACATIDÆ.

Elacate canadus, (Linn.) Gill.—COBIA; CRAB-EATER.—Cape Cod to West Indies.

16250. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. July 30, 1875.
 14922. Cast. Point Lookout, Va. J. H. Skidmore. July 9, 1874.
 193, 199, 200. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

PRIACANTHIDÆ.

Pseudopriacanthus altus, (Gill) Bleeker.—SHORT BIG-EYE.—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

203. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 441. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 15583. Alcoholic. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept., 1875.
 16954. Alcoholic. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. 1876.

ECHENEIDIDÆ.

Leptecheneis naucrateoides, (Zuiew.) Gill.—REMORA; SUCKER-FISH.—Coast generally.

16071. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 10, 1875.
 16617. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 18, 1875.
 16344. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 10, 1875.
 206, 207, 208. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 541-2-3. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Remoropsis brachyptera, (Lowe) Gill.—SWORD-FISH SUCKER.—Parasite of the Sword-fish (*Xiphias gladius*).

21693. Alcoholic. Sable Id Bank. Capt. G. A. Johnson.

Rhombochirus osteochir, (Cuv.) Gill.—SPEAR-FISH SUCKER.—Parasites of the Bill-fish (*Tetrapturus albidus*).

15842. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 209, 210, 211. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 764-5. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

SPHYRÆNIDÆ.

Sphyræna borealis, De Kay.—NORTHERN BARRACUDA.—Cape Cod to Florida.

14978. Cast. Florida. E. G. Blackford.
 204, 205. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 407. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission. Probably identical with *Sphyræna spet* (Haüy) Goode, the common species of the Mediterranean.

Sphyræna picuda.—SOUTHERN BARRACUDA.—West Indian Fauna, &c.

21886. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

PERCESOCES.

MUGILIDÆ.**Mugil lineatus,** Mitch.—STRIPED MULLET.—Cape Cod to Florida; Gulf of Mexico.

15723. Cast.

212, 213, 214, 215, 216. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

421. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Mugil albula, Linn.—WHITE MULLET.—Cape Cod to Florida (probably young of the preceding species).

420. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

21302. Alcoholic. Florida. G. Brown Goode.

ATHERINIDÆ.**Chirostoma notatum,** (Mitch.) Gill.—SILVER-SIDES; FRIAR.—Maine to Florida.

14930. Cast.

16612. Cast.

16620. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

380, 382. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

518. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Chirostoma californiense, (Girard) Gill.—"SMELT."—Coast of California.

506. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

16693. Alcoholic. San Francisco. Livingston Stone.

16693. Cast. San Francisco. U. S. Fish Commission.

HEMIBRANCHII.

GASTEROSTEIDÆ.**Pygosteus occidentalis,** (Cuv. & Val.) Brevoort.—TEN-SPINED STICKLE-BACK.—Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

384. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

644. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Gasterosteus noveboracensis, Cuv. & Val.—NEW YORK STICKLE-BACK.—New Brunswick to Cape Hatteras.

644. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Apeltes quadracus, (Mitch.) Brev.—FOUR-SPINED STICKLE-BACK.
—New Brunswick to Florida.

334. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

644. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Many other species of *Gasterosteus* are included in the series, which were not of sufficient importance to be enumerated.

AULOSTOMIDÆ.

Aulostoma maculatum, Val.—TRUMPET-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

568. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

FISTULARIIDÆ.

Fistularia serrata, Cuv.—TOBACCO-PIPE-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida; West Indian Fauna.

16957. Alcoholic. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. 1876.

SYNENTOGNATHI.

BELONIDÆ.

Belone longirostris, (Mitch.) Gill.—SILVER GAR-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida.

16555. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 21, 1875.

16423. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 6, 1875.

217. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

563. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

540. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Belone latimanus, Poey.—SILVER GAR-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida.

16121. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 15, 1875.

795. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

218. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Belone hians, Cuv. & Val.—BOW-MOUTHED GAR-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

21810. Alcoholic. New York market. G. Brown Goode.

Belone Jonesii, Goode.—HOUND-FISH.—West Indian Fauna.

21392. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

SCOMBERESOCIDÆ.

Exocætus exiliens, Gmel.—BUTTERFLY FLYING-FISH.—West Indian Fauna and north to Cape Cod.

21410. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode. Mar., 1872.

Exocoetus noveboracensis, Mitch.?—BLACK-WINGED FLYING-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida.

— . Alcoholic. Block Island, R. I. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug., 1874.

Exocoetus Rondeletii, Cuv. & Val.—Mediterranean and Atlantic.

21409. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

Cypselurus furcatus, (Mitch.) Weinland.—BEARDED FLYING-FISH.—Atlantic.

21412. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

Euleptorhamphus longirostris, (Cuv. & Val.) Gill.—Cape Cod to Florida.

15648. Alcoholic. Newport, R. I. Mr. Brown.

Scomberesox scutellatus, Les.—HALF-BEAK; SKIPPER.—Nova Scotia to Florida.

13164. Cast.

410, 539. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

HAPLOMI.

ESOCIDÆ.**Esox americanus**, Gmelin.—BROOK PICKEREL.—Massachusetts to Maryland.

17766. Alcoholic. Keeseville, N. Y. H. N. Hewitt.

796. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

493. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Esox reticulatus, Lesueur.—PICKEREL.—Atlantic slope, New England to Alabama.

15012. Cast. Washington, D. C. G. Brown Goode.

222. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

758. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.

619. Color sketch. (Roetter.) East Warcham, Mass. Museum of Comp. Zoology. Feb., 1869.

Esox lucius, Linn.—PIKE.—Northern America, Asia, and Europe.

14876. Cast. Sandusky, Ohio. J. W. Milner. Oct. 25, 1873.

14875. Cast. Sandusky, Ohio. J. W. Milner. Nov. 3, 1873.

219. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

618. Color sketch. (Roetter.) Museum of Comp. Zoology. Sackett's Harbor. Nov., 1869.

494. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Esox nobilior, Thompson.—MUSKELLUNGE (weight 37 pounds).—Great Lakes and Southern British Provinces east of Rocky Mountains.

14895. Cast. Sandusky, Ohio. J. W. Milner. Oct., 1873.

220, 221. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

CYPRINODONTIDÆ.

Cyprinodon variegatus, Lac.—SHORT CYPRINODON.—Cape Cod to Florida.

13986. Alcoholic. Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission.

Fundulus pisculentus, (Mitch.) Val.—MUMMICHOG.—Nova Scotia to Florida.

13970. Alcoholic. Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission.

434, 797. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Hydrargyra majalis, (Walb.) Val.—MAY-FISH.—Brackish waters; Cape Ann to Cape Hatteras.

223-383. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

13974. Alcoholic. Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission.

434. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

ISOSPONDYLI.**SYNOBONTIDÆ.**

Synodus fœtens, (Linn.) Gill.—SNAKE-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida.

16583. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Sept. 24, 1875.

424. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

MICROSTOMIDÆ.

Mallotus villosus, (Müll.) Cuv.—CAPELIN.—Polar Seas and south to Nova Scotia.

3417. Alcoholic. Gross Water Bay. Dr. E. Coues.

Osmerus pacificus, (Rich.)—OULACHAN; CANDLE-FISH.—North Pacific.

20584. Alcoholic. Washington Ter. U. S. Fish Commission.

Osmerus mordax, (Mitch.) Gill.—SMELT; FROST-FISH.—Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras.

385. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

507. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

13863. Alcoholic. Eastport, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

Argentina syrtensium, Goode & Bean.—WESTERN ARGENTINE.—Deep-sea Fauna of Western Atlantic.

21624. Alcoholic. Sable Island Bank. Capt. J. W. Collins.

COREGONIDÆ.**Coregonus clupeiformis**, (Mitch.) Milner.—WHITE-FISH.—
Great Lakes and British America.

16741. Cast. Michigan.
 14973. Cast. Ecorse, Mich. George Clark.
 15741. Cast. Ecorse, Mich. George Clark.
 14834. Cooperstown, N. Y. Elihu Phinney.
 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Coregonus labradoricus, Rich.—LAKE WHITING.—Northern
Lakes.

232. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 16868. Alcoholic. Lake Winnepiscogee, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

Prosopium quadrilaterale, (Rich.) Milner.—“SHAD-WAITER.”
—Great Lakes and northward.

233. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 12360. Alcoholic. Grand Lake, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

Prosopium Couesii, Milner.—CHIEF MOUNTAIN LAKE WHITE-
FISH.—Upper Missouri Region.

14146. Alcoholic. Chief Mountain Lake. Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.

Argyrosomus Artedi, (Les.) Hoy.—HERRING WHITE-FISH.—
Great Lakes, etc.

235. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 752. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 11195. Alcoholic. Au Sable, Michigan. U. S. Fish Commission.

SALMONIDÆ.**Salmo salar**, Linn.—SALMON.—Northern America and Europe.

14898. Cast. Bucksport, Me. Joseph Palmer. July 1, 1873.
 16744. Cast. Bucksport, Me. C. G. Atkins. Nov., 1873.
 16743. Cast. Bucksport, Me. C. G. Atkins. Nov., 1873.
 10314. Cast. Bucksport, Me. C. G. Atkins. July 1, 1873.
 239, 240, 241, 242. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 415. Water-color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.

Salmo salar, *var. sebago*, Girard.—SEBAGO SALMON (land-locked.)
—St. Croix River and Sebago Lake. Introduced into other
lakes.

15467. Cast. Sysladobsis Lake, Me. “Dobsis Club,” through Judge Harvey
 Jewell. June, 1875.
 15977. Cast.
 15978. Cast.
 535-6. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Salmo fario, Linn.—RIVER TROUT.—Rivers of Europe.

252. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Oncorhynchus quinnat, (Rich.) Günther.—QUINNAT or SACRAMENTO SALMON.—Northwest Coast of America; south to California.

10340. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford.

10347. Cast. Sacramento River, Cal. L. Stone. March, 1873.

248, 249, 250, 251. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

416. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Cristivomer namaycush, (Penn.) Gill & Jordan.—NAMAYCUSH TROUT; LAKE TROUT.—Northern Lakes.

246, 247. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

10312. Cast. Mooshead Lake, Me. E. M. Stillwell.

16670-71. Casts. Lake Winnepiseogee. U. S. Fish Commission.

463, 526-7. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Salvelinus fontinalis, (Mitch.) Gill & Jordan.—BROOK TROUT.—Rivers and Lakes of British North America and of the northern parts of the United States and Appalachian Range.

16626. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

15961. Cast. Sysladobsis Lake, Me. "Dobsis Club," through Judge Harvey Jewell. June, 1875.

15728. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. March 22, 1875.

10311. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. March 22, 1875.

15470. Cast. Sysladobsis Lake, Me. "Dobsis Club," through Judge Harvey Jewell. June, 1875.

243, 244. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

751. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

26792. Mounted. (Male.) Rangely Lake, Me. Geo. Shepard Page. Weight 10 pounds. The largest Brook Trout on record. Taken by Geo. Shepard Page in 1867. Transported alive in a box of water (which also contained a female trout weighing $8\frac{1}{2}$ pounds) to Stanley, Morris Co., New Jersey.**Salvelinus oquassa**, (Girard) Gill & Jordan.—OQUASSA TROUT.—Rangely Lake, Me., and vicinity.

245. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

549. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

750. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Thymallus tricolor, Cope.—MICHIGAN GRAYLING.—Northern portion southern peninsula of Michigan.

15226. Cast. Au Sable River, Mich. Fred. Mather. April 7, 1875.

236, 238. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

ALBULIDÆ.

Albula vulpes, (Linn.) Goode.—LADY-FISH.—Pelagic; Tropical and Subtropical Seas.

255. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
21859. Alcoholic. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

HYODONTIDÆ.

Hyodon tergisus, Les.—MOON-EYE.—Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley.

15561. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Nov. 15, 1875.
14863. Cast. Cincinnati, Ohio. J. W. Milner. Nov., 1873.
253, 254. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
753. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

ELOPIDÆ.

Elops saurus, Linn.—BIG-EYED HERRING.—Tropical and Subtropical Seas.

15824. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 11, 1875.
15821. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 11, 1875.
15823. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 11, 1875.
15822. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 14, 1875.
15744. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 14, 1875.
15824. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Oct. 11, 1875.
256. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
772. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Megalops thrissoides, (Schn.) Günther.—TARPUM.—Cape Cod to Florida.

14924. Cast. New Jersey. E. G. Blackford. July 9, 1874.
398. Photograph. Newport, R. I. S. Powell. Aug., 1874.

DUSSUMIERIDÆ.

Etrumeus teres, (DeKay) Brevoort.—ROUND HERRING.—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

20216. Alcoholic. Newport, R. I. S. Powell.

CLUPEIDÆ.

Brevoortia tyrannus, (Latr.) Goode.—MENIADEN; MOSS-BUNKER; POGIE.—Newfoundland to Gulf of Mexico.

10696. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
16313. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug., 1875.
257, 258, 259, 260, 386, 387. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
564. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Brevoortia patronus, Goode.—GULF MENHADEN.—Gulf of Mexico.

892. Alcoholic. Brazos Santiago, Texas.

Alosa sapidissima, (Wilson) Storer.—SHAD.—Newfoundland to Florida.

10641. Cast. Potomac River. J. W. Milner. 1873.

10625. Cast. Potomac River, D. C. J. W. Milner.

14878. Cast. Connecticut River. E. G. Blackford. May 7, 1874.

261, 262, 263, 264, 265. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Opisthonema thrissa, Gill.—THREAD HERRING.—West Indian Fauna and north to Cape Cod.

20218. Alcoholic. Newport, R. I. U. S. Fish Commission.

Pomolobus pseudoharengus, (Wilson) Gill.—ALEWIFE; FRESH-WATER HERRING; GASPÉREAU.—Newfoundland to Florida.

10622. Cast. (Female.) Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

266, 267, 268, 269, 386. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

457. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Pomolobus mediocris, (Mitch.) Gill.—MATTAWOCCA; TAILOR HERRING; SEA SHAD.—Newfoundland to Florida.

10657. Cast. Potomac River. J. W. Milner. 1873.

269, 270, 271. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

453, 771. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Clupea harengus, Linn.—HERRING; SEA HERRING.—North Atlantic.

399. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

13855. Alcoholic. Eastport, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

Clupea mirabilis, Girard.—HERRING.—Coast of California.

605. Color sketch. Galian's Id., Gulf of Georgia, W. T. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. June, 1859.

DOROSOMIDÆ.

Dorysoma Cepedianum, (Lac.) Gill.—MUD SHAD; WINTER SHAD.—Cape Cod to St. John's River, Fla.

14991. Cast. Potomac River. G. Brown Goode. March 1, 1875.

15695. Cast. Washington market. G. Brown Goode. Dec., 1874.

272, 273. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

798. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Dorysoma Cepedianum, *var. heterurum*, (Raf.) Jordan.—OHIO GIZZARD SHAD.—Ohio River and Lower Mississippi.

20336. Alcoholic. Sarnia, Lake Huron. S. Wilmot.

ENGRAULIDIDÆ.

Engraulis vittata, (Mitch.) B. & G.—ANCHOVY.—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

382. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
14086. Alcoholic. Watch Hill, R. I., &c. U. S. Fish Commission.

EVENTOGNATHI.**CATOSTOMIDÆ.**

Catostomus teres, (Mitchell) Les.—COMMON SUCKER.—Eastern Northern America.

279. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
18258. Alcoholic. Potomac River. U. S. Fish Commission.

Myxostoma macrolepidotum, (Les.) Jordan.—STRIPED SUCKER.—Mississippi Valley and Great Lakes.

15930. Cast. Washington market. J. W. Milner.
16786. Cast. Washington market. J. W. Milner.
16785. Cast. Washington market. J. W. Milner.
278. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Cypleptus elongatus, (Les.) Ag.—BLACK SUCKER.—Mississippi Valley.

16781. Cast. Ohio River. J. W. Milner. Nov. 5, 1875.
280. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Erimyzon sucetta, (Lac.) Jordan.—CHUB SUCKER.—Eastern United States.

281. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Erimyzon Goodei, Jordan.—GOODE'S SUCKER.—Florida.

19071. Alcoholic. St. John's River, Fla. G. Brown Goode.

Bubalichthys bubalus, Ag.—BUFFALO-FISH.—Mississippi Valley.

14883. Cast. Cincinnati, Ohio. J. W. Milner. Nov. 5, 1873.

Carpionodes cyprinus, (Les.) Ag.—CARP.—Eastern United States.

10735. Cast. Potomac River, D. C. J. W. Milner.
16780. Cast. Sandusky, Ohio. J. W. Milner. Nov. 3, 1875.

CYPRINIDÆ.

Ptychocheilus grandis, (Ayres) Girard.—"PIKE."—Pacific Slope.

282. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

Notemigonus americanus, (Linn.) Jordan.—SHINER.—Southern Rivers.

19063. Alcoholic. St. John's River, Fla. G. Brown Goode.

Notemigonus chrysoleucus, (Mitch.) Jordan.—SHINER.—Eastern Atlantic States.

435. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Leuciscus pulchellus, Storer.

630. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) New Bedford, Mass. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. 1861.

Carassius auratus, (Linn.) Bleeker.—GOLD-FISH.—Domesticated; native of China and Japan.

16667. Cast. Washington, D. C. J. H. Richard.

18290. Alcoholic. Ponds of Maryland. U. S. Fish Commission.

ORDER NEMATOGNATHI.

SILURIDÆ.

Elurichthys marinus, (Mitch.) B. & G.—FORK-TAILED CAT-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida; Gulf of Mexico.

15575. Cast. New Bedford, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Oct. 11, 1875.

283, 284, 285. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

522. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Amiurus catus, (Linn.) Gill.—HORN POUT.—Eastern North America.

466. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. Natural size drawing by P. Roetter from a fresh specimen, East Wareham, Mass., Feb., 1869; weight, 1½ lbs. "S. T. Tisdale says he has seen the young of this species following the mother like a brood of chickens."—*Ms. note.*

Ichthalarus furcatus, (C. & V.) Gill.—CHANNEL CAT-FISH.—Mississippi Valley.

15690. Cast. Carrollton, Ky. J. W. Milner.

15787. Cast. Carrollton, Ky. J. W. Milner. Nov. 5, 1873.

Pelodichthys olivaris, (Raf.) Gill & Jordan.—MUD CAT-FISH.—Ohio Valley to Iowa and south.

15689. Cast. Carrollton, Ky. J. W. Milner. Nov. 5, 1875.

ORDER APODES.

CONGRIDÆ.

Conger oceanica, (Mitch.) Gill.—CONGER EEL.—Newfoundland to West Indies.

14873. Cast. Weight 11 lbs. Block Id., R. I. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 26, 1874.
 14872. Cast. Block Island, R. I. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 26, 1874.
 287. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

ANGUILLIDÆ.

Anguilla rostrata, (Les.) DeKay.—COMMON EEL.—Eastern United States.

15731. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford. Aug. 26, 1874.
 16392. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford. Aug. 26, 1874.
 16729. Cast. Potomac River. J. W. Milner.
 16416. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. Wm. Palmer. Sept. 6, 1875.
 10749. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.
 286. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 480-81. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 773. Color sketch. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

NEMICHTHYIDÆ.

Nemichthys scolopaceus? Rich.—SNIPE EEL.—Deep waters of the Atlantic.

21195. Alcoholic. George's Bank. U. S. Fish Commission.

SYNAPHOBRANCHIDÆ.

Synphobranchus pinnatus, (Gronow) Günther.—MADEIRA EEL.—Deep waters of the Atlantic.

21848. Alcoholic. Sable Island Bank. U. S. Fish Commission.

ORDER CYCLOGANOIDEI.

AMIIDÆ.

Amia calva, Linn.—MUD-FISH.—Central and Southeastern United States.

11134. Cast. Sandusky, Ohio. J. W. Milner.
 16534. Cast. New York market. E. G. Blackford. Sept. 24, 1875.
 288,289. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.
 556. Color sketch. (Burkhardt.) Charleston, S. C. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. 1853.

ORDER RHOMBOGANOIDEI.

LEPIDOSTEIDÆ.

Lepidosteus osseus, Linn.—GAR PIKE.—Mississippi Valley and Atlantic States south of Delaware River.

10736. Cast. Sandusky, Ohio. J. W. Milner.
 10717. Cast. Sandusky, Ohio. J. W. Milner.
 15366. Cast. Potomac River. J. W. Milner.
 290, 291. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Lepidosteus platystomus, Raf.—SHORT-NOSED GAR PIKE.—Great Lakes and streams south and west to the Rocky Mountains.

3241. Alcoholic. Cleveland, Ohio. Prof. Baird.

ORDER SELACHOSTOMI.

POLYODONTIDÆ.

Polyodon folium, Lac.—PADDLE-FISH.—Fresh waters of Mississippi Valley.

14871. Cast. Cincinnati, Ohio. J. W. Milner. Nov. 5, 1873.
 15475. Cast. Madison, Ind. George Spangler. June, 1875.
 292. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

ORDER CHONDROSTEI.

ACIPENSERIDÆ.

Acipenser sturio, Linn.—SHARP-NOSED STURGEON.—North Atlantic; ascending rivers.

15745. Cast. New York. E. G. Blackford.
 14866. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 14877. Potomac River. J. W. Milner.
 293, 294. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 519. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Acipenser brevirostris, Les.—SHORT-NOSED STURGEON.—Atlantic Coast of United States.

- 295, 296. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 520. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Acipenser rubicundus, Les.—LAKE STURGEON.—Great Lakes and south.

- 297, 298, 299, 300, and 301. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Acipenser maculosus, Les.—LONG-NOSED STURGEON.—Great Lakes and Western Rivers.

607-8. Color sketch. Huntsville, Ala. Prof. Alex. Agassiz. 1853.

Scaphyrhynchops platyrhynchus, (Raf.) Gill.—SHOVEL-NOSED STURGEON.—Mississippi Valley.

15939½. Cast. Ohio River. J. W. Milner.

15939. Cast. Ohio River. J. W. Milner.

15476. Cast. Madison, Ind. George Spangler. June, 1875.

302, 303. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

VI. ELASMOBRANCHIATES.

ORDER HOLOCEPHALI.

CHIMÆRIDÆ.

Chimæra plumbea, Gill.—BROWN CHIMÆRA.—Deep waters of Western Atlantic.

21904. Cast. Banquereau. Capt. Joseph W. Collins.

Hydrolagus Collieri, (Bennett) Gill.—PACIFIC CHIMÆRA.—North-west coast of North America.

993. Alcoholic. Puget Sound. Dr. George Suckley.

ORDER RALÆ.

MYLIOBATIDÆ.

Myliobatis Fremenvillei, (Les.) Storer.—EAGLE RAY.—Cape Cod to Florida.

16603. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Sept. 23, 1875.

14417. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

306-319. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

760. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.

Myliobatis californicus, Gill.—CALIFORNIA STING RAY.—Coast of California.

16687. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone.

320. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

959. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.

Rhinoptera quadriloba, (Les.) Cuv.—COW-NOSED RAY.—Cape Cod to Florida.

304, 305. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Bull. N. M. No. 14—5

TRYGONIDÆ.

Trygon centrura, (Mitch.) Gill.—STING RAY.—Cape Cod to Florida.

14920. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. June, 1873.

14882. Cast. Portland, Me. Skillings.

324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Trygon Sabina, Lesueur.—RIVER STING RAY.—Southern Coast entering rivers.

18068. Alcoholic. Lake Monroe, Fla. Prof. Baird.

Trygon hastata, (De Kay) Storer.—SMOOTH STING RAY.—Southern Coast.

21626. Skin. West Florida. Dr. J. W. Velie.

Pteroplatea maclura, Mull. & Henle.—BUTTERFLY RAY.—Cape Cod to Florida.

16319. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 5, 1875.

321, 322, 323. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

TORPEDINIDÆ.

Torpedo occidentalis, Storer.—TORPEDO; CRAMP-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida.

14912. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 22, 1873.

14919. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 5, 1873.

16665. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 5, 1873.

330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

RAIDÆ.

Raia erinacea, Mitchill.—CLEAR-NOSED SKATE.—Nova Scotia to Florida.

343, 344, 345, 346. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

14881. Cast. Portland, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

10612. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

16508. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards. May 14, 1873.

336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

408, 409. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

761-2-3. Color sketches. U. S. Fish Commission.

768-9. Color sketches. U. S. Fish Commission.

774-5. Color sketches. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

Raia ocellata, Mitchill.—SPOTTED SKATE.—New England Coast.

19434. Alcoholic. Nahant, Mass. Mus. of Comp. Zoology.

Raia radiata, Donovan.—SPINY SKATE.—Northern Atlantic.

19432. Alcoholic. Nahant, Mass. Mus. of Comp. Zoology.

Raia eglanteria, Lacep.—EGLANTINE SKATE.—Cape Ann and southward.

19439. Alcoholic. S. New England. Mus. of Comp. Zoology.

Raja lævis, Mitch.—SHARP-NOSED SKATE.—Nova Scotia to Florida.

14904. Cast. (Young male.) Montauk Point, N. Y. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 1, 1874.
 402. Color sketch. U. S. Fish Commission.
 15704. Cast. (Young.) Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission. Aug. 1, 1874.
 15703. Cast. Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission.
 16658. Cast. (Young male.)
 15707. Cast.
 16659. Cast.
 347, 348, 349, 350, 351. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

RHINOBATIDÆ.**Rhinobatus productus**, Girard.—LONG-NOSED SKATE.—Coast of California.

16704. Cast. San Francisco, Cal. L. Stone.
 352. Photograph. U. S. Fish Commission.

PRISTIDÆ.**Pristis antiquorum**, (Linn.) Lath.—SAW-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida; Tropical Seas.

12453. Stuffed skin. Florida. H. A. Ward.

SQUATINIDÆ.**Squatina Dumerili**, Les.—MONK-FISH; FIDDLE-FISH.—Cape Cod to Florida; Temperate and Tropical Seas.

14890. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards. Sept. 1, 1873.
 16410. Cast. Menemsha Bight, Mass. Jason Luce. Sept. 1, 1875.
 353, 354, 355. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

ORDER SQUALI:

LAMNIDÆ.**Lamna cornubica**, (Gmel.) Fleming.—PORBEAGLE SHARK.—Atlantic, Mediterranean, Japan.

21856. Alcoholic. Gloucester, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

Isuropsis Dekayi, Gill. (d. s.)—MACKEREL SHARK.—Newfoundland to Florida.

15949. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards. Sept. 20, 1873.
 15973. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards. Dec., 1875.
 446. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Carcharodon Atwoodi, (Storer) Gill.—ATWOOD'S SHARK; MAN-EATER.—Newfoundland to Florida.

— Jaws.

Cynocephalus glaucus, (Linn.) Gill.—BLUE-HEADED SHARK.—Atlantic.

19929. Alcoholic. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

ODONTASPIDIDÆ.**Eugomphodus littoralis**, Gill.—SAND SHARK.—Pelagic.

16647. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

16648. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

419. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

445. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

ALOPECIDÆ.**Alopias vulpes**, (Linn.) Bon.—THRESHER; SWINGLE-TAIL.—Atlantic and Mediterranean.

16256. Cast. Menemsha Bight, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 30, 1875.

15733. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

417. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

SPHYRNIDÆ.**Sphyrna zyæna**, (Linn.) Mull. & Henle.—HAMMER-HEAD SHARK.—Tropical and Subtropical Seas.

15833. Cast. Noank, Conn. U. S. Fish Commission.

350, 361, 362, 363, 364. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

462. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Reniceps tiburo, (Linn.) Gill.—SHOVEL-HEAD SHARK.—Atlantic and Western Pacific.

12714. Cast.

— Alcoholic. Beesley's Point, N. J. S. F. Baird.

GALEORHINIDÆ.**Eulamia Milberti**, (Mull. & Henle) Gill.—BLUE SHARK.—Cape Cod to Florida.

15742. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards.

356, 367, 368, 369. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

418. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Eulamia obscurus, (Les.) Gill.—DUSKY SHARK.—Cape Cod to Florida.

16070. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. July 10, 1875.

Isogomphodon maculipinnis, Poey.—SPOTTED-FIN SHARK.—Tropical and Subtropical Seas.

356, 357, 358, 359. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

425. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

16401. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

Galeocerdo tigrinus, Mull. & Henle.—TIGER SHARK.—Atlantic; Indian Ocean.

15740. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. V. N. Edwards. July 22, 1873.
 16069. Cast. Buzzard's Bay, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission. 1875.
 370, 371. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.

Mustelus canis, (Mitch.) De Kay.—SMOOTH DOG-FISH.—Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

14908. Cast. Norfolk, Va. U. S. Fish Commission. June 25, 1873.
 14925. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 10734. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 10733. Cast. Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 16649. Cast. (Male.) Wood's Holl, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 372, 373, 374, 375. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 —. Color sketches. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

GINGLYMOSTOMATIDÆ.**Ginglymostoma cirratum**, (Gmel.) M. & H.—NURSE SHARK.—Tropical Atlantic.

16909. Alcoholic. Chesapeake Bay. Maryland Academy of Science.

SPINACIDÆ.**Squalus americanus**, (Storer) Gill.—SPINED DOG-FISH.—Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.

16255. Cast. Martha's Vineyard. U. S. Fish Commission. July 30, 1875.
 376, 377. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 426. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.

Centroscyllium Fabricii, (Reinh.) M. & H.—GREENLAND DOG-FISH.—Deep waters of Western Atlantic.

21622. Cast. Lat. 42° 52' N., Lon. 63° 50' W. 220 to 260 fathoms. U. S. Fish Commission.

SCYMNIDÆ.**Somniosus microcephalus**, (Bloch.) Gill.—SLEEPER SHARK.—North Atlantic.

- 378, 379. Photographs. U. S. Fish Commission.
 447. Color sketch. (Richard.) U. S. Fish Commission.
 16630. Cast. Gulf of St. Lawrence. Renfrew & Co. Nov. 20, 1875.

Centroscymnus cœlolepis, Bocage & Capello.—BLACK DOG-FISH.—Deep waters of North Atlantic.

21621. Cast. Lat. 42° 40' N., Lon 63° 50' W. 220 to 260 fathoms. U. S. Fish Commission.

ECHINORHINIDÆ.

Echinorhinus spinosus, (Gmel.) Delamoille.—SPINY SHARK.—
North Atlantic.

21913. Cast. Provincetown, Mass. E. E. Small.

VII. MARSIPOBRANCHIATES.

ORDER HYPEROARTIA.

PETROMYZONTIDÆ.

Petromyzon americanus.—LAMPREY EEL.

489-90. Color sketches. Prof. Alex. Agassiz.

ORDER HYPEROTRETI.

MYXINIDÆ.

Myxine glutinosa, Linn.—HAG-FISH; SLIME-FISH.—North At-
lantic.

21679. Alcoholic. Le Have Bank, N. B. U. S. Fish Commission.

VIII. LEPTOCARDIANS.

ORDER CIRROSTOMI.

BRANCHIOSTOMIDÆ.

Branchiostoma lubricum, Costa.—LANCELET.—Cosmopolitan.

21877. Alcoholic. Bermudas. G. Brown Goode.

SECTION B.

(THE CHASE AND THE FISHERIES.)

MEANS OF PURSUIT AND CAPTURE.

I. HAND IMPLEMENTS OR TOOLS.

* *For striking.*

1. CLUBS.

Unarmed clubs.¹

Salmon-clubs used by the Indians of the Northwest coast.

Hunting-clubs.¹

Fishermen's clubs.

32717. "Halibut killer and gob-stick." Philip Merchant, Gloucester, Mass.
A heavy club with which the fisherman kills the halibut by a blow upon the head. One end is sharpened for use in detaching hooks from the gullets of fish which have swallowed them.

Armed clubs.¹

Stone-headed clubs.¹

Clubs, armed with teeth or bone points.¹

Clubs, armed with metal points.¹

2. SLUNG-WEIGHTS.

Slung-stones.¹

Slung-shot.¹

** *For cutting.*

3. KNIVES.

Straight knives.

Hunters' knives.

26152.	Hunter's knife.	5½-inch blade.	John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner's [Falls, Mass.]
26153.	Hunter's knife.	6-inch blade.	"
26154.	Hunter's knife.	7-inch blade.	"
26155.	Hunter's knife.	8-inch blade.	"
26172.	Hunter's knife.	5½-inch blade.	"
26173.	Hunter's knife.	6-inch blade.	"
26174.	Hunter's knife.	6½-inch blade.	"
26175.	Hunter's knife.	8-inch blade.	"
26191.	Hunter's knife.	5-inch blade.	"
26192.	Hunter's knife.	6-inch blade.	"
26193.	Hunter's knife.	7-inch blade.	"
26194.	Hunter's knife.	8-inch blade.	"

¹ Displayed in the Ethnological division.

Straight knives.

Hunters' knives.

26220.	Hunter's knife.	5-inch blade.	John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner's [Falls, Mass.
26221.	Hunter's knife.	6-inch blade.	"
26222.	Hunter's knife.	7-inch blade.	"
26223.	Hunter's knife.	8-inch blade.	"
26224.	Hunter's knife.	10-inch blade.	"
26145.	Hunter's knife.	5½-inch blade.	"
26146.	Hunter's knife.	6-inch blade.	"
26147.	Hunter's knife.	7-inch blade.	"
26148.	Hunter's knife.	8-inch blade.	"
26160.	Hunter's knife.	5-inch blade.	"
26161.	Hunter's knife.	6-inch blade.	"
26162.	Hunter's knife.	7-inch blade.	"
26163.	Hunter's knife.	8-inch blade.	"
26164.	Hunter's knife.	9-inch blade.	"
26165.	Hunter's knife.	10-inch blade.	"
26166.	Hunter's knife.	11-inch blade.	"
26167.	Hunter's knife.	12-inch blade.	"
26156.	Hunter's knife.	5-inch blade.	"
26157.	Hunter's knife.	5½-inch blade.	"
26158.	Hunter's knife.	7-inch blade.	"
26202.	Hunter's knife.	5-inch blade.	"
26203.	Hunter's knife.	6-inch blade.	"
26204.	Hunter's knife.	7-inch blade.	"
26205.	Hunter's knife.	8-inch blade.	"
26206.	Hunter's knife.	9-inch blade.	"
26207.	Hunter's knife.	10-inch blade.	"
26208.	Hunter's knife.	12-inch blade.	"

Dudley hunters' knives.

26197.	Hunter's knife.	5-inch blade.	"
26198.	Hunter's knife.	6-inch blade.	"
26199.	Hunter's knife.	7-inch blade.	"
26200.	Hunter's knife.	9-inch blade.	"

Hunters' dirk-knives.

26225.	Hunter's knife (metal guard).	5-inch blade.	"
26226.	Hunter's knife (metal guard).	6-inch blade.	"
26227.	Hunter's knife (metal guard).	7-inch blade.	"
26228.	Hunter's knife (metal guard).	8-inch blade.	"
26143.	Hunter's knife (metal guard).	7-inch blade.	"
26168.	Hunter's knife (solid guard).	7-inch blade.	"

Splitting and ripping knives.

29401.	Double-edged throating and ripping knife.	A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
29403.	Double-edged throating-knife (old style).	G. B. Foster, Beverly, Mass.
29409.	Throating or ripping knife.	A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
29411.	Throating or ripping knife.	Capt. E. L. Rowe, Gloucester, Mass.

Straight knives.

Splitting and ripping knives.

29416. Double-edged ripping-knife (peculiar to coast of Maine). Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 29402. Mackerel-splitting knife. A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
 29408. Mackerel-splitting knife. Capt. Sam. Elwell, Gloucester, Mass.
 29404. Codfish-splitting knife. A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
 29413. Cod or haddock ripping knife (old style). G. P. Foster, Beverly, Mass.
 29414. Hake or haddock splitting knife. A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
 29415. Haddock-ripping knife. " " "

Flaying-knives, aboriginal and recent.¹

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 26169. Flaying-knife. | 5-inch blade. | John Russell Cutlery Co., | Turner's |
| | | | [Falls, Mass.] |
| 26170. Flaying-knife. | 6-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26171. Flaying-knife. | 7-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26179. Flaying-knife. | 5-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26180. Flaying-knife. | 6-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26181. Flaying-knife. | 6½-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26185. Flaying-knife. | 5-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26186. Flaying-knife. | 6-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26187. Flaying-knife. | 7-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26188. Flaying-knife. | 5-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26189. Flaying-knife. | 6-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26190. Flaying-knife. | 7-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26211. Flaying-knife. | 5-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26212. Flaying-knife. | 6-inch blade. | " | " |
| 26213. Flaying-knife. | 6½-inch blade. | " | " |

Blubber-knives, Eskimos.²

Boarding-knives used by whalemén.

Used in cutting the blubber into sections from the "blanket piece" or long strip which is peeled from the sides of the whale; for illustration of the manner of use see the model of whaler "cutting in the blubber."

25676. Boarding-knife. W. H. Cook & Co., New Bedford, Mass.
 "This knife has seen many years of service."—A. R. C.
 26608. Boarding-knife, with sheath. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.

Whalemén's boat-knives.

Used to cut the harpoon-line when it gets tangled in paying out.

- Boat-knife (model). Capt. L. Howland, New Bedford.
 This model in its sheath on the bulkhead of the whale-boat, ready for use, is shown in the model of a whale-boat (No. 24880).

Heading-knives.

32689. Halibut-heading knife. Adolph Voss, Gloucester, Mass.

¹ A full series of Eskimo and Indian flaying-knives is displayed in the Ethnological division.

² A series of these implements is exhibited in the Ethnological division.

Straight knives.

Finning-knives.

29400. Halibut-finning knife. Alex. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
 29412. Halibut-finning knife. Capt. E. L. Rowe, Gloucester, Mass.

Chopping-knives.

29406. Bait-cleaver (used in halibut fishing). Alex. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
 32665. Cod-bait knife. Gloucester, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 32664. Bait-cleaver. " "

Cheek-knives.

29438. Codfish check-knife. Alex. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.

Throating-knives.

22669. Cod-throater (single edge). Gloucester, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 22670. Cod-throater (double edge). " "

Fish-knives (for general use).

26159. Fish-knife. Heavy. 12-inch blade. John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner's Falls, Mass.
 26196. Fish-knife. Hook handle. 12-inch blade. John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner's Falls, Mass.

Scaling-knives.

26210. Saw-blade fish-scaling knife. John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner's Falls, Mass.

Sailors' and fishermen's sheath-knives.

Sailors' sheath-knives. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.

29428. Sheath and belt, with "law-abiding" sheath-knife. First quality.
 29426. Sheath and belt. Second quality.
 29427. Sheath and belt, with "law-abiding" sheath-knife. Third quality.
 The "law-abiding" sheath-knife is round at the tip of the blade, which is also thick and dull.

Hunters' sheath-knives.

The hunting-knives enumerated above, manufactured by the John Russell Cutlery Co., and others like them, are usually provided with sheaths before they are used by hunters.

26665. Hunting-knife, sheath, and belt. Forest & Stream Publishing Co. (Property of John A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y.)

Slivering-knives, used by fishermen.

These knives are used to slice the flesh from the sides of the menhaden used for bait. The slices thus prepared are called "slivers," and are salted down in barrels to be used as baits for cod, halibut, and mackerel hooks, or are ground up in the bait-mills, forming "stosh" or "chum," a thick paste which is thrown over the sides of the mackerel-smacks to tole the fish to the surface.

Straight knives.

Slivering-knives, used by fishermen.

29407. Slivering-knife. (Pattern first used by Cape Ann fishermen.) Geo. B. Foster, Beverly, Mass.
 29399. Slivering-knife. (Cape Ann pattern.) Alex. McCurdy.
 29405. Slivering-knife. (Nantucket pattern.) Samuel Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
 25764. Slivering-knife. Samuel Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
 32666. Slivering-blade. Gloucester, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

Fitching-knives.

Used in slicing halibut into steaks or "fitches" in preparation for salting and smoking.

32726. Shore fitching-knife. Gloucester, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 32690. Bank fitching-knife. Adolph Voss, Gloucester, Mass.
 29410. Fitching-knife. Gloucester, Mass. A. R. Crittenden.

Clam and oyster knives.

26209. Clam-knife. John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner's Falls, Mass.
 —. Oyster-knife (model). See model of Chesapeake oyster-canoe (No. 25003).

Net-makers' knives.

These knives are without handles, and the heel of the short (2 inches long) round-pointed blade is curled so as to fit the finger like a ring.

29439. Net-mending knives (right-hand). Alex. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
 29440. Net-mending knives (left-hand). Alex. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.

Mackerel-rimmers' fattening-knives or ploughs.

Used in creasing the sides of lean mackerel (Nos. 2 and 3) to cause them to resemble fat (No. 1) mackerel.

25768. Mackerel-plough. Edwin Blatchford.
 25769. Mackerel-plough. S. Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
 25770. Mackerel-plough. S. Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
 25771. Mackerel-plough. S. Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
 25773. Mackerel-plough. Edward Davis.
 25774. Mackerel-plough. Edward Davis.
 25775. Mackerel-plough. (Used in 1860.) Mrs. Hannah M. Burt.
 25720. Mackerel-plough. Central Wharf Co., Provincetown, Mass.

Splitting-knives.

Used in cleaning fish before salting.

32673. Mackerel-splitting knife. Gloucester, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 22667. Cod-splitting knife (curved). " "
 22668. Cod-splitting knife (straight). " "

Stone and bone knives used by Indians and Eskimos.

7224. Bone knife. Anderson River Eskimos, Fort Anderson, H. B. T. R. McFarlane.

Straight knives.

Stone and bone knives used by Indians and Eskimos.

16115. Bone knife. Magemut Eskimos, Nunivak Islands, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 2178. Bone knife. Eskimos.
 1328. Bone knife. Eskimos.

Harpoon-knives.

16348. Harpoon-knife, with sheath. Magemut Eskimos, Nunivak Islands, [Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 16110. Harpoon-knife, with sheath. " "
 16105. Harpoon-knife, with sheath. " "
 16106. Harpoon-knife, with sheath. " "
 19382. Harpoon-knife, with slate blade. " "

Honey-knives.

The thin blade bent at an angle to the handle.

26145. Honey-knife. John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner's Falls, Mass.

Skin scrapers and parers, used in preparing leather.

26144. Tanner's knife. 12-inch blade. John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner's [Falls, Mass.
 26195. Tanner's knife. 14-inch blade. " "

4. AXES.**Axes, proper.****Head-axes for whalemén.**

Used in cutting off head of whale.

25913. Head-axe. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Whalemén's boat-hatchets.

Used for cutting harpoon-line at the bow, when it becomes tangled in "paying out."

24880. Boat-hatchet. (Model.) Capt. L. Howland, New Bedford, Mass.
 This implement in its place in the boat is shown in model of whale-boat.
 26839. A boat-hatchet may be seen in its proper place in the bow of the large whale-boat.

Cutting-spades.**Whale-spades.****Cutting-spades.**

Used in peeling the blubber from the carcass of the dead whale; for illustration see model of "whale-ship cutting in the blubber."

25679. Cutting-spade. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.
 25003. Cutting-spade. J. H. Thomson, New Bedford, Mass.

Cutting-spades.

Throat-spades, flat and round shank.

Used in cutting off the head of the whale.

25925. Throat-spade. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Wide spades.

Used in "blubber-room" for cutting blubber before mincing.

25629. Wide spade. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Half-round spades.

For cutting "blanket" piece, to allow blubber-hook to enter.

25927. Half-round spade. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Head-spades.

Used in cutting off the head of the whale.

25932. Head-spade. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Blubber-mincing spades.

For mincing blubber before trying out.

25912. Hand mince-knife. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Chopping-knives.

Used to chop clams for bait.

29489. Clam-chopper. William H. Hesbolt, Provincetown, Mass.

32676. Clam-chopper. Adolph Voss, Gloucester, Mass.

Bait-mill knives.

Used on the rollers of bait-mincing machines; for mills see section C. 5.

29417. Bait-mill knife. Provincetown pattern. William H. Hesbolt, Provincetown, Mass.

25715. Bait-mill knife. M. W. Grant, Wellfleet, Mass.

Ice-choppers.

Used in chopping ice for packing fish or bait.

32685. Ice-chopper. Adolph Voss, Gloucester, Mass.

Ice-chisels.

Used in cutting holes in the ice for fishing.

25888. Ice-chisel (nickel-plated). Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

5. THRUSTING SPEARS AND PRODS.

Fishing-lances.

Whale-lances.

Used by whalers to give the death-blow to the whale.

25678. Whale-lance with handle, ready for use. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.
 25007. Whale-lance with handle, ready for use. J. H. Thomson, New Bedford, Mass.

Whale-lance, iron.

25611. Whale-lance. (Primitive model) used by New Bedford whalers. W. H. Cook & Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Seal-lances.

10140. Head of lance (bone and iron). Eskimos of Northeast coast, southwest of King William's Land. Capt. C. F. Hall.
 1117. Seal-lance. Eskimos of Arctic coast, Anderson River, H. B. T. R. McFarlane.

Fish-lances.

29453. Sword-fish lance. Saml. Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
 32703. Sword-fish lance. Vinald McCaleb. Gloucester, Mass.
 25232. Sword-fish lance (with screw to fix folding handles). U. S. Fish Commission.
 26519. Lance. Indians of the Northwest coast. J. G. Swan.
 The tip of this lance is made from the horn of the mountain-goat (*Mazama montana*).

Whaleman's boat-spades (thick and thin).

Carried in boat to disable the whale by cutting its flukes.

25928. Boat-spade, with handle and warp complete, ready for use. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Prodding instruments.

Snow-probes.

Used by the Eskimos in probing the air-holes in ice and under the snow to detect the presence of seals.

10274. Bone probe. King William's Land. Capt. C. F. Hall.
 10275. Bone probe. " " "
 10276. Bone probe. " " "
 2000. Bone probe. Northeastern Coast. S. F. Baird.
 2179. Bone probe. " " "
 2180. Bone probe. " " "
 2181. Bone probe. " " "

¹ These probes are sometimes supplied with a detachable head.

Prodding-instruments.**Probing-awls.**

Used in piercing the base of the brain in killing fish for the table.

29418. Large steel prod, suitable for large fish. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.

II. IMPLEMENTS FOR SEIZURE OF OBJECT.**Scooping-instruments.***6. SCOOPS.**

†*For hand-use.*

Shovels.**Clam-shovels.**

—, ¹Long-handled shovel. U. S. Fish Commission.
26716. ¹Short-handled shovel. U. S. Fish Commission.

Oyster-shovels.

26717. (Model, with Chesapeake oyster-canoe, No. 25003). T. B. Ferguson, Maryland Commissioner of Fisheries.

Trowels used in taking burrowing shore animals.

—, Collector's trowel (flat). To be supplied.
—, Collector's trowel (round). “

Hand-scoops used in collecting mollusks.

—, ¹Spoon-scoop. U. S. Fish Commission.

Bait-ladles.

32652. “Bait-heaver” (straight). Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
32653. “Bait-heaver” (one-sided). “ “

Hand-dredges (used in collecting mollusks).

26718. Tin hand-dredge. U. S. Fish Commission.

Pile-scrapers.

26719. Frame of pile-scraper. U. S. Fish Commission.

¹It is thought unnecessary to exhibit these familiar implements.

†† *For use with sounding-lines.*¹

Armed leads.

Common "deep-sea lead."
Deep-sea-sounding apparatus.

Cup-leads.

Scoop sounding-machine.

** *Grasping-hooks.*

7. HOOKED INSTRUMENTS. (Those used with a single motion, that of hooking.)

Single-pointed hooks.

Gaff-hooks.

25495. Salmon-gaff hook and staff. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
2668. Gaff-hook. U. S. Fish Commission.
29388. Halibut-gaff. M. W. Grant, Wellfleet, Mass.
32678. Halibut hand-gaff. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
32683. Halibut deck-gaff. " "
25935. Haddock hand-gaff. A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
29390. Haddock-gaff. M. W. Grant, Wellfleet, Mass.
25938. Codfish-gaff. Used in George's Bank fisheries. A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
25939. Dory cod-gaff. Used in shore fisheries. A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
25934. Hand-gaff. Used in halibut fisheries. A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
29389. Cod-gaff. M. W. Grant, Wellfleet, Mass.
26187. Gaff-hook. Indians of Northwest coast. J. G. Swan.
26680. Gaff-hook. Property of J. H. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Co.
32716. "Pew." Used in handling fish on wharves and decks. Capt. S. J. Martin, Gloucester, Mass.
32685. "Pew-gaff." Used in pitching fish from dories to vessels. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
32730. Fish-fork (three tines, short handle). Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode. Used in pitching fish in a dory, or from hold of vessel.
32991. Halibut-cutter's hook. Used by the "header" in decapitating halibut. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
32384. Fish-fork (two tines). Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
33725. "Nape-boner" hook. Used in the preparation of boneless fish. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.

Boat-hooks.

Arranged with "Accessories of fishing-boats," B. 48.

Rabbit and squirrel hooks, used by Indians.

— Squirrel-hooks. Pi-Ute Indians. Southern Utah. J. W. Powell.

²Clam-hooks, hoes, and picks used in gathering shell-fish.

¹ See exhibit of Navy Department.

² It is thought unnecessary to exhibit these familiar implements.

Single-pointed hooks.

¹Forks used in handling salted and dried fish.

Whalemen's hooks.

Blubber-hooks.

25930. Blubber-hook. For hauling small pieces of blubber. E. B. & F. Macy. New Bedford, Mass.

26133. Blubber-hook. Aliut Eskimo. Nunivak Island, Alaska. W. H. Dall.

Blubber forks and pikes.

25615. Blubber-pike. Used for tossing blubber into try-kettle. Humphrey S. Kirby, New Bedford, Mass.

25617. Blubber-pike. From the storeroom of a returned whaler. Humphrey S. Kirby, New Bedford, Mass.

Junk-hooks, etc.

For hauling heavy pieces of blubber.

25616. Gaff-hook. Used to haul blubber across the deck from chopper to try-kettle. Humphrey S. Kirby, New Bedford, Mass.

25916. Junk-hook. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

²Lance-hooks.

Many-pointed hooks.

²Can-hooks.

³Grappling-irons.

Lip-hooks or grapnels, used by whalers.

25918. Whaler's grapnel. Used for towing whale to ship. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Line-hooks, used by whalers.

25924. Whaler's line-hook for catching line, &c. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Clam-rakes.

29466. Clam-hoe. Provincetown style. Wm. H. Hesbolt, Provincetown, Mass.

29437. Hand-claw. Used for gathering "hen-clams" and "scallops." Wellfleet, Cape Cod, and coast of Maine. M. W. Grant, Wellfleet, Mass.

— Clam-rake (model). Used in collecting the sea-clam (*Macra solidissima*) on Nantucket Shoals. These clams are salted down and used as bait for cod, halibut, &c. See with model of Nantucket dory (26257).

¹ It is thought unnecessary to exhibit these familiar implements.

² Arranged with boat fittings.

³ Arranged with the anchors.

Many-pointed hooks.

Many-pointed fish-jigs.

29436. Mackerel-gaff. Used when the mackerel swim close in large shoals.
M. W. Grant, Wellfleet, Mass.
29441. Mackerel-bob. Used when the mackerel are close to the vessel and
in large schools. Wm. H. Hesbolt, Provincetown, Mass.

Oulachan rakes or spears.

Used by Indians of the Northwest coast in the capture of the oulachan or
candle-fish (*Osmerus pacificus*).

— Oulachan rake or comb. Flathead Indians. J. G. Swan.

Squid-jigs.

25848. Squid-jig. George P. Steel, Provincetown, Mass.
25714. Squid-jig. " "
25776. Squid-jig. Gloucester style. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.
29443. Squid-jig. Over fifty years old. Lemuel Cook, 2d, Provincetown,
Mass.
32721. Squid-jig. Capt. R. H. Hurlbert, Gloucester, Mass.
32722. Squid-jig. " "
25683. Squid-line and jig. Used in catching squid for bait. Bradford &
Anthony, Boston, Mass.
29447. Molds used in forming squid-jigs. John B. Parsons, Rockport, Mass.

Twisting-rods (used in drawing small mammals from their burrows).

— Twisting-rod. Virginia.

S. BARBED IMPLEMENTS. (Those used with two motions, the first that
of thrusting.)**Spears with fixed heads.**

Barbed spears (with single point).

25594. Crab-spear, used about Newport, R. I. J. M. K. Southwick, New-
port, R. I.
25595. Flounder-spear. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
- "Conch" harpoon. Used by Bahamians and fishermen of Key West
in the capture of large fish. Dr. J. W. Velie, Chicago, Ill.

Eel-spears.

- Eel-spear with six prongs for winter fishing. Lent by Bradford & An-
[thony, Boston, Mass.]
25558. Eel-spear with ten prongs for winter fishing. "
25557. Eel-spear for summer fishing. "
25556. Nine fish-spears. "
25224. Eel-spear, used in southern New England. U. S. Fish Commission.
25647. New Bedford eel-spear. H. S. Kirby, New Bedford, Mass.
25606. Eel-spear, Boston pattern. Used on Cape Cod. J. M. K. South-
wick, Newport, R. I.

Spears with fixed heads.

Aboriginal fish-spears.

7420. Head of fish-spear. Eskimos. Fort Anderson, Arctic coast. R. McFarlane.
2675. Heads of fish-darts. Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. McFarlane.
7514. Head of fish-spear, made of elk-horn. Eskimos. Northwest coast. Geo. Gibbs.
2322. Head of salmon-spear. Indians. Fort Crook, Oreg. Lieut. John Feimer, U. S. A.
2628. Fish-dart heads. Indians. Columbia River. U. S. Exploring Expedition. Capt. C. Wilkes, U. S. N.
1439. Lance-head of bone. Indians. New Mexico. Lieut. A. W. Whipple, U. S. A.
18933. Fish-spears. Sitka Indians. Sitka. J. G. Swan.
11429. Salmon-spears. Passamaquoddy Indians. Eastport, Me. E. Palmer.
10283. Salmon-spear. Eskimos. Igloodik. Capt. C. F. Hall.
2543. Fish-spear. Tschutschi Indians. South Pacific Exploring Expedition. Capt. John Rodgers, U. S. N.
23518. Three-pronged spear. Northwest coast. J. G. Swan.

Aboriginal bird and fish spears.

19517. Bird-spear. Eskimos. Greenland. Geo. Y. Nickerson.
10267. Bird-spear with throwing-stick. Arctic America. Smithsonian Institution.
15950. Fish-spear. Magemut Eskimos. Nunivak, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
11358. Fish or bird spear. Eskimos. Bristol Bay, Alaska. Vincent Colyer.
- 15689-90-91-93-94-95-96. Bird-spears. Eskimos. Nunivak Islands, Alaska, W. H. Dall.
- 7973-7997. Fish and bird spears. Mushegay Indians. Alaska. Smithsonian Institution.

Spears with detachable heads.

Lily-irons.

25230. Sword-fish lily-iron. Capt. John B. Smith. U. S. Fish Commission.
25645. Sword-fish dart and socket, peculiar to New Bedford. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.
32714. Sword-fish lily-iron. Adolph Voss, Gloucester, Mass.
32715. Sword-fish lily-iron. " "
25208. Swordfish-dart head. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
- , "Turtle-peg" harpoon. Key West, Fla. Dr. J. W. Velie, Chicago, Ill.

Eskimo harpoons of stone, bone, and iron.

14255. Iron harpoon-head, with line of walrus hide. Eskimos. Smith Sound. Capt. C. F. Hall.
10120. Harpoon-head, brass and iron. Eskimos. Victoria Harbor. Capt. C. F. Hall.
9838. Harpoon-heads of bone and iron. Eskimos. Northeast coast. S. F. Baird.

Spears with detachable heads.

Eskimo harpoons of stone, bone, and iron.

19522. Harpoon-head of stone and bone. Eskimos. Greenland. Geo. Y. Nickerson.
10136. Head of walrus-harpoon. Eskimos. Igloolik. Capt. C. F. Hall.
10400. Head of seal-harpoon. Eskimos. Igloolik. Capt. C. F. Hall.
10407. Bone harpoon-head. Eskimos. King William's Sound. Capt. C. F. Hall.
10404. Part of ancient Inuit harpoon-head. Repulse Bay. Capt. C. F. Hall.
10273. Handle of whaling-harpoon made of bone and wood. Eskimos. Greenland. Smithsonian Institution.
19519. Handle of whaling-harpoon made of wood and bone. Eskimos. Greenland. Geo. Y. Nickerson.
10265. Whaling-harpoon. Eskimos. Northwest coast. Smithsonian Institution.
19518. Whaling-harpoon of recent manufacture, with head of bone and iron, handle of wood and iron, and seal-skin line. Eskimos. Greenland. Geo. Y. Nickerson.
565. Harpoon-head of bone and iron with walrus-hide line. Eskimos. Port Foulke. Dr. I. I. Hayes.
2186. Seal-harpoon head of bone and iron. Eskimos. Anderson River. R. McFarlane.
13140. Walrus-harpoon head of bone and iron, hide line. Inuit Eskimos. Greenland. S. F. Baird.
19376. Bone harpoon-head with hide line. Eskimos. Alaska. Rev. James Curley.
11618. Seal-harpoon head of bone. Eskimos. Nunivak Islands, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
15631. Miniature model of seal-harpoon. Eskimos. Alaska. H. W. Elliott.
1678. Miniature model of seal-harpoon. Eskimos. Alaska. W. H. Dall.
- 16120-21-23-25, 5606-7621. Seal-harpoon heads of bone and iron. Eskimos. Nunivak Islands, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
15619. Harpoon-head of bone. Eskimos. Alaska. H. W. Elliott.
2674. Seal-harpoon heads of bone. Anderson River Eskimos. Fort Anderson. R. McFarlane.
- 2092, 2250, 2817, 3975, 5815, 7422, 7440. Seal-harpoon heads of bone and iron. Anderson River Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. McFarlane.
- Indian harpoons of shell and iron. Whaling-harpoon, used by Makah Indians of Vancouver's Island and vicinity.
4131. Four models of whaling-harpoons, lines and throats. Makah Indians. Neah Bay, Wash. J. G. Swan.
1869. Head of whaling-harpoon, with line. Makah Indians. Cape Flattery, Wash. Geo. Suckley.
- This harpoon-head is made from the shell of a large species of *Mytilus*, and illustrates the methods of manufacture employed by Indians of the Northwest coast previous to the introduction of metal by the white man.
- 20896-7. Head of whaling-harpoon and line. Makah Indians. Sitka, Alaska. J. G. Swan.
- This harpoon-head is constructed of sheet-iron and shows the method now employed in the manufacture of the weapons. The rope and covers are made from the bark of *Thuja gigantea*.
828. Head of whaling-harpoon with line. Makah Indians. Neah Bay, Wash. Ter. J. G. Swan.

Spears with detachable heads.

Eskimo harpoons of stone, bone, and iron.

1868. Head of whaling-harpoon with line. Makah Indians. Neah Bay, Wash. Ter. J. G. Swan.
 26875-26825. Handles of whaling-harpoons. Makah Indians. J. G. Swan.
 2530. Harpoon-darts. Eskimos. Alaska. North Pacific Exploring Expedition. Capt. John Rodgers.
 16675. Harpoon-dart. Kotzebue Sound. W. H. Dall.
 5775-6-7-9-80. Harpoon-darts. Sitka, Alaska. W. H. Howard, U. S. R. M.

Harpoon-spears.

6564. Head of barbed fish-dart, made of native copper. Eskimos. Sitka, Alaska. Dr. T. T. Minor.
 9083. Head of barbed fish-dart, made of native copper. Alaska. Lieut. F. W. Ring, U. S. N.
 20653. Head of barbed fish-dart of native copper with line of twisted sinew. Alaska. Smithsonian Institution.
 21413. Fish-spear with detachable barb. Hoochuon Indians. South Eel River, California. Stephen Powers.
 Double-pronged spears with detachable heads. McCloud River Indians, Shasta Co., Cal. Livingston Stone. These spears are used in the capture of the *Salmo quinnat*. The handles are thirty feet in length. The barbs are made from the splint bones of deer. See No. 13743, below.
 19046. Fish-spear with detachable barbs. Cooyunu Pi-Ute Indians. Pyramid Lake, Nevada. Stephen Powers.
 23522. Two-pronged spear with detachable barbs. Indians of Northwest coast. J. G. Swan.
 26826. Handle of spear similar to 23522, but longer. J. G. Swan.
 23520. Spear with many-barbed detachable head and kelp line. Indians of Northwest coast. J. G. Swan.
 13743. Points for salmon-spear made of the splint bones of the deer. McCloud River Indians. Shasta Co., Cal. Livingston Stone.
 650. Harpoon-arrows with iron tips. Indians. Cape Flattery, Wash. Ter. Geo. Gibbs.
 21308. Wooden barbs for fish-harpoon. Indians. Hoopah Valley, Cal. Stephen Powers.
 2249. Head of fish-harpoon. Eskimos. Anderson River. R. McFarlane.
 11356. Harpoon-dart with bladder-float. Nashegay Indians. Alaska. Dr. T. T. Minor.

9. TONGS, &C.

†*For hand-use.*

Tongs (with two handles).

Oyster-tongs and oyster-rakes.

26110. Oyster-tongs. S. Salisbury, Providence, R. I.
 26109. Oyster-tongs. " "
 25205. Oyster-tongs. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 29111. Oyster-nippers. S. Salisbury, Providence, R. I.

"Nippers" (with cord and handle).

Snake-tongs.
Sponge-tongs.
Coral-tongs.

†† *For use with sounding-lines.*

"Clamms" for deep-sea soundings (forceps closed by a weight).¹

(Ross' "deep-sea clamms.")
(Bull-dog sounding-machine.)

*** *Grasping-lines.*

10. NOOSES.

† *Stationary nooses.*

Jerk-snares.

Bird-snares.
Fish-snares of wire, gut, hair, &c.

†† *Thrown nooses.*

Lariats and lassos.

11344. Lariat of hide. Apache Indians. General M. C. Meigs, U. S. A.
8534. Lariat of hide. Sioux Indians. Nebraska. Dr. S. M. Horton, U. S. A.
1912. Lariat of hide. Sioux Indians. Upper Missouri River. Lieut. G. K. Warren.
6920. Lariat of hide. Comanche Indians. Fort Cobb, Ind. T. E. Palmer.
6921. Lariat of hide. Comanche Indians. Llano Estacado, Texas. E. Palmer.
5559. Lariat of hide. Apache Indians. E. Palmer.
7492. Lariat of moose-skin. Mackenzie River Indians. Fort Anderson. R. McFarlane.
11206. Lariat of rope. Pi-Ute Indians. Southern Utah. Maj. J. W. Powell.
5558. Lariat of buffalo-hair. Apache Indians. E. Palmer.
7317. Lariat of buffalo-hair. Apache Indians. Maj. W. H. Mills, U. S. A.
9034. Lariat of buffalo-hair. Nez Percé Indians. Idaho. Dr. E. Stofor.
6922. Lariat of buffalo-hair. Comanche Indians. Fort Cobb, Ind. Ter. E. Palmer.

11. LOADED LINES. (Bolas.)

Bird-slings (used by Eskimos).

19507. Bird-sling. Greenland. J. H. Clark. Smithsonian Institution.
9831. Bird-sling. Greenland. S. F. Baird. " "
7444. Bird-sling. McKenzie's River. Fort Anderson, H. B. T. R. McFarlane.
9831. Bird-sling. Greenland. S. F. Baird.
7537. Bird-sling. Arctic coast. Fort Anderson, H. B. T. B. R. Ross.

¹ See exhibit of Navy Department.

**** *Entangling-lines.*

12. TANGLES.

The tangles are employed by naturalists for the purpose of gathering small spiny animals, such as sea-urchins and star-fishes, from the bottom at considerable depths. They adhere to the fibers of the spun-yarn in great numbers. It has been thought that this instrument might advantageously be employed in freeing oyster-beds from their worst enemies, the star-fish.

Swab-tangles.

Swab-tangles.

26844. Swab-tangle. U. S. Fish Commission.

(Dredge-tangles, used by English collectors.)

Harrow-tangles.

Harrow-tangles.

26845. Models of harrow-tangles. U. S. Fish Commission. Formerly used by the Fish Commission, now replaced by the wheel-tangles.

Wheel-tangles.

Wheel-tangles.

26846. Model of wheel-tangle. U. S. Fish Commission.

26848. Wheel-tangles. U. S. Fish Commission.

III. MISSILES.

* *Simple missiles (those propelled by the unaided arm).*

13. HURLED WEIGHTS.

Stones and disks (thrown by the hand).

Weights (dropped from an elevation, dead-falls, not automatic).

14. HURLED STICKS.

Straight sticks.

Clubs used as missiles.

Curved sticks.

Throw-sticks, used by the Moqui Indians of New Mexico in hunting rabbits.

9543-4. Throw-sticks. Used in rabbit-hunting by Moqui Indians. New Mexico. Dr. Edward Palmer.

15. HURLED SPEARS.

Darts and lances.

See under "Lances and spears," above enumerated, many of which may be used as missiles.

** *Centrifugal missiles. (Propelling power augmented by an artificial increase of the length of the arm.)*

16. SLINGS AND SPEARS THROWN BY STRAPS.

Slings.

9532. Sling. Navajo Indians. Smithsonian Institution.
17234. Sling. Indians. " "

Spears (with straps).

17. MISSILES PROPELLED BY "THROWING-STICKS."

Spears (with throwing-sticks, used by Eskimos).

See above under "Bird and fish spears," particularly No. 10267, a spear with throwing-stick attached.

7899. Throwing-stick. Eskimos. Aleutian Islands. Dr. T. T. Minor.

7933. Throwing-stick. Eskimos. Kodiak. "

16076. Throwing-stick. Eskimos. Unalashka. W. H. Dall.

2533. Throwing-stick. Eskimos. Alaska. North Pacific Exploring Expedition. Capt. John Rodgers.

11346-47. Throwing-sticks. Yukon River, Alaska. Vincent Colyer.

15643. 1642-16243. Throwing-sticks. Eskimos. Nunivak Islands. W. H. Dall.

2267. Throwing-stick. Eskimos. Smithsonian Institution.

5774. Throwing-stick. Eskimos. Sitka. W. A. Howard, U. S. R. M.

20771. Throwing-stick. Eskimos. Sitka. J. G. Swan.

*** *Missiles propelled by a spring.—(Spring consisting of bent rod.)*

18. BOWS AND ARROWS.

Bows.

Simple bows.

(Cross-bows.)

(Ballistas.)

These articles are arranged with the Ethnological series, as are also the arrows, with the exception of a few forms peculiarly adapted to hunting.

Arrows.

Hunting-arrows.

11350-54. Bird-arrows. Eskimos. Bristol Bay, Alaska. Vincent Colyer.

16410-11-12. Bird-arrows. Eskimos. Nunivak Islands, Alaska. W. H. Dall.

Arrows.

Hunting-arrows.

- 8827-28-29-30. Bird-arrows. Eskimos. Alaska? Smithsonian Institution.
 5602. Bird-arrows. Yukon River, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 15654. Hunting-arrows. Kodiak Indians. Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 16413-14-15. Hunting-arrows with heads of bone and iron. Eskimos. Nunivak Islands, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 —. Hunting-arrows with bone heads. Eskimos. Nunivak Islands, Alaska. Vincent Colyer.

Harpoon-arrows, used in fishing.

- 11348-52. Harpoon-arrows. Eskimos. Bristol Bay, Alaska. Vincent Colyer.
 15677-15681-82. Harpoon-arrows. Eskimos. Nunivak Islands, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 19379. Harpoon-arrow. Eskimos. Alaska. Rev. J. Curley.
 8005-6-9. Harpoon-arrows. Eskimos. Nushegay Indians. Dr. T. T. Minor.

Accessories of bows and arrows.

- Holders.*
 Quivers.*
 Arrow-head pouches.*

Implements of manufacture.

- Flint-chipping apparatus.*
 Arrow-head sharpeners.*
 Shaft-gauges.*
 Cord-twisting apparatus.*
 Shaft-polishers.*
 Glue-sticks, used in fastening head of arrow.*

Arranged with the Ethnological series.

‡‡ *Spring consisting of elastic cord.*

19. INDIA-RUBBER SLINGS.

Pea-shooters (used in killing birds).

‡‡‡ *Spring consisting of metallic helix.*

20. SPRING-GUNS.

Spring-guns.

**** *Missiles propelled by the compression of air or water.*

21. AIR-GUNS.

Blow-guns (missile propelled by the breath).

- Blow-guns carrying arrows.
 Blow-guns carrying balls.

Piston air-guns.**Reservoir air-guns.**

Air-guns.

29535. Bedford Eureka air-pistol, with darts, slugs, and gun-rest. (Patented Dec. 21, 1875.) Eureka Manufacturing Company, Boston, Mass.

Air-gun canes.

22. WATER-GUNS.

Syringe-guns.

Humming-bird guns.

**** *Fire-arms.*

23. GUNS AND PISTOLS.

Muzzle-loading arms.

26714. Flint-lock gun (single barrel) old fashion. Smithsonian Institution.
809. Single-barrel shot (?) gun.
Given by Lord Melville to Sir John Franklin, who used it on his unfortunate expeditions in 1820, 1821, and 1822, then given by Sir John to his interpreter, St. Germain, who sold it to Chief Factor Smith, of the Hudson Bay Co., who gave it to his son-in-law, Chief Factor McPherson, from whom it was obtained by B. R. Ross, of the Hudson Bay Co.

Breech-loading arms.

25894. Six-shooting shot-gun. Colt's Fire-Arms Manufacturing Company, Hartford, Conn.
25895. Double-barreled breech-loading fowling-piece. E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N. Y.
25247. Double-barreled breech-loading fowling-piece. Damascus steel, 12 gauge. Parker Bros., Meriden, Conn.
25250. Single-barreled breech-loading shot-gun. (Patented May 26, 1874. Phœnix calibre 12.) Whitney Arms Company, Whitneyville, Conn.
26574. Breech-loading gun. Clark & Snider, Baltimore, Md.
26573. Breech-loading gun. " "
29533. The Snider patent double-barrel breech-loading shot-gun. Clark & Snider, Baltimore, Md.
29534. The Snider double-barrel breech-loading shot-gun; solid tip grip. (Patented Dec. 22, 1868; April 7, 1874.) Clark & Snider, Baltimore, Md.
25896. Creedmoor rifle. E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N. Y.
— Mid-range rifle. Peabody & Martin pattern (44 cal., 100 grs.), made by Providence Tool Co. Schuyler, Waltham & Graham, New York.
25890. Sporting-rifle. King's improvement. (Patented March 29, 1866; October 16, 1860. Model, 1873. Calibre .44.) Winchester Repeating Arms, New Haven, Conn.
22202. Sharpe's rifle. (Patented April 1, 1866.) Manufacturers.
29289-311. Maynard's rifle with appurtenances. (Pistol grip, vernier rear-sight. Front wind-gauge sight and spirit-level; 32 inches, .4 calibre.) Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.

Breech-loading arms.

29299. Shot-barrel for Maynard's rifle; 32 inches, .64 calibre. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.
25873. Six-shooting rifle; 44-inch calibre. Colt's Fire-Arms Manufacturing Company, Hartford, Conn.
25889. Carbine. King's improvement. (Patented March 29, 1866; October 16, 1860. Model 1873. Calibre .44.) Winchester Repeating Arms, New Haven, Conn.
25248. Breech-loading sporting-rifle. (Patented October 17, 1866. Reissued June 25, 1872; Dec. 26, 1865. Reissued Oct. 1, 1867; May 15, 1866; July 16, 1872.) Whitney Arms Company, Whitneyville, Conn.
25249. Breech-loading sporting-rifle. Phoenix calibre, 44. Whitney Arms Company, Whitneyville, Conn.
25892. Six-shooting revolver. 45 calibre. (Patented Sept. 19, 1871; July 2, 1872.) Colt's Fire-Arms Manufacturing Company, Hartford, Conn.

Whaling-guns.

24986. C. C. Brand's improved whaling-gun. Patented June 22, 1852. For use with C. C. Brand's improved bomb-lance. 24987. Powder-flask with charger. 24988. Wad-cutter. 24989. Wad-cutter (inside). 24992. Prepared wads. 24990, 24991. Screw-drivers. C. C. Brand, Norwich, Conn.
- 24993-97. C. C. Brand's improved bomb-lance. Patented June 22, 1859. For use with C. C. Brand's improved whaling-gun. 24997. Exploded lance. 24998. Lance-hook (for drawing charge). C. C. Brand, Norwich, Conn.
25251. E. Pierce's harpoon-gun. Patented 1865. U. S. Fish Commission.
26897. Cunningham & Hogan's breech-loading bomb-gun, with explosive lances. William Lewis, New Bedford, Mass.

24. (ACCESSORY.) AMMUNITION AND ITS PREPARATION.

Explosives.

Gunpowder.

Gun-cotton.

Percussion powder:

Caps.

Needle percussion.

Primers.

Wood powder.

Dynamite or giant-powder.

Nitroglycerine.

Dualine.

Lithofracteur.

Colonia powder.

Other explosives.

For obvious reasons this series could not be exhibited.

Missiles.

Bullets.

(Accessory.) Bullet-molds.

29300. Pair of molds for conical and cylindrical bullets. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.

Shot.

— Series of samples of shot, sizes from No. 000 to No. 12. Thomas Sparks, Philadelphia, Pa.

Explosive bullets, shells, &c.:

Bomb-lance.

Wadding.

Bulk wadding.

Prepared wads.

(Accessory.) Wad-cutters.

The articles of this class may be seen in connection with the ammunition series.

Ammunition-measures.

Measures.

Shot-measures.

Powder-measures. } Attached to pouches and separate.

16190. Powder-charger. Nunivak Islands, Alaska. W. H. Dall.

2689. Gun-charger. Indians of Northwest coast. Captain Wilkes, U. S. N. U. S. Exploring Expedition.

Weighing scales.

Prepared ammunition.

Ball, shot, and wire cartridges.

25891. Card of rim-fire cartridges. Winchester Repeating Arms, New Haven, Conn.

29304. Ten metallic cartridge-shells, .4, for rifle. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.

29305. Ten metallic cartridge-shells, .64, for shot-guns. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.

Methods of preparing cartridges.

Loaders, crimpers, and cappers.

29303. Metallic loader for rifle-cartridge. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.

Methods of preparing cartridges.

Loaders, crimpers, and cappers.

29302. Rosewood loader for shot-cartridge. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.
 29308. Two rosewood loading-blocks. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.
 25897. Cartridge-loading machine. E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N. Y.
 29306. Cartridge-capper. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.

25. ACCESSORIES OF LOADING, CLEANING, AND REPAIRING, SIGHTING, AND TESTING FIRE-ARMS.

Instruments for cleaning, loading, &c.

Rammers.

Swabs.

Charge-drawers—"worms"—and other loading tools.

These may be seen attached to the various wrappers.

29307. Wrench and cap-picker. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.
 29311. Rod and tip for cloth, plain. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.
 29310. Jointed rod and brush. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.
 29309. Screw-driver. Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass.
 7525. Gun-screw-driver. Apache Indians. Arizona. E. Palmer.
 26695. Loading-tools. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 26696. Closer. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 29251. Oil-bottle, nickel (No. 1). Edwin W. Judge, New Haven, Conn.
 29252. Oil-bottle, nickel (No. 2). " "
 26698. Oil-can. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Sights, &c.

Muzzle-sights.

Slit-sights.

Globe-sights.

Peep-sights.

Breech-sights.

Plain-sights.

Graduating-sights.

Telescope-sights.

Levels, attached to guns.

Wind-gauges.

These may be seen attached to the guns.

Recoil-checks.

25700. William D. Miller's patent recoil-check for shot-guns and rifles. (Patented Nov. 2, 1875, No. 52.) A. J. Norman, New York.
Advantages claimed for this arrangement are that it repels and neutralizes the recoil, permits steadier aim, and insures increased range and greater penetration.

26. FOR CARRYING ARMS AND AMMUNITION.

Ammunition-holders.

Powder-horns:

Horns.

Flasks.

Canisters.

1910. Powder-horn. Sioux Indians. Upper Missouri River. Lieut. G. K. Warren, U. S. A.
1472. Powder-horn. Comanche Indians. General D. N. Couch, U. S. A.
16309. Powder-horn. Sitka, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
1909. Powder-horn and pouch. (Containing bullets, gun-flints, and arrow-points.) Sioux Indians. Upper Missouri River. Lieut. G. K. Warren, U. S. A.
5520. Powder-horn. Papago and Apache Indians. E. Palmer.
21672. Powder-horn and pouch. Yankton Sioux. Dakota. Army Medical Museum. Dr. J. T. Boughter.
26706. Cartridge-box. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26703. Cartridge-flask. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
7313. Powder-flask. Apache Indians. Major Mills, U. S. A.
13035. Powder-flask. Alient Eskimos. Ounalashka. W. H. Dall.
16099. Powder-flask. Magemut Eskimos. Nunivak Islands, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
9290. Powder-flask. Alaska. Dr. A. H. Hoff, U. S. A.
5184. Powder-flask. Porterre Indians. Dr. J. T. Rothrock, U. S. A.
16292. Powder-flask. Kodiak Eskimos. Chirikoff. W. H. Dall.

Shot and bullet holders.

Pouches.

- Shot-pouch. Found in old house, Saint Regis, N. Y. R. B. Hough.
20673. Shot-pouch. Indians of the Northwest coast. Fort Simpson, B. C. J. G. Swan.
9641. Bullet-pouch. Navajo Indians. E. Palmer.
11077. Bullet-pouch. Navajo Indians. Northwestern New Mexico. Vincent Colyer.
2112. Bullet-pouch. Indians of Upper Missouri. War Department, U. S. A.
6199. Bullet-pouch and belt. Delaware Indians. Arizona. E. Palmer.
2470. Bullet-pouch and belt. Indians of Missouri Valley. War Department, U. S. A.
5432. Bullet-pouch and belt. J. Varden.
26699. Ball-box. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
1935. Bullet-pouch and belt. Indian.

Shot and bullet holders.

Cap-holders.

5525. Cap-case. Apache Indians. Arizona. E. Palmer.
 26697. Cap-box. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed
 by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Pouches.

Boxes.

Cap-straps, used by Indians.

Cartridge-holders:

Pouches.

Boxes.

Belts.

Vests.

Weapon-holders.

Slings for arms:

Shoulder-slings.

Saddle-slings.

Holsters.

Belts:

Pistol-belts.

Racks and cases:

Gun-racks.

Gun-cases.

8546. Gun-case. Indians. Ogalalla, Nebr. Dr. S. M. Horton, U. S. A.
 14849. Gun-case. Indian. Colorado. Maj. J. W. Powell.
 26705. Gun-case. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed
 by Forest and Stream Publishing Company.
 26704. Gun-case. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed
 by Forest and Stream Publishing Company.

IV. BAITED HOOKS. ANGLING-TACKLE.

27. HOOKS WITH MOVABLE LINES.

Tackle for surface-fishing.

- Fly-fishing tackle.
 Salmon-tackle.
 Trout-tackle.
 Black-bass tackle.
 Shad-tackle.

Tackle for surface-fishing.

Trolling-tackle:

Trolling-tackle.

Whiffing-tackle.

Drailing-tackle.

Gangs of hooks for minnow-bait.

The parts of these gears may be seen in their proper places, with hooks, lines, &c.

26683. Minnow-gang. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest and Stream Publishing Company.

Surf-tackle for throwing and hauling.

Striped-bass tackle.

Red-fish or bass tackle.

Blue-fish tackle.

Tide-drailing tackle.

Pasque and Cuttyhunk bass-tackle.

24808-9. Blue-fish line. Rigged with eel-skin squids. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.

24802-7. Blue-fish lines. Rigged with cloth squid. Block Island. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.

Tackle for fishing below the surface.

Short hand-gear.

25684. Mackerel-lines and cleats. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

25940. Mackerel hook and line. A. McCurdy.

29293. "Otter," with line and flies attached. Used in lake and river fishing. William Morris, Lake City, Minn.

19047. Throw-line with minnow-hooks. Cooyuwee Pi-Utes. Pyramid Lake, Nevada. Stephen Powers.

Deep-sea gear.

25786. Hand-line gear for halibut and cod. Used in George's Banks fisheries. Alexander McCurdy, East Gloucester, Mass.

25687. Gear, used by American fishermen on George's Banks. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

29471. Hand-line gear. Used in George's Banks cod and halibut fisheries. A. McCurdy, East Gloucester, Mass.

29483. Cod-fishing gear. Used from 1812-1830. Lemuel Cook, 2d, Provincetown, Mass.

25686. Cod hand-line and gear. Used chiefly on Western and Grand Banks of Newfoundland. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

25685. Pollock line and gear. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

24810-11. Rigged tautog-lines. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.

25665. Lines. Rigged for pond-fishing. Wm. M. Young, Philadelphia, Pa.

1140. Halibut-hook, with kelp line. Makah Indians. Puget Sound, W. T. J. G. Swan.

Tackle for fishing below the surface.

Deep-sea gear:

Flounder-gear.

Shark-gear.

Other bottom-gear.

Bobs:

Eel-bobs.

28. HOOKS, WITH STATIONARY LINES.—SET TACKLE.

Surface lines.

Spilliards, or floating-trawl lines.

Bottom-set lines.

Trawl-lines, or bull-tows.

25688. Model of codfish-trawl, used by American fishermen on Western and Grand Banks of Newfoundland. Buoys, scale of one-sixth; anchors, scale of one-fifteenth. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

29469. Section (one-fifth) of trawl-line. Used in George's Banks codfisheries. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.

6560. Trawl-line and hooks. Indians of Vancouver's Island. Dr. T. T. Minor.

32705. One section or "skate" of a halibut trawl-line with (No. 32706) inner buoy with flag, (No. 32707) outer buoy with "black-ball," (No. 32708) buoy-line, and (No. 32709) anchor. Capt. Jos. W. Collins and Philip Merchant, Gloucester, Mass.

Set-traps.

25562. Pickerel-traps. With lines and flags for fishing through the ice. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

25563. Set of implements for smelt-fishing through the ice.

25667. Fishing-bows. W. M. Young, Philadelphia, Pa.

29. (ACCESSORY.) PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF ANGLING-APPARATUS AND OF HARPOON AND SEINE LINES.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

Plain hooks.

25682. The ten processes through which American hand-made fish-hooks pass from the wire to the finished hook. Made entirely by hand-labor in the factory of J. W. Court, Brooklyn, N. Y. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

25524. Double-refined, cast-steel, tapered point; Virginia hooks, flattened, Nos. 10 to 1 and 1-0 to 3-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.

25535. Superfine cast-steel blackfish-hooks, japanned, flattened, Nos. 1 to 8. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

Plain hooks.

25535. Eel-hooks, No. 6. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25640. Halibut-hooks, ringed; Nos. 1 to 3. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25528. Cast-steel Kirby sea fish-hooks, flatted; Nos. 1 to 12. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25530. Cast-steel Kirby sea fish-hooks, ringed; Nos. 1 to 12.
25529. Superior cast-steel Kirby sea fish-hooks, galvanized, flatted; Nos. 1 to 8. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25522. Double-refined cast-steel Kirby river and trout fish-hooks, ringed; Nos. 1 to 12 and 1-00 to 10-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25523. Kirby river and trout fish-hooks, flatted, extra superfine; Nos. 1 to 12 and 1-0 to 10-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25519. Superfine spring steel Kirby salmon, flatted; Nos. 12 to 3-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25520. Carlisle trout-hooks, flatted; Nos. 12-20. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25521. Carlisle trout-hooks, ringed; Nos. 8 to 3-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25516. Superfine cast-steel Limerick salmon, flatted; Nos. 1-0 to 12 and 2-0 to 10-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25517. Superfine cast-steel Limerick salmon, ringed; Nos. 1-0 to 9 and 2-0 to 10-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25514. Double-refined cast-steel Limerick river and trout fish-hooks (spear-points, flatted); Nos. 1-0 to 12 and 2-0 to 10-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25515. Double-refined cast-steel Limerick river and trout fish-hooks (spear-head points, flatted, shanks ringed); Nos. 1-0 to 12 and 2-0 to 10-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25518. Extra spring-steel Aberdeen trout-hooks, flatted; Nos. 8 to 4-0. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25525. Superfine spring-steel Kinsey trout-hooks, flatted; Nos. 6 to 16. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25591. Superfine steel Kinsey trout-hooks, ringed; Nos. 10 to 16. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25534. Cast-steel drop-point mackerel-hooks, large and small wire, flatted; Nos. 1 A to 5 A, and 2 B to 4 B. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25527. Superfine cast-steel J. P. cod-hooks, ringed; Nos. 1 to 8. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25526. Superfine cast-steel J. P. cod-hooks, flatted; Nos. 1 to 8. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25532. Central-draught codfish-hooks, eyed; Nos. 10 to 17. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25533. Double-refined cast-steel, original, central-draught cod or mackerel hooks, ringed; Nos. 12 to 20. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

Plain hooks.

25531. Double-refined cast-steel, original, central-draught cod or mackerel hooks, flattened. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25601. Cod-hooks. Used when fish rise to the surface. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
25538. Shark-hooks. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
29465. Shark-hooks. M. W. Grant, Wellfleet, Mass.
25648. Shark-hook. (Extraordinary.) A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.
29464. Ground-shark hook. Style used forty years ago. Elisha Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
25602. Dog-fish hook with chain. Used at Newport, R. I. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
25641. Dog-fish hooks, ringed. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
29467. Horse-mackerel hook. John Thomas, Belfast, Me.
29505. Hooks, probably lost by a French fishing-vessel. Found on St. George's Banks on a piece of trawl; fished up by Geo. H. Lewis, Provincetown, Mass.
32732. French cod-hooks; taken from codfish on Jeffries Ledge. Capt. James Tarr, Gloucester, Mass.
32731. French cod-hook; taken from codfish in Salvages' Shoals, Cape Ann, in 1856. Capt. James Tarr, Gloucester, Mass.
20654. Wooden fish-hooks. Indians of Northwest coast. Bella Bella, B. C. J. G. Swan.
- , Fish-hooks. Indians of Northwest coast of America. Straits of Fuca, Puget Sound. U. S. Exploring Expedition.
1051. Fish-hooks. Puget Sound. George Gibbs.
9765. Fish-hook. Wallapai Indians. E. Palmer.
5583. Fish-hook of wood and bone. Gens des Fous Indians. Yukon River, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
9807. Fish-hook and line. Chilkah Indians. Alaska. Lieut. F. W. Ring, U. S. A.
5590. Fish-hooks and sinkers. Premerska Indians. St. Michael's, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
19034. Fish-hooks. Cooyuwee Pi-Ute Indians. Pyramid Lake, Nev. Stephen Powers.
20651. Fish-hook. Bella Bella, B. C. J. G. Swan. Indian make.
9270. Halibut-hook. Alaska. Dr. Hoff, U. S. A. " "
- , Halibut-hook. Sitka, Alaska. J. G. Swan. " "
- 9103-4. Halibut-hooks. Alaska. Lieut. F. W. Ring, U. S. A. " "
1141. Butt-end of hemlock limb for making halibut-hook. Makah Indians. Puget Sound, W. T. J. G. Swan.
16346. Halibut-hooks. Yakutat Eskimo. W. H. Dall.
2630. Fish-hook. Northwest coast of America. Capt. Chas. Wilkes, U. S. N. U. S. Exploring Expedition.
1324. Hooks and lines. Eskimo. Anderson River. C. P. Gaudet.
1989. Fish-hook. Arctic America. B. R. Ross.
5118. Fish-hook. Anderson River Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. Kennicott.
5116. Fish-hook. Fort Anderson Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. MacFarlane.
26822. Fish-line of kelp (*Nereocystis*), fish-hook, and bladder buoy. Makah Indians. Neah Bay. J. G. Swan.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

Plain hooks.

9807. Fishing line and hook. Chilkah Indians. Alaska. Lieut. F. W. Ring, U. S. A.
15630. Bone fish-hook with whalebone snood. Alaska. H. W. Elliott.
16315. Fish-hook. Sitka. W. H. Dall.
652. Halibut-hooks. Indians of Northwest coast of America. George Gibbs.
20656. Halibut-hooks. Indians of Fort Simpson, B. C. J. G. Swan.
15635. Fish-hooks. Eskimos. Poonook, Alaska. H. W. Elliott.
10142. Fish-hooks. Eskimos. Victoria Harbor. Capt. C. F. Hall.
14280. Fish-hooks. Neah Bay, W. T. James G. Swan.
16116. Bone hook. Magemut Eskimos. Nunivak, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
16311. Fish-hooks. Nunivak Islands, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
1051. Fish-hooks. Capt. Chas. Wilkes, U. S. N. U. S. Exploring Expedition.
10219. Codfish-hook. Eskimos. Coast of Greenland. Capt. C. F. Hall.
- 2191-92. Fish-hooks of stone, bone, and iron. Fort Anderson Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. Kennicott.
- 2093, 2248. Fish-hooks of bone and iron. Anderson River Eskimos. R. MacFarlane.
- 16311-12. Bone hooks and line spreaders. Thlinket Eskimos. Sitka, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
- 5118-7441. Hooks of bone and iron. Mackenzie's River Eskimos. R. MacFarlane.
32660. Smelt-spreader and hooks. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.

Jigs and drails.

29448. Bass and bluefish drail. Elisha Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
29425. Bluefish-drail. Provincetown style. Lemuel Cook, 2d, Provincetown, Mass.
25555. Bluefish-drails. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
29485. Bluefish-drail. Used in Wellfleet, Mass., about 1830. Newell B. Rich, Wellfleet, Mass.
25555. Bluefish-drails. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
- Bluefish-hooks. Collected by A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.
25550. Bluefish-drail. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25771. Bluefish-drails. (Made in the form of a squid and very killing.) Peculiar to Provincetown, Mass. Coleman Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
25553. Bluefish-drail. Wm. H. Young, Brooklyn, N. Y.
25669. Bluefish-drail. Peculiar to Hyannis, Mass. Freeman Hallett, Hyannis, Mass.
25671. Bluefish-drail. Peculiar to Chatham, Mass. Sanford Freeman, Norwichport, Mass.
- 25671 (?) Bluefish-drail. J. H. Bartlett & Sons, New Bedford, Mass.
25537. Series of hollow bone bluefish-squids. Nos. 1 to 3. American Needle and Fish-Hook Company, New Haven, Conn.
25668. Bluefish-drail. Peculiar to Harwichport, Mass. Sanford Freeman, Norwich, Mass.
25708. Bluefish-drail. Central Wharf Company, Provincetown, Mass.
25598. Bluefish-drail. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
25670. Bluefish-drail. Made at sea from jaw-bone of sperm-whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*). J. H. Bartlett & Son, New Bedford, Mass.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

Jigs and drails.

25669. Bluefish-drail. Peculiar to Hyannis, Mass. Freeman Hallett, Hyannis, Mass. When used, covered with an eel-skin.
25600. Weak-fish jigs. Used in Newport, R. I. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
9078. Metallic squid. Indians. Alaska. Lieut. F. W. Ring, U. S. A.
32657. Cahoon's improved trolling-hooks. (Patented March 24, 1874.) Thomas J. Gifford & Co., New Bedford, Mass.
12496. Mackerel-jigs. Cape Ann. J. P. Nason, Rockport, Mass. •
32658. Mackerel-jig. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
29479. Mackerel-jig. John B. Parsons, Rockport, Mass.
32734. Mackerel-jigs. Used thirty years ago. A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
25599. Mackerel-jigs. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
25941. Mackerel-jigs. Used about the year 1840. Capt. Edward L. Rowe, Gloucester, Mass.
12495. Soapstone "jig" molds, No. 1. (Patented March 15, 1870.) Cape Ann. J. P. Nason, Rockport, Mass.
25780. Soapstone mackerel-jig mold. Capt. E. L. Rowe, Gloucester, Mass.
- 25781-2. Wooden, lead-lined, mackerel-jig molds. " "
25721. Mackerel-jig mold. (Patented March 15, 1870; J. P. Nason, No. 2.) Central Wharf Company, Provincetown, Mass.
32656. Mackerel-jig mold. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
32654. Mackerel-jig ladle. " "
32661. Mackerel-jig rasp. " "
32662. Mackerel-jig file. " "
32663. Pewter for use in manufacture of jigs. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
29461. Codfish "trip" and "fly-jig." Styles used fifty years ago. Lemuel Cook, 2d, Provincetown, Mass.
25601. Codfish jig-hook. Used when the fish rise from the bottom. Massachusetts. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.

Spoon-baits, plain and fluted.

25550. Fluted spoons for pickerel, bass, and trout. Manufactured by G. M. Skinner, Gananoque, Ontario. Patented United States and Canada, 1874. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25550. Trolling-spoons. For bass and pickerel. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25555. Bluefish-spoons. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25550. Spinners. For pickerel, trout, and bass fishing. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25549. Spoon-baits. For bass, pickerel, pike, and trout fishing (nickel-plated). John H. Mann, Syracuse, N. Y.
25551. Spoon-baits. For bass, pike, pickerel, and trout (silver-plated). J. T. Buel, Whitehall, N. Y.
25552. Spoon-baits. For pike, pickerel, bass, trout, and bluefish. Wm. H. James, Brooklyn, N. Y.
25553. Spoon-baits. For pike, bass, pickerel, and trout fishing. Wm. H. James, Brooklyn, N. Y.
26793. Series of fluted trolling-spoons. D. M. Skinner, Gananoque, Ontario, Canada.
26685. Spoon-hooks. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

Spoon-baits, plain and fluted.

26390. Trout-spoon. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest and Stream Publishing Company.

25554. Spoon-baits. For pike, pickerel, bass, and trout. W. D. Chapman & Son, Theresa, N. Y.

25666. Pearl minnows. W. M. Young, Philadelphia, Pa.

25550. MacHarg's pearl spoons. For pickerel, trout, and bass. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

Artificial flies on hooks.

32735. Bass-flies. Sara J. McBride, Mumford, N. Y.

32736. Trout-flies. " "

26105. Salmon-flies. " "

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

NOTE.—For convenience this entire collection is provisionally entered under a single catalogue number.

a. Peacock, with water-color sketch of original.

b. March Brown, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Fur of the fox-squirrel's face ribbed over with olive silk. Tail—Two strands of brown feather of the wild mallard. Wings—From the side feather of the shoveller duck approaching the tail; the light yeast-colored feather is the best, and if nicely tied must be an excellent fly. Legs—A grizzled cock's hackle, wound twice or thrice at the shoulder. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New York, hooks Nos. 5 and 6; New England, hooks Nos. 4 and 5.

c. Great Red Spinner, with water-color sketch of original.

d. Water-cricket, with water-color sketch of original.

e. Great Dark Drone, with water-color sketch of original.

f. Cow-dung.

Body—Yellow mohair mixed with a little dingy brown fur from the bear.

Wings—From the quill-feather of the curlew or whimbrel. Legs—Of a ginger-colored cock's hackle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hook No. 8; for New England, hook No. 6.

g. Red Fly, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—The red part of squirrel's fur mixed with an equal quantity of claret mohair. Wings—The softest quill-feather of the pea-hen's wing. Legs—Claret-colored hackle; clip some of the upper fibers off that the wings may lie flat. For Pennsylvania, hook No. 6; for New York, hook No. 4; for New England, hook No. 3.

h. Blue Dun, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Fur of a gray squirrel spun very thinly on fine yellow silk. Tail—Two fibers of a dun hackle. Wings—From a quill-feather of the blue-jay. Legs—Two or three turns of a ginger-dun hackle at the shoulder helps to keep the wings upright. For Pennsylvania, hook No. 6; for New York, hook No. 5; for New England, hook No. 4.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass—Continued.

i. Red Spinner, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Bright brown silk ribbed, with fine gold twist. Tail—Two fibers of red cock's hackle. Wings—Upright from a mottled gray feather of the mallard stained a pale blue, the brighter in color the better. Legs—Plain red cock's hackle. For Pennsylvania, hook No. 6; for New York, hook No. 5; for New England, hook No. 4.

j. Nicholson.

k. Black Dog.

l. Atkinson.

m. Policeman.

n. Claret Wasp.

o. Blue Wasp.

p. Wren-tail, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Ginger-colored fur ribbed with gold twist. Wings—Feathers from a wren's tail; if these cannot be procured a small scapular feather of the woodcock makes a good imitation, and may be hackled with the same kind of feather. For Pennsylvania, hook No. 10; for New York, hook No. 8; for New England, hook No. 6.

q. Red Ant, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Peacock's herl tied with red-brown silk. Wings—From the quill-feather of the blue-jay. Legs—A small red cock's hackle.

r. Silver Horns, with water-color sketch of original.

s. Golden-dun Midge, with water-color sketch of original.

t. Sand-fly, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Of the sandy-colored fur from the rabbit's neck or from the fox-squirrel spun on silk of the same color. Wings—From the whimbrel wing made full. Legs—From a light-ginger feather from the neck of a hen. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New York, hooks Nos. 5 and 6; for New England, hooks Nos. 4 and 5.

u. Stone-fly, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Fur of the gray squirrel, when it is shortest is best, mixed with a little yellow mohair, leaving yellow about the tail. Tail—A strand or two of brown mottled feathers, say of mallard. Wings—From the soft inside feather of the pea-hen's wing. Legs—Blue-dun cock's hackle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New York, hooks Nos. 5 and 6; for New England, hooks Nos. 4 and 5.

v. Gravel-bed, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Dark dun or lead-colored silk floss dressed very fine. Wings—From a covert-feather of the woodcock's wing. Legs—A black cock's hackle, rather long, wound twice only round the body. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New England, hooks Nos. 5 and 6.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass—Continued.

w. Grannum, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Fur of a rabbit's face with a little fine green mohair worked in at the tail. Wings—From the inside wing-feather of a grouse. Legs—A pale ginger hen's hackle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New England, hooks Nos. 5 and 6.

x. Yellow Dun, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Yellow mohair mixed with a little pale blue from a mouse or yellow floss silk with the least blue rabbit fur spun upon it. Wings—Upright, from the inside wing-feather of a mallard or summer duck. For Pennsylvania, hook No. 10; for New York, hook No. 8; for New England, hooks Nos. 5 and 6.

y. Iron-blue Dun, with water-color sketch of original.

z. Hawthorn, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Black ostrich's herl. Wings—From the quill-feather of the English snipe. Legs—A black cock's hackle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New England, hooks Nos. 5 and 6.

aa. Jenny Spinner, with water-color sketch of original.

ab. Dennison.

Body—Green floss silk ribbed with silver twist. Tail—Orange-tipped fibres of tippet, wood-duck, ibis, and green parrot. Legs—A golden yellow hackle. Wings—Of the following kinds: wood-duck, tippet, brown mallard, bustard, green parrot, blue and yellow macaw, with a few strands of red macaw; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

ac. Deacon.

Body—Bright yellow seal's fur ribbed with silver tinsel backed with gold twist. Tail—Sprigs of gray mallard and ibis. Legs—Bright yellow hackle. Wings—Strips of gray mallard dressed full; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 2 and 3.

ad. Montreal.

Body—Claret mohair ribbed with gold tinsel. Tail—Three of four fibres of scarlet ibis. Legs—Claret hackle. Wings—Brown turkey. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

ae. Rangely.

Body—Dark claret mohair ribbed with gold tinsel. Tail—Fibres of wood-duck and ibis. Legs—Dark claret hackle. Wing—Strips of wood-duck mixed with sprigs of scarlet ibis. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

af. Tinselled Ibis.

Body—Silver tinsel ribbed with gold twist. Tail—A slip of wood-duck mixed with ibis. Legs—A covert wing-feather of the ibis. Wings—Strips from the large covert-feather of the ibis (the wing may be varied, adding a slip of wood-duck on each side); black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass—Continued.

ag. Lake George.

Body—Gold twist ribbed with silver twist. Tail—A small China topping. Legs—A bright orange hackle with a shoulder of bright claret. Wings—Two tippet feathers mixed with argus pheasant, brown mallard; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

ah. Chateaugay.

Body—Lemon-yellow floss ribbed with gold twist. Tail—A few fibres of brown mallard. Legs—A ginger-colored cock's hackle. Wings—Strips of shoveller duck mixed with fibres of argus pheasant.

ai. Yellow Drake.

Body—Yellow mohair ribbed with silver twist. Tail—Three fibres of yellow macaw. Legs—Yellow hackle with two turns of ibis on shoulder. Wings—Strips of gray mallard; black ostrich head. Hook No. 3.

aj. Richardson.

Body—A light-blue floss silk ribbed with silver twist. Tail—Three strands of brown mallard. Legs—Black cock's hackle. Wings—Strips of English blue-jay mixed with brown mallard. Hooks Nos. 3 and 4.

ak. Anthony.

al. Snow-fly.

am. Captain.

an. Combination.

Body—First half, yellow seal's fur; second half, red-claret seal ribbed with silver tinsel (the fur to be picked out). Tail—A few fibres of gray mallard mixed with ibis. Legs—A natural red hackle dipped in yellow dye. Wings—A piece of the same kind of hackle with pale ibis strips. On each side a piece of gray mallard sufficiently large to make the wing full; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

ao. Silver Doctor.

Body—Silver tinsel ribbed with gold twist. Tail—China pheasant topping. Legs—A pale-blue hackle with a small teal or guinea-hen at the shoulder. Wings—Mixed fibres of wood-duck, brown mallard, guinea-hen, green parrot, blue macaw, teal, and bustard; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 2 and 3.

ap. Prouty.

Body—First joint, silver twist; second, black ostrich with three turns of the twist over it. Tail—Orange floss with a turn or two of twist, a topping mixed with fibres of English blue-jay. Legs—A yellow dyed list hackle wound over the ostrich. Wings—Strips of white swan dyed yellow. One each side a rib of teal-feather, red macaw feelers; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 2 and 3.

aq. Black Cricket.

ar. Grasshopper.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass—Continued.

- as.* Great Blow.
- at.* Cadis.
- au.* Murray.

Black silk floss ribbed with silver twist. Tail—A small feather from the neck of the scarlet ibis. Legs—A golden yellow hackle. Wings—Dark mottled turkey; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1 and 2.

- av.* Round Lake.
- aw.* Nameless.

Body—Brown ostrich herl, ribbed with gold twist, tag orange floss. Tail—Two or three short sprigs of yellow macaw. Legs—A small sooty orange hackle, wound from tag to shoulder. Wings—Alternate strips of brown peacock-wing feather and shoveller duck, with a sprig or two of wood-duck; peacock herl head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

- ax.* Racquette.

Is made in two joints of black orange mohair with gold tinsel. Legs—A dyed black hackle wound from tail to head. Tail—Bright yellow toucan. Wings—A mixture of gold pheasant tail, argus, and teal. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

- ay.* Priest.
- az.* Francis Sykes.
- ba.* Duke.
- bb.* Dhoon.
- bc.* Dustin.
- bd.* Lascelles.
- be.* Snitching Sandy.
- bf.* Prouty.
- bg.* Grace.
- bh.* Powells.
- bi.* Hawthorne.
- bj.* Edmonson.
- bk.* Whitcher.
- bl.* Carshalton.
- bm.* Professor.

Body—Yellow mohair or silk floss ribbed with silver twist or tinsel. Tail—Two or three strands of scarlet ibis-wing feathers. Wings—From the gray.

- bn.* Coughton.
- bo.* Alder.
- bp.* Chantry.
- bq.* Kingdom.
- br.* Hollan Fancy.
- bs.* Coachman.

Body—Peacock's herl. Wings—From a white hen's wing-feather, or a pigeon-wing feather will answer the purpose. Legs—A red cock's hackle wound twice or thrice at the shoulder. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 5 and 6; for New England, hooks Nos. 4 and 5.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass—Continued.

bt. Willow.

bu. Prouty.

bv. Notion.

Body—First half gold twist, remainder brown mohair, with three turns of the twist over it. Tail—A topping mixed with blue kingfisher. Legs—Brown hackle. Wings—Two tippet feathers mixed with argus pheasant, brown mallard, teal, China pheasant-tail feathers, blue and yellow macaw, with a blue kingfisher on each side of the wing; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 2 and 3.

bw. Louise.

Body—Brown mohair ribbed with gold twist. Tail—China feather topping. Legs—Reddish brown hackle, blue-jay on shoulder. Wings—Pheasant tippet feather and tail mixed with sprigs of green parrot, blue macaw, and kingfisher. Head—Orange mohair. Hooks Nos. 1 and 2.

bx. Round Lake.

Body—Orange and red claret merging into each other, silver tinselled. Tail—Sprigs of gold pheasant tippet, blue macaw, and green parakeet. Legs—A claret hackle with a turn or two of orange on the shoulder. Wings—Two strips of brown turkey, with a small jungle-cock's feather on each side. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

by. Nicholson.

bz. Our Pattern.

ca. Saranac.

Body—Claret floss silk ribbed with gold tinsel, backed with silver twist. Tail—China pheasant crest-feather. Legs—A claret hackle. Wings—Two China pheasant tippet feathers on either side, a strip or two of brown mallard and argus pheasant; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1-0, 2, and 3.

cb. Long Tom of Long Lake.

Body—Gray squirrel mixed with a little green mohair ribbed with silver tinsel. Tail—China pheasant crest-feather. Legs—A blue dun cock's hackle; at shoulder two or three turns of bright claret hackle. Wings—Strips of brown mallard mixed with strands of summer duck, peacock-wing, and upper coverts of the wild turkey, red macaw feelers; black plush head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

cc. St. Regis.

Body—Cinnamon mohair ribbed with double gold twist. Tail—A strip of China pheasant tippet mixed with a few strands of bustard. Legs—A chestnut hackle with three turns or so of orange-dyed guinea-hen, small and short in the fibres. Wings—Strips of brown mallard, brown turkey, English pheasant tail, and China tippet; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1 and 2.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass—Continued.

ed. No. 8.

Body—Three or four turns of mohair, rest of black mohair ribbed with silver tinsel and backed with gold twist. Tail—A small topping. Legs—A dyed black hackle and a shoulder of red claret. Wings—Mixed fibres of mallard, guinea-hen tail-feather over wing, two strips of dark turkey tipped with white. Hooks Nos. 2 and 3.

ec. Highlander.

cf. Lady of Mertoun.

Body—Water-rats fur ribbed with silver twist. Tail—A tip of common ostrich or mohair and a gold pheasant topping. Legs—Two or three turns of a small red hackle finished off with a black hackle. Wings—Strips of dark gray mallard. Head—Crimson ostrich or mohair. Hooks Nos. 1-0, 1, and 2.

cg. Toppo.

Body—Black mohair ribbed with silver tinsel. Tail—A topping tip crimson. Legs—A turn or two of red hackle, the rest black hackle. Wings—Black or brown turkey tipped with white. Head—Crimson. Hooks Nos. 1-0, 1, and 2.

ch. Sapper.

Body—Orange mohair ribbed with gold tinsel. Tail—Fibres of green parrot, guinea-hen, tippet feather, and ibis. Legs—Orange hackle, shoulder a dyed black hackle. Wings—Strips of peacock-wing feather, brown mallard, green parrot, guinea-hen, gold pheasant tail, blue macaw feelers; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1-0 and 1.

ci. Stephens.

Body—Brick-colored, silk ribbed with gold twist and blue tip. Tail—Gold pheasant topping. Legs—Hackle, same color as body. Wings—Gold pheasant tippet and slight mixture of mallard; black ostrich head. Hooks No. 1.

cj. Joek Scott.

Body—In two joints, gold-colored floss the lowest, and black floss the upper; from the joint are tied two short toucan points, and over the butts of them at the joints two turns of black ostrich. Tail—One gold pheasant topping and one Indian crow feather. Legs—Black hackle over the black joint and speckled guinea-hen at the shoulder. Wings—A white tip turkey, slip in the middle fibres of bustard, teal, brown mallard, yellow, red, and green parrot, one topping over all; blue macaw feelers. A kingfisher on either cheek; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1-0, 1, and 2.

ck. Whitecher.

Body—Black mohair ribbed with silver, tip yellow silk. Tail—Gold pheasant topping. Legs—Black hackle. Wings—A mixture of mallard and hooded merganser; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1 and 2.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass—Continued.

cl. Nicholson.

Body—Blood-red mohair ribbed with gold tinsel. Tail—Sprigs of mallard and pheasant tippet feather. Legs—A blood-red and a dark-blue hackle wound on together. Wings—Brown mallard and blue macaw feelers; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1 and 2.

cm. Caribou.

Body—Tip gold tinsel, tag golden-yellow silk, next a black silk joint, the rest of gray caribou. Legs—Gray hackle with a claret on the shoulder. Tail—Gold pheasant topping. Wings—Turkey and mallard with sprigs of macaw and pheasant tippet feather; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1-0, and 1.

cn. Moose.

Body—Yellow floss ribbed with silver tinsel. Tail—A China pheasant topping. Legs—A yellow hackle; shoulder hackle a guinea-hen. Wings—Two tippet feathers of the China pheasant with fibres of mallard wood-duck on each side; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

co. Moosehead.

Body—Deep claret mohair ribbed with gold twist. Tail—A topping. Legs—A claret hackle with three turns of orange hackle at the shoulder. Wings—Strips of brown mallard and tippet feather with red macaw feelers; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

cp. Fiery-brown.

Body—Fiery brown mohair ribbed with gold tinsel. Tail—A small topping mixed with wood-duck. Legs—A brown-red hackle. Wings—Brown mallard with a little wood-duck and golden pheasant neck-feather mixed; black head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

cq. Parson.

cr. Gold Wing.

cs. Gold Mallard.

ct. Kirendbrightshire.

cu. Eagle.

cv. Tartan.

cw. Last Fly.

cx. Atkinson.

cy. Strachan.

cz. Parson.

Body—Black mohair tipped with orange and ribbed with silver twist. Tail—A small topping. Legs—A black hackle. Wings—Brown turkey-tail; black head. Hooks Nos. 2 and 3.

da. Ross.

Body—Cinnamon-colored floss ribbed with gold twist. Tail—Sprigs of green parrot. Legs—A furnace hackle. Wings—Brown mallard mixed with peacock herl; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1-0 and 1.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass—Continued.

- db.* Forsyth.
- dc.* Chamberlin.
- dd.* Green.
- de.* Whiteher.
- df.* Langrin.
- dg.* Emmet.
- dh.* Captain.
- di.* Major.
- dj.* Darling.
- dk.* Durham Ranger.
- dl.* Goldfinch.
- dm.* Britannia.
- dn.* Popham.
- do.* White Tip.
- dp.* White Wing.
- dq.* Drake Wing.
- dr.* Dun Wing.
- ds.* Black and Yellow.
- dt.* Blue Doctor.
- du.* Kate.
- dv.* Ruggles.
- dw.* Little yellow May Dun, with water-color sketch of original.
- dx.* Oak Fly, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Orange floss silk ribbed with ash-colored silk thread or a little floss, the ash-color to be shown well at the tail and shoulders. Wings—From a scapular feather of the woodcock. Legs—A furnace hackle or red cock's hackle with a black list up the middle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New England, hooks Nos. 5 and 6.

dy. Black Gnat, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Black ostrich herl. Wings—From the quill-feather of the rice-bird or grackle. Legs—Black hackle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 10 to 12; for New York, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New England, hook No. 8.

dz. Fern Fly, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Orange floss silk. Wings—From the quill-feather of the summer-duck wing; the smaller-sized hooks can be dressed from the wing-feather of the blue-jay. Legs—A red cock's hackle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New England, hooks Nos. 5 and 6.

ea. Yellow Sally, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Any yellowish fur ribbed with yellow or apple-green silk. Wings—From a wing-feather of a white hen or white pigeon stained pale yellow. Legs—A white cock's hackle stained in the same dye. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New York, hooks Nos. 5 and 6; for New England, hooks Nos. 4 and 5.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for salmon, trout, and bass—Continued.

eb. Alder Fly, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Peacock's herl. Wings—From a feather of a brown hen's wing. Legs—A red cock's hackle or a black cock's hackle will answer tolerably well. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 5 and 6; for New England, hooks Nos. 4 and 5.

ec. Sky Blue, with water-color sketch of original.

ed. Little dark Spinner, with water-color sketch of original.

ee. Turkey Brown, with water-color sketch of original.

ef. Magalloway.

Body—Half black ostrich and half brown mohair ribbed with gold twist. Tail—Short fibers of yellow macaw. Legs—A furnace hackle of the shoulder. Wings—Strips of brown quill-feathers of the peacock; black ostrich head. Hook No. 3.

eg. Bemis Stream.

Body—Chestnut mohair ribbed with gold tinsel. Tail—China pheasant topping. Legs—A chestnut hackle. Wings—Strips of brown peacock mixed with bustard. Hooks Nos. 1 and 2.

eh. Mooselocmaguntick.

Body—About equal parts mixed of gray squirrel's fur and pea-green mohair ribbed with gold twist. Tail—Four strands of argus feathers. Legs—A brown bittern hackle. Wings—Gray speckled turkey, white tipped (dye yellow), with a strip of argus feather on each side; green ostrich head. Hook No. 1.

ei. Molechunkemunk.

Body—Orange floss silk ribbed with gold tinsel, backed with silver twist. Tail—China pheasant topping. Legs—A furnace hackle. Wings—Brown mallard; black ostrich head.

ej. Willow Finch.

Body—Yellow seal's fur ribbed with silver twist. Tail—Sprigs of tippet feathers mixed with yellow macaw. Legs—A yellow hackle, at the shoulder a small guinea-hen stained yellow. Wings—Strips of swan feather dyed yellow with a spray of guinea-hen (tail-feather) dyed yellow; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

ek. Oquassac.

Body—Red claret mohair ribbed with pink floss. Tail—Yellow tag with pieces of argus and tippet feathers. Legs—A claret hackle. Wings—Strips from the quill-feather of the argus pheasant; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1-0 and 1.

el. Welokennebago.

Body—Red pig's hair ribbed with broad gold tinsel, backed with silver twist. Tail—A mixture of black turkey tipped with white and scarlet ibis. Legs—Scarlet hackle. Wings—Fibers of red macaw mixed with strips of black and brown turkey tipped with white; black ostrich head.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for trout, salmon, and bass—Continued.

em. Capsuptuc.

Body—Silver tinsel ribbed with gold twist. Tail—Fibers of China pheasant tail mixed with guinea-hen and red macaw. Legs—A brilliant scarlet hackle. Wings—Mixed and to be made full. Two strips of brown turkey tipped with white-brown mallard, China pheasant tail and guinea-hen; black ostrich head. Hooks Nos. 1-0, 1, and 2.

en. Orange Grouse.

eo. Thunder and Lightning.

ep. Lough Gill.

eq. Lillie.

er. Black Ant.

es. Blue Blow.

et. Mare.

eu. Hare's Ear.

ev. Ibis.

ew. Seth Green.

ex. Red Creeper.

ey. Turkey Brown.

ez. Queen of the Waters.

fa. Governor.

fb. White Miller.

fc. Lion.

fd. Water-witch.

fe. Atkinson.

ff. Our Own Pattern.

fg. Green Drake, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Pale straw-colored floss silk ribbed with brown silk thread or floss; the extremities are of brown peacock's herl. Tail—Three rabbit's whiskers. Wings—Made from a mottled feather of mallard stained a pale yellowish-green. Legs—A grizzled cock's hackle stained a yellowish-green in the same dye. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New York, hooks Nos. 4 to 6; for New England, hooks Nos. 3 and 4.

fh. Gray Drake, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—The middle part of white floss silk ribbed with silver twist; the extremities of brown peacock's herl. Tail—Three rabbit's whiskers. Wings—Made from a gray mottled feather of the mallard. Size of hooks same as green drake.

fi. Orange Dun, with water-color sketch of original.

This fly is equally attractive to trout, and is a prime favorite in its day—the end of June, July, and August. Body—Dark orange silk. Tail—Two fibers of brown mallard feather. Wings—From the quill-feather of the large red-crowned woodpecker. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New York, hook No. 6; for New England, hooks Nos. 5 and 6.

fj. Green Mackerel, with water-color sketch of original.

fk. Brown Mackerel, with water-color sketch of original.

fl. Marlow Buzz, with water-color sketch of original.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for trout, salmon, and bass—Continued.

fm. Pale Evening Dun, with water-color sketch of original.

fn. July Dun, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Mole's fur and pale-yellow mohair mixed and spun on yellow silk.

Tail—Two or three whiskers of a dark dun hackle. Wings—From the quill-feather of a blue-jay. Legs—Dark dun hackle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New England, hooks Nos. 5 and 6.

fo. Gold-eyed Gauge-wing, with water-color sketch of original.

fp. Butcher, No. 1.

fq. Blue Ranger.

fr. Black Ranger.

fs. Colonel.

ft. Children's Farlow.

fu. Candlestick Maker.

fv. Baker.

fw. Butcher.

fx. Namsen.

fy. Black and Teal.

fz. Guinea Hen.

ga. Claret.

gb. Inquichin.

gc. Maxwell Ranger.

gd. August Dun, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Brown floss silk ribbed with yellow silk thread. Tail—Two rabbit's whiskers. Wings—Feather of a brown hen's wing. Legs—A dark red hackle. For Pennsylvania, hook No. 8; for New York, hook No. 6; for New England, hook No. 5.

ge. Orange, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Orange floss silk ribbed with black silk. Wings—Dark part of the blue-jay's wing. Legs—A very dark furnace hackle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 6 to 8; for New England, hook No. 6.

gf. Cinnamon, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Fawn-colored floss silk ribbed with red silk thread. Wings—Feather of a yellow-brown hen's wing. Legs—A ginger hackle. For Pennsylvania, hook No. 8; for New York, hook No. 6; for New England, hook No. 6.

gg. Blue-bottle, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Bright blue floss silk with a few turns of brown floss at the shoulder. Wings—From the quill-feather of a water-hen. Legs—Black hackle from a cock wrapped down the principal part of the body. For Pennsylvania, hook No. 8; for New York, hook No. 6; for New England, hook No. 5.

gh. Whirling-blue Dun, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Squirrel's red-brown fur mixed with yellow mohair. Tail—One or two whisks of a pale ginger hackle. Wings—From the quill-feather of a mallard. For Pennsylvania, hook No. 8; for New York, hook No. 8; for New England, hook No. 6.

Hooks (including a full series of unmounted hooks, of recent and aboriginal manufacture).

32737. Artificial flies for trout, salmon, and bass—Continued.

gi. Willow, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Mole's fur mixed with a little fine yellow mohair. Wings—From the quill-feather of a water-hen or coot. Legs—A dark dun hen's hackle. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 8 to 10; for New York, hook No. 8; for New England, hooks Nos. 5 and 6.

gj. Snowy.

gk. Beauty Snow.

gl. Red Palmer, with water-color sketch of original.

Body—Red mohair ribbed with gold twist or tinsel. Legs—A blood-red cock's (saddle) hackle wrapped nicely over it, working the hackle closely together at the shoulder. For Pennsylvania, hooks Nos. 6, 8, and 10; for New York, hooks Nos. 4, 5, and 6; for New England, hooks Nos. 3, 4, and 5.

gm. Black and Red Palmer, with water-color sketch of original.

gn. Brown Palmer, with water-color sketch of original.

go. Furnace.

gp. Grizzle.

gq. Ginger.

gr. List.

gs. Soldier.

gt. White.

gu. Grizzle Peacock.

gv. Red.

gw. Black Peacock.

gx. Black.

gy. Brown Peacock.

gz. Scarlet.

25548. Salmon fly-book for carrying artificial flies.

25547. Trout fly-book for carrying artificial flies. Loaned by Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass. (\$4.50.)

26677. Fly-book. Forest & Stream Publishing Company. Property of J. A. [Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y.]

26678. Fly-book. " " "

26679. Fly-book. " " "

Lines (twisted and plaited).

Silk lines.

25633. Series of braided raw-silk lines. (50 yards; C to G.) G. H. Mansfield & Co., Canton, Mass.

25632. Oiled, braided, raw-silk lines. G. H. Mansfield & Co., Canton, Mass.

25628. XXXX silk fish-line. (50 yards.) "

25629. XX silk fish-line. (50 yards.) "

25634. Grass lines. Nos. 0, 1, and 3 cable, and 3 shroud. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

25635. Braided grass lines. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

Lines (twisted and plaited).

Linen lines.

25626. Hard-braid linen lines. (1 to 5; 50 yards each.) G. H. Mansfield & Co., Canton, Mass.
 25631. Series of braided linen fish-lines. (50 yards.) G. H. Mansfield & Co., Canton, Mass.
 25612. Linen fish-lines. J. & S. Allen, Walpole, Mass.
 25613. Linen fish-lines. " "
 25618. Linen fish-lines. " "
 25637. Linen bass-line. (600 feet.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

Cotton lines.

25619. Cotton fish-lines. (20 feet hank.) L. Crandall & Co., Ashaway, R. I.
 25620. Cotton fish-lines. (50 feet shroud, laid.) " "
 25621. Cotton fish-lines. (28-fathom hawser.) " "
 25622. Cotton fish-lines. (14-fathom hawser.) " "
 26738. Fishing-line, No. 3. (Sea-Island fly-line.) J. W. Dresser, Castine, Me.
 26733. Fishing-line, No. 5. " "
 26743. Fishing-line, No. 5. (Golden mackerel, oiled.) " "
 26741. Fishing-line, No. 6. (Golden mackerel, oiled.) " "
 26735. Fishing-line, No. 6. " "
 26744. Fishing-line, No. 7. (Golden mackerel, white.) " "
 26739. Fishing-line, No. 7. (White.) " "
 26742. Fishing-line, No. 8. (Golden mackerel, oiled.) " "
 26740. Fishing-line, No. 9. (Golden mackerel, oiled.) " "
 26734. Fishing-line, No. 9. " "
 26745. Fishing-lines, No. 7, 8, and 9. (Sea-side cotton chalk-line, white.)
 J. W. Dresser, Castine, Me.
 26736. Fishing-line, No. 10. (14 fathoms, hawser-laid.) J. W. Dresser,
 Castine, Me.
 26732. Fishing-line, No. 11. (Bluefish.) (24 fathoms long, hawser-laid.)
 J. W. Dresser, Castine, Me.
 25624. Tared cotton fishing-lines. (25-fathom shroud.) L. Crandall &
 Co., Ashaway, R. I.
 25623. Cotton fishing-lines. (50 feet shroud, laid.) L. Crandall & Co.,
 Ashaway, R. I.
 26016. Golden mackerel lines of assorted sizes. Made from pure Sea-Island
 cotton. J. W. Dresser, Castine, Me.
 25625. Braided cotton fishing-lines. G. H. Mansfield & Co., Canton, Mass.
 25636. Sea-Island cotton mackerel-lines. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25627. Water-proof braided fish-lines. (B to G.) G. H. Mansfield & Co.,
 Canton, Mass.
 660. Fishing-line. Northwest coast of America. G. Gibbs.

Whalebone lines.

2193. Whalebone fish-line. Anderson River Indians. Anderson River.
 R. MacFarlane.
 2197. Whalebone line with hooks. Eskimo. Anderson River. R. Mac-
 Farlane.
 2016. Whalebone line. Arctic coast. B. R. Ross.

Lines (twisted and plaited).

Hide lines.

8787. Fishing-line made of seal-skin. Mahlemut Eskimo. W. H. Dall.
 8785. Fishing-line made of seal-skin. Kaviakemut Eskimo. Grantley Harbor, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 8786. Fishing-line made of seal-skin. Unaleet Eskimo. St. Michael's, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 16314. Harpoon-line. Nuvivak Island, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 15617. Harpoon-line. Made of skin of young walrus. Alaska. H. W. Elliott.
 19376. Harpoon-line made of seal-skin. Rev. James Curly.

Bark lines.

20655. Fishing-line made of cedar bark. Bella Bella, B. C. J. G. Swan.
 20888. Fishing-line made of spruce root-fibers. Hannegan Indians. Prince of Wales Islands, Alaska. J. G. Swan.
 26821. Harpoon-line, cedar bark. Makah Indians. J. G. Swan.

Kelp lines.

656. Fishing-lines of sea-weed. (*Nereocystis luteana*.) Northwest coast of America. G. Gibbs.
 6561. Fish-line of kelp. (*Nereocystis luteana*.) With halibut-hooks. Haidah Indians. Prince of Wales Archipelago. Dr. T. T. Minor.
 1052. Fish-line. (*Nereocystis luteana*.) Northwest coast. Lieut. J. W. White.
 26818. Halibut-line of kelp. (*Nereocystis luteana*.) Makah Indians. Neah Bay, W. T. J. G. Swan.
 26819. Fish-line of kelp with halibut-hooks. Clioquot Indians. Vancouver's Island. J. G. Swan.

(ACCESSORY.) APPARATUS FOR TWISTING LINES

Snoods, leaders, and traces.

"Cat-gut" (sheep) snoods and leaders.

Silkworm-gut snoods.

Flax snoods.

Gimp snoods.

Wire snoods.

Hooks mounted on leaders.

25540. Kinsey trout-hooks. (Tied to gut.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25542. Aberdeen hooks. (Tied to gut.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25543. Hollow-point Limerick hooks. (Tied to double gut.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25544. Hollow-point Limerick hooks. (Tied to twisted gut.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25545. Hollow-point Limerick hooks. (Tied to gimp.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25546. Carlisle hooks. (Tied to gimp.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25539. Hollow-point Limerick trout-hooks. (Tied to gut.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25541. New York bass-hooks. (Tied to gut.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

Sinkers.

Sinkers and swivels.

- . Sinkers and swivels. For fishing-lines. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25605. Series of sinkers used in fishing for cod and tautog. Newport models. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
25607. Hand-line sinkers. Rhode Island and Eastern Connecticut. A. R. Crittenden.
25716. Cod-line sinker. Central Wharf Company, Provincetown, Mass.
29456. Cod-lead mold. Used to make form in molding. John B. Parsons, Rockport, Mass.
15591. Sinker made of walrus ivory. Poroook Eskimos, Alaska. H. W. Elliott.

Net-sinkers.

- . Net-sinkers. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
29393. Net-rings or sinkers. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
29474. Primitive net-sinkers. Used in Wellfleet, Mass. Newell B. Rich, Wellfleet, Mass.
25800. Menhaden-net sinkers (old style). Formerly used about Beverly and Salem, Mass. George B. Foster, Beverly, Mass.
25603. Seine-sinkers. Newport model. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.

Spreaders.

Chopsticks.

One-armed chopsticks or "revolving booms."

Floats.

Line-floats of wood, cork, and quill.

25661. Egg-shaped floats. Wm. M. Young, Philadelphia, Penn.
25662. Barrel-shaped floats. " "
25663. Snake-head floats. " "
25664. Quill floats. " "

Seine-floats of cork, wood, glass, and rubber tubing.

25597. Seine-corks. Used at Newport, R. I. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.

Harpoon-floats of bladder, inflated skin, and wood.

20898. Seal-skin buoy. Sitka Alaska. J. G. Swan.
1035. Seal-skin buoy. Makah Indians. Puget Sound. J. G. Swan.
19515. Seal-skin buoy. North Greenland. G. Y. Nickerson.
26824. Seal-skin buoy. (Used in whale fisheries.) Clioquot Indians, Vancouver's Island. J. G. Swan.
26823. Seal-skin buoy. (Used in whale fisheries.) Clioquot Indians, Vancouver's Island. J. G. Swan.
20594. Seal's bladder buoy. Bella Bella, B. C. J. G. Swan.
- 827, 4970. Seal-skin buoy with rope. Makah Indians. Neeah Bay, Puget Sound, W. T. J. G. Swan.

Keel and other floats for lobster-pots, gill-nets, &c.

Whale-line drag.

29. (ACCESSORY.) ANGLING-APPARATUS.

Reels.

Simple reels for fly-fishing, with and without check.

25590. Brass fishing-reel. Plain, single, with ring. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25589. Brass fishing-reel. Plain, single, with plate. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25587. Brass fishing-reel. Plain, single, with stop and ring. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25588. Brass fishing-reel. Plain, single, with stop and plate. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25577. Hard-rubber fishing-reel, German-silver band. Rim very narrow, with leather case. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25568. Hard-rubber salmon-fishing reel. German-silver rim. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25581. Rubber trout-reel. (Fowler's patent.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25582. Orvis' patent fishing-reel. German silver, nicked and perforated. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25567. Fine click brass fishing-reel. (25 yards.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25586. Brass fishing-reel. Click, with plate. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25585. Brass fishing-reel. Click, with ring. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25575. German-silver trout-fishing reel. Click, with rim. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25565. German-silver trout click fishing-reel. (150 yards.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25569. Hard-rubber trout-fishing reel. Click, German-silver rim.
25571. Hard-rubber trout-fishing reel. Click, plain rim. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25579. Celluloid trout click fishing-reel. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25560. German-silver trout click fishing-reel. (60 yards.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25564. German-silver salmon-fishing reel, click. ($4\frac{1}{2}$ inch.) Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

Multiplying reels for bass-fishing, with and without check.

25580. Celluloid fishing-reel. Multiplying and click. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25583. Brass fishing-reel. Multiplying, stop and ring. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
26688. Fowler reel. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26687. Fowler reel. " " "
26686. Frankfort reel. " " "
26689. Plain reel. " " "
26916. Winans reel. J. Ross Winans, Baltimore, Md.
26666. Reel for trolling-line. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Reels.

Multiplying reels for bass fishing, with or without check.

25574. German-silver fishing-reel. Multiplying; 25 yards. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25570. Hard rubber trout-fishing reel. Multiplying; 60 yards. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25584. Brass fishing-reel. Multiplying stop and plate. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25573. Brass fishing-reel. Multiplying drag; 60 yards. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25572. German-silver fishing-reel. Steel pivot, multiplying drag, 300 yards. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
 25578. Celluloid fishing-reel. With multiplying click and extra spool. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

Gunwale-winch.

Trawl-line rollers.

29432. Trawl-roller or hauler. Provincetown style. Andrew Kennedy, Provincetown, Mass.
 29434. Trawl-roller or hauler. Cape Ann style. Samuel Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
 29488. Trawl-roller and eye-plate. First used by Provincetown fishermen. Amasa Taylor, Provincetown, Mass.
 29445. Improved trawl-roller and socket. Amasa Taylor, Provincetown, Mass.
 25767. Trawl-roller. Used to haul in trawls over the sides of dory. Allen L. McDonald, Gloucester, Mass.
 —. Trawl-winch. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.

Dredge-line rollers.

Seine-windlasses.

Line-holders.

Whaleman's line-tub.

- 88 F. C. Sounding-line reel. U. S. Fish Commission.
 25009. Harpoon-line and tub. Used in whale-boat. J. H. Thomson, New Bedford, Mass.

Tub for trawl-line. (See under Trawl.)

Winders.

Spools.

25592. Crab-line reel. Used in Newport, R. I. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.

Seine-reels.

Rods.

25511. Common rod. Three pieces; ash and hornbeam; brass mounting. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

Rods.

25501. General fishing-rod. Nine pieces; German-silver mounting. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25500. General fishing-rod. Six pieces; ash and lancewood; German-silver mounting. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
26890. Trunk-rod of greenheart; five-jointed, with extra fourth piece and tip, seven pieces in all; weight, 8 oz.; length, 11 feet 6 inches. Thaddeus Norris, Philadelphia, Pa.
25512. Gudgeon-rod. Three pieces; ash and hornbeam; brass mounting; common. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25510. Common pickerel-rod. Four pieces. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25509. Bait-rod for trout. Four pieces; common. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25513. Jointed rod. Four joints, extra tips, tie guides; made of Calcutta bamboo; full mounted in brass. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25508. Common bass-rod. Four pieces; brass mounted. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25498. Light bass-rod. Four pieces; extra top; ash and lancewood; German-silver mounting. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25497. Bass-rod. Four pieces and extra top for sea-fishing; ash and lancewood; German-silver mounting; jeweled tip. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25496. Sea-bass rod. Ash butt joint, bamboo middle joint, lancewood stock; double guides, jeweled; German-silver mounting; jeweled tips. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25499. Black-bass rod. Four pieces and two extra tops; split bamboo; German-silver mounting. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25502. Fly-rod. Three pieces and extra top; cedar and split bamboo. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25504. Fly-rod. Three pieces and extra top; extra middle joint; bamboo tip case; ash and lancewood; German-silver mounting. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25505. Fly-rod. Four pieces and extra top; ash and lancewood; German-silver mounting. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
26887. Salmon-rod of greenheart, four-jointed in cedar case, with extra third piece and tip; weight, 30 oz.; length, 17 feet 3 inches. Thaddeus Norris, Philadelphia, Pa.
25503. Fly-rod for trout. Three pieces and extra top; split bamboo; German-silver mounting. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25506. Trout-rod. Four pieces and extra top; ash and lancewood; German-silver mounting; agate-lined tips. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25507. Salmon-rod. Four pieces and extra tops; bamboo top-case; ash and lancewood; German-silver mounting. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25887. The "Cold Brook," hollow, fly-rod. (Patented June 22, 1875.) J. L. Graves, Springfield, Mass.
25886. The "Cold Brook," hollow, salmon, bass, and angling rod. Nickel-plated, with reel showing an attached line working. (Patented June 22, 1875.) J. L. Graves, Springfield, Mass.

Rods.

The following are the advantages claimed by Mr. Graves for his new rods:

- “1. The line is concealed and cannot be caught in underbrush or branches.
 2. The strain on the rod is equalized through the entire length.
 3. There is no friction through rings or guides except on the tip.
 4. The strength of the rod is greatly increased.
 5. The weight of the rod is diminished.
 6. The wet line is not reeled up to decay.
 7. The rod goes under the brush where the big trout lie.
 8. It adds greatly to the comfort and pleasure of ‘the gentle art.’”
26661. Plain fly-rod. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26662. Bait-rod. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26663. Bait-rod. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26712. English fly-rods. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26707. Rod-case. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
25882. Split bamboo trout-rod. 11½ feet. H. L. Leonard, Bangor, Me.
26660. Split bamboo rod. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26838. Extra greenheart trout-rod; cedar case; three-jointed, with one extra middle and two extra tips, six pieces in all; weight, 8 oz.; length, 12 feet. Thaddeus Norris, Philadelphia, Pa.
26889. Rent and glued bamboo trout-rod in cedar case, with one extra middle and two extra tips, six pieces in all; weight, 8 oz.; length, 12 feet. Thaddeus Norris, Philadelphia, Pa.
26883. Plain trout-rod of greenheart; three-jointed, with extra middle and tip, five pieces; weight, 8 oz.; length, —. Thaddeus Norris, Philadelphia, Pa.
25881. Split bamboo grilse-rod. 14 feet. H. L. Leonard, Bangor, Me.
25883. Split bamboo salmon-rod. 16 feet. “ “
25884. Piece of bamboo. Showing splitting process in construction of rods. H. L. Leonard, Bangor, Me.
25885. Piece of bamboo. Showing gluing process in construction of rods. H. L. Leonard, Bangor, Me.
25491. Chapman's combination trolling-pole. Harpoon-line holder and cane. W. D. Chapman, Theresa, N. Y.

Swivels.

25798. Horn cod-line swivel. Much used in olden time by Grand and George's Banks fishermen. George B. Foster, Beverly, Mass.
25945. Cod-line swivel. Central Wharf Company, Gloucester, Mass.
26017. Cod-line gange-swivel. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.
- 25944-6. Patent gange-swivel. Used in cod-fishing. Central Wharf Company, Gloucester, Mass.
29486. Cod-gange swivel. Showing mode of fastening. Lemuel Cook, 2d, Provincetown, Mass.
29487. Haddock-gange swivel. Showing mode of fastening. Lemuel Cook, 2d, Provincetown, Mass.
29392. Wood horse-swivel. Used on cod-line. Capt. E. L. Rowe, Gloucester, Mass.

Swivels.

25942. Halibut-gange. Showing mode of fastening on the hook. A. R. Crittenden.
29457. Shark-hook swivel. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
29395. Primitive trawl-buoy swivels. George B. Foster, Beverly, Mass.
29476. Halibut trawl-buoy swivel. Used by the George's Banks fishermen. Amasa Taylor, Provincetown, Mass.
29498. Trawl-buoy swivels. Alex. McCurdy, East Gloucester, Mass.
25187. Trawl-buoy rope swivel. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25946. Trawl-buoy rope swivel. Central Wharf Company, Provincetown, Mass.

Clearing-rings.**Disgorgers.**

29435. Trawl-sheave bushing. Samuel Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
- . Halibut "gob-stick." Philip Merchant, Gloucester, Mass.

V. NETS.**ENTANGLING-NETS.****Meshing-nets** (entangling in meshes).‡ *Barrier-nets.*

Rabbit-nets, used by Indians of the Southwest.

- 14405-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21. Small rabbit-nets. Pi-Ute Indians, Southern Utah. Maj. J. W. Powell.
14500. Small rabbit-net. Pi-Ute Indians, Southern Utah. Maj. J. W. Powell.
11245. Small rabbit-net. " " " "
12058. Small rabbit-net. " " " "
- 12051, 53. Large rabbit-net. " " " "
11247. Large rabbit-net. " " " "
- 14430-31. Large rabbit-net. " " " "
- 14401-2-3. Large bunt net (for rabbits). " " " "
19049. Rabbit-net. Cooyuwee Pi-Ute Indians, Southern Utah. Stephen Powers.

These nets are used largely in the capture of rabbits for food; they are stretched in long lines by means of slender croched sticks which support the upper edge. The chaparral is then scoured for miles by the Indians on horseback and on foot, and the rabbits, which are very abundant in the sage-brush, are driven into the meshes of the nets. The species thus captured are the sage-hare (*Lepus sylvaticus* var. *artemisiae*), and the mule or jackass hare (*Lepus callotis*).

Bird mesh-nets.**Gill-net.****Gill-nets used in Great Lakes.**

25751. Model of Lake Michigan gill-net. Scale: Depth, 1 inch to the foot; length, $\frac{1}{3}$ of inch to the foot. J. W. Milner.
- The gill-netting in use on the Great Lakes is knit from linen thread, two and three ply (25-4, 2-cord, and 30-50, 3-cord), from eleven to twenty-

Meshing-nets (entangling in meshes).

Gill-nets used in the Great Lakes.

two meshes in depth, $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 inch mesh. The nets when hung or mounted for use contain from one to three pounds of webbing, and range in length from 60 to 120 yards, and in depth from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 feet. They are set in gangs of from three to five nets, and three to five gangs are laid out in one setting usually by aid of sailboats or steamers. (See models of Mackinaw boat and lake gill-net steamer.)

For floating the upper line, round or octagonal floats of bark, or wooden pickets about two and one-half feet in length, are used. Sinkers are of lead or stone. The nets are set in from 20 to 100 fathoms of water, the lead-line resting upon the bottom. They are taken out once a week and dried.

They are used principally for the capture of the whitefish (*Coregonus albus*, *ſc.*), and the lake trout (*Salmo namaycush*), though most of the common lake fishes are taken in these meshes. Sea-Island cotton (3, 4, 5, and 6 thread) is being largely substituted for linen in their manufacture.

The weight of the twine preferred by fishermen varies in different localities, that used in Green Bay being the finest, that in Lake Erie next, then Lakes Michigan and Superior, and heaviest in Lake Huron. Lake Ontario consumes about 5,000 pounds of netting annually, Erie 7,500, Huron 6,000, Michigan 20,000, Green Bay 2,500, and Lake Superior 5,000. The aggregate length of this netting is probably about 4,575,000 yards.

Sisco and herring gill-nets.

Used in the Great Lakes in the capture of the sisco (*Salmo siscowet*) and the lake herring (*Argyrosomus clupeiformis*).

* These nets are hung and set like the whitefish-nets previously described.

They are knit from linen thread (35-60, 2-cord) 30 to 40 meshes in depth, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inch mesh. About 2,500 pounds are annually consumed, chiefly about Sacket's Harbor, N. Y., and Lakes Huron and Michigan. (E. B. French.)

Anchored gill-nets.

Used on the coast from Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras in the capture of the bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*).

* These nets are knit from cotton twines (12-18 thread, $\frac{1}{2}$ patent), and are 75 to 100 fathoms in length, and 80 to 200 meshes in depth, from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 inch mesh. They are heavily leaded and anchored with lead-line on the bottom, off-shore, in from 10 to 20 fathoms of water. They are chiefly used by New York fishing vessels; probably 1,000 or more are in use on the coast. In the winter season the fishing vessels follow the bluefish as far south as Cape Hatteras. (E. B. French.)

Hook or trap gill-nets.

Used on the coast of New Jersey in the capture of the Spanish mackerel (*Cybium maculatum*), &c.

* These nets are peculiar in shape. They are straight nets, anchored in the form of an **L** with a hook-like continuation, heavily leaded, and with anchors at the angles. They are knit from cotton twines (9-12 thread, $\frac{1}{2}$ patent), the outer end being of finer twine. Their length is about 100 fathoms, depth 75-100 meshes, $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 inch mesh. About 100 of these are in use on the coast, mostly between Sandy Hook and Barnegat Light. (E. B. French.)

* The nets belonging to this series are enumerated below, among Nos. 26848-26880.

Meshing-nets (entangling in meshes).

Salmon hook-gill-net of the Saint Lawrence.

‡ *Drift-nets.*

‡ *Those drifting across the tide.*

Shad gill-nets used in Southern rivers.

26126, 26131-2. Model of shad gill-net. American Net and Twine Company, Boston and New York.

Used in rivers of the Atlantic coast.

These nets are knit of linen thread (22-50, 3-cord, and 20-60, 2-cord). They range in length from 50 to 200 fathoms, and in depth from 25 to 90 meshes, $4\frac{3}{4}$ to 5 inch mesh. They are used exclusively as drift-nets.

On the Connecticut River about 4,000 pounds of this netting are used annually. The average weight of a net is 30 to 40 pounds, its depth 45 to 50 meshes, $5\frac{1}{4}$ to $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

On the Hudson River about 7,500 pounds are annually used, fine threads (50-75, 2-cord), 100 to 200 fathoms in length, and from 50 to 90 meshes in depth, $4\frac{3}{4}$ to 5 inch, weight from 15 to 30 pounds to the net.

In the Delaware, Potomac, and Chesapeake 20,000 pounds are used, from 30 to 60 meshes in depth, and $5\frac{1}{2}$ (30 to 40, 2-cord) length, 75 to 100 fathoms.

In the rivers of North Carolina nets are made from coarse twine (22-35, 3-cord, and 20-35, 2-cord) 25 to 40 meshes in depth, 5- $5\frac{1}{2}$ gauge. Their length is about 100 yards. About 25,000 pounds are used annually.

In the rivers of South Carolina the twine is slightly finer than in North Carolina (25-35, 3-cord), 25 to 60 meshes deep, the size otherwise about the same. 1,500 pounds are used annually.

In Georgia and Florida about 6,000 pounds are used. This netting is knit from linen thread (30-40, 3-cord, and 25-35, 2-cord) 40 to 60 meshes in depth; $4\frac{3}{4}$ to $5\frac{1}{4}$ mesh. About 18 to 24 pounds are used in a net; its length 100 yards. (E. B. French.)

Herring gill-nets.

Used in Hudson and Delaware Rivers in capture of the alewife or herring (*Pomolobus pseudoharengus*).

* Knit from 30-40, 2-cord, thread, from 45 to 100 meshes in depth, $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inch mesh; about 13 pounds to a net on the Hudson and 6 to 7 pounds on the Delaware; the nets on the Hudson, 60 to 100 meshes, on the Delaware from 35 to 60. About 2,500 pounds used annually. (E. B. French.)

Mullet gill-nets.

Used principally on the Saint John's River, Florida.

Knit from coarse linen thread (16-25, 3-cord) and from 35 to 50 meshes in depth. The size of mesh varies with the season: in July $3\frac{1}{2}$, August $3\frac{3}{4}$, September 4 inch. The average length of the nets is 100 to 150 yards. About 1,500 to 2,000 pounds in use on Saint John's River, and about 1,000 pounds of cotton ($1\frac{1}{2}$ and $1\frac{3}{8}$ to $2\frac{9}{16}$) nets on the Gulf coast from 30 to 40 meshes in depth, $3\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{3}{4}$, not varying with seasons. (E. B. French.)

* The nets belonging to this series are enumerated below, among Nos. 26848-26880.

Meshing-nets (entangling in meshes).

Series of samples of gill-netting. American Net and Twine Company, Boston and New York :

26848.	Depth 15 meshes, size of mesh $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch, No. 20 (3) thread.
26849.	" 35 " " $2\frac{1}{4}$ " " 40 (2) "
26850.	" 100 " " $2\frac{1}{4}$ " " 25 (3) "
26851.	" 35 " " $2\frac{1}{2}$ " " 30 (3) "
26852.	" 50 " " $2\frac{3}{4}$ " " 25 (3) "
26853.	" 22 " " $2\frac{3}{4}$ " " 35 (2) "
26854.	" 50 " " $2\frac{3}{4}$ " " 16 (3) "
26855.	" 100 " " $2\frac{7}{8}$ " " 25 (3) "
26856.	" 100 " " 3 " " 25 (3) "
26857.	" 100 " " $3\frac{1}{4}$ " " 25 (3) "
26858.	" 16 " " $3\frac{1}{2}$ " " 25 (2) "
26859.	" 16 " " $3\frac{1}{2}$ " " 30 (2) "
26860.	" 40 " " $3\frac{3}{8}$ " " 18 (3) "
26861.	" 50 " " 4 " " 20 (3) "
26862.	" 17 " " 4 " " 35 (3) "
26863.	" 35 " " 4 " " 40 (3) "
26864.	" 16 " " $4\frac{1}{3}$ " " 35 (3) "
26865.	" 45 " " $4\frac{1}{3}$ " " 40 (3) "
26866.	" 14 " " $4\frac{1}{4}$ " " 35 (3) "
26867.	" 14 " " $4\frac{1}{4}$ " " 50 (3) "
26868.	" 14 " " $4\frac{1}{2}$ " " 35 (2) "
26869.	" 14 " " $4\frac{1}{2}$ " " 35 (2) "
26870.	" 16 " " $4\frac{1}{2}$ " " 35 (3) "
26871.	" 16 " " $4\frac{1}{2}$ " " 50 (3) "
26872.	" 18 " " $4\frac{1}{2}$ " " 50 (3) "
26873.	" 16 " " $4\frac{3}{4}$ " " 35 (3) "
26874.	" 45 " " 5 " " 30 (2) "
26875.	" 12 " " 5 " " 30 (2) "
26876.	" 60 " " 5 " " 35 (2) "
26877.	" 65 " " 5 " " 40 (2) "
26878.	" 35 " " $5\frac{1}{3}$ " " 35 (3) "
26879.	" 75 " " $5\frac{1}{4}$ " " 35 (3) "
26880.	" 11 " " 6 " " 35 (3) "

‡ *Drift-nets.*

† *Those drifting across the tide.*

26135. One bale of brown gill-netting. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

26139. One bale of white gill-netting. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

‡‡ *Those drifting along the tide.*

Mackerel gill-nets.

Herring gill-nets.

26124-28-38. Herring gill-net. Used on the coast of New England and the Provinces in the capture of the herring (*Clupea harengus*). American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

Meshing-nets (entangling in meshes).**Herring gill-nets.**

These nets are about 40 yards long and 150 meshes in depth. They are stretched together in big gangs, floated by pieces of wood and weighted by stones. They are made of 45 and 6 thread cotton from 14 to 20 yarn, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch average mesh. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.
 —. Model of herring gill-net. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

Other gill-nets.

1667. Gill-net. Anderson River Eskimos. Anderson River, H. B. T. R. MacFarlane.
 7962. Gill-net made of animal fiber. Kawquettle Indians. Vancouver's Island, B. C. Dr. T. T. Minor.
 19043. Gill-net. Cooyuwee Pi-Ute Indians. Pyramid Lake, Nev. Stephen. Powers.
 4765. Gill-net made of "Babiche." Anderson River Indians. Mackenzie's River district, H. B. T. MacFarlane.

Pocket-nets (entangling in pockets).**Trammel-nets.**

25270. Model trammel-net. 10 feet long, 2 feet wide, 2 and 5 inch mesh. William E. Hooper & Sons, Baltimore, Md.
 26118-29. Trammel-net. American Net and Twine Company.

Used for general fishing in rivers and ponds of Northern Mississippi Valley.

These nets range from 20 to 75 yards in length, 4 to $6\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth. The inside netting of finer linen thread (20-25, 3-cord), mesh $2-2\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than the outside. The outside netting-wall from cotton (15-21 thread), mesh 8 to 10 inches. (E. B. French.)

31. ENCIRCLING-NETS.

Seines.**Seines.**

26134. Seven bales of brown seine-netting. Used for manufacture of pounds, traps, seines, fykes, &c. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.
 26139. Eighteen bales of white seine-netting. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

Seal-seines.

17270. Seal-net made of sinew. Found wrapped about a mummy. Kagamil Island, Alaska. Alaska Commercial Company, San Francisco, Cal.

Manatee-seines.**Shad-seines.****Mullet-seines.****Menhaden-seines.**

Seines.

Bass-seines.

Bluefish-seines.

Capelin-seines.

Herring-seines.

26119. Model of herring-seine. Used on coasts of New England and the Provinces in capture of herring (*Clupea harengus*), and in the Hudson, Potomac, Delaware, and Chesapeake, and in North Carolina. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

26127. Model of herring-seine. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

Shad-seines.

These are used in the rivers of the Atlantic and Gulf coast.

These seines are knit from cotton thread. On the Connecticut River, the seines are of nine-thread twine, 5-5½ mesh; on the Hudson, the mesh is four inches, knit of six-thread twine in the wings and nine thread in the bunt. In the Delaware, Potomac, and Chesapeake, the mesh is 3½ to 4½ inches, the twine 12, 15, and 18 thread; in North Carolina, the mesh is 2½ to 3½ inches, and the cotton twine twelve-thread. (E. B. French.)

Cod-seines.

26137. Model of cod-seine. Used in Provinces in capture of cod (*Gadus morhua*). American Net and Twine Company, Boston and New York. 30 to 40 feet deep. Mesh 5 inches, 18 to 21 thread, cotton.

Lance-bunts.**Baird collecting-seines.**

26136. Baird net. Designed by Prof. S. F. Baird. Used by naturalists in collecting small fishes in brooks and ponds and in following behind large seines to secure the small species which escape through the meshes, six-thread coarse cotton. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

26126. Model of Baird net. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

Bait-seines.

26123, 26130. Model of minnow-seine. Used by amateurs in capture of minnow-bait. ¼ to ⅝ inch mesh, six-thread cotton twine. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

26121. Model of minnow-seine, with bag. Used by fishermen to secure bait for eel-pots. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

26668. Minnow-seine. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Other seines.

2232. Seine. Anderson River Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. Robert MacFarlane.

2444. Seine made of "babiche." Tschutchi Indians. Capt. John Rodgers, U. S. N., North Pacific Exploring Expedition.

Seines.

Other seines.

2445. Seine made of "babiche." Tschutchi Indians. Capt. John Rodgers, U. S. N., North Pacific Exploring Expedition.
2446. Hand-seine made of grass. Tschutchi Indians. Capt. John Rodgers, U. S. N., North Pacific Exploring Expedition.
2447. Hand-seine made of grass. Tschutchi Indians. Capt. John Rodgers, U. S. N., North Pacific Exploring Expedition.
19234. Salmon-net. McCloud River Indians. Shasta County, Cal. Livingston Stone.
20648. Salmon-net. Indians of Northwest coast. Fort Simpson, B. C. J. G. Swan.
2231. Hand-seine. Anderson River Eskimo. Mackenzie's River district, H. B. T. R. Kennicott.
21368. Fishing-net. Made from fiber of milkweed (*Asclepias* sp.). Hooch-norre Indians. South Eel River, Cal. Stephen Powers.
7929. Fishing-net. Made from fibers of pineapple (*Tillandsia* sp.). Mirador, Mex. Dr. Sartorius.
897. Fishing-net made of willow bark. Kootchin Indians. Mackenzie's River district, H. B. T. R. Kennicott.
4883. Net made of "silkweed." Fort Crook Indians. Fort Crook, Cal. Capt. J. W. T. Gardiner.

Hoop-nets.

Handle, or dip nets.

Bull-nets (worked with ropes and blocks).

Scoop-nets (herring-nets, pound-scoops, car-scoops, &c.).

25608. Bow of scoop-net. Used in dipping fish from smack's well. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
25165. Series of scoop-net hoops. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
- 83, F. C. Frame of dip-net. Used in Bay of Fundy herring fisheries. U. S. Fish Commission.
25229. Folding dip-net frame. U. S. Fish Commission.
26141. Dip-nets. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.
26141. Minnow dip-nets. " "
26141. Crab dip-nets. " "

Landing-nets.

25494. Jointed staff and folded net-ring. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25492. Nason's patent net-staff and ring. Flexible ring carried inside of staff. C. F. Nason, patent August 31, 1875. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25493. Nason's patent solid net-staff. With flexible ring. C. F. Nason, patent August 3, 1875. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25235. Folding handles for dip-net or lance. U. S. Fish Commission.
25638. Braided linen landing-net (waterproofed). Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
25639. Braided silk landing-net. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.
658. Dip-net. Used in the capture of the oulachan (*Osmerus pacificus*). Northwest coast of America. G. Gibbs.
21725. Dip-net. Used by McCloud River Indians in fishing in small streams. Shasta County, Cal. Livingston Stone.

Hoop-nets.

Landing-nets.

26669. Landing-net. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 26711. Landing-net. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 26664. Landing-net and rod. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Eskimo auk-nets.

15616. Bird-net frame. Alient Eskimos. Alaska. Henry W. Elliott.

Baited hoop-net:

Crab-nets.

- 26591-2. Models of lobster-nets. Used on the coast of California. Johnson & Young, Boston, Mass.
 26801. Crab-nets. American Net and Twine Company, Boston and New York.
 32710. Open cunner-net. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
 32711. Folding cunner-net. " "

Trailing-nets.

Trawls:

Beam-trawl.
(Otter-trawl.)

26882. Model of beam-trawl. American Net and Twine Company, Boston and New York.
 32720. Model of beam-trawl. Made by J. G. Adam. U. S. Fish Commission.

Dredges:

Flange, or ordinary dredge.
Rake-dredge.
Oyster-scraper.
(Coral-dredge.)

26140. Four brown dredge-nets. Oyster-dredging, &c. American Net and Twine Company, Boston and New York.

Towing-nets:

Surface tow-nets.

25228. Towing-net frame. U. S. Fish Commission.

Folding or jerk nets.

Purse-nets:

Mackerel purse-seines (pursed by weight).
Menhaden purse-seines.

29387. Model of mackerel purse-seine. Used on North Atlantic coast in capture of mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*). American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

Folding or jerk nets.

Menhaden purse-seines.

26, 120. Model of mackerel purse-seine. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

These purse-seines range in length from 120 to 220 fathoms, and from 750 to 1,000 meshes in depth, reaching the depth of 20 to 30 fathoms of water. The average mesh is $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches. They are made of fine Sea-Island cotton twine, and cost from \$750 to \$1,500 complete. About 300 are now in use on the coast of North America. The pursing weight varies from 100 to 150 pounds.

26122-26125. Model of purse-seine. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

90 to 150 fathoms in length, 300 to 650 meshes in depth, $1\frac{3}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$ fine Sea-Island twine. Wings, 9 to 12; bag, 15 to 21, coarse.

25179. Snatch-block used in pursing-seine. Higgins & Gifford, Gloucester, Mass.

25186. Ring or thimble for pursing-seine. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.

Cast-nets:

Mullet cast-nets.

Pompano cast-nets.

Bait cast-nets.

25046. Casting-net. Diameter $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet. William E. Hooper & Sons, Baltimore, Md.

26799. Mullet cast-net. Diameter $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet, $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mesh.

26800. Shrimp cast-net. Diameter $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch mesh.

Clap-nets for birds.

Rabbit spring-nets.

Spring-weirs (St. Lawrence).

Sieve-traps (for birds).

(Accessory.) Parts of nets and apparatus for manufacture.

Raw material of nets.

Babiche. (See under D. 20.)

Netting-fiber.

Netting-twine.

659. Netting-twine. Indians. Northwest coast of America. G. Gibbs.

14432. Fiber used for making nets. Pi-Ute Indians. Southern Utah. Maj. J. W. Powell.

29376. 38 bales of white netting-twine. American Net and Twine Company, Boston, Mass.

Samples of netting hung to lines. William E. Hooper & Sons, Baltimore, Md.:

25048. 1-inch mesh, 12 thread, 1 fathom long, 2 feet deep.

25049. $1\frac{1}{8}$ " " 12 " 1 " 2 "

25047. $1\frac{1}{4}$ " " 12 " 1 " 2 "

25051. $1\frac{1}{2}$ " " 12 " 1 " 2 "

25050. 2 " " 12 " 1 " 2 "

(Accessory.) Parts of nets and apparatus for manufacture.

Netting-needles.
 Mesh-needles.
 Hanging-needles.
 Eskimo netting-needles.

25596. Seine-needle (home made). J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
 25593. Seine-needle. " "
 25712. Seine-needle (called hanging-needle). N. H. Payne, Wellfleet, Mass.
 —. Knitting-gauge. Used in regulating size of mesh. American Net
 and Twine Company, Boston and New York.
 9839. Seine-needle. Eskimos. Northeastern America. S. F. Baird.
 16202. Seine-needle. Magemut Eskimos. Nunivak Island, Alaska. W. H.
 Dall.
 5613. Seine-needle of wood. Yukon River. W. H. Dall.
 5614. Needle of bone. Norton Sound Eskimos. "
 16170, 16169, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16171, 16196. Seine-needles of bone. Mage-
 mut Eskimos. Nunivak Island. W. H. Dall.
 1180. Seine-needle of wood. Chirikoff. W. H. Dall.
 1315. Netting-needle. Eskimos. Smithsonian Institution.
 9839. Seine-needle of bone. Eskimos of Northeastern America. S. F.
 Baird.

VI. TRAPS.

32. PEN-TRAPS.

Pocket-traps.

Pitfalls:

Pits, covered.

Barrel-traps.

Jar mole-traps.

"Rabbit-tipe," used in England.

Salmon-baskets (Columbia River).

Salmon-weirs (Upper Columbia River).

River-weirs, with pockets:

Eel-traps.

Fish-slides:

Shad-slides, used in the rivers of North Carolina.

25830. Fish-slide. Used in James River, Virginia. Scale 1 inch to the foot.
 J. G. Adam.

25831. Fish-slide (with box). Used in rivers of Virginia. Scale 1 inch to
 the foot. J. G. Adam.

Labyrinth-traps.

Corrals.

Turkey-traps.

Labyrinth-traps.

Weirs, or pounds.

12102. Bar-weir. Used in Bay of Fundy herring fisheries. Scale, 1 inch to 15 feet. Capt. W. S. Treat, Eastport, Me.
12101. Fish-weir. Used in Dennis River, Me. Scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot. Prof. S. F. Baird.
12105. Salmon-weir. Used in rivers of Maine. Dennis River. Scale, 1 inch to $8\frac{1}{2}$ feet. Prof. S. F. Baird.
26333. Model of heart-weir. American Net and Twine Company.
25750. Model of pound-net. Used in Lake Michigan. Scale, $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet to 1 inch. Waukegan, Ill. D. D. Parmalee.
- Model of weir, or heart-net. Used on southern coast of New England. Scale, 1 inch to 8 feet. Spindel's Cove, Wood's Holl, Mass. Prof. S. F. Baird.
- 26731, 26746. Models of brush-weirs. Used in the Bay of Fundy in capture of herring (*Clupea harengus*). W. B. McLaughlin, Grand Manan, N. B.
25829. Model of fish-weir. Used by aborigines of Virginia in the fifteenth century. From figures in De Bry. J. G. Adam.
25820. Model of fish-trap. Valley of Yukon River. Scale, 1 inch to the foot. W. H. Dall.

Funnel-traps.

Fish-pots.

1754. Wicker fish-pot (model). Used in West Indies. 5 to 15 fathoms. Scale, 1 inch to the foot. H. O. Claughton, St. Martin's, W. I.
32738. Fish-pot (model). Bermudas. Scale of $\frac{1}{2}$. Made from wood of submerged cedar. G. Brown Goode.

Lobster-pots.

12100. Lobster-pot. Used in Bay of Fundy. 4 to 10 fathoms. Scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot. Prof. S. F. Baird.
24801. Lobster-pot. Used in Narragansett Bay, in 10 to 15 fathoms. Scale 3 inches to the foot. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
29296. Model of Noank lobster-pot. G. L. Green, Noank, Conn.
29531. Lobster-pot net. Used on coast of New Jersey. American Net and Twine Company, Boston and New York.
- 26586-7-8-9. Models of lobster-pots. Used on the coast of New England. Johnson & Young, Boston, Mass.
29363. Model of lobster-pot. N. C. Smith, Stonington, Conn.

Eel-weirs, with leaders.

Eel-pots, without leaders.

- Eel-pot. Used in Fisher's Island Sound, Conn. Scale, one-half. James H. Latham, Noank, Conn.
- 25015-16. Wicker eel-pot, two funnels, with leaders. Used about Martha's Vineyard, in 3 to 10 fathoms. Capt. Josiah Cleveland, maker, Vineyard Haven, Mass.
25014. Wicker eel-pot (three funnels). Used about Martha's Vineyard. Capt. Josiah Cleveland, maker, Vineyard Haven, Mass.
29530. Eel-pot net. Used on the coast of New Jersey. American Net and Twine Company, Boston and New York.

Labyrinth-traps.

Eel-pots, without leaders.

25016. Leaders for eel-pot (Nos. 25014-15-16). Used in Martha's Vineyard. Capt. Josiah Cleveland, Vineyard Harbor, Mass.
26802. Basket eel-pot. American Net and Twine Company.
25018. Roots of young pine trees (*Pinus strobus*). Used in manufacture of eel-pots. Vineyard Haven, Mass. G. Brown Goode.

Barrel-pots for eels.

Set-nets.

32733. C. Set-net. Diameter of largest hoop, 15 inches. U. S. Fish Commission.

Fykes (set-nets with leaders).

25045. Fyke-net with wings. Diameter, 3 feet. Wm. E. Hooper & Sons, Baltimore, Md.
26113. Model of minnow-fyke. American Net and Twine Company, Boston [and New York.
26114. Minnow-fyke. " "
26117. Minnow-fyke. " "

Bird-fyke.

- 26115, 26116. Model of bird-net. American Net and Twine Company, Boston and New York.

Bass-traps.

25704. Bass-trap. Used in Peconic Bay and Fisher's Island Sound. Scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot. Charles T. Potter.

Door-traps.

† *Closed by the falling of a door.*

Box-traps (figure 4).

25833. Horan's box-trap. Used in Philadelphia Zoological Gardens. Scale, one-half. Henry Horan.
25478. Box-trap. Used in capture of hares, possums, etc. Scale, one-half. T. N. Woltz.

Traps with hanging doors.

- Self-setting trap. Used in capture of muskrats, hares, &c. Scale, one-half. Henry Horan.
25703. Self-setting trap. To be set in mouth of rabbit-burrow. Scale, one-half. E. Herron.

Double box-traps.

25477. Double box-trap. Used in capture of hares, possums, &c. Scale, one-half. T. N. Woltz.

Door-traps.

Spring-door traps.

†† *Closed by falling of whole trap.*

Bowl-traps.

Cob-house bird-traps.

25659. Fall-trap. Used for partridges and other birds. Scale, one-half. T. N. Woltz.

25705. Fall-trap. Used in capture of partridges, &c. Scale, one-half. Henry Horan.

Pigeon-nets.

††† *Closed by falling of tide.*

Bar-weirs, arranged with the other weirs.

Sheaf-traps.

Sheaf-traps (New York Harbor).

33. CLUTCHING-TRAPS.

Noose-traps.

Snares:

Foot-path and barrier snares.

2033. Snare (made of sinew). Used in capture of lynxes, rabbits, &c. Fort Resolution, H. B. T. R. Kennicott.

19063. Rabbit-snare. Coowoye Pi-Ute Indians. Pyramid Lake, Nevada. Stephen Powers.

25660. Spring-trap (model). Used in capture of hares, grouse, &c. Scale, one-half. E. Herron.

25479. Spring-trap (model). Used for capture of hares, grouse, &c. Scale, one-half. T. N. Woltz.

25832. Model of grouse-snare. Yukon River, Alaska. W. H. Dall.

Springs.

“Round mouse-traps.”

Jawed traps.

“Steel traps:”

Newhouse traps.

25262. Newhouse trap. No. 0 for rats. Spread of jaws, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches; strong enough to hold muskrat. Oneida Community, N. Y.

25261. Newhouse trap. No. 1 for muskrats. Spread of jaws, 4 inches; adapted to capturing the smaller fur-bearing animals. Oneida Community, N. Y.

25260. Newhouse trap. No. $1\frac{1}{2}$ for minks and fishers. Spread of jaws, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches; strong enough to hold fox or fisher. Oneida Community, N. Y.

25259. Newhouse trap. No. 2, for foxes. With double spring; spread of jaws, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches; strong enough to hold an otter. Oneida Community, N. Y.

Jawed traps.

"Steel traps:"

Newhouse traps.

25258. Newhouse trap. No. 3, for otters. Double spring; spread of jaws, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Oneida Community, N. Y.
25256. Newhouse trap. No. 4, for deer. Double spring; spread of jaws, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Oneida Community, N. Y.
25257. Newhouse trap. No. 4, for beavers. Double spring; spread of jaws, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Oneida Community, N. Y.
25255. Newhouse trap. No. 5, for bears. Spread of jaws, $11\frac{1}{4}$ inches; weight of each spring, 2 pounds and 10 ounces; weight of trap 17 pounds, suitable for taking the common black bear. Oneida Community, N. Y.
25254. Newhouse trap. No. 6, for grizzly bears and moose. Spread of jaws, 16 inches; weight of each spring, 6 pounds and 10 ounces; weight of trap with chain, 42 pounds; made throughout, except the pan, of wrought iron and steel; strong enough to hold the moose or grizzly bear. Oneida Community, N. Y.
29250. Spring fish-trap. (Patented Dec. 9, 1856.) Edwin W. Judge, New Haven, Conn.

Spring bird-nets.

(French bird-trap.)

13153. Spring bird-trap. Used in France. Dr. H. C. Yarrow, U. S. A.

34. FALL-TRAPS.

Crushing-traps.

Dead-falls.

Figure-four traps.

25749. Log dead-fall (model). Used in Mississippi Valley. Scale, 1 inch to the foot. Henry Horan.
15614. Fox-trap. Used by Mahlemut Eskimos. Henry W. Elliott.

Piercing-traps.

Spear-falls.

Mole-traps.

Harpoon-traps.

Spring-hooks.

Pickerel-hooks, arranged with other hooks.

35. MISSILE-TRAPS.

Cross-bow traps.**Spring-guns.**

36. ADHESIVE PREPARATIONS.

Bird-lime, &c.**Hoods, boots, &c.**

VII. APPARATUS FOR WHOLESALE DESTRUCTION.

37. POISONS.

Food poisons.

- Phosphorus poisons.
- Strychnine.
- Arsenic.
- Corrosive sublimate.
- Cyanide of potassium.
- Opium poisons.

For obvious reasons this series is not exhibited.

Blood poisons: Woorara.

38. ASPHYXIATORS.

Apparatus for smoking out.

(Apparatus for suffocating with fumes of sulphur.)

Apparatus for drowning out.

39. TORPEDOES.

39½. STOMACH-SPRINGS.

Eskimo whalebone springs (used for killing bears).

7442. Stomach-springs. Used by Eskimo in capturing bears, &c. Fort Anderson, Arctic coast. R. McFarlane.

VIII. HUNTING-ANIMALS.

40. HUNTING-MAMMALS.

Dogs.

Hunting-leopard (*Cynailurus jubatus*).

Weasels and ferrets.

Otters.

41. ACCESSORIES TO HUNTING-DOGS.

Dog-whips.

Dog-whistles.

- 29255. Dog-call (double). Edwin M. Judge, New Haven, Conn.
- 29256. Dog-call. " "
- 29257. Dog-call. " "
- 29258. Dog-call. " "
- 29259. Dog-call. " "

Dog-whistles.

29260. Dog-call.	Edwin M. Judge, New Haven, Conn.	
29261. Dog-call.	"	"
29262. Dog-call for whip.	"	"
29254. Police-call.	"	"
29255. Railroad-call.	"	"

Dog-collars.**Dog-food.****Dog-carts.****Dog-muzzles.**

42. HUNTING-BIRDS.

Falcons.**Owls.**

Cormorants (*Carbo sinensis*). Used in fishing in China.

43. ACCESSORY TO HUNTING-BIRDS.

Hoods.**Perches.****Cormorant-collars.**

44. HUNTING-FISHES.

Remora (used in West Indies and Australia).

IX. DECOYS AND DISGUISES.

45. BAITS.

Natural baits.

Flies and other insects. (This should include a collection of those insects which, as the favorite food of fishes, are imitated in making artificial flies.) Arranged with hooks. (See under 29 *a*.)

Worms.

Mollusks.

Salted baits (prepared).

Menhaden.

Herring.

Squids.

Clams, long.

Clams, hen.

Pea-roe of cod (used in French sardine-fisheries, and largely exported).

Grasshopper paste, used as a substitute for pea-roe.

Tolling baits, "stosh," &c.

These articles, on account of their perishable nature, cannot well be exhibited.

Natural baits.

(Accessories.) Methods of preparing baits:

Bait-cutters.

Bait-mills.

Bait-ladles.

Wheelbarrows for bait-clams (Nantucket).

32740. Beach-cart. Nantucket, Mass. W. H. Chase, 2d.

Bait-boxes and cans.

25560. Five bait-boxes. Bradford & Anthony, Boston, Mass.

26394. Bait-box. Forest & Stream Publishing Company. Property of John
[A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y.]

26393. Minnow-pail. " "

26392. Crab-can. " "

26391. Grasshopper-can. " "

Bait-needles.**Artificial baits.¹**Trolling-spoons.¹Spinners.¹Squids and jigs.¹"Bobs," used in southern waters.¹Artificial flies.¹**Accessories to artificial baits.¹**a. Fly-hooks.¹b. Raw materials for making artificial flies.¹c. Tools for making artificial flies.¹**Pastes.****DECOYS.****Scent-decoys.****Sound-decoys.**

Animal-calls, whistles, &c.

7452, 2149. Deer-call. Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. Mac-
Farlane.

2253. Deer-call. Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. Kennicott.

Bird-calls.

26653. Turkey-call. Used in Illinois. J. W. Milner.

26654. Turkey-call. Used in Maryland. G. W. Woltz.

¹Arranged with hooks.

Sight-decoys.

- Living decoy animals and birds.
 Decoy-dogs, used in hunting ducks.
 Stool-pigeons.
 Tame decoy-ducks.
 Tame decoy-brants.
 Imitations of animals and birds.:

Decoy-waders (carved in wood).

25042. Black-breasted plover (*Squatarola helvetica*). P. Brasher, New York.
 25041. Long-billed curlew (*Numenius longirostris*). " "
 25043. Yellow-shanks (*Gambetta flavipes*). " "

Decoy-waders (stamped in tin).

25909. Black-breasted plover (*Squatarola helvetica*). Herman Strater & Sons,
 [Boston, Mass.]
 25908. Golden plover (*Charadrius virginicus*) " "
 25906-7. Red-breasted snipe (*Macrorhamphus griseus?*). " "
 25910-11. Monstone (*Strepsilas interpres*). " "

These decoys are made hollow, stamped out in halves, hinged at head and tail to open and nest together. One dozen plover weigh 3 pounds, with box occupying a space of 8½ by 9 inches, 3 inches deep. Patented.

Decoy swimming-birds (made from the skins of birds).

7127. Skin of canvas-back duck (*Fuligula vallisneria*) stuffed with dry tulé grass and fitted for decoy with strings and weights. Pi-Ute Indians. Robert Ridgway.
 7128. Skin of red-head duck (*Fuligula ferina*, var. *americana*), fitted for use as decoy. Pi-Ute Indians. Robert Ridgway.
 7129. Same. Robert Ridgway.
 4783. Same. Pi-Ute Indians. Carson Lake, Utah. Capt. J. H. Simpson.
 19031. Skin of widgeon (*Mareca americana*), fitted for use as decoy. Cooyuwee Pi-Ute Indians. Pyramid Lake, Nevada. Native name, *Imoodoowe*. Stephen Powers.
 29532. Skin of a pin-tail duck (*Dafila acuta*), stuffed for use as a decoy. P. Louis Jouy, Washington, D. C.

Decoy swimming-birds (carved in wood).

25040. Brant (*Bernicla brenta*). P. Brasher, New York City.
 25035. Mallard (*Anas boschas*). Henry A. Stevens, Weedsport, N. Y.
 25242. " " Male. John Krider, Philadelphia.
 25241. " " Female. " "
 29540. Black duck (*Anas obscurus*). Francis Burrirt, South Norwalk, Conn.
 25034. " " A. Stevens, Weedsport, N. Y.
 26051. Pin-tail duck (*Dafila acuta*). John Krider, Philadelphia.
 26054. Bald-pate duck (*Mareca americana*). Male. John Krider, Philadelphia.
 26055. " " Female. " "
 25033. " " P. Brasher, New York City.
 25031. Blue-wing teal (*Querquedula discors*). Henry A. Stevens, Weedsport, N. Y.

Sight-decoys.

Imitations of animals and birds:

Decoy swimming-birds (carved in wood).

25245. Blue-wing teal (*Querquedula discors*). Female. John Krider, Philadelphia.
25246. " " Male. " "
25244. Green-wing teal (*Nettion carolinensis*). " " "
25243. " " Female. " "
25039. Broad-bill duck (*Fuligula marila*). P. Bracher, New York City.
26058. " " Male. John Krider, Philadelphia.
26059. " " Female. " "
29541. " " Francis Burritt, South Norwalk, [Conn.]
25029. Scaup duck (*Fuligula affinis*). Henry A. Stevens, Weedsport, N. Y.
25032. Red-head duck (*Fuligula ferina*, var. *americana*). Henry A. Stevens, [Weedsport, N. Y.]
26056. " " " Male. John Krider, [Philadelphia.]
26057. " " " Female. " "
25033. Canvas-back duck (*Fuligula vallisneria*). Henry A. Stevens, Weedsport, N. Y.
25037. " " " Male. John Krider, Philadelphia.
26053. " " " Female. " "
25036. Whistle-wing duck (*Bucephala americana*). Henry A. Stevens, Weedsport, N. Y.
25030. Butter-ball duck (*Bucephala albeola*). Henry A. Stevens, Weedsport, N. Y.

Decoy swimming-birds (stamped in tin, with wooden bottoms and head balance weights).

26047. Mallard (*Anas boschas*). Male. Herman Strater & Sons, Boston.
25905. " " Female. " "
26048. Black duck (*Anas obscura*). Male. " "
26049. " " Female. " "
26045. Red-head duck (*Fuligula ferina*, var. *americana*). Male. Herman Strater & Sons, Boston.
26046. Red-head duck (*Fuligula ferina*, var. *americana*). Female. Herman Strater & Sons, Boston.
26043. Canvas-back duck (*Fuligula vallisneria*). Male. Herman Strater & Sons, Boston.
26044. " " " Female. " "
25901. Whistle-wing duck (*Bucephala americana*). Male. " "
25902. " " " Female. " "
25903. Sheldrake (*Mergus americanus*). Male. " "
25904. " " " Female. " "
25900. Surf duck (*Ædemia perspicillata*). " "
26702. Decoys. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Imitations of fishes.

29366. Lure-fish. D. H. Fitzhugh, Bay City, Mich. Used in fishing through the ice for salmon-trout.

Sight-decoys.

Imitations of fishes.

29294. Lure-fishes. William Morris, Lake City, Mich. Used in fishing through the ice for pickerel.

These lure-fishes are used to decoy large fish under holes in the ice so that they may be within reach of the spear.

Blanket decoy (for antelopes).

Lanterns and other apparatus for fire hunting and fishing.

Lanterns for still-hunting.

25238. Centennial dash-lamp. For sportsman's hunting-wagons. White Manufacturing Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

25239. Dash-lamp. Used for hunting and fishing. White Manufacturing Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

25236. Jack-lamp. For night-hunting and general camp uses. White Manufacturing Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

25240. Johnson's jack-lamp support. For night hunting and fishing. White Manufacturing Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

25237. Fishing-lamp. White Manufacturing Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

Lanterns for weequashing, or fire-fishing, for eels.

29365. Boat-lanterns. Used in bow of boat in weequashing or spearing eels by night. Southern New England, James H. Latham, Noank, Conn.

12107. Birch-bark used for torchlight fishing. Passamaquoddy Indians. Eastport, Me. Dr. E. Palmer.

32739. Torch for night fishing. Halifax, N. S. Capt. H. C. Chester.

47. COVERS. •

Movable covers.

Masks.

Deer heads and antelope heads.

8420. Antelope decoy. Made from head of prong-horn antelope (*Antilocapra americana*). Prescott, Ariz. Dr. E. Coues, U. S. A.

— . Antelope decoy. Arizona. Dr. J. B. White, U. S. A.

5537. Deer decoy. Made from head of mule-deer (*Cervus macrotis*). Apache Indians. Edward Palmer.

Movable coppers.

Covers for hunters.

Covers for boats.

Stationary covers.

Hunting-lodges.

X. PURSUIT, ITS METHODS AND APPLIANCES.

48. METHODS OF TRANSPORTATION.

Personal aids.

- Snow-shoes.
- Skates.
- Alpenstocks and staves.
- Portable bridges.

Animal equipments.Harness:¹

- Horse-trappings.
- Dog-harness.
- Girths, sinches.
- Bits, cabrestos, spurs.

Saddles:¹

- Riding-saddles.
- Pack-saddles.
- Aparejos.
- Riding-pads (for buffalo hunting).
- Fur pack-saddle (Hudson's Bay Territory).

Vehicles:¹

- Deer-sledges.
- Dog-sledges.
- Wagons.
- Dog-carts.
- Fish-carts, used in Nantucket.

Boats.

Hunting-boats, fishing-boats:

- Birch canoes.

Birch-bark canoes.

Used by Indians in hunting and fishing.

- 26615. Bark canoe. Passamaquoddy Indians. Eastport, Me. E. Palmer.
- 26614. Bark canoe. Sixteen feet long, thirty-seven inches wide. Montagnard Indians of Besamis. Labrador. R. H. Powell.
- 7630. Bark canoe. (Model.) Lower Ingalik, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
- 858. Bark canoe. (Model.) Chippeway Indians, Athabasca and Great Slave Lakes. B. R. Ross.
- 2358. Bark canoe. (Model; scale, about 1 inch to foot.) Northeastern America. J. Varden.

¹Arranged with Ethnological series.

Boats.

Birch-bark canoes.

859. Bark canoe. (Model.) Slave Indians of Mackenzie's River. Fort Simpson, H. B. T. B. R. Ross.
641. Bark canoe. (Model.) Upper Columbia River. G. Gibbs.
12107. Birch-bark, used in manufacture of canoes. Passamaquoddy Indians. Eastport, Me. E. Palmer.

Wooden sea canoes.

Used by Indians of Northwest coast in hunting and fishing.

20592. Wooden canoe. Northwest coast. J. G. Swan.
13102. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Queen Charlotte Island. J. G. Swan.
2616. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Northwest coast. U. S. Exploring Expedition. Capt. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N.
20592. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Bella Bella, B. C. J. G. Swan.
2583. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Oregon. U. S. Exploring Expedition. Capt. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N.
1785. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Northwest coast. Dr. George Suckley.
11082. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Alaska. Lieutenant Ring, U. S. N.
20895. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Haidah Indians. Prince of Wales Island, Alaska. J. G. Swan.

Wooden canoes.

Used by Indians of the Northwest coast in whaling and sea fisheries.

26785. Wooden canoe. (60 feet long.) British Columbia. J. G. Swan.
16269. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Sitka, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
21595. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Alaska. Dr. J. B. White.
21594. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Alaska. " "
639. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Northwest coast. George Gibbs.
7285. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Neah Bay, Washington Territory. J. G. Swan.
16269. Wooden canoe. (Model, painted.) Iliuket Indians. Sitka, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
640. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Northwest coast. George Gibbs.
1871. Wooden canoe. (Model.) Vancouver's Island. Dr. C. B. Kennerly.
811. Wooden canoe. (Model.) " "
26761. Wooden canoe. Model of Haidah canoe (with masts and pushing-sticks, for traveling, fishing, &c.). Queen Charlotte Island. J. G. Swan.
26760. Wooden canoe. Model of Haidah canoe (for deep sea and war). Queen Charlotte Island. J. G. Swan.
26763. Wooden canoe. Model of wooden canoe (with masts, paddles, pushing-sticks, and ivory harpoons). J. G. Swan.
26762. Wooden canoe. Model of Cogwell canoe (for deep sea and war). Flathead Indians. J. G. Swan.
26787. Wooden canoe. British Columbia. J. G. Swan.
26786. Wooden canoe. " "
26785. Wooden canoe. Dug-out canoe (60 feet long). British Columbia. J. G. Swan.

Boats.

Kyaks or bidarkas.

Used by Eskimos of Arctic America in hunting and fishing.

26617. Kyak. (13 feet 9 inches long, 30 inches wide.) Northwest coast.
Sitka, Alaska. William Burling.
14971. Kyak. (Model.) Alaska. W. H. Dall.
16275. Kyak. (Model.) Kodiak. “
14971. Kyak. (Model, one hole.) Alaska. W. H. Dall.
21609. Kyak. (Model, one hole.) Alaska. Dr. J. B. White.
1127. Kyak. (Model, two-hole.) Koloshes, Aleutian Islands. Capt. J.
R. Sands.
14970. Kyak. (Model.) Aleutian Islands. W. H. Dall.
21604. Kyak. (Model, 2-hole.) Alaska. Dr. J. B. White.
21605. Kyak. (Model, 3-hole.) Alaska. “
21610. Kyak. (Model, 3-hole.) Alaska. “
21606. Kyak. (Model, 4-hole.) Alaska. “
8788. Kyak. (Model.) Unabeet Eskimo. Norton Sound, Alaska. W.
H. Dall.
26618. Kyak. Eighteen feet long, 22 inches wide. Greenland. Eskimo Joe.
562. Kyak. (Model.) East coast, Upernavik. Dr. Hayes.
14750. Kyak. (Model, with bird-spear, harpoon, and seal-skin float.)
Eskimos, Tusiack, North Greenland. Prof. S. F. Baird.
2230. Kyak. (Model, with bird-spear, lances, and spear-rest.) Anderson
River Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. MacFarlane.

Umiaks or bidarras.

Used by Eskimos in whaling and sea fisheries.

1098. Umiak. (Model.) Fort Anderson, H. B. T. Robert MacFarlane.
15618. Umiak. (Model of frame.) Saint Lawrence Island, Alaska. H. W.
Elliott.

Indian raft-boats.

Used in hunting and fishing.

19028. Raft of tulé grass. (Model.) Pi-Ute Indians. Pyramid Lake, Nev.
Stephen Powers.

Dug-out canoes.

Used by Indians of Pacific coast.

21358. Dug-out canoe. (Model.) Hoopah Indians, Trinity River, Cal. S.
[Powers.]
21359. Dug-out canoe. (Model.) “ “

Dug-out canoe.

Used in river fisheries of the Southern States.

25728. Dug-out canoe. (Model; scale, inch to foot.) Saint John's River,
Florida. Francis C. Goode.

Boats.

Portable boats.

29506. Hegeman portable folding boat. Length, 10 feet; width, 3 feet.
Hegeman Portable Folding Boat Company, Ballston Spa, N. Y.

Directions for setting up boat:

1. Unfold the frame.
2. Place the knees and seats in position before fastening the bottom-end section at the ends of the boat.
3. Fasten the bottom-end section to the ends of the boat by the thumb-screws.
4. Place on the canvas with the cords and tie in a single loop (or bow knot).

22218. Model of Colvin portable canvas boat. (Patented Oct. 6, 1874.) R. A. Scott & Co., Albany, N. Y.

"This boat consists of a canvas exterior made thoroughly water-proof by a preparation which preserves the strength of the canvas and prevents decay and oxidation. It is shaped like a canoe, sharp at both ends, and cuts the water handsomely. Along the sides and bottom are leather thongs, by which the boughs and limbs cut for frame can be lashed securely to the canvas, with the assistance of the four leather framing blocks or sockets (two for each end), which connect the stem and stern posts (or prow pieces) with the keelson, and it can be readily put together anywhere in the woods, no tools being required for the purpose, excepting such as are *always carried* by a party of sportsmen, or others, an ax or hatchet only being needed. The whole of it can be packed away in a space 24 inches long, 6 inches wide, and 3 inches thick. The size now made (No. 3), although but 12 feet long, will carry six men, or four men with their necessary baggage, and weighs but 12 pounds when rolled up. It has been tested in a heavy sea with a frame of green boughs cut only two hours before, and carried a weight of 700 pounds safely and easily."

25879-26-112. Model of Fenner's portable boat. With canvas bottom. C. A. Fenner, Mystic River, Connecticut.

One of these models is shown closed up in its case ready for transportation, the other set up for use.

Canoes.

26619. Paper canoe "Maria Theresa." N. H. Bishop, Lake George, N. Y.

Designed by Rev. Baden Powell, of England; built by E. Waters & Sons, of Troy, N. Y. Dimensions: length, 14 feet; beam, 28 inches; depth (amidship), 9 inches; weight of canoe, 58 pounds; weight of canoeist, 130 pounds; weight of outfit, 90 pounds; total, 278 pounds. Rowed by Mr. N. H. Bishop (from Troy, N. Y., 2,000 miles) while on his first geographical journey from the Gulf of Saint Lawrence to the Gulf of Mexico, 2,500 miles, during 1874 and 1875. Since the completion of the voyage all injuries the hull sustained were remedied by the simple application of a sheet of paper and a coat of shellac varnish to the outside of the boat. When in use a piece of canvas covers the undecked part of the canoe and keeps the interior dry. Water-courses traversed by Mr. Bishop during 1874 and 1875: From Quebec, rivers Saint Lawrence and Richelieu,

Boats.

Canoes.

Lake Champlain, and canal to Albany; the Hudson, Kill Von Kull, and Raritan rivers and canal, and the Delaware to Philadelphia; Delaware River and bay to Cape Henlopen, and interior salt-water passages on coast of Maryland and Virginia to Norfolk; the Elizabeth River and canal to Currituck Sound, Albemarle, Pamlico, Cove, Bogue, Stump, and other sounds, to near Wilmington, N. C.; Waccamau River to Georgetown, S. C.; by salt-water creeks, rivers, bays, and sounds along the coast of the United States to Florida; from Atlantic coast, via Saint Mary's and Suwannee rivers, to Gulf of Mexico.

26628. Rice Lake canoe. William English, Peterborough, Ontario.

Coracles or skin boats.

9785. Skin boat. Hidatza (*Gros Ventres*) Indians. Fort Buford, Dakota. Dr. W. Mathews, U. S. A.

Whale boat (used in whale fisheries).

24880. Whale-boat. (Model, with all fittings; scale, 1 inch to foot.) Capt. L. Howland, New Bedford, Mass.

24868. Whale-boat. (Model.) C. H. Shute & Son, Edgartown, Mass.

26839. Whale-boat, 35 feet long. Williams, Haven & Co., New London, Conn.

This boat is mounted with all the gear used in the capture of the whale.

Seine-boat.

25827. Model of Cape Ann seine-boat. Higgins & Gifford, Gloucester, Mass.

This model shows the fittings manufactured for seine-boats by Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn., to wit: cleat, stern-cap, snatch-block for pursing-seine, steering-oarlock with stern socket, socket used on side of stern for steering, davit-iron, tow-iron, tow-link and hook, belaying-pin, oar-holder, davit-guard and step-plate, breast-brace and eye-plate or oar-holder swivels, all of which are shown in their proper places by full-size models.

Dorys, sharpies, and dingies.

25657. Nantucket dory. (Model; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) William H. Chase.

Used in gathering clams for codfish-bait.

12678. New England dory. (Models; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) Starling & Stevens, Ferryville, Me.

13493. New England dory. (Model; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) Starling & Stevens, Ferryville, Me.

Used in coast fisheries and bank cod fisheries.

24752. Connecticut sharpie. (Scale, 1 inch to the foot.) Capt. H. C. Chester, Noank, Conn.

Boats.

Italian fishing-boats.

Used in harbor fisheries of California.

22213. Italian fishing-boat. (Model; felucca rig.) San Francisco. Livingston Stone.
 22214. Italian fishing-boat. (Model; felucca rig.) " "
 22215. Italian fishing-boat. (Model; felucca rig.) " "
 22217. Italian fishing-boat. (Model.) Chinese fishing-boat. San Francisco. Livingston Stone.

Pinkies.

25729. Martha's Vineyard pinkie-boat. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot.) William H. Chase.
 Used in shore fisheries.
 25898. Norman's Land pinkie-boat. (Model; scale, inch to the foot.) Capt. William Cleveland, Vineyard Haven, Mass.
 Used in cod and coast fisheries.

Hunting-skiffs.

Used for hunting and fishing in mountain lakes.

26621. Adirondack boat. Full size. Frederick D. Graves, maker, Boston, Mass.
 25681. Adirondack boat. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot.) Frederick D. Graves, maker, Boston, Mass.

Dimensions: 15 feet long, 3 feet 6 inches wide; weight, 75 to 80 pounds. For the use of sportsmen this boat is claimed to excel, on account of its *extreme lightness and durability*, one man being able by means of a yoke to carry the same to any distance without fatigue. This boat is also adapted for family purposes, the *patent rowlock* enabling the most inexperienced rower of either sex to propel the boat with ease and perfect safety, and without any possible chance of losing the oars.

25899. Ausable boat. (Model.) D. L. Fitzhugh, jr., Bay City, Mich.
 Used in trout and grayling fishing, with well for live fish.
 Length, 16 feet; sides twelve inches high inside, 2 feet 10 inches wide on top, 2 feet 4 inches at bottom.
 26624. Saint Lawrence boat. (Length, 19 feet; width, 43 inches.) Henry Sweetman, Clayton, N. Y.
 Used in trolling in the Thousand Island region. Length, 19 feet; width, 43 inches.
 25053. Alexandria Bay boat. (Model.) Cornwall & Walton, Alexandria, N. Y.
 Used for hunting and fishing in the Adirondacks and the Saint Lawrence.

Sea boats.

24999. New England surf-boat. (Model; scale, 2 inches to the foot.) Cragin & Sheldon, makers, Boston, Mass.
 Used in harbor, lake, and river fisheries.
 25001. Whitehall boat (18 feet). (Model; scale, 2 inches to the foot.) Cragin & Sheldon, Boston, Mass.
 25000. Ship's yawl. (Model; scale, 2 inches to the foot.) Cragin & Sheldon, Boston, Mass.
 Carried by coasters and fishing smacks.

Boats.

Sea boats.

22216. San Francisco yawl. (Model.) Livingston Stone.
Used by Italian fishermen on coast of California.
25028. Nantucket Harbor boat. (Model; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) W. H. Chase.
Used in harbor fishing.

Oyster-canoes.

25003. Chesapeake oyster-canoe (made from two logs). (Model; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) Major T. B. Ferguson, Maryland Fish Commission.
Used for oyster-raking in Chesapeake Bay.
25002. Chesapeake canoe-pungy. (Model; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) Major T. B. Ferguson, Maryland Fish Commission.
Used in oyster-dredging in Chesapeake Bay.

Ducking-boats.

25658. Egg Harbor boat. (Model; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) P. Brasher, New York City.
Used for hunting in marshes and bays.
26620. Cedar duck-boat "Central Republic." Built by Capt. George Bogart, surfman, Manahawken, Ocean County, New Jersey.
Dimensions: 12 feet long, beam 3 feet 11 inches, depth 12 inches.
N. H. Bishop, Lake George, N. Y.
- This is the boat in which Mr. Nathaniel H. Bishop, of Lake George, Warren County, New York State, rowed from Pittsburg, Pa., via Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Gulf of Mexico (2,600 miles) to Cedar Keys, Fla., while on his second geographical expedition during 1875-76.
26623. New Jersey sneak-box. (Model; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) John D. Gifford, Tuckerton, N. J.

These boats are from twelve to fourteen feet in length; the shelving or sideboards on the stern of the boat are used to hold the decoys while the hunter rows to and from the shooting ground. Used by gunners on Barnegat and Little Egg Harbor Bays, New Jersey.

26622. Maryland ducking-sink. (Model; scale, 1 inch to foot.) J. G. Adam.
Used by gunners on the Potomac River and Chesapeake Bay.

Cat-rigged fishing-boats.

12099. Bay of Fundy cat-boat. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot.) Captain Hallet, Eastport, Me.
Used in herring fisheries.
25026. Martha's Vineyard cat-boat. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot.) William H. Chase.
Used in coast fisheries.
29537. Providence River cat-boat. (Model; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.

These boats vary in length from 14 to 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and cost from \$225 to \$425. Used by lobster fisheries and hook and line fisheries. Built by J. U. Stoddard.

26535. Two-masted cat-boat. (Model; scale, about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot.) Johnson & Young, Boston, Mass.
Used in New England lobster fisheries.

Boats.

Schooner-rigged fishing-vessels.

26809. Noank lobster-boat. (Model.) Capt. H. C. Chester, Noank, Conn.
 25825. Block Island boat. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot.) Capt. H. C. Chester.
 Used in cod fisheries and shore fisheries.
25730. Massachusetts schooner-smack. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{3}$ inch to the foot.)
 William H. Chase, Boston, Mass.
 Used in mackerel fisheries and winter oyster trade.
25731. Maine schooner-smack. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot.) Capt.
 H. C. Chester.
 Used in bank cod fisheries and eastern mackerel fisheries.
26536. Oyster-schooner. (Model; scale, 1 inch to the foot.) T. B. Ferguson,
 Maryland Fish Commission.
 Used in oyster-dredging in Chesapeake Bay.
26584. Schooner-smack. (Model; scale, about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot.) Johnson
 & Young, Boston, Mass.
 Employed in the New England lobster fisheries.
25727. Noank well-smack. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot.) H. C. Ches-
 ter, Noank, Conn.
 Supplies fresh fish to local markets and New York iced-fish trade.
24883. Schooner-yacht. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{3}$ inch to the foot.) William H. Chase.
 Used in pursuit of sword-fish and blue-fishing.
22220. Gloucester schooner-smack, style 1835. (Model.) M. M. McFadyn.
 First form of sharp-bowed schooner, out of which the present
 Gloucester schooner was developed.
22219. Old-fashioned topmast schooner. (Model.) A. R. Crittenden.
26584. Schooner-smack. (Model; scale, about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot.) Johnson
 & Young, Boston, Mass.
 Used in the New England lobster fisheries.

Ships.

25723. Whaling-ship. (Model.) C. H. Shute & Son, Edgartown, Mass.
 Crew engaged in cutting in the blubber.
24881. Whaling-bark. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot.) U. S. Fish Com-
 mission.
 Used in northern whale fisheries.
24882. Merchant ship. (Model; scale, $\frac{1}{3}$ inch to the foot.) U. S. Fish Com-
 mission.
 Used in foreign trade.

Boats of Great Lakes.

26625. Mackinaw boat. (Model.) J. W. Milner.
 Used in fisheries of the upper great lakes.
26626. "Norwegian boat" (Model.) J. W. Milner.
 Used in Lake Michigan fisheries.
26790. Lake Erie pound boat. (Model.) J. W. Milner.
26627. Square-stern boat. (Model.) J. W. Milner.
 Used in Great Lake fisheries.

Steamers.

25824. Menhaden steamer with seine-boats. (Model.) Joseph Lawler,
 Bristol, Me.
 —. Gill-net steamer. (Model.) N. Crooks, Milwaukee, Wis.

Boats.

Steamers.

25027. Gill-net steamer. (Model; scale, 1 inch to 5 feet 5 inches.)
Used in Lake Michigan fisheries.
25027. "Camel" floating-dock. (Model; scale, 1 inch to 5 feet 5 inches.)
William H. Chase.
26808. "Camel" floating-dock. Model of steamship Cuba. Deposited by
F. McFadden, Philadelphia.
Built in 1842 for floating loaded ships over Nantucket bar.

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.

Blocks.

25821. Three single iron-sheaved, plain-hook tackle blocks. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25820. Two double iron-sheaved, plain-hook tackle blocks. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25803. "Dead-eye" block. Used to secure the standing or fixed rigging to the hull of the vessel. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25804. "Heart" block. Used to secure the standing or fixed rigging to the hull of the vessel. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25805. "Bull's-eye" block. Used to secure the standing or fixed rigging to the hull of the vessel. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25819. One single brass-sheaved, sister-hook tackle block. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25152. Series of boat-blocks. Used on small fishing-boats around Cape Cod and Newport. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25817. One single brass-sheaved, sister-hook tackle block. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25818. One double iron-sheaved, sister-hook tackle block. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25812. Round block. For jib-sheets and small craft. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25816. Two double brass-sheaved, plain-hook tackle block. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25815. Common iron sheave. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25814. Plain brass sheave. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25813. Patent brass-roller sheave. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
29444. Improved swivel-hook. For blocks and general use. Daniel Walker, Providence, R. I.

Clews and hanks.

25139. Ship's clew for courses. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown,
[Conn.]
25140. Earing-ring. " "
25141. Throat-ring. " "
25221. Sail-clew. " "
25135. Series of spectacle or fore-and-aft clews. With patent clew-thimbles. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25136. Improved heart-clew. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25142. Tack-ring. " "
25137. Series of topsail clew-bows. " "
25138. Series of clew-bars. " "

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.

Clews and hanks.

29475. Clement's patent self-adjusting jib-hank. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25143. Jib-head, with patent clew-thimble, used where the jib has been stretched too much; the jib is shortened at the head; and the jib-head is attached to the sail. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25803. Jib-hank. Goes on jib-stay to hold the sail to it. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
25777. Wooden jib-hank. Samuel Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
25156. Series of single-stay jib-hanks. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25157. Series of double-stay jib-hanks. " " "
25215. Self-adjusting jib-hank for double stay. Clement's patent. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25214. Patent self-adjusting jib-hank. Clement's patent. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
29460. Jib-sheet block (peculiar to Gloucester fishing-vessels). Samuel Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
25158. Pratt's patent jib-hank or yacht-jib. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., [Middletown, Conn.]
25207. Hook-and-eye for bonnet of jib. " " "

Chocks.

29468. Line-chock for whale-boat. Provincetown style. William W. Smith, Provincetown, Mass.
25180. Line-chock for whale-boat. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, [Conn.]
25216. Bow-chocks. " "
25195. Boat-chocks. " "

Boat-hooks.

25925. Whaler's large-ring boat-hook. E. B. & T. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.
25614. Whale-boat boat-hook (peculiar to New Bedford). Humphrey S. Kirby, New Bedford, Mass.
25196. Series of wrought-iron boat-hooks. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., [Middletown, Conn.]
25200. Boat-hook for gunboat. " "
25223. Boat-hook. U. S. Fish Commission (deposited).
25197. Double Navy boat-hooks with ball points. Wilcox, Crittenden & [Co., Middletown, Conn.]
25198. Series of Navy boat-hooks with ball points. " "
25199. Series of sharp-pointed boat-hooks. " "

Belaying-pins.

25161. Series of belaying-pins. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, [Conn.]
25169. Belaying-pin for Cape Ann seine-boat. " "
25763. Two belaying-pins. Samuel Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.

Riggers' hooks.

25194. Deck or hammock hook. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, [Conn.
 25195. Hammock-hook. " " "
 25206. Series of riggers' sister-hooks. " " "
 25145. Wide-mouthed single-hooks, or Cape Ann bonnet-hooks. Wilcox, [Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 29478. Bonnet-hook and grommet. " "
 29452. Bonnet-hook-and-eye, for removing the jib. Wilcox, Crittenden & [Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25155. Series of hooks and thimbles. " "
 25943. Purrel hooks. S. Elwell, jr.
 25144. Sister-hooks. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25150. Sailmaker's bench-hook. " "
 25149. Sailmaker's heaver. " "
 25207. Hook-and-eye for bonnet of jib. " "
 25185. Hook-and-eye plate. " "

Grommets.

25116. Series of galvanized-iron sail-grommets (Wilcox's patent). Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25117. Series of brass sail-grommets (Wilcox's patent). Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25118. Series of brass grommets. Conical point, rolled rim. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25119. Series of metallic grommets. First used in America. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25120. Series of brass grommets. First patented in America. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25121. Rope-yarn grommets (with worked holes showing mode of use). Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25128. Series of light, galvanized grommet-rings. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25129. Series of heavy galvanized sail-thimbles. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25130. Series of heavy iron sail-thimbles (Navy pattern). Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25122. Galvanized-iron ring grommet, with worked holes showing mode of use. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25123. Series of buntline leaders and earing grommets. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25124. Series of eyelet grommets. Used to line worked holes and couplings to Wilcox's patent grommets. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25125. Setting-die. Used for inserting eyelets. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25126. Cutting-punch. Used for cutting grommet-holes. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25127. Series of heavy grommet-rings. Used for earings. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25131. Series of light iron sail-thimbles. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.**Grommets.**

25132. Series of throat-thimbles. Gloucester pattern. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25133. Series of reef-tackle or saddle-thimbles. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25134. Series of brass sail-thimbles. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middle-
 [town, Conn.
 25152. Series of open or riggers' thimbles. " "
 25153. Series of wire-rope thimbles. " "

Anchors.

25162. Boat-anchor. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25163. Grappling-iron for dory. " "
 25219. Wooden killick or coast anchor. H. C. Chester, Noank, Conn.
 29249. Series of sailors' palms (from best to the poorest). Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 29423. Sailor's palm (left hand). Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown,
 [Conn
 29424. Sailor's roping palm, A 1 (right hand). " "
 29454. Superior cast-steel sail-needles. " "

Mast-gear.

25802. Six "purrel trucks." Used on a rope around the mast to keep the gaff on the mast. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
 25807. Mast-hoop. Used to hold the sail to the mast. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
 25808. Lace trucks. Used on the foot of sail to attach it to the boom. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
 25159. Series of boat-mast hoops. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25810. Mast-head truck. Used on top of mast to display bunting and signals. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
 25811. Mast-head ball. Used on top of the topmast to display bunting and signals. Walter Coleman & Sons, Providence, R. I.
 29480. Mast-head gear for dory. Amasa Taylor, Provincetown, Mass.
 29481. Mast and boom attachment for dory. " "
 29484. Mast and gaff attachment for whale-boat (new style). Used by Provincetown whalers. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown,
 [Conn.
 25181. Mast-hinge for whale-boat. " "

Leaders and foot-stops.

25604. Series of sail-leaches and boom foot-stops. Used by Newport smackmen. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
 25193. Boom foot-stops. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25181. Mast-hinge for whale-boat. " "
 29450. Fair-leader. Used on the booms of Gloucester vessels. Samuel Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
 29463. Patent topsail travelers. Used on square-rigged vessels. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 29449. Mast-hook clutch. E. A. Sawyer, Portland, Me.

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.

Boat-builders' materials.

25170. Ring-bolts. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25201. Series of screw eye-bolts. " " "
 25202. Series of screw ring-bolts. " " "
 25203. Series of ring-bolts. " " "
 25211. Common oval head clinch boat-nail. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co.,
 [Middletown, Conn.]
 25212. Chisel-point clinch boat-nails. "
 25213. Countersunk clinch boat-nails. "
 25220. Series of boat-rivets. "
 25223. Washers or clinch-rings for rivets. "
 25178. Stem cap for Cape Ann seine-boat. "
 25173. Davit-guard and step-plate for Cape Ann seine-boat. "
 25175. Eye-plate or oar-holder swivels for Cape Ann seine-boat. "
 25176. Gunwale supporter for Cape Ann seine-boat. "
 25173. Davit-guard and step-plate for Cape Ann seine-boat. "
 25174. Breast-brace for Cape Ann seine-boat. "
 25166. Davit-iron for Cape Ann seine-boats. "
 25167. Tow-iron for Cape Ann seine-boats. "
 25168. Tow-link and hook for Cape Ann seine-boat. "
 29482. Boom-rest or crotch-socket. Used on the taffrail of Cape fishing-
 vessels when they are "laying to" on George's Banks. Theo.
 Brown, Wellfleet, Mass.
 25204. Water-deck iron. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.

Rudder-fixtures.

29496. "W. N. Clark's rudder-hanger." (Patented September 3, 1867.)
 James B. Clark, Chester, Conn.

"Advantages claimed for this hanger: To ship the rudder one has only to enter the tongue (which has the rudder already attached) in the grooved plate from the top just far enough to get it steady, and then let it down, when it will go to its place without further care. Hence arises the first great advantage which this hanger possesses over the old way, viz, the ease and dispatch with which the rudder can be shipped under all circumstances.

Every boatman knows the trouble he has been to, at times, in trying to ship his rudder, while in a seaway, in the dark, or in muddy water, when the eyes in the boat could not be seen; often being obliged to reach down with his hand to get the lower pintle entered.

From the quickness with which the rudder can be shipped, in any position of the boat, and under any circumstances, and its security when shipped, it must recommend itself for all life-boat purposes, where, in case of an emergency, time is of vital importance.

Another advantage is that with this hanger the rudder cannot of itself unship as has often been the case with the common hanger, when the boat has been left for a short time and the tiller worked out, thereby leaving the rudder free, by striking the bottom or anything sufficient to raise it three or four inches, to unhinge and float away. As will readily be seen, this cannot get away until the rudder has risen the whole length of the tongue, which, of itself, would never happen.

Again, with this hanger the rudder can be shipped and unshipped while under full sail, thus making it very convenient for fishermen or

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.**Rudder-fixtures.**

any one sailing over a line or seine, as the rudder can be easily raised far enough to pass over and prevent a line getting caught between the rudder and boat, as would otherwise likely ensue, and when over, by simply letting down the rudder, it will go to its place again ready for use.

By this arrangement we are enabled to get the hinges further down on the rudder, thereby bringing the strain on both of them, while in the old way, the lower eye and pintle are so far from the bottom of the boat, in order to facilitate the shipping of the rudder, that this one has to bear nearly all of the strain." (W. N. Clark.)

25190. Rudder-gudgeons. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25182. Rudder-braces for whale-boat. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middle-
 [town, Conn.
 25209. Series of common wrought-iron rudder-braces. " "
 25189. Series of rudder braces. " "
 25210. Rudder-braces for New Orleans cat-boat. " "
 25183. Rudder-braces for metallic life-boat. " "
 29472. Dory breast-hook and stern braces. " "

Cleats.

25779. Stay-sail snatch-cleat. Used by Gloucester fishing-schooners. Al-
 len L. McDonald, Gloucester, Mass.
 25809. Wooden cleats. Used to fasten ropes to. William Coleman & Sons,
 Providence, R. I.
 25218. Series of small cleats. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25217. Small brass cleats. " "
 25177. Cleats for Cape Ann seine-boat. " "
 25191. Boat-cleats. " "

Rowlocks.

25088. Whale-boat rowlock. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25086. Brass wash-streak rowlock. " "
 25113. Steering rowlock with stem socket for Cape Ann seine-boat. Wilcox,
 Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25114. Socket used on side of stern for steering. Used on Cape Ann seine-
 boat. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25085. Seine-boat rowlock. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25070-72. Polished brass rowlocks. " "
 25076, 25077. Polished brass rowlock used on gunning-skiff. Wilcox, Crit-
 tenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25104-5 Galvanized socket rowlocks. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middle-
 [town, Conn.
 25082-3-4. Brass socket rowlocks. " "
 25091-2-3. Plain brass patent swivel rowlock. " "
 25094. Galvanized-iron patent swivel rowlock. " "
 25101. First patent swivel rowlock put in market. Wilcox, Crittenden &
 Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25079-80-81. Plain brass rowlock used on gunning-skiff. Wilcox, Critten-
 den & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25106-7-8. Side-plate rowlock used on gunning-skiff. Wilcox, Crittenden
 & Co., Middletown, Conn.

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.

Rowlocks.

25188. Rowlock for dory. Showing new mode of fastening. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25765. Dory thole-pin rowlock. Samuel Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
25090. Gun-metal dory rowlock with Southwick's patent fastening. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25100. Dory rowlock, showing patent mode of fastening. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
26902. "Lyman's patent bow-facing rowing-gear." William Lyman, Middlefield, Conn.

This bow-facing, *i. e.*, front view, rowing-gear is an invention which allows the rower to face forward instead of backward, pulling in the same manner as with the ordinary oars. This reverse movement is obtained by having the oar in two parts, each part having a ball-and-socket joint, which is attached to the wale of the boat by means of a slot and button, and the two parts connected by a rod (with hinged bearings) which crosses the wale of the boat.

The advantages claimed for this rowing-gear over the ordinary oar, are:

1. *The oarsman faces the direction in which he goes.*
2. The arrangement of the levers is such that the oarsman applies his strength to the best mechanical advantage, enabling him to row faster and more easily than with any other oar.
3. During the stroke the bow of the boat is slightly raised by the motion of the rower instead of being lowered by his motion as in ordinary rowing.
4. The stroke is longer than with ordinary oars.
5. The oars can be closed up out of the way along the side of the boat without detaching them from the gunwale.
6. It is better from the fact that the blade of the oar is in front and can be seen at the beginning of the stroke, so that there is no difficulty in avoiding obstacles, and in a rough sea there is little danger of "catching crabs."
7. With these oars the boatman makes no more effort in steering than in directing his course while walking, and this advantage lessens greatly the effort of rowing.
8. While rowing there is no noise from the bearings.
9. A pair of these oars weigh about 5 pounds more than the oars, but this additional weight has this advantage, that at the beginning and end of the stroke it helps to lower and raise the blade owing to the peculiar position of the oar.
10. When these oars are detached from the boat, no wood or iron projections are left on the wale of the boat, as in ordinary rowing-gear, and thus a serious inconvenience is obviated.

These oars can be attached to and detached from the boat very quickly and they can be closed up in a convenient form for carrying.

These several advantages, *viz.*, the front view, the increased ease and speed in rowing, the raising of the bow instead of depressing it, the closing up of the oar out of the way while on the boat, the increased facility in avoiding obstacles, the diminished effort of hand and eyes in steering, the rowing without noise, the better balance and swing of the oars, have commended this new gear to all who have tried it.

This gear can be attached to almost any boat, and is especially adapted to hunting, fishing, and all kinds of pleasure boating.

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.**Rowlocks.**

Almost any one (even if he has never rowed a boat) with an hour's practice can use these front view oars well; it being much easier to learn to use a pair of these oars than a pair of the back view oars." (William Lyman.)

23292. Frederick D. Graves's improved noiseless rowlock. Fred. D. Graves, Boston, Mass.

"The object of this invention is to improve the construction and operation of the class of rowlocks in such manner as, first, to insure the proper inclination of the blade of the oar, and prevent the liability of its catching the water when feathering in recovering, as well as to insure the proper position of the blade of the oar when making the stroke; secondly, to enable the outer end of the oar to be raised when it is being feathered, in order to prevent its contact with the water in rough weather. My improved rowlock, which is composed of an inclosing ring located on a pintle, and an inner ring inclosed by the ring and adapted to be partially rotated therein; the inside of the inclosing ring is provided with a groove which extends almost around it, its continuity being broken only by a stop. The pintle of the rowlock is inserted in a socket attached to the gunwale of the boat, the pintle and rowlock being adapted to turn freely in the socket. From the foregoing it will readily be seen that an oar pivoted in the inner ring is adapted to be partially rotated, in addition to its oscillating movements, so that when its stroke is completed it can be turned, so as to feather the blade in the recover stroke. The stop and shoulders of the inner ring are arranged in such mutual relation that the shoulder abuts against the stop, in feathering the oar, before the blade becomes horizontal in cross-section, so that the cross-section of the oar is necessarily inclined downward from its forward to its rear edge during the feathering stroke, this inclination of the blade preventing its forward edge from engaging with the water and overturning the rower, or, in other words, causing him to "catch a crab." This limitation of the oar in its rotation prevents awkward accidents in feathering, and enables an unskilled person to row with a considerable degree of certainty." (F. D. Graves.)

25098-9. Galvanized-iron patent swivel rowlock. Wilcox, Crittenden & [Co., Middletown, Conn.

25095. Galvanized-iron patent swivel rowlock. " "

25097. Galvanized-iron patent swivel rowlock. " "

25096. Galvanized-iron patent swivel rowlock. " "

25073-4-5. Polished brass patent swivel rowlock. " "

25102-3. Galvanized socket rowlock. " "

25111. Countersunk rowlock. Used on Ohio River flat-boats. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.

29459. Rowlock. Newport and Providence River style. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.

25087. North River pattern rowlock. " "

25089. East River pattern rowlock. " "

29319. Socket-joint rowlock. Frederick A. Gower, Providence, R. I.

"The socket-joint rowlock is intended to increase the speed and improve the convenience of racing boats. Its advantages have proved so easily apparent to oarsmen that there is little need of detailing its strong points, but the following are among its leading features:

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.

Rowlocks.

Wabbling of the oar is wholly avoided. If the oar is a properly good fit, it will have less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of fore-and-aft motion in the lock.

"Catching crabs" is largely avoided by preventing the oar from jamming in the lock at the beginning or end of the stroke. If a "crab" should be caught, the rowlock is not strained, and the oar can be recovered without stopping the boat.

A good grip of the water is assured to even the inexperienced oarsman by the shape of the back of the rowlock, which corresponds to that of the oar. The oar settles itself into the proper position on beginning the stroke.

Any length of reach may be taken by long-built men in going forward, avoiding an evil often complained of.

A space half as wide admits passage of the boat. Equipped with this rowlock a six or four oared shell passes through an opening the width of the outriggers. Crews rowing on narrow or bridged water will find this advantage worth the price of the rowlocks in a single season.

Uniting the rods at a single point brings the whole strength of the outrigger into play at every part of the stroke, and an outrigger thus made can hardly be demolished while the boat stands.

Any oars may be used if of recent pattern, *i. e.*, without the unsightly "bulge" on the loom. It is only necessary to make a slight change in the button, as described below.

Better time may be made. Experiments thus far indicate that the socket-joint rowlock is perceptibly speedier than the common pattern, by the stoppage of wabbling, and general smoothness of action.

Raising a rowlock with the common outrigger is a half hour's trouble with rusty nuts (one or two of which usually twist the bolt off in starting) and experimenting to get the right thickness of washers. With the socket-joint rowlock the same thing is done in two minutes by slipping half or three-quarters of an inch of washers on the shaft under the top rod.

Superior strength. The ordinary iron thole-pins are strong in one direction only; a backward or sidewise blow is likely to bend them. The supporting shaft of the socket-joint rowlock is equally strong all around and withstands a greater strain than the best oars made can apply to it. The whole rowlock is made of the best bronze-metal, which will not rust nor suddenly snap on a frosty morning. Under great mechanical pressure the lower part of the lock has been bent out nearly straight without breaking.

Minor conveniences continually appear in the use of this improvement. There is no wiring to do; no reaching out-board to ship oars; no wriggling the button through the rowlock; no getting grease on the oar-handle by passing through the rowlock; no "losing the button" outside the outrigger; no jamming the button between the thole-pins. When the outriggers are taken off the boat the rods turn on the shaft as a hinge and fold up into a compact bundle not easily bent out of shape nor injured. The rowlocks can be detached entirely, if desired, and each set of rods made into a package as easily carried as a walking-stick, while the rowlock may be put into the oarsman's coat-pocket. Oarsmen having occasion to travel with boats by rail will appreciate this convenience.

This rowlock cannot pretend to be a cheap contrivance; it is made of the best material, and requires expensive labor. Its first cost is more than that of the common pattern, but considering its advantages it will be found cheaper in the end." (F. A. Grower.)

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.**Rowlocks.**

25185. Thole-pins for metallic life-boat. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middle-
[town, Conn.]
25115. Whitehall pattern rowlock. " "
25112. Detroit or Lake Michigan rowlock. " "
22227. "Acme" oarlock. Pattern invented 1876. " "
25172. Oar-holder for Cape Ann seine-boat (old model). Higgins & Gifford,
Gloucester, Mass.
25171. Oar-holder for Cape Ann seine-boat. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co.,
Middletown, Conn.

Oars.

25022. One pair white-ash oars (9 feet). R. T. Dodge, maker, Boston, Mass.
25021. One pair white-ash oars (6 feet). " "
25041. Pair white-ash oars (12 feet). " "
25011. Pair pine oars (8 feet). " "
25023. Pair white-ash oars (9 feet). " "
25012. Pair spoon oars (10 feet). " "
26811. Pair of oars (7 feet 8 inches). Waters & Son, Troy, N. Y., makers;
Delong & Sons, Glens Falls, N. Y.

Paddles.

25020. White-ash paddles. R. T. Dodge, maker, Boston.
643. Indian paddles. Northwestern coast. George Gibbs.
644. Indian paddles. " "
645. Indian paddles. " Cape Flattery. George Gibbs.
646. Indian paddles. " Whaling. "
1790. Indian paddles. " "
1791. Indian paddles. " "
14284. Indian paddles. " "
14285. Indian paddles. " "
11471. Indian paddles. Fort Townsend, W. T. J. G. Swan.
11473. Indian paddles. " "
11474. Indian paddles. " "
11363. Indian paddles (for skin canoe used by Aleutians). Alaska. V. Colyer.
11369. Indian paddles (for skin or wooden canoe). " "
11366. Indian paddles. " "
20902. } Indian paddles (used by Trimsein Indians): Fort Simpson, B. C.
20903. } J. G. Swan.
11434. Indian paddles. Passamaquoddy Indians, Eastport, Me. E. Palmer.
2652. Indian paddles. Northwestern coast. Exploring Expedition.
Lieut. Wilkes, U. S. N.
2652. Indian paddles. Northwestern coast. Exploring Expedition.
Lieut. Wilkes, U. S. N.
26783. Whaling paddle. Makah Indians, Neeah Bay. J. G. Swan.
26781. Whaling paddle. " "
26782. Whaling paddle. " "
26780. Whaling paddle. " "
26779. Whaling paddle. " "
26778. Whaling paddle. " "
26777. Whaling paddle. " "
26776. Whaling paddle. " "

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.**Paddles.**

23775.	Whaling paddle.	Makah Indians, Neeah Bay.	J. G. Swan.
23774.	Whaling paddle.	"	"
23773.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23772.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23771.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23770.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23769.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23768.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23767.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23766.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23765.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23764.	Canoe paddle.	"	"
23810.	Double paddle.	Made by Waters & Son, Troy, N. Y.; De Long & Sons, Glens Falls, N. Y.	

Poles and pushing sticks.

15653.	Bidarka pole.	Nunivak, Alaska.	W. H. Dall.
15653.	Bidarka pole.	"	"
17443.	Bidarka pole.	Cave, Kagamil Island, Alaska.	Alaska Commercial Company.

Candlestick.

Used in hold of vessel while storing fish.

32741.	Candlestick.	A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.
32692.	Candlestick or "Sticking Tommy."	Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.

Fog-horns.

29332.	Series of common reed fog-horns, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4.	Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
25783.	Grand Bank fog-horn. Called by the fishermen "lipper" or "ripper."	William H. Weston, Provincetown, Mass.
25231.	The Anderson fog-horn.	U. S. Fish Commission. (Deposited.)

Deck-scrapers.

25160.	Series of ships' deck scrapers.	Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
--------	---------------------------------	---

Dory scoop.

25222.	Dory scoop.	S. Elwell, jr., Gloucester, Mass.
--------	-------------	-----------------------------------

Flagging irons, &c.

Used by mackerelmen of Capes Cod and Ann to separate barrel staves for the insertion of stems of flag to stop leakage.

29492-94.	Flagging iron, hoop-drivers, and adze.	M. W. Grant, Wellfleet, Mass.
-----------	--	-------------------------------

Pump-bolt or toggle-pin.

Used on fishing-vessels of Cape Cod and Cape Ann.

29470.	Pump-bolt or toggle-pin.	Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
--------	--------------------------	---

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.**Pump box and haft for seine-boat.**

29497. Pump box and haft for seine-boat. Andrew Kennedy, Provincetown,
| Mass.
29499. Pump box and haft for seine-boat. " "

Bung-bucket or "water-thief."

25784. Bung-bucket or "water-thief." Wm. H. H. Weston, Provincetown,
Mass.

Devil's claw.

Used to stop the chain when the windlass is wanted for other uses.

29442. Devil's claw. W. H. Hesbolt, Provincetown, Mass.

Box hook.

Used in closing boxes packed full of fish.

32680. Bilge hooks. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.
32695. Box hook or "devil's claw." Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.

Barrel-lifters.

Used for stowing away mackerel-kegs in holds of vessels.

29291. Barrel-lifters. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
32679. Chime barrel-hooks. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.

Ice-hooks.

For lifting ice on vessel from wharf.

32674. Ice-hooks. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.

Lance-hooks.

Fastened on side of whale-boat to hang lance on.

25919. Lance-hooks. E. B. & F. Macy, New Bedford, Mass.

Grappling gear.

Used to recover lost trawls.

25936. Grappling gear. A. McCurdy, Gloucester, Mass.

Marline spikes.

29418. Marline spike or pricker. Used for splicing trawl-lines. Wilcox,
Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
29455. Marline spike. Made from the jawbone of sperm whale. Robert D.
Baxter, Provincetown, Mass.
29419. Marline spike. Made from the jawbone of whale. Frank O. Blake,
Portland, Me.
25147. Sailmakers' marline spike. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown,
[Conn.
25148. Sailmakers' marline pricker. " "
25164. Series of marline spikes. " "
25778. Fishermen's marline spike or trawl-line splicer. Alex. McCurdy,
East Gloucester, Mass.

Apparatus accessory to rigging fishing-vessels.

Marline spikes.

25146. Series of hickory hand fids. Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.
 25672. Copper marline spike. Made at sea by Thomas Freeman. Used for splicing trawl-lines. Sanford Freeman, Norwichport, Mass.
 32693. Splicer. Gloucester, Mass. G. Brown Goode.

Rest for harpoon, &c.

11392. Rest for harpoon and bow and arrow. Aleutian Island. Vincent Colyer.
 Used on deck of kyak.

Stretchers for kyak-line.

9836. Stretchers for kyak-line. Eskimos.

Stool.

3978. Stool. R. MacFarlane.
 Used by Eskimos to stand on while watching for seal in water.

49. CAMP-OUTFIT.

Shelter.

- Lodges.
 Tents.
 Hunting-camps.
 Hunters' houses.
 Fishing-houses.

Furniture.

- Hammocks.
 Beds, couches, stretchers, and lounges.
 Blankets (rubber and mackinaw), and fur robes.
 Fuel.
 Apparatus for kindling fire.
 Lamps and lanterns.
 Tools.

Commissary supplies.

- Cooking apparatus, kettles, and stoves.
 Commissary supplies.

29295. Portable camp-stove. H. L. Duncklee, Boston, Mass.
 25689. Portable camp-stove. " "
 Open, showing utensils, viz:
 25690. Six tin plates.
 25691. Six tin cups.
 25692. Six-quart kettle.
 25693. Eight-quart kettle.
 25694. Stew-pan.

Commissary supplies.

Commissary supplies.

25695. Coffee-pot.
 25696. Dipper.
 25697. Toast-rack.
 25698. Frying-pan.
 25699. Bread-pan.
 F. & S. 60. Camp-stove and utensils. Property of John A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 26673. Coffee-heater. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 26713. Camp-stove. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 26843. Lehmen's patent folding camp-baker. Scoville & Johnson, Marquette, Mich.

Table-furniture.

Preserved meats, &c.

Canned meats.

24917. Fresh tomato soup. Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
 26649. Ox-tail soup (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
 24913. Fresh soup and bouilli. Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
 26648. Soup and bouilli (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
 24921. Mock-turtle soup. Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
 26641. Cumberland potted sausage (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
 24927. Ox-tail soup. Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
 24929. Original deviled ragout. " "
 24928. Deviled tongue. " "
 24930. Deviled ham. " "
 26645. Cumberland roast mutton (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
 24920. Fresh chicken. Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
 26640. Cumberland roast chicken (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
 24931. Deviled chicken. Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
 26646. Cumberland roast veal (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
 24916. Fresh mutton. Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
 26647. Cumberland roast beef (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
 24910. Beef à la mode. Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
 24911. Fresh mince-meat. " "
 24915. Fresh veal. " "
 26639. Champion shell-beans (star brand). Portland Packing Company, [Portland, Me.
 26638. Portland blueberries (star brand). " "
 22238. Fresh blueberries. Castine Packing Company, Castine, Me.
 24919. Fresh beef. Wm. Underwood & Company, Boston, Mass.
 26637. Yarmouth sugar-corn. (Patented April 8, May 13 and 20, and August 26, 1862.) (Star brand.) Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.

Commissary supplies.

Canned meats.

26652. Yarmouth succotash. Made from Yarmouth sugar-corn and champion shell-beans (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.

50. PERSONAL EQUIPMENTS.

Clothing.

Hunting suits.

26655. Canvas hunting-coat. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26658. Fur vest. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26659. Buckskin coat. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26670. Mole-skin pants. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26671. Corduroy hunter's coat. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26675. Corduroy hunter's pants. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26676. Corduroy vest. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26701. Chamois shirt. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
26594. Hunter's water-proof suit, with patent cartridge-holding vest. Geo. C. Henning, Washington, D. C.

This suit includes:

1. Pantaloon so made that they can be folded close to the legs.
 2. Gaiters.
 3. Vest with sleeves.
 4. Reversible shooting-coat, with seventy-six receptacles for shell or cartridges so arranged as to permit them to be carried either end up, and secured from loss or from injury by rain, by means of the flaps which button over them. The coat is of the same shape before and behind, so that when the hunter exhausts his shells in front he can reverse the coat and have a fresh supply. There are eight pockets opening on the outside of the skirt, and two large game pockets on the inside arranged with openings in the bottoms for ventilation and drip.
 5. A double-visored cap.
26710. Hunting-coat. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Water-proof suits.

26656. Rubber hunting-coat. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Oil-skin suit.

29543. Cape Ann coats. J. F. Carter, Gloucester, Mass.
29544. Cape Ann pants. " "

Clothing.

Boots, moccasins, leggings.

26015. Fishermen's red cod boots. Jonathan Buck, Harwich, Mass.
 26015. Fishermen's red-leather slippers. " "
 26014. Fishermen's black boots. " "
 25823. Slippers made of sheep-skin, with the wool on the inner surface.
 Worn by fishermen inside of their boots. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.
 26671. Boot-packings. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 26672. Moccasins. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 26708. Rubber boots. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Hats and caps.

25722. Fisherman's cap, called "Russian cap." E. R. Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
 26651. Hunter's rubber cap. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
 29542. Series of sou'westers and oil-cloth hats (Cape Ann pattern). J. F. Carter, Gloucester, Mass.

Clothing for the hands.

25788. Pair of mittens. Called "Newfoundland cuffs" by fishermen. Peculiar to Gloucester. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.
 25790. Mackerel cots. Used on the fingers when taking mackerel by hook and line. Capt. Samuel Elwell, Gloucester, Mass.
 25787. Pair of "hand-haulers." Used by fishermen off the Newfoundland Banks. Joseph Parsons, jr., East Gloucester, Mass.
 25789. Pair of nippers; peculiar to Gloucester, Mass. Joseph Parsons, East Gloucester, Mass.
 25718. Pair of nippers. Used by fishermen to protect the fingers while hauling in trawls. David Conwell.
 25717. Pair of nippers. Central Wharf Company, Provincetown, Mass.
 26709. Rubber gloves. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Protection from insects:

Nets for beds and for face.

26700. Mosquito-net. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Ointments (such as tar and sweet-oil).

Smudges (such as pyrethrum powder).

Shields, breastplates, and defensive armor.

Trappings.

Belts.

26665. Belt for sheath-knife. J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y.

Trappings.

Cross-belts.

Game-bags.

25667. Game-bag. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.
2523. Game-bag. Indians of Northwest coast. U. S. Exploring Expedition.
1473. Game-bag. Comanche Indians. Lieut. D. N. Couch, U. S. A.
2023. Game-bag of knit leather thongs. Dog-rib Indians. Fort Simpson, B. C. R. R. Ross.
2047. Hunting-bag of "babiche." Fort Simpson, H. B. T. R. R. Ross.
2020. Hunting-bag made of "babiche." Dog-rib Indians. Fort Simpson, H. B. T. R. R. Ross.
2551. Hunting-bag of "babiche." Fort Rae Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. Stratton Jones.
2498. Game-bag. Indians of Northwest coast. U. S. Exploring Expedition.

Wrist-guards.

6927. Wrist-guard. Used in shooting with the bow. Kiowa Indians. Fort Cobb, I. T. E. Palmer.
5520. Wrist-guard. Apache Indians. Arizona. E. Palmer.

Optical instruments, &c.

Snow-goggles.

1651. Snow-blind. Anderson River Eskimos. R. MacFarlane.
10292. Snow-goggles.
- 1650, 2147, 2157. Snow-goggles. Anderson River Eskimos. R. MacFarlane.
5589. Ingalcet Eskimos. Yukon River, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
5579. Mahlemut Eskimos. Lower Yukon, Alaska. "
10200. Snow-goggles.

Telescopes.

Field-glasses, &c.

Water-telescopes.

26984. Water-telescope. U. S. Fish Commission.
Used in examination of submarine objects.

Compasses.

26682. Hunter's compass. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Scales.

26681. Scales. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Game and fish baskets and slings.

Wallets for lines and other tackle.

Medical outfit.

Medicine-chests.

Hunter's and fishermen's flasks.

26684. Flasks. Property of J. A. Nichols, Syracuse, N. Y. Contributed by Forest & Stream Publishing Company.

Artificial lights.

Lanterns for camp and ship use.¹

Torches.

¹ See under *Sight decoys* above, p. 141.

SECTION C.

METHODS OF PREPARATION.

I. PREPARATION AND PRESERVATION OF FOOD.

1. PRESERVATION DURING LIFE (see under E, 3).
2. PRESERVATION OF FRESH MEATS.

Refrigerators.

Ice-boxes and refrigerators.

- Allegretti iceberg-refrigerator. Allegretti Refrigerator Company,
[New York.]
- Allegretti refrigerator show-case. “ “

Banta refrigerator.

Banta horizontal refrigerator.

- Banta refrigerator show-case. Process patented July 1, 1867. G.
A. Banta, New York City.
- Zero refrigerator. Alexander M. Lesley, New York.

Refrigerator-cars.

(Accessory.) The ice-trade:

- Ice cutting and handling apparatus.
- Methods of manufacturing artificial ice.
- Ice-houses.

Other accessories of preservation.

- Meat-hooks.
- Skewers, &c.
- Carving-tools.

3. PRESERVATION BY DRYING.

Sun-drying apparatus.

Beach dryers.

Flake-drying:

- Newfoundland flakes.
- Massachusetts flakes.

- 12495. Codfish-flake (with covers). Model. Coast of Maine. E. Skillings,
Portland, Me.

Smoke-drying apparatus.

Herring smoke-houses.

12105. Model of smoke-house used in preparation of herring (*Clupea harengus*). Lubec, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

12105½. Model of smoke-house used in preparation of salmon (*Salmo salar*). Lubec, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

Halibut smoke-houses.

Sturgeon smoke-houses.

Aboriginal drying-houses.

Methods of drying haliotis, used by the Indians of California.

4. PRESERVATION BY CANNING AND PICKLING.

Salting fish.

Knives (see under B, 2).

Scaling apparatus.

26039. Kelsey & Hosmer's fish-dresser. Sandusky, Ohio. Patented Sept. 15, 1873. Kelsey & Hosmer, Sandusky, Ohio.

Tables, tubs, &c.

Barrels.

25750. Model of D. D. Parmalee's Waukegan fishery. J. W. Milner.

This model shows in miniature all the apparatus employed in cleaning and salting down the lake whitefish.

(Accessory.) Salt:

Specimens of the salts used in preserving fish.

Model of salt-mills used on Cape Cod in former days.

Extensively used in the first half of the present century in obtaining salt by evaporation of sea-water. Their remains are found on Cape Cod and Nantucket.

25706. Model of salt-works. Nantucket, Mass. W. H. Chase, 2d.

Canning meats.

Model of salmon-canning establishment.

Model of sardine-factory.

(Accessory.) Cotton-oil, and its manufacture.

Model of lobster-canning factory.

26583. Model of Johnson & Young's lobster-house. Warren bridge, near Fitchburg depot. Johnson & Young, Boston, Mass.

This model shows the factory with its vats for steaming the lobsters, the wharf, and the derricks used in handling the lobsters. It is accompanied by models of lobster-smack, and of the principal forms of lobster-nets; catalogued elsewhere.

Model of oyster-canning factory.

5. PREPARATION OF BAITS.

Bait-mills, knives, choppers, &c. (see, also, under B, 2 and 3).

26011. Voss' improved bait-mill. (Patented January 17, 1876.) A. Voss,
Gloucester, Mass.

Bait-tubs, vats, &c.

II. MANUFACTURE OF TEXTILE, FABRICS, FELTS,
AND STUFFINGS.

6. PREPARATION OF WOOL AND HAIR OF MAMMALS.

Preparation of wool cloths.

Washing.
Shearing.
Stapling or assorting.
Scouring.
Combing, carding, and plucking.
Spinning and reeling.
Weaving.
Fulling and teasing.
Cropping.
Pressing.

Weaving worsted cloths.

Felting and the hat manufacture.

Bowing.
Pressing.
Stopping.
Rolling off.
Shaping.

Preparation of curled hair for stuffings.

7. PREPARATION OF WHALEBONE.

Preparation of stuffings.

8. PREPARATION OF FEATHERS.

Preparation of down for stuffings.

Preparation of feather fabrics.

Preparation of "brillantine."

Preparation of, or flocking for wall-paper, from refuse quills.

Preparation of fibers for manufacture of plush carpets.

9. PREPARATION OF SILK OF INSECTS.

Preparation of silk of silk-worms.

Boiling the cocoons.

Reeling.

Spinning.

Dyeing.

Weaving.

10. PREPARATION OF SOFT PARTS OF OTHER INVERTEBRATES.

Preparation of silk from byssus of Pinna.

Preparation of sponge stuffing.

III. PREPARATION OF THE SKIN AND ITS APPENDAGES.

11. CURRYING OF LEATHER.

Processes of currying.

Dipping.

Graining.

Scraping.

Dressing.

Implements employed by curriers.

“Head-knives.”

“Pommels.”

“Stretching-irons.”

“Round-knives.”

“Cleaners.”

“Maces.”

“Horses” or trestles.

“Dressers.”

“Treading-hurdles.”

Eskimo and Indian currying methods and implements.

Methods of dressing gut and sinew.

12. LEATHER DRESSING.

Processes of tanning leather.

Soaking.
Liming.
Tanning.

Processes of tawing or oil-dressing leather.

Soaking.
Liming.
Oiling.

Apparatus of leather-dressing, recent and aboriginal.

13. FUR-DRESSING.

Processes of fur-dressing.

Currying. (See under 12.)
Scouring.
Tanning.
Lustering.
Plucking and dyeing.

14. FEATHER-DRESSING.

Method of preparing ornamental feathers.

Scouring.
Bleaching.
Washing.
Azuring.
Sulphuring.
Scraping.
Dyeing.

(Art of plumagery.)

15. MANUFACTURE OF QUILL ARTICLES.

Manufacture of quills for pens.

Sand-bath drying and steaming.
Polishing.
Dyeing.
Shaping.

Manufacture of tooth-picks.

Manufacture of floats and other articles.

Manufacture of quill brush-bristles.

16. HAIR AND WOOL WORK.

VI. PREPARATION OF HARD TISSUES.

17. IVORY CUTTING AND CARVING.

Manufacture of handles, trinkets, billiard-balls, &c.

Turning and sawing.
 Polishing.
 Bleaching.

Manufacture of organ and piano keys.

Sawing.
 Strip-sawing.
 Polishing.
 Bleaching, &c.

Other processes.18. PREPARATION OF HORN AND HOOF.¹**Steaming.¹****Pressing.¹**19. PREPARATION OF WHALEBONE.¹**Cutting and other processes.¹****Manufacture of whip-makers' stock and whips.****Manufacture of umbrella-makers' bone.****Manufacture of ribbon-weavers' bone.****Manufacture of hat and bonnet makers' bone.****Manufacture of suspender-makers' bone.****Manufacture of stock-makers' bone.****Manufacture of dress and stay makers' bone.****Manufacture of billiard-table cushions.****Manufacture of surgical instruments.****Manufacture of whalebone brushes.****Manufacture of rosettes, woven work, and trinkets.**

¹These processes are illustrated in part by the specimens, showing the horn, whalebone, and tortoise-shell, in various stages of preparation, exhibited in Section D.

Other whalebone manufactures.

20. PREPARATION OF TORTOISE-SHELL.¹
 21. PREPARATION OF FISH-SCALE WORK.
 22. PREPARATION OF NACRE.
 23. PREPARATION OF CORAL.
 24. PREPARATION OF OTHER HARD TISSUES.
-

V. OILS AND GELATINES.

25. EXTRACTION OF WHALE-OIL (WITH MODELS OF TRY-WORKS, CLARIFYING-VATS, ETC.).

Preparation of body-oil.

- Cutting in and stowing
- Leaning and mincing.
- Trying.
- Bailing.
- Cooling.
- Barreling.
- Refining.

Preparation of head-oil.

Preparation of spermaceti.

Instruments and appliances of rendering whale-oil.

- Boarding-knives.²
- Leaning-knives.²
- Mincing-horse and mincing-knives.
- Mincing-tub.
- Mincing-machine.
- Blubber-fork.³

¹ These processes are illustrated in part by the specimens, showing the horn, whale-bone, and tortoise-shell, in various stages of preparation, exhibited in Section D.

² Arranged with the knives.

³ Arranged with the hooks.

Instruments and appliances of rendering whale-oil.

Try-pots.

25013. Model of whaler's try-works. Capt. L. W. Howland, New Bedford, Mass.

This model is accompanied by miniature models of all the implements used in trying out the blubber, viz:

- a. Fire-pike.
- b. Stirring-pole.
- c. Scrap-hopper.
- d. Skimmer.
- e. Bailer.
- f. Cooler.
- g. Deck-pot.
- h. Casks.

26. EXTRACTION OF OTHER MAMMAL OILS.

27. EXTRACTION OF BIRD AND REPTILE OILS.

28. EXTRACTION OF FISH-OILS (WITH MODELS OF BOILERS, PRESSES, CLARIFYING-VATS, ETC.).

26899. Model of menhaden oil factory. Owned by Jos. Church & Co. Joseph Lawler, Bristol, Me.

The factory is the most elaborate of the sixty or more on the coast of New England and the Middle States, and is 160 feet in length by 40 in width.

29. EXTRACTION OF GLUE, GELATINE, AND ISINGLASS.

VI. DRUGS, PERFUMES, AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS.

30. MANUFACTURE OF PERFUMES.

31. MANUFACTURE OF IVORY-BLACK.

32. MANUFACTURE OF PRUSSIATES.

33. MANUFACTURE OF MUREXIDES.

34. PREPARATION OF COCHINEAL COLORS.

35. MANUFACTURE OF INKS FROM ANIMAL SUBSTANCES.

36. PREPARATION OF ALBUMEN.

37. MANUFACTURE OF PEPSIN.

38. MANUFACTURE OF PHOSPHORUS.

39. MANUFACTURE OF SAL AMMONIAC.

40. MANUFACTURE OF AMMONIA.

41. MANUFACTURE OF ALBUMEN PREPARATIONS.

42. MANUFACTURE OF PROPYLAMINE.

43. MANUFACTURE OF FORMIC ACID.

44. MANUFACTURE OF CARBAZOTATES.

VII. MANUFACTURE OF FERTILIZERS.

45. PREPARATION OF GUANO.

Model of fish-guano works.

Grinders and pulverizers.

Mixers.

25822. Model of guano-mixer. Patented April 27, 1867. Poole and Hunt, Baltimore, Md.

This mixer is employed in the fish-guano works for the purpose of thoroughly mixing the fish-scrap with the mineral phosphates and sulphuric acid.

Guano in its various stages, with its ingredients, South Carolina phosphates, Navassa phosphates, scrap (crude and dried), sulphuric acid, kainite, screened and unscreened guano, and sea-weed used in preparation: a full series of these is exhibited in the case of Guanos.

VIII. LIMES.

46. BURNING OF LIME.

Models of kilns for burning shells.

IX. PRESERVATION OF THE ANIMAL FOR SCIENTIFIC USES.

47. APPARATUS FOR MAKING AND PRESERVING ALCOHOLIC SPECIMENS.

Tanks and jars.

Agassiz collecting-tank.

Army collecting-tank.

Museum storage-tank, Agassiz model.

Anatomical jars.

Self-sealing jars used in collecting.

Vials.

Syringes for injecting.

Inflatable bags.

Preservative mixtures.

Alcohol.

Glycerine.

Preservative mixtures.

Carbolic acid.
 Chloral hydrate.
 Picric acid.
 Osmic acid.

Labels.

Metallic labels.
 Parchment labels.
 Indelible ink, pencils, &c.

48. APPARATUS FOR PRESERVING AND MAKING SKELETONS.

Preparation of the bones.

Macerating-vats.
 Boiling-vats.
 Cleaning and bleaching preparation.

Mounting of the bones.

Scraping-tools.
 Articulating-tools.

49. APPARATUS FOR MAKING CASTS. MODELING.

Materials.

Clays.
 Plasters.
 Glues.
Papier-maché and *carton-pierre*.
 Gelatine.
 Paraffine.
 Collodion.

This apparatus and material is in constant use by the assistants in the National Museum and the Fish Commission. It is thought scarcely necessary to exhibit it.

Frames and modeling tools.**Molds:**

Of plaster.
 Of gelatine.
 Of paper.
 Of paraffine.

50. APPARATUS AND METHODS OF MAKING AND MOUNTING SKINS.
TAXIDERMISTRY.

Tools.

- Flaying-tools.
- Scraping-tools.
- Taxidermists' tools for stuffing :
 - Forceps.
 - Pliers.

Preservatives and insect-powders.

- Arsenic and arsenical soap.
- Corrosive sublimate.
- Salt, alum, &c.
- Persian insect-powder.
- Tobacco, snuff, used as preservatives.

Frames, &c.

- Wooden frames.
- Wire frames.
- Plaster model-bodies.

51. (ACCESSORY.) PHOTOGRAPHIC AND OTHER DELINEATING APPARATUS.

Photographic apparatus.

- Lenses.
- Cameras and fittings.
- Camera tripods and stands, with model.
- Fish Commission stands.

— Model of Fish Commission camera-stand. U. S. Fish Commission.
This stand is employed in taking photographs of large fishes. It enabling the photographer to operate his camera vertically.

Plates, and their results:

- Wet plates.
- Dry plates.
- Dark closets.

Camera-obscuras.

Mechanical delineators.

Methods of heliotyping and engraving illustrations.

SECTION D.

ANIMAL PRODUCTS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS.

I. FOODS.

1. FOODS IN A FRESH CONDITION.

This section includes specimens of the marketable animals in a fresh condition in refrigerators.

The following species of fish were exhibited in the Allegretti and Banta refrigerators in the Government building from May 10 to November 10, by Mr. E. G. Blackford, of New York City.

Fishes (eastern coast):

- Rabbit-fish (*Tetrodon laevigatus*).
- Bur-fish (*Chilomycterus geometricus*).
- File-fish (*Balistes capriscus*).
- Long-tailed file-fish (*Alutera cuspicauda*).
- Orange file-fish (*Ceratacanthus aurantiacus*).
- American sole (*Achirus lineatus*).
- Flat-fish (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*).
- Flounder (*Chænopsetta ocellaris*).
- Halibut (*Hippoglossus vulgaris*).
- Pollack (*Pollachius carbonarius*).
- Cod (*Gadus morrhua*).
- Tom-cod or frost-fish (*Microgadus tomcodus*).
- Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*).
- Hake (*Phycis chuss*).
- Striped sea-robin (*Prionotus evolans*).
- Broad-fingered sea-robin (*Prionotus carolinus*).
- Sea-raven (*Hemitripteris americanus*).
- Wolf-fish (*Anarrhichas lupus*).
- Tautog, or black-fish (*Tautoga onitis*), weight 22½ pounds.
- Chogset or cunner (*Tautogolabrus adspersus*).
- Parrot-fish (*Pseudoscarus* sp.).
- Sergeant-major (*Glyphidodon saxatilis*).
- Lump-fish (*Cyclopterus lumpus*).
- Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*).

Fishes (eastern coast):

- Bonito (*Sarda pelamys*).
 Spanish mackerel (*Cybiium maculatum*).
 Cero (*Cybiium caballa*).
 Striped cero (*Cybiium regale*).
 Crevalle (*Carangus hippos* and *Paratractus pisquetos*).
 Pompano (*Trachynotus carolinus*).
 Big-eyed sead (*Trachurops crumenophthalmus*).
 South Carolina rudder-fish (*Seriola fasciata*).
 Silver-fish (*Argyrosus vomer*, &c.).
 Thread-fish (*Blepharis crinitus*).
 Dolphin (*Coryphæna Sueuri* and *C. punctulata*).
 Black rudder-fish (*Palinurichthys perciformis*).
 Butter-fish (*Poronotus triacanthus*).
 Short harvest-fish (*Peprilus Gardenii*).
 Squirrel (*Holocentrum sogo*).
 Squeteague (*Cynoscion regalis*).
 Spotted squeteague or weak-fish (*Cynoscion carolinensis*).
 Drum (*Pogonias chromis*).
 Spot (*Liostomus obliquus*).
 Red-fish, or spotted bass (*Sciaenops ocellatus*).
 King-fish (*Menticirrus nebulosus*).
 Croaker (*Micropogon undulatus*).
 Sheeps-head (*Archosargus probatocephalus*).
 Scuppaug, or porgy (*Stenotomus argyrops*).
 Grunts (*Hæmylum arcuatum*, &c.).
 Red snapper (*Lutjanus Blackfordii*).
 Grouper (*Epinephelus striatus*, *E. apua*, &c.).
 Sea bass (*Centropristis atrarius*).
 Striped bass or rock fish (*Roccus lineatus*).
 White perch (*Morone americana*).
 Moon-fish (*Parephippus quadratus*).
 Triple-tail (*Lobotes surinamensis*).
 Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*).
 Cobia (*Elacate canadus*).
 Sucker-fish (*Leptecheneis naucrateoides*).
 Striped mullet (*Mugil lineatus*).
 Silver gar-fish (*Belone longirostris*).
 Skipper (*Scomberesox scutellatus*).
 Salmon (*Salmo salar*).
 Tarpum (*Megalops thrissoides*).
 Menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*).
 Shad (*Alosa sapidissima*).
 Alewife, or gaspereau (*Pomolobus pseudoharengus*).
 Tailor herring (*Pomolobus medioeris*).
 Herring (*Clupea harengus*).

Fishes (eastern coast):

- Mud shad (*Dorosoma Cepedianum*).
- Sea cat-fish (*Aelurichthys marinus*).
- Eel (*Anguilla bostoniensis*).
- Sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrhynchus* and *A. brevirostris*).
- Spoonbill (*Polyodon folium*).
- Ray, or skate (*Raia* sp.).
- Spotted-fin shark (*Isogomphodon maculipinnis*).
- Dog-fish (*Mustelus laevis*).

Fishes (fresh waters):

- Burbot, or lawyer (*Lota maculosa*).
- Fresh-water drum (*Haploidonotus grunniens*).
- Small-mouthed black bass (*Micropterus salmoides*).
- Large-mouthed black bass (*Micropterus pallidus*).
- Rock bass (*Ambloplites rupestris*).
- Sun-fish (*Pomotis aureus*).
- Yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*).
- Yellow pike-perch (*Stizostedium americanum*).
- White bass, or striped bass (*Roccus chrysops*).
- Lake pike (*Esox lucius*).
- Masquallonge (*Esox nobilior*).
- Pickereel (*Esox reticulatus*).
- Brook trout (of eastern slope), (*Salvelmus fontinalis*).
- Lake trout (*Salmo confinis*).
- Salmon trout, or Mackinaw trout (*Cristivomer namaycush*).
- Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*).
- Sebago salmon (*Salmo salar* var. *sebago*).
- White-fish (*Coregonus albus*).
- Lake herring (*Argyrosomus harengus* and *A. clupeiiformis*).
- Michigan grayling (*Thymallus tricolor*).
- Moon-eye (*Hyodon tergisus*).
- Suckers (*Catostomus teres* and *Ptychostomus aureolus*).
- Buffalo fish (*Bubalichthys bubalus*).
- Shiner (*Stilbe americana*).
- Catfishes (*Amiurus catus*, *A. nigricans*, &c.).

Fishes (western coast):

- Salmon (*Salmo quinnat*).
- Mussels.
- Clams.
- Crabs.
- Lobsters.
- Squid.

2. FOODS: DRIED AND SMOKED.

Mammal preparations.

Jerked bear-meat.

Jerked seal and walrus meat (Indian).

11435. Dried (jerked) flesh of harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*). Prepared by the Passamaquoddy Indians. Eastport, Me. E. Palmer.

Jerked and smoked buffalo-meat.

14281. Dried (jerked) flesh of buffalo (*Bison americanus*), as prepared for hunters' use. Wyoming. F. V. Hayden, U. S. Geologist.

10917. Dried (jerked) flesh of buffalo (*Bison americanus*). Prepared by Sioux Indians. Army Medical Museum.

Dried and smoked beef.

Dried and smoked venison.

Hams of various kinds.

Jerked porpoise-meat (Indian).

11435. Dried (jerked) flesh of harbor porpoise (*Phocaena brachycion*). Prepared by the Passamaquoddy Indians of Eastern Maine. Eastport, Me. E. Palmer.

Jerked squirrels and other small mammals.

Pemmican.

12238. Pemmican of dried flesh of buffalo (*Bison americanus*), with buffalo-skin case. Prepared for hunters' use. Western Plains. Army Medical Museum.

Meat-biscuit, desiccated meat, meat extract (*extractum carnis*), desiccated and condensed milk, &c.

29524. Valentine's preparation of meat juice. M. L. Valentine, Richmond, Va.

29525. Valentine's meat juice and glycerine. (Meat juice 1 part, glycerine 3 parts.)

29358. Condensed milk. The Gail Borden Eagle brand (made in 1876). New York Condensed Milk Company, New York.

29360. Borden's pure cocoa (in combination with refined sugar and Borden's condensed milk). New York Condensed Milk Company, New York.

29359. Borden's meat-biscuit (made in 1851). Composed of pure juice or extract of beef combined with wheat-flour. New York Condensed Milk Company.

29361. Borden's extract of beef (made in 1876). Prepared by the Borden Meat Preserving Company, Colorado County, Texas. Concentrated *in vacuo*. New York Condensed Milk Company.

(Borden's extract of beef consists of the juices of lean meat concentrated *in vacuo* at a low degree of heat, by which process it is claimed the burnt taste and smell, objected to in other beef extracts, are avoided.)

4915. Condensed raw beef (pulverized). Prepared by the National Preserving Company, Baltimore.

Mammal preparations.

Sausages.

Cheese.

See in exhibition of Agricultural Department.

Bird preparations.

Jerked birds (Indian).

Reptile preparations.

Dried lizards (Indian).

Fish preparations.

Smoked halibut.

Dried cod, haddock, hake, &c.

26750. Alden's vapor-cured, snow-flaked, fresh codfish. E. G. Blackford.

Dried and smoked mullet and roes.

Dried and smoked garfish, flying-fish, &c.

Smoked herring, alewives, &c., and their roes.

12130. Smoked No. 1 herrings (*Clupea harengus*). Eastport, Me. D. T. Odell.12131. Smoked "Magdalena" herrings (*Clupea harengus*). Eastport, Me. D. T. Odell.12129. Smoked "scaled" herrings (*Clupea harengus*). Eastport, Me. D. T. Odell.26552-3-4. Smoked herring (*Clupea harengus*). Eastport, Me. Griffin Bros.

Smoked salmon, oulachan, white-fish, smelt, &c., and their roes.

12121. Smoked white-fish (*Coregonus albus*). Lake Erie. Schacht & Bros., Sandusky, Ohio.11608. Smoked flesh of the quinnat salmon (*Salmo quinnat*). Prepared by the McCloud River Indians. Shasta County, California. Livingston Stone.12122. Smoked sturgeon (*Acipenser rubicundus*). Lake Erie. Schacht & Bros., Sandusky, Ohio.19646. Dried flesh of trout (*Salmo*, sp.). Used as food by the Ahgy Pi-Uto Indians of Walker Lake, Nevada. Stephen Powers.19353. Dried eggs of quinnat salmon (*Salmo quinnat*). Prepared by the McCloud River Indians. Shasta, Cal. Livingston Stone.11049. Dried eggs of quinnat salmon (*Salmo quinnat*). Prepared for food by the Bannack Indians.21716. Flour made from flesh of quinnat salmon (*Salmo quinnat*) by the McCloud River Indians of California. Livingston Stone.21712. Basket of dried salmon (*Salmo quinnat*). Prepared for food by the McCloud River Indians. Shasta County, California. Livingston Stone.25284. Dried flesh of salmon (*Salmo*, sp.). Prepared by the Sitka Indians of Alaska. Alaska. J. G. Swan.12132. Dried flesh of the quinnat salmon (*Salmo quinnat*). Used as food by the McCloud River Indians. California. Livingston Stone.

Fish preparations.

13752. Dried eggs of quinnat salmon (*Salmo quinnat*). Used as food by the McCloud River Indians. California. Shasta County, California. Livingston Stone.
21187. Eggs of "herring" (sp. incog.). Used as food by Sitka Indians. Collected by them upon branches of hemlock (*Abies Mertensiana*), planted in shallow water, upon the spawning grounds of the fish. Sitka, Alaska. J. G. Swan.

Smoked sturgeon.

Veziga, prepared from the notochord of sturgeon.

Insects.

Dried grasshoppers (Indian).

25314. Grasshoppers. Dried for food by the Indians of Southern California. E. Palmer.

Worms.

Dried worms (Indian).

Mollusk preparations.

Dried abalones (*Haliotis*) prepared by the California Chinese.

Dried siphons of *Schizotharus* prepared by the Indians of the Northwest coast.

Dried slugs (*Limax*, &c.), used by Indians.

Radiate preparations.

(Dried holothurians, "bêches de mer," used by Chinese.)

Protozoans.

("Mountain meal," a kind of infusorial earth, mixed with flour, and used as food in Lapland and China.)

3. FOODS: SALTED, CANNED, AND PICKLED.

Mammal preparations.

Salted buffalo-meat.

Salted beef.¹

Salted deer, reindeer, elk.

Salted tongues of beef, buffalo, deer, horse.¹

Salted pork.¹

Canned milk of the various brands.

¹See above, p. 163.

Bird preparations.

Canned turkey.

Canned meats.

24918. Fresh turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*). Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston,
[Mass.]24932. Deviled turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*). " "26644. Cumberland roast turkey (star brand). Portland Packing Company,
Portland, Me.

Canned chicken.

Canned goose.

Reptile preparations.

Salted and canned turtles and turtle soup.

Canned frogs.

26751. Alden fresh green turtle. Prepared by Alden Sea Food Company.
Sold by Lynn Manufacturing Company, New York. Presented by
E. G. Blackford, New York.**Fish preparations.**

Salted halibut, halibut fins, &c.

25271. Preserved fresh halibut (*Hippoglossus vulgaris*). Wm. Underwood
& Co., Boston, Mass.

Salted cod, cod's tongues, sounds, and roe.

24923. Fresh codfish (*Gadus morhua*). Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.25273. Fresh haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*). " "

Salted mackerel.

Salted Spanish mackerel.

26650. Fresh Seguin mackerel (star brand). Portland Packing Company,
Portland, Me.25855-60. Canned mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*). Kemp, Day & Co., New
York.24922. Fresh mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*). Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston,
Mass.

Salted bluefish.

Salted pompano.

Salted sword-fish.

Salted mullets.

Salted salmon.

24924. Fresh salmon (*Salmo salar*). Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.26557. Pickled salmon (*Salmo*).26755. Fresh Columbia River salmon. Brookfield, Columbia River, W. T.
J. G. Megler & Co.

— Canned salmon. A. Booth & Co., Chicago, Ill.

Fish preparations.

Salted salmon.

26756. Fresh Columbia River salmon. Brookfield, W. T. J. G. Megler & Co.
 26757. Fresh Columbia River salmon. Brookfield, Columbia River, W. T. J. G. Megler & Co.
 26803. Spring salmon bellies (salted). Oregon Packing Company, Portland, Oreg.
 26747. Cook's Columbia River fresh salmon. Oregon Packing Company.

Canned menhaden, in oil, "American sardines."

16609. "American sardines." Prepared "à l'huile" from the menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*). American Sardine Company, New York.
 16702. Cornish sardines (à l'huile), first quality. Prepared by Fox & Fryer, Falmouth and Nevagissy, Cornwall, from the pilchard (*Clupea pilchardus*).
 16680. "American boneless sardines." Prepared in olive oil from the menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*). Process patented May 21, 1872. American Sardine Company, New York.
 15516. "Shadines." Prepared from the menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*). Port Monmouth Fishery, New York. Hooper & Coit, New York.

(Spiced lampreys) used in Europe.

Anchovy-sauce and "essence of anchovies."

Canned menhaden, in oil, "American club-fish."

Spiced menhaden, "ocean trout."

— Ocean trout. Hooper & Coit, Port Monmouth, N. J.

Salted herring.

26748. Quoddy River herring (salted). Griffin Bros., Eastport, Me. Presented by E. G. Blackford, New York.

Salted anchovies.

- 26565-68 } "Krauter anchovies, Christiania." New York. Eagle Preserved
 26571-72 } Fish Company.
 26559. Anchovies.

Canned herring, in oil, "Russian sardines."

26562. Russian sardines.
 26563-26570. "Russische Sardinen." Adlerbrand. Primaqualität. "Reval." New York. Eagle Preserved Fish Company.

Caviare, prepared from roe of the various sturgeons.

12129. Caviare. Prepared from the eggs of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser rubicundus*). Lake Erie. Schacht & Bros., Sandusky, Ohio.
 26558. Caviare.
 26635. American caviare. Max Ams, New York.
 26634. Prime Russian caviare. (Patented Nov. 9, 1875.) H. Dittman, Hamburg. Max Ams, New York.

Fish preparations.

Pickled fish preparations.

26555. Pickled eels (*Anguilla bostoniensis*).
 26633. American eels (pickled eels). Max Ams, New York.
 26636. "Hamburger aale" (cans) (pickled eels). Max Ams, New York.
 26630. "Hamburger aale" (pickled eels in jelly). Max Ams, New York.
 26631. "Hamburger aale" (whole eels rolled and pickled with olives, capers, and mushrooms). Max Ams, New York.
 26629. Hamburger aale (boxes). Max Ams, New York.
 26632. Hamburger aale. G. Dittman, Hamburg. Max Ams, New York.

Extract of fish.

26749. Extract of fish. Made from the juices of the flesh of fishes (menhaden). S. L. Goodale, Saco, Me.

Preparations of mollusks.

- Canned clams.
 Canned Little Neck clams.
 Canned scollops.
 Cockles (*Cardium edule*), used in Europe as pickles and catsup.
 See supplementary catalogue of Invertebrates.

4. GELATINES.

Mammal gelatines (see, also, under 24)

- Gelatines made from tanners refuse and from sinews.
 Gelatines made from feet and hoofs.
 Gelatines made from bone and ivory shavings.

Bird gelatines.

- (Nests of esculent swallows (*Calocalia esculenta*, *C. fuciphaga*, *C. indifca*, &c.), exported from Indian Archipelago to China.)

Fish gelatines or isinglass (see, also, under 24).**Insect gelatine.**

- Gelatine from cocoons of silk-worms.

5. BAITS AND FOODS FOR ANIMALS.

Prepared baits. (See under B, 45.)**Food for domesticated animals.**

- Oil-factory scraps.
 Fish-scraps.
 Cuttle-fish bone (see under 18).

II. CLOTHING.

6. FURS (embracing the furs in their rough state (peltries), and in the various stages of preparation; also the manufactured articles, such as robes, rugs, cloaks, sacks, tippets, cuffs, muffs, hats, caps, gloves, trimmings, and linings).

Mammal furs.

Puma (*Felis concolor*), used for carriage-robes, rugs, &c.

H. 67. Missouri. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Ocelot (*Felis pardalis*) used for rugs.

12509. Texas. Smithsonian Institution.

Jaguar (*Felis onca*), used for rugs.

— . Texas. Smithsonian Institution.

Cat (*Felis domestica*), used for robes and philosophical apparatus :

Black cat.

White cat.

Maltese cat.

Tortoise-shell cat.

H. 64. Natural. United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 65. Dyed brown. United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Canada lynx (*Lynx canadensis*), used for rugs and trimmings and dyed muffs, boas, &c.

24754. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

Bay lynx (*Lynx rufus*), used for rugs, and, when dyed, muffs and boas.

H. 61. Natural. Minnesota. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 62. Dyed brown. Kansas. “

H. 63. Dyed black. “ “

H. 59. Dyed black. “ “

H. 60. Dyed brown. “ “

Eskimo dog (*Canis* sp.), used for rugs, &c.

24756. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

Wolf (*Canis lupus*), used for lining rugs and robes.

12508. Black variety.

H. 75. Gray variety. Kansas. C. A. Herpich & Co.

24753. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

Mammal furs.

Coyote or prairie-wolf (*Canis latrans*), used for rugs and robes.

- H. 75. Colorado. C. A. Herpich & Co.
1014. Smithsonian Institution.

Red fox (*Vulpes fulvus*) used for robes.

24757. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
H. 34. Connecticut. C. A. Herpich & Co.
H. 35. Indiana. “
H. 3. Missouri. “

Silver fox (*Vulpes alopecx*, var. *argentatus*), used for muffs and trimmings.

24759. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

Cross fox (*Vulpes alopecx*, var. *decussatus*), used for robes and trimmings.

24758. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
H. 30. Montana. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Arctic fox (*Vulpes lagopus*).

24760. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
H. 29. White Arctic. C. A. Herpich & Co.
H. 28. Blue Labrador. “

Kit fox (*Vulpes velox*) used for robes, muffs, trimmings.

- H. 37. Nebraska. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Gray fox (*Urocyon virginianus*), used for robes, rugs, and linings.

- H. 32. Michigan. C. A. Herpich & Co.
H. 33. North Carolina. “

American or Hudson's Bay sable (*Mustela americana*), used for cloaks, muffs, cuffs, boas, linings, &c.

4393. Summer Arctic coast. B. R. Ross.
10176. Alaska. Lieut. F. M. Ring.
4389. Arctic coast, B. R. Ross.
460. Fort Boise, M. T. Dr. Geo. Suckley.
24764. Orange. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
24763. Silver. “ “ “ “
24762. Black. “ “ “ “
H. 25. Labrador. Smithsonian Institution.
H. 25. N. W. coast. “ “
H. 26. Lake Superior. “ “
H. 27. Maine. “ “

Fisher or pekan (*Mustela Pennanti*) used for linings; tails used for trimmings.

3230. Fort Crook, Oreg. Capt. Gardiner.
1008. Fort Dalles, Oreg. Dr. Geo. Suckley.
2000. Steilacoom, Wash. “
1009. Fort Dalles, Oregon. “
24761. Black. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

Mammal furs.

Ermine or weasel (*Putorius erminea*) of northern hemisphere, used for cloaks, linings, &c.

24765. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
H. 39. (5 specimens.) United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Mink (*Putorius vison*), used for cloaks and muffs.

4395. Arctic coast. B. R. Ross.
350. California. Lt. Trowbridge.
3568. Puget Sound. Dr. Kennerly.
2387. Cape Flattery, Wash. Dr. Geo. Suckley.
24766. Brown. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
H. 18. New York. C. A. Herpich & Co.
H. 19. Minnesota. "
H. 20. Ohio. "
H. 22. Maine. "
H. 22. Missouri. "
H. 23. Florida. "

Wolverine (*Gulo luscus*), used for muffs, robes, linings.

24767. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
11339. Filmore, Utah. Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler.
4379. Fort Simpson, H. B. T. Robt. Kennicott.

American badger (*Taxidea americana*), used for muffs and rugs.

26609. Southern Utah. U. S. Engineer Corps.
H. 70. United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Skunk, Alaska sable (*Mephitis mephitica*), used for muffs, boas, &c.

81. Washington, D. C. S. F. Baird.
H. 7. Black. Ohio. C. A. Herpich & Co.
H. 8. Half-striped. Pennsylvania. C. A. Herpich & Co.
H. 9. Striped. Connecticut. "
H. 10. White. Missouri. "

Striped skunk (*Spilogale zorrilla*).

11136. Marsh Valley. Dr. F. V. Hayden.

Otter (*Lutra canadensis*), with specimens of the plucked and dyed fur, used for muffs, trimmings, &c.

2803. White River. Puget Sound. Dr. George Suckley.
24768. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
25752. Dressed by G. C. Treadwell & Co., Albany, N. Y.
25753. " "
25763. " "
H. 41. Natural. Maine. C. A. Herpich & Co.
H. 42. Natural. Plucked. Canada. C. A. Herpich & Co.
H. 43. Natural. Plucked and dyed. New York. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Mammal furs.

Sea otter (*Enhydra marina*), used for muffs, gloves, collars, cuffs, trimmings.

12262. St. Paul's Island, Alaska. H. W. Elliott.

12265. " " "

12263. " " "

H. 44. California. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 45. Silver tipped. California. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Black bear (*Ursus americanus*), used for caps, rugs, muffs, robes, &c.

24769. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

24770. " " "

H. 75. Minnesota.

H. 76. Kansas.

H. 77. West Virginia.

12510. White bear (*Thalarectos maritimus*), used for rugs, robes; extensively by the Eskimos.

19904-5. Grizzly bear (*Ursus horribilis*), used for rugs, robes, trimmings.

12507. Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), used for hats, linings:

H. 1. Natural. Northern New York. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 2. Natural. Ohio. "

H. 3. Natural. Virginia. "

H. 4. Natural, plucked. Wisconsin. "

H. 5. Dyed black. Michigan. "

H. 6. Dyed black and silver pointed. Michigan. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Fur seal (*Callirhinus ursinus*) used for cloaks, hats, gloves, muffs, linings, trimmings, &c.

12513-14-15-16-17-18. St. Paul's Island, Alaska. H. W. Elliott.

9526. Unplucked. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., San Francisco, Cal.

9527. Unplucked. Alaska. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co.

25757. Unplucked. Prybilov Islands, Alaska. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co.

25758. London dye. Alaska. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 93. " " "

22233. Unplucked. Alaska. G. C. Treadwell & Co., Albany, N. Y.

22234. Plucked. South Sea. " "

26310. Unplucked pelt of fur seal. Alaska.

26311. Plucked " " "

26312. Plucked and dressed pelt of fur seal. Alaska.

26613. Plucked and dyed pelt of fur seal. Alaska. Alaska Commercial Company.

Antarctic fur-seal (*Arctocephalus aucklandicus*), &c.

25762. Dressed by G. C. Treadwell & Co. Islos de Diego Ramires.

25761. " " South Georgia Islands.

25760. " " "

25759. " " Staten Land, South Atlantic.

25756. " " South Shetland Islands.

25755. " " "

25754. " " "

26304-5-6-7. Deposited by Duryea & Hallet, Rahway, N. J.

Mammal furs.

Banded seal (*Histiophoca equestris*), used by Eskimos as fur.

7580. (Bag). Cape Romanzoff. W. H. Dall.

Square flipper seal (*Erignathus barbatus*).

12422. Labrador. Governor of Newfoundland.

Pacific hair seal (*Phoca Richardi?*).

H. 89. White coat. Pacific. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 90. White coat, silver pointed. Pacific. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Hood or bladder-nose seal (*Cystophora cristata*).

12424. Young. Labrador. Governor of Newfoundland.

12425. Bedlamer (1 year old). Labrador. Governor of Newfoundland.

12423. Labrador. Governor of Newfoundland.

Harp seal (*Pagophilus groenlandicus*), with specimens of the white fur of the unborn cub and the blue fur of the young.

11828. Unborn. Newfoundland. Michael Carroll.

12427. Labrador. Governor of Newfoundland.

12421. Young. Labrador. Governor of Newfoundland.

12426. Bedlamer. " " "

13134. Sack made from white fur. Greenland. S. F. Baird.

Hair seal (*Phoca vitulina*), used for coats, caps, linings for shoes.

24771. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

H. 91. Dyed black. Halifax. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 92. Dyed brown. " " "

Bison, or buffalo (*Bison americanus*) used for rugs and robes.

H. 82. Full furred winter.

H. 83. Fall robe. Montana. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 84. Summer robe. " "

H. 85. Indian painted. " "

H. 86. Yearling calf. " "

H. 87. Medium calf. " "

H. 88. Small calf. " "

Musk ox (*Ovibos moschatus*) used for robes, rugs, and trimmings.

12520. Hudson's Bay Territory.

12519. Calf. Hudson's Bay Territory.

Mountain sheep (*Ovis montana*).

H. 80. Montana. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Antelope (*Antilocapra americana*).

H. 81. Indian Territory. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Mammal skins

Elk (*Cervus canadensis*), used for rugs and robes.

H. 78. Montana. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Virginia deer (*Cariacus virginianus*).

12512. Virginia deer, used for trimmings and robes.

Black-tailed deer (*Cariacus columbianus*), used for robes and rugs.

11604-11605. Prepared by McCloud River Indians, California. Livingston Stone.

3565. Puget Sound. Dr. Kennerly.

Mule deer (*Cariacus macrotis*), used for trimmings, robes.

H. 99. Montana. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Woodland caribou (*Tarandus rangifer*, subspecies *caribou*), used for rugs, robes, &c.

24774. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

Barren ground caribou (*Tarandus rangifer*, subspecies *grænländicus*).

12333. (Albino.) F. Churchill, Hudson's Bay; W. W. Kirkby.

2050. (Young.) Robe from Mackenzie's River, H. B. T. R. Kennicott.

Moose (*Alces malchis*), used for rugs and robes.

24772. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

Mole (*Scalops* and *Corydylura* sp.), used for robes and garments.

H. 72. United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Woodchuck or siffleur (*Arctomys monax*) robes, exported to Europe as "white and gray weenusk."

24776. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

H. 71. United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Marmot (*Arctomys caligatus*), used for robes and trimmings.

835. Robe. Indians of Rocky Mountains, west of Fort Good Hope, H. B. T. R. Kennicott.

Chinchilla (*Chinchilla laniger*) of South America, used for muffs, mantles, boas, cloak-linings, and trimmings.

H. 103. Real. Bolivia. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 104. Bastard. Chili. "

Parry's marmot (*Spermophilus Parryi*).

20793. Robe. Sitka, Alaska. J. G. Swan.

835. Robe. Indians of Rocky Mountains, west of Fort Good Hope, H. B. T. R. Kennicott.

Mammal furs.

Musquash (*Fiber zibethicus*), used for muffs, capes, caps, and linings and imitations of beaver fur.

24779. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
 24780. Black variety. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
 H. 12. Natural brown. Maine. C. A. Herpich & Co.
 H. 13. Natural brown. Indiana. "
 H. 14. Natural black. New Jersey. "
 H. 15. Plucked and dyed. C. A. Herpich & Co.
 H. 16. Plucked and colored. "

Neutria, or coypu (*Myopotamus coypus*), used for linings and muffs, and imitations of beaver.

- H. 105. Plucked. Buenos Ayres. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Beaver (*Castor canadensis*), used for linings and muffs.

1230. Spotted albino. Bristol Bay, Alaska.
 24777. American. Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
 24778. " " " "
 12506. White.
 H. 46. Dyed and silver tipped. Hudson's Bay Territory. C. A. Herpich & Co.
 H. 47. Dyed and silver tipped. Canada. C. A. Herpich & Co.
 H. 48. Dyed and plucked. Lake Superior. "
 H. 49. Natural. Lake Superior. "
 H. 50. Natural, in hair. Kansas. "

Hare (*Lepus*, various species).

- H. 58. United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.
 19615. Fur blanket. Pi-Ute Indians. Walker Lake, Nevada. Stephen Powers.

Rabbit, or cony (*Lepus cuniculus*), used for children's furs, and imitations of seal, beaver, &c., exported largely to China.

- H. 51. Dyed brown, sheared. United States.
 H. 52. Natural blue. "
 H. 53. Natural white. "
 H. 54. Dyed black. "
 H. 55. Natural blue. "
 H. 56. Natural white. "
 H. 57. Gray. United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Possum (*Didelphys virginianus*).

- H. 17. Ohio. C. A. Herpich & Co.

Mountain cat (*Bassaris astuta*).

- H. 66. Montana. C. A. Herpich & Co.
 H. 11. Missouri. "

Bird furs.

Loon (*Colymbus torquatus*).

1302. Used by Makah Indians in manufacture of robes. Nevalh Bay, Washington Territory. J. G. Swan.

1296. Robe from down of. Neeah Bay, Washington Territory. J. G. Swan.

Swan's (*Cygnus americanus*) furs and swan's down trimmings.

H. 101. I. United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 102. II. " " "

Brown pelican (*Pelecanus fuscus*).

9559. Tiburon Islands, Sonora. E. Palmer.

Goose (*Anser* sp.).

H. 99. United States. C. A. Herpich & Co.

H. 100. United States. " "

7. LEATHER. (See under 20.)

8. TEXTILE FABRICS.

Prepared from hair of mammals.

Human hair used in manufacture of watch-chains.

Hair of bats used in felting and in plaiting ropes in Central America and tassels in New Caledonia.

Hair of raccoon used in felting (largely exported to Germany for the use of hatters).

Hair of weasels and sables used in felting.

Hair of fur seal woven with silk in the manufacture of shawls.

Moose hair and its fabrics.

Ox and calf hair used in the manufacture of imitation woolen goods.

Sheep's wool, with specimens of fleeces and stapled wools, from various breeds and localities, short-wool fabrics, broadcloths, merinoes, flannels, mouselins de laine, serges, tweeds, blankets, carpets, and tartans, worsted fabrics, stuffs, bombazines, camlets, shawls, plushes and velvets, hosiery, and yarns, felts, felt-cloths, and felt-hats.

Goats' wool with specimens of mohairs, cashmeres, plushes, velvet-eens, camlets, and shawls. (For manufactured wigs and perukes, see under 21.)

(Yak (*Poëphagus grunniens*) wool with specimens of yak-lace and other fabrics.)

(Camels' hair with specimens of fabrics, plushes, felts, shawls, &c.)

(Hair of llama, paco, guanaco, and vicugna, with specimens of alpaca, guanaco, and other fabrics, and umbrellas and other articles manufactured.)

Prepared from hair of mammals.

Hair of horses used in weaving furniture-covers, crinoline-skirts, and bags for pressing oil.

Hair of buffalo used in plaiting ropes, lariats, &c.

Fur of mole used in felting.

Beaver (castor) fur with specimens of the felt cloths, hats, &c.

(Neutria-fur used in felting and in the manufacture of hats.)

Musquash fur used in felting.

Possum hair with fabrics of Indian and other manufacture.

Fur of rabbit and hare used in felting, with specimens of hats and cloths.

Whalebone fiber used in weaving cloth covers for telescopes, &c.

Prepared from feathers of birds.

Cloths woven from feather (China).

Prepared from silk of insects. (This collection should include specimens of the cocoons, the raw silk, the spun silk, and of the various fabrics, plain and figured silks, satins and satinettes, shawls, damasks, brocades, crapes, and ribbons.)

Silk of common silk-worm (*Bombyx mori*).

Silk of *Samia cecropia*, *Samia polyphemus*, and other native American moths.

(Silk of exotic moths other than *Bombyx mori*, such as the tussah (*Bombyx pernyi* and *Bombyx mylitta*), the moonga (*Saturnia assamensis*), the joree (*Bombyx religiosa*), the ena or arindy (*Bombyx cynthia*).

Fabrics woven by the insects themselves, as *Tinea padilla*.

Silk of spiders.

Prepared from byssus of mollusks.

(Fabrics woven from byssus of the wing-shell (*Pinna nobilis*) and other mollusks.)

III. MATERIALS EMPLOYED IN THE ARTS AND MANUFACTURES.

Hard materials.

9. IVORY AND BONE.

Ivory of mammals.

Tusks of walrus used for trinkets, handles, jewelry, buttons, paper-knives, counters, &c.

25656. Tusks of walrus (*Rosmarus obesus*). Alaska. C. H. Crandall.
 15592. Commercial walrus ivory. Poonook, Alaska. H. W. Elliott.
 16174. Teeth of young walrus (*Rosmarus obesus*). Used in making powder chargers. Nunivak Island, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 24819. Ivory of walrus in rough state. Joseph Shardlow, New York.
 24887. Scrimshawed tooth of walrus (*Rosmarus*). (Figure of lady.) Geo. Y. Nickerson, New Bedford, Mass.
 24886. Scrimshawed tooth of walrus (*Rosmarus*). (Figure of lady and horse.) Geo. Y. Nickerson, New Bedford, Mass.
 26896. Scrimshawed tooth of walrus (*Rosmarus Cookii*). Repulse Bay. Capt. H. C. Chester, Noank, Conn.
 25654. Harpoon head made at sea from walrus tusk. J. H. Bartlett & Sons, New Bedford, Mass.
 2631. Handle of walrus ivory. Northwest coast, America. United States Exploring Expedition. Capt. Chas. Wilkes, U. S. N.
 24815-6. Cane handles of walrus ivory. Joseph Shardlow, New York.
 24812. Chain and cross of walrus ivory. " "
 24814. Knobs of walrus Ivory. " "
 24813. Scarf-slide of walrus ivory. " "
 24817-18. Sword handles of walrus ivory. " "
 24820-21-22. Knife handles of walrus ivory. " "
 24823. Crochet-needles of walrus ivory. " "
 24824. Pool-balls of walrus ivory. " "
 24825-6-7-8-9-30-31-32. Buttons and studs of walrus ivory. Joseph Shardlow, New York.

Teeth of bears, dogs, wolves, foxes, peccaries, and other large mammals, used as implements, arrow-tips, and ornaments, by Indians.

6226. Bear teeth (used as ornaments). Bloomfield, N. Y. Col. E. Jewett.

Elk ivory (used by Indians for ornamentation).

1874. Ivory of elk (*Cervus canadensis*). Yamp Utah Indians, Utah. Captain Gunnison, U. S. A.

Tusks of mammoth elephant (*Elephas primigenius*) from Northern America and Asia, with Eskimo carvings.¹

15385. Tusk of mammoth. Alaska. J. G. Swan.
 11041. Comb. Made from the ivory of fossil elephant. Saint Michael's, Alaska. W. H. Dall.

¹An interesting series of aboriginal carvings from mammoth ivory is displayed in the Ethnological division.

Ivory of mammals.

Teeth of peccary (*Dicotyles* sp.).¹

Ivory of narwhal (*Monodon monoceros*), used for canes.

— . Tusks of narwhal. Greenland. U. S. Fish Commission.

13521. Cane made from tusk of narwhal. Eskimos of North Greenland.
F. T. Commagere.

Teeth of sperm-whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*) and their application to the manufacture of balls, buttons, and trinkets.

25653. Teeth of sperm-whale. J. H. Bartlett & Sons, New Bedford, Mass.

25710. Teeth of cow whale. Capt. Joseph Fisher, Provincetown, Mass.

25719. Teeth of sperm-whale. Andrew Kennedy, Provincetown, Mass.

24906-8. Teeth of sperm-whale, polished. J. H. Clark, Newport, R. I.

25709. Teeth of the cow whale (scrimshawed). Capt. Joseph Fisher, Provincetown, Mass.

7428. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed with British coat of arms and female figure. J. Varden.

24905. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed and mounted as watch case, figure of American eagle. J. H. Clark, Newport, R. I.

24904. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed with figure of crucifix and flowers. J. H. Clark, Newport, R. I.

24901. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed with figure of whaling-ship. J. H. Clark, Newport, R. I.

24902. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed with figure of America in colors. J. H. Clark, Newport, R. I.

24903. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed with figure of girl dancing. J. H. Clark, Newport, R. I.

7659. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed with this legend: "Taken * by * the * ship * Montreal * of * London * in * the * Pacific * Ocean * from * a * one * hundred * barrel * whale *. — * — 1835 *." Mrs. Dove, Washington, D. C., 1842.

24888. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed with figure of General Washington and American eagle. Geo. Y. Nickerson, New Bedford, Mass.

24889. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed with figure of General Scott and American eagle. Geo. Y. Nickerson, New Bedford, Mass.

7660. Tooth of sperm-whale. Scrimshawed with figure of pagoda. ??? Pacific Ocean. United States Exploring Expedition. Capt. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N.

25792. Tooth of sperm-whale (scrimshawed) Malcolm McFadyn, Gloucester, Mass.

24836. Balls turned from teeth of sperm-whale. Joseph Shardlow, New York.

Incisors of beaver (*Castor canadensis*) used by Indians for chisels, knives, and ornaments.

2684. Dice. Made from teeth of beaver. Oregon Indians. United States Exploring Expedition. Capt. Charles Wilkes.

¹Interesting applications of this material may be found in the Ethnological series.

Ivory of reptiles.

Teeth of alligator used for jewelry, whistles, cane-handles, buttons, &c.

26395. Jewelry manufactured from teeth of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). E. F. Gilbert, Jacksonville, Fla.

An extensive trade in alligator teeth has sprung up within the last ten years. Ten establishments in Eastern Florida are engaged in their manufacture into fancy articles.

Ivory of fishes.

Sharks' teeth used in arming weapons.¹

Teeth of sharks and other fish used as trinkets.¹

Jaws of the sleeper-shark (*Somniosus brevipinna*) used for head-dresses by Indians.

— . Coronet of shark's teeth. Gulf of Saint Lawrence. G. R. Renfrew & Sons, Quebec.

Bone of mammals.

Parts of splanchno-skeleton of feræ, used as charms.

— . Os penis of raccoon, used as charm.

9476. "Os mirabilis" of walrus. Alaska. Gen. Geo. H. Thomas, U. S. A.

Bones of bear and other large mammals, used by Indians for implements and as tablets for paintings.¹

Bones of buffalo and of the domestic ruminants, used as substitute for ivory in the manufacture of buttons, handles, combs, &c.

24855. Bone parasol-handle. Joseph Shardlow, New York.

24854. Bone parasol-handle. " "

24853. Bone parasol-handle. " "

24852. Bone counters. Joseph Shardlow, New York.

24851. Bone shields. " "

24850. Bone cribbage-pins. " "

24849. Bone dice. " "

24843-4-5-6-7-8. Bone brush-handles. Joseph Shardlow, New York.

24842. Bone martingale-rings. " "

24837. Bone napkin-rings. " "

24833-4-5-6. Bone parasol-handle. " "

19513. Bow. Made of bone. Greenland Eskimos. Geo. Y. Nickerson.

10280. Bow. Made of bone. Eskimo. King William's Land.

25673. Bone marlin-spike. Made at sea by Thomas Freeman. Used for splicing trawl-lines. Sanford Freeman, Norwichport, Mass.

Sperm-whale jaw-bone, used for harness-rings, martingales, &c.

29233-4-5-6-7-8-9-40. Parasol-handles made from sperm-whale's jaw. Harvey & Ford, Philadelphia.

¹Displayed in Ethnological division.

Bone of mammals.

Sperm-whale jaw-bone, used for harness-rings, martingales, &c.

29241. Paper-cutters, made from sperm-whale's jaw. Harvey & Ford, Philadelphia.
24909. Chopping-knife. Made from jaw of sperm-whale. Prof. S. F. Baird.
25791. Sail-thimble. Made from bone of whale. J. W. Foster, Beverly, Mass.
25793. Seam-rubber. Used by sail-makers to rub along seams. Made from jaw-bone of sperm-whale. Frank Westerberger, Beverly, Mass.
25650. Sail-maker's hand-fid. Made at sea from jaw-bone of sperm-whale. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.
25655. Saw-frame. Made at sea from bone of sperm-whale. J. H. Bartlett & Sons, New Bedford, Mass.
25801. Pulley. Made from jaw-bone of sperm-whale. E. H. Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
25649. Pulley-block. Made at sea from jaw-bone of sperm-whale. A. R. Crittenden, Middletown, Conn.
25713. Seine-needle. Made from jaw-bone of sperm-whale. N. H. Payne, Wellfleet, Mass.

Horn-cores of ruminants, used in manufacture of assayers' cupels.

Bone of birds.

Bones of birds, used by Indians and Eskimos in making awls, needles, flutes, bird-calls, and dress-trimmings.

10333. Gambling-sticks. Made from bones of white crane. Mojave Indians. Dr. E. Paluer.

Bone of fishes.

Fish-bones, used by Indians and Eskimos in making implements.¹

Bone of sword-fish.

25675. Shoemaker's tool. Made from sword of sword-fish (*Xiphias gladius*). Sanford Freeman, Norwichport, Mass.

Sharks' vertebræ, used for canes.

Waste bone and ivory.

Use in manufacture of bone-black, ivory-black, and bank-note ink (see under 29).

Use in manufacture of sizes and glues (see under 24).

Use in manufacture of gelatine for food (see under 4).

Use in manufacture of phosphorus, carbonate of ammonia (harts-horn), and sal ammoniac (see under 30).

Use in manufacture of bone-charcoal for filters (see under 30).

Use in manufacture of paper.

Use of shavings in case-hardening gun-barrels and other fine steel.

¹Displayed in Ethnological series.

Waste bone and ivory.

10. HORN.

(Embracing the varieties of horn known to commerce, the split and pressed horns, and the various manufactured articles, such as jewelry, combs, and handles.)

Horn (employed as a material).

Horns of ox, sheep, and goat, used for handles, buttons, combs, powder-flasks, cups, boxes, stirrups, spoons, and imitations of tortoise-shell, also "sensitive Chinese leaves," and formerly for transparent plates in lanterns and horn-hooks, for trumpets, and for finger-nails in lay figures.

25277. Cow's horns. Philip R. Woodford, Boston, Mass.
 25274. Steer's horns. " " "
 25276. Bull's horns. " " "

Horn of buffalo, used like that of ox.

25278. Horns of buffalo bull. Philip R. Woodford, Boston, Mass.
 25280. Horns of buffalo calf. " "
 25279. Horns of buffalo cow. " "
 8489. Spoon of buffalo horn. Assinaboin Indians. Fort Buford, Dakota.
 Dr. J. P. Kimball, U. S. A.
 11030. Spoon of buffalo horn. Yellowstone Valley, Dakota. Lieutenant
 Cusick.

Horn of musk ox (*Ovibos moschatus*).

11648. Arctic regions. Capt. C. F. Hall.
 10389. Spoon made from horns of musk ox. Igloodik. Capt. C. F. Hall.
 25275. Ox horns. Philip R. Woodford, Boston, Mass.

Series of articles manufactured from horn. Geo. F. Lincoln, Leominster, Mass.:

29507. Horn as it comes from the press, cut out preparatory to making combs.
 29508. Combs. Cut.
 29509. Unfinished combs.
 29510. Horn cut into small pieces for use in manufacture of jewelry.
 29571. Finished comb.
 29502. Polished jewelry (uncolored).

Horn of mountain sheep and mountain goat, used by Aleutians in making spoons, bowls, and numerous other implements.

16809. Horns of mountain goat (*Mazama montana*). Used by Eskimo for making horn spoons. Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 20623-4. Spoon made from horn of mountain goat. Bella Bella Indians.
 J. G. Swan.
 9278. Spoon made from horn of mountain goat. Alaska. A. H. Hoff, U. S. A.

Horn (employed as a material).

Horns of Rocky Mountain sheep (*Ovis montana*).

704. Spoon made from horn of Rocky Mountain sheep. Northwest coast.
George Gibbs.
20842. Spoon made from horn of Rocky Mountain sheep. Haidah Indians.
Prince of Wales Island, Alaska. J. G. Swan.
14455. Spoon made from horn of Rocky Mountain sheep. Pi-Ute Indians.
Maj. J. W. Powell.

Antlers.

Antlers of deer, elk, and moose (stag horn), used in the manufacture of handles for instruments, trinkets, and buttons.

- 26229-26-30. Carving from horn of deer (*Cariacus virginianus*). Harvey & Ford, Philadelphia.
21312. Spoon carved from antler of elk (*Cervus canadensis*). Hoopah Indians, California. S. Powers.

Antlers of deer, elk, moose, and nearly all species of ruminants, employed for ornamental purposes. (A series of these antlers is used in the decoration of the columns in the Government building.)

Chemical and other applications.

Burnt horn (*cornu ustum*) used in dentifrices.

Carbonate of ammonia (hartshorn), manufactured from deer horns. (See under 30.)

11. HOOFS AND CLAWS, &C.

(Embracing the commercial hoof, and the various stages of manufacture represented by specimens.)

Hoofs.

Hoofs of ox and bison, used in making buttons, combs, and handles.

26901. Commercial hoof. Philip R. Woodford, Boston, Mass.
Series of articles made from hoof. Geo. F. Lincoln, Leominster, Mass.:
29516. Dust made from the hoof.
29517. Belt buckle.
29518. Martingale rings.
29519. Breastpin.
29520. Cross for neck wear.
29521. Breastpin.

Hoofs of horse, used like those of ox and bison.

Hoofs of musk ox, deer, and antelope, used by Indians in ornamentation.

7443. Hoofs of musk ox. Used for trimming of garments by Eskimos.
Mackenzie's River. R. MacFarlane.

Feet of deer, used for knife-handles, stool-feet, &c.

Claws.

Claws of bear, puma, wolf, &c., used by Indians in ornamentation.
(See Ethnological series.)

Human nails, used by Indians for ornamental trimming.

Chemical application of hoofs and claws.

Use in manufacture of prussiate of potash (see under 30).

Use in manufacture of glue (see under 24).

12. BALEEN.

Whalebone in an unmanufactured state.

14042. Baleen of humpback whale (*Megaptera versabilis*). Coast of California, 1873. C. M. Scammon.
12311. Bone of humpback whale (*Megaptera versabilis*). Coast of California. C. M. Scammon.
13893. Baleen of humpback whale (*Megaptera versabilis*). Monterey, Cal. 1873. C. M. Scammon.
13019. Baleen of humpback whale (*Megaptera versabilis*). Monterey, Cal. 1872. C. M. Scammon.
12263. Baleen of humpback whale (*Megaptera versabilis*). San Luis, Cal. C. M. Scammon.
13020. Baleen of humpback whale (*Megaptera versabilis*). San Luis, Cal. C. M. Scammon.
13985. Baleen of sulphur-bottom whale (*Sibbaldius sulfureus*). Monterey, Cal. C. M. Scammon.
13984. Baleen of sulphur-bottom whale (*Sibbaldius sulfureus*). Monterey, Cal. C. M. Scammon.
12052. Bone of the California gray whale (*Rhachianectes glaucus*). Monterey, Cal. 1873. C. M. Scammon.
15402. Baleen. North Pacific. Capt. Henderson.
7494. Whalebone. Anderson River Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. MacFarlane.
1108. Whalebone. Prepared by Anderson River Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. MacFarlane.
1116. Whalebone. Anderson River Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. MacFarlane.
2079. Whalebone. Arctic coast. R. MacFarlane.
24976. Whalebone fiber. Curled for bed-stuffing. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24930. Whalebone. Prepared for whip-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24862. Whip with whalebone stock, knotted, inlaid with whale-tooth's ivory, handle wound with thin whalebone. American Whip Co., Westfield, Mass.
24950. Dress-bone. Whalebone prepared for dress-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24946. Whalebone. Prepared for suspender-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24945. Whalebone. Prepared for bonnet-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24941. Whalebone. Prepared for umbrella-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.

Whalebone in an unmanufactured state.

24940. Whalebone. Prepared for parasol-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24951. Gross dress-bone. Whalebone prepared for dress-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24948. White dress-bone. Whalebone (white) prepared for dress-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24978. Whalebone. Prepared for brush-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, [Mass.
24942. Whalebone. Prepared for ribbon-weavers' use. " "
24943. Whalebone. Prepared for hat-makers' use. " "
24944. Whalebone. Prepared for cap-makers' use. " "
24947. Whalebone. Prepared for neck-stock-makers' use. " "
24952. Whalebone. Prepared for corset-makers' use. " "
24949. Round dress-bone. Whalebone prepared for dress-makers' use. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24977. Whalebone fiber. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24938. Whalebone cane. Black and white, twisted. J. A. Sevey. Boston, [Mass.
24973. Whalebone boot-shanks. " "
24937. Whalebone tongue-scrapers. " "
24966. Whalebone probang. " "
24935. Whalebone riding-whip, made of black and white whalebone, twisted. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24934. Whalebone riding-whip. J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.
24937. Whalebone cane. Plain. " "
24936. Whalebone cane. Twisted. " "
24972. Whalebone graining-comb. Used by painters. J. A. Sevey, Boston, [Mass.
24965. Whalebone probang. " "
24980. Whalebone caterpillar-brush. " "
24981. Whalebone shavings. " "
24963. Whalebone back-supporter. " "
24979. Whalebone flue-brush. " "
24975. Whalebone fiber shoe-brush. " "
24983. Whalebone. Sample. " "
24959. Whalebone divining-rod. " "
24958. Whalebone angling-rod tip. " "
24956. Whalebone rosettes for harness. " "
24962. Whalebone landing-net rod. " "
24954. Whalebone hip busk bone. " "
24954. Whalebone. Price-list samples. " "
24970. Whalebone penholder. Black and white, twisted. " "
24961. Whalebone busk. " "
24964. Whalebone fore-arm bones. Artificial. " "
24968. Whalebone plait-raiser. " "
24969. Whalebone penholder. " "
24955. Manufactured corset, showing use of whalebone. " "
24953. Whalebone corset-clasps. " "
24960. Whalebone drill-bow. " "
24957. Whalebone billiard-cushion springs. " "
24971. Whalebone paper-cutter. " "
24985. Whalebone rule. " "

Whalebone in an unmanufactured state.

24860. Whalebone and rattan whip-stalk. Finished, ready for covering. American Whip Company, Westfield, Mass.
24858. Whalebone. As prepared for use in the whip. American Whip Company, Westfield, Mass.
24859. Whalebone and rattan. Fitted ready for sticking together for whip-stalk. American Whip Company, Westfield, Mass.
24857. Whalebone. In rough state, as sold to whip manufacturers. American Whip Company, Westfield, Mass.
24982. Whalebone. Prepared for whip-makers' use (patent). J. A. Sevey, Boston, Mass.

13. TORTOISE-SHELL.

Tortoise-shell (*Eretmochelys squamata* Linn.).

- 12387-8-9-90. Tortoise-shell (*Eretmochelys squamata* Linn.). Pacific hawk's-bill turtle. Pacific coast.
24890. Commercial tortoise-shell. George Y. Nickerson, New Bedford, Mass.
26891. Tortoise-shell jewelry, &c. Charles W. Kennard & Co., Boston, Mass.:
- Comb cut and polished.
 - Comb cut before polishing.
 - Brooch and ear-rings.
 - Sleeve-buttons.
 - Necklace and locket.

14. SCALES.

Scales of fishes used in ornamental work, with specimens of flowers and other articles manufactured.

Fish-scale jewelry. F. C. Keergaard & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.:

25480. Scales of sheepshead (*Archosargus probatocephalus*).
25481. Scales of sheepshead (*Archosargus probatocephalus*). Prepared for use.
25482. Brooch and ear-rings. " "
25483. Spray of flowers. " "
25484. Spray of flowers. " "
25485. Spray of flowers. " "
25486. Spray of flowers. " "
25487. Spray of flowers (dyed). " "
25488. Necklace and cross. " "
25489. Brooch and ear-rings. " "
25490. Brooch and ear-rings (dyed) (*Archosargus probatocephalus*).
26892. Jewelry made from scales of mullet, drum, &c. Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
- (Pearl white, or *essence d'Orient*, prepared from scales of *Alburnus lucidus* and other *Cyprinidæ* and *Clupeidæ*, used in making artificial pearls.) (See under 27.)
26893. Essence d'Orient. (Introduced for comparison.) Gustave Bossange, Paris.

15. PEARL.

Pearls and naacre (embracing the pearl-yielding shells, with the pearls and the mother-o'-pearl in the rough state, with the manufactured buttons, handles, and jewelry, pearl-powder, inlaid work, and papier-maché, ornamented with mother-o'-pearl.

Top-shells (*Turbinida*), and their application to manufacture of shell-flowers.¹

Tower-shells (*Trochida*).¹

Ear-shells (*Haliotida*), used in manufacture of buttons, handles, inlaid work, and pearl powder.¹

Other gasetropods supplying naacre.¹

Pearl-oysters (*Aviculida*), with pearls and naacre.¹

River-mussels (*Unionida*), with pearls and naacre.¹

Mussels, oysters, and other conchifers supplying pearls and naacre.¹

Shells of nautilus and argonaut, prepared to exhibit their naacre.¹

Ornamental pearl-work, imitating sprays of flowers, &c.¹

Imitation pearls.¹

16. SHELL.

Cameo shell.¹

Shell of conch (*Strombus gigas*), and carvings.¹

Shell of helmet (*Cassis rufa*, *C. tuberosa*, and *C. madagascariensis*), with carvings.¹

Shells used for implements, &c.¹

Shells of *Strombus*, *Triton*, *Dolium*, *Fusus*, *Murex*, and *Buccinum*, used for fog-horns, lamps, vases, and ornamental borders in flower-gardens.¹

Shells of *Busycon*, *Sycotypus*, *Maetra*, &c., used by Indians in manufacture of implements, with specimens of implements.¹

Shells of *Maetra*, used for ladles, scoops, and spoons by fishermen.¹

Shells of *Tridacna*, used for vases, fountains, and in the manufacture of handles and carvings.¹

Shells of *Pecten*, *Haliotis*, *Dentalium*, *Mercenaria*, &c., used by Indians for trimmings and ornaments.¹

Shells of *Pecten*, used in making pin-cushions and purses.¹

Shells of *Mercenaria violacea*, *Purpura lapillus*, and *Buccinum undatum*, used by Indians of eastern coast in manufacture of money, with specimens of wampum (with the modern wampum or shell-beads, manufactured for the Indian trade), and of the hyqua or *Dentalium* shells, employed in a similar manner by the Indians of the Pacific coast.¹

Specimens of the cowry (*Cypraea moneta*), "live cowry" and dead cowry, used in African trade and for trimmings.¹

¹ See in Part II of the present catalogue.

Shells used for implements, &c.

Shells of *Cypraea*, *Rotella*, *Oliva*, *Turritella*, *Phasianella* (Venetian shells), &c., mounted as buttons and jewelry.¹

Composition shell-work for box-covers and frames, made by gluing shells in mosaic.¹

Calcined shells, used by dentifrice and porcelain makers.¹ (See, also, under 32.)

Cuttle-fish bone from *Sepia officinalis*, used as a pounce, as a dentifrice, as polishing powders, for taking fine impressions in counterfeiting, and as food for birds.¹ (See, also, under D 5.)

Concretions from the stomach of *Astacus*, known as "crab's-eyes" and "crab-stones," and used as antacids.¹

Shell of king-crab (*Limulus polyphemus*), used as a boat-bailer.¹

Opercula of mollusks, used as "eye-stones."¹

17. CORAL.

Coral as a material.

Red coral (*Corallium nobilis*), with specimens of the five commercial grades (1, froth of blood; 2, flower of blood; 3, 4, 5, blood of first, second, and third qualities) of the white variety, and of the round beads, *negligée* beads, bracelets, pins, coronets, armlets, ear-rings, &c.¹

White coral, *Oculina*, sp., used by jewelers.¹

Madrepores and other showy corals, used for ornamental purposes.¹

Horny axis of black flexible coral (*Plexaura crassa*), used for canes and whips in the Bermudas.¹

Axis of fan coral (*Rhipidogorgia*), used for skimmers and strainers in the Bermudas.¹

Coral, used for building purposes.¹

Coral rock of recent formation (Coquina), used in Florida in manufacture of ornamental vases and carvings.¹

Calcined coral, used for dentifrices, as an antacid, &c.¹

Imitations of red coral in celluloid, rubber, and other substances.¹

18. INFUSORIAL EARTHS.

Polishing powders (used for polishing metals, cabinet-ware, and stone).

Specimens of polishing slate, tripoli, and other foreign polishing powder.¹

Specimens of American infusorial deposits.¹

¹ See under Part II of this catalogue.

Infusorial earths employed in manufactures.

- Infusorial earth, used in making window and plate glass.¹
 Infusorial earth, used in making soluble glass.¹
 Infusorial earth, used in making mortar.¹
 Infusorial earth, used in making molds for metal casting.¹
 Infusorial earth, used in making filters.¹
 Infusorial earth, used in making dynamite.¹
 Infusorial earth, used in making fire-proof packing.¹
 Infusorial earth, as an absorbent for oils and liquids.¹

19. OTHER MATERIALS FROM INVERTEBRATES.

From insects.

- Brazilian diamond-beetles, used in jewelry.
 Wings of beetles, used in embroidery.

From echinoderms.

- Spines of echinoids, used for slate-crayons.

Flexible materials.

20. LEATHERS. (Embracing the hides in a rough state, in the various stages of dressing, and manufactured into shoe-leather, parchment, vellum, binders' leather, thongs, &c.

Leather prepared from mammal skins.

Leather prepared from human skin.

26070. Boots made from skin of man. H. & A. Mahrenholz, New York.

Sea-lion leather, used by Eskimos to cover bidarkas, and for garments and beds.

11371. Leather of sea-lion (*Eumetopias stelleri*). Used by Aleutian Islanders for manufacture of canoe. Alaska. Vincent Colyer.

Walrus leather, used by Eskimos for harness, tables, thongs, seal-nets, and for covering polishing-wheels.

15617. Harpoon-line of walrus leather. Alaska. H. W. Elliott.

Seal leather, used for fine shoes and in the manufacture of "patent leather," and by Eskimos for numerous purposes.

10186. Seal-skin bleached by hot water. Inuit Eskimos. Arctic Ocean. Capt. C. F. Hall.

1103. Seal-skin leather tanned by Eskimos. Mackenzie's River district. R. MacFarlane.

24785. Indian moccasins made from skin of seal (*Phoca vitulina?*) G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

¹ See under Part II of this catalogue.

Leather prepared from mammal skins.

Bison leather (and buffalo leather, buff-leather).

25951. Imitation buckskin. Manufactured from skin of American bison (*Bison americanus*). Wilcox Tannery, Elk County, Pennsylvania.
 25952. Collar leather. Manufactured from skin of American bison (*Bison americanus*). Wilcox Tannery, Elk County, Pennsylvania.
 25954. Sole leather. Manufactured from skin of American bison (*Bison americanus*). Wilcox Tannery, Elk County, Pennsylvania.
 25953. Whang leather. Manufactured from skin of American bison (*Bison americanus*). Wilcox Tannery, Elk County, Pennsylvania.

Ox leather, with specimens of sole leather, split leather, grain leather, rawhide thongs, whips, leather belts and saddles, and of calf-skins, prepared for binders' and bootmakers' use, as Russia leather and vellum, and tawed, as parchent.¹

Sheep leather, with specimens of binders' leather, imitation chamois leather, wash leather, buff leather, roan, imitation morocco and parchment, with vellum made from skins of dead-born lambs, and manufactured gloves, &c.¹

Goat leather, with specimens of shagreen leather, morocco leather, as used for linings, upholstery, bindings, and pocket-books, parchment, drum-heads, &c., with kid leather, used in manufacture of shoes and gloves, under-clothing, and vellum made from skin of young kids, also skin bottles used in Asia.¹

Horse and ass leather, used in manufacture of shagreen, sole leather, harness-leather, saddles, trunks, water-hose, pump-valves, military accouterments, ladies' shoe-uppers.¹

8871. Tanned ox-skin, used for sole leather. Cheyenne Indians, Kansas.
 Dr. G. M. Sternberg, U. S. A.

Rawhide.

29549. Rawhide prepared for belting. Darrow Manufacturing Company.
 29546. Coil of rope. Made from rawhide. " "
 29548. Basket. " "
 29547. Doll's head. " "
 29545. Powder-flasks. " "

Deer leather, dressed as buff leather, chamois-imitation leather, Indian dressed (buckskin), and for the finer moroccos, also manufactured into gloves, gaiters, under-garments, polishers, &c.

25282. Buck-tanned skin of mule deer (*Cariacus macrotis*). Indians.
 6977. Leather from skin of deer (*Cariacus macrotis?*). Tanned by Caddo Indians. E. Palmer.
 5554. Buck-tanned deer-skin (*Cariacus macrotis*). Apache Indians. E. Palmer.
 14383. Buck-tanned skin of deer (*Cariacus macrotis*). J. W. Powell.

¹In view of the extensive exhibition of leathers in the Shoe and Leather Building, no special effort has been made to complete this part of the collection.

Leather prepared from mammal skins.

Deer leather, &c.

6978. Buck-tanned skin of deer (*Cariacus macrotis*). Comanche Indians. E. Palmer.
11606. Buckskin (*Cariacus columbianus*). Dressed by McCloud Indians. Shasta County, California. Livingston Stone.
11605. Buckskin (*Cariacus columbianus*). Tanned by McCloud Indians. Shasta County, California. Livingston Stone.
11604. Buckskin (*Cariacus columbianus*). Tanned by McCloud Indians. Shasta County, California. Livingston Stone.
8540. Buckskin for moccasins. Nebraska. Dr. S. M. Horton, U. S. A.
26885. Skin of Virginia deer (*Cariacus virginianus*). Seminole Indians of Florida. G. Brown Goode.
24800. Tanned skin of young Virginia deer (*Cariacus virginianus*). J. H. Henderson, Big Coon, Ala.

Moose leather in ordinary and buckskin finish.

24781. Moccasins made from skin of moose (*Alces malchis*). Huron Indians. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
24787. Rubber-sole moccasins made from skin of moose (dyed). G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
24782. Indian moccasins made from skin of moose. Iroquois tribe. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
24773. Indian buck-tanned skin of moose (*Alces malchis*). Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
24786. Indian moccasins made from skin of moose. "Lady's size." G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
838. Smoke-tanned skin of moose (*Alces malchis*). Slave (Lake?) Indians. R. Kennicott, Fort Liard.

Caribou leather in ordinary and buckskin finish.

24775. Indian buck-tanned skin of caribou (*Tarandus rangifer*). Labrador. G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
24783. Indian moccasins made from skin of caribou. "Man's size." G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.
24784. Indian moccasins made from skin of caribou. "Woman's size." G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

Reindeer leather.¹

836. Smoke-tanned skin of barren-ground caribou (*Tarandus rangifer*, subspecies *grœnlandicus*). Mackenzie's River district. R. Kennicott.

Elk leather in ordinary and buckskin finish.

8536. Elk-skin tanned with smoke. Nebraska. Dr. S. M. Horton, U. S. A.

Mountain-sheep leather.

8548. Buck-tanned skin of mountain sheep (*Ovis montana*). Nebraska. Dr. S. M. Horton, U. S. A.

¹See garments in Ethnological division.

Leather prepared from mammal skins.

Series of different leathers illustrating the manufacture of gloves:

25283. Raw skin of "Maranham jack" deer (*Cariacus* sp.) from South America. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25287. Skin of "Maranham jack" deer, dressed by glove manufacturer, ready for cutting. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25288. Gloves manufactured from skin of "Maranham jack" deer. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25289. Raw skin of deer (*Cariacus* sp.). From Central America. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25290. Skin of deer dressed by glove manufacturers. Central America. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25291. Raw skin of mule deer (*Cariacus macrotis*). S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25292. Skin of mule deer (*Cariacus macrotis*). Fat or liquor dressed. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25293. Skin of mule deer (*Cariacus macrotis*). Oil dressed. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25294. Gloves made from skin of mule deer (*Cariacus macrotis*). S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25295. Raw skin of African "bles bok." S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25296. Skin of African "bles bok" (dressed). S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25297. Gauntlet gloves made from skin of African "bles bok." S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25298. Raw skin of prong-horn or antelope (*Antilocapra americana*). S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25299. Skin of prong-horn or antelope (*Antilocapra americana*). Dressed and colored. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25300. Gloves made from skin of prong-horn or antelope (*Antilocapra americana*). S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25301. Raw skin of south American peccary (*Dicotyles labiatus*). S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25303. Gloves made from skin of South American peccary (*Dicotyles labiatus*). S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25302. Skin of South American peccary (*Dicotyles labiatus*). Dressed for glove manufacturer. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25304. Buck-tanned skin of sheep. " "
25305. Dressed skin of sheep, tanned like kid leather, but smoked instead of colored. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25306. Sheep-skin made into "kid leather." S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25307. Gloves made from "kid-dressed" sheep-skin. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25308. "Kid"-dressed lamb-skin, ready for coloring. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25309. Lamb-skin "kid-dressed," colored. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25310. Gloves made from "kid-dressed" lamb-skin. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.
25311. Lamb-skin dressed in Germany. S. G. Hutchinson & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.

Leather prepared from mammal skins.

Series of different leathers illustrating the manufacture of gloves.

The following account of the glove trade in North America is from the pen of Mr. S. G. Hutchinson:

"The manufacture of gloves and mittens from leather was started in Fulton County, New York (according to best information), in the year 1809, by people from Connecticut, who first engaged in the manufacture of tinware and in exchanging their tinware for the products of the country. They thus obtained deer-pelts, which they learned to tan according to the Indian process, and, using paper patterns, cut and made them into rough mittens and gloves. Subsequently they learned a better process of tanning, and also have made great improvements in manufacturing gloves; and from apparently insignificant and accidental beginnings has originated an industry which is estimated to produce over \$4,000,000 worth of manufactured goods, and which business has never as yet been successfully transplanted elsewhere.

"The skins used in the manufacture of gloves and mittens are the different varieties of deer-skins and sheep and lamb skins. The deer-skins are gleaned from the entire United States, Mexico, Central and South America, and Africa, and there is as much difference in the quality of the skins from the different countries as in the climate of the countries or localities from which they come. The heaviest and most valuable skins come from under the equator.

"Sheep-skins are extensively used in the manufacture of gloves as well as deer-skins. It is estimated that over 100,000 dozen are used annually. The quality of these varies as much as deer-skins, and depends as much upon the section of country from which they come, the coarse-wool skins making the best leather. A part of the sheep-skins are dressed in a similar manner to the deer-skins, and are finished to resemble buckskin. Many sheep and lamb skins are by a very different process made into what is called kid leather, the lamb-skins, especially, making a very nice glove; in fact, some of the lined fur-trimmed gloves made from this kid leather excel any of foreign manufacture.

"To give a more definite idea of where the deer-skins come from, I will give a little item of statistics of arrivals of deer-skins at the port of New York in the years 1868 to 1872, inclusive:

Whence.	1868.	1869.	1870.	1871.	1872.
	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>
Central America.....	254,200	249,000	252,900	230,700	249,000
Para.....	288,500	214,900	185,700	150,900	141,800
Angostura.....	100,000	89,600	173,000	157,500	65,000
Puerto, Cal.....	60,000	210,300	115,000	31,500	154,400
Sisal.....	105,000	62,000	84,000	67,700	125,500
Honduras.....	60,800	52,300	61,500	57,900	62,500
Vera Cruz.....	30,000	26,700	19,000	19,500	21,000
Campeachy.....	24,000	12,500	19,400	21,000	12,500
Total.....	923,000	917,300	909,600	736,700	832,200

"And to give you something of an idea of how these deer-skins are converted into leather ready for cutting into gloves, I will copy a poem written by Horace Sprague in 1859. However, the operation has been somewhat changed and much improved since:

"And be it mine in brief to comprehend,
From the inception to the final end,
Through every process, how the routine moves
From unwrought hides to manufactured gloves.

Leather prepared from mammal skins.

Series of different leathers illustrating the manufacture of gloves:

First into vats, low sunken in the ground,
 The rattling skins are thrown with husky sound,
 And there for days are suffered to remain,
 Until the water permeates the grain,
 And their whole yielding form and texture make
 Pliant and supple, fitting them to break.
 Prone o'er the slanting beam the breaker plies,
 With long two-handed knife, his energies
 All the adhering flesh to clean away.
 His is the hardest work and poorest pay.
 Flesh-liming, or the hairing process called,
 Is next in order and is next installed.
 Upon the flesh-side of the broken skin
 Quick-lime is spread and safely folded in;
 Then in the soak or water vat with care
 'T is placed ten days for loosening the hair,
 And when the beam and knife again are proved
 The hairy coat is easily removed.
 In lime-vats next the skins are put to lime;
 From one to six weeks is the allotted time.
 This process, perfected by low degrees,
 Thickens the skins and smooths the surfaces.
 Frizing requires the beam and knife again,
 To shave clean off the cuticle or grain.
 Parching is used for heavy skins alone.
 The meaning of the term is drying down;
 Not in the fervors of the scorching sun,
 But in the shade alone, 't is safely done.
 A soaking then ensues until
 They 're softer made and fitted for the mill.
 Milling in order next succeeds, of course.
 Placed in the stock, by steam or water force
 The skins are briskly run six hours or more
 To supple them and open every pore,
 Then taken out to air. With oil imbued,
 Replaced again, and milling is renewed.
 Each half hour afterward alternately
 They 're in the stocks or out to air and dry,
 Until throughout the substance of the skin
 The oil commingles with the gelatine
 Or glue, and leaves the other parts together
 The true and genuine product we call leather.
 The beam and scudding-knife again are plied
 For scudding on the grain or facial side.
 The mucous substance or reticular
 Tissue of the skin is shaved off bare.
 The process then, to perfect and to crown,
 Requires a day at most for drying down.
 Next in lye-liquor vats they 're placed awhile,
 In vulgar parlance, 'for to cut the ile';
 But by the chymic law affinity
 The oil gelatinous and alkali
 Combine, without a figure or a trope,
 And form the useful product we call soap.
 A half hour in the stocks the skins being run,
 The soap washed out, and thus the scouring 's done.
 To soften, to give shape, and natural size,
 Duly the stacking process next applies.
 Fast in the perch the pendent skin being placed,
 Grasped by the hand and firmly shoulder-braced,
 The arm-stake then is vigorously applied
 To supple and extend the leathery hide,
 While the knee-stake is, more suitably found
 Fitted to stretch and smooth the edges round.
 Ocher with water mixed, when dried enough
 And into square blocks fashioned, is called buff,

Leather prepared from mammal skins.

Series of different leathers illustrating the manufacture of gloves.

Which by the hand is rubbed upon the skin.
Perch hung until the ocher's well wrought in
And deeply set, producing a soft, mellow,
Golden, enduring, inerasive yellow.
This buffing named. The process next to bring
The manufacture through is finishing.
A horizontal shaft, firm overlaid
With emery, and by machinery made
To turn, elaborates the skin placed on
To perfect smoothness, and the work is done.'

"The manufacture of the different kinds and styles of gloves is becoming divided up so that many of our leading manufacturers are making a specialty of some particular kind of gloves. Some make exclusively heavy buckskin gloves and mittens; others make exclusively sheep-skin gloves and gauntlets; others, lined kid gloves of various kinds and styles; others, unlined kid and antelope or castor gloves and ladies' gauntlets, thus enabling them to pay strict attention to their particular branch, and reaching the highest degree of perfection attainable at this age and stage of the business.

"Marked progress is yearly made in this industry, and it is predicted that in no distant future the finest gloves made in the world will be made here in the two villages of Johnstown and Gloversville, N. Y."

Porpoise leather.

Beluga leather dressed as kid, sole, harness, velvet, plush, boot, mail-bag, belt, and patent (varnished) leather.

26018. Tanned skin of beluga (*Delphinapterus catodon*). G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

26019. Lace leather, "Rivière du Loup en bas." Manufactured from the skin of beluga (*Delphinapterus catodon*), by the Gulf Porpoise Fishing Company.

Beaver leather, used in manufacture of saddles, shoes, gloves, and trunks.

Rat leather, used for thumbs of kid gloves.

Leather trimmings, used as stuffing for balls, &c.

Prepared from intestines of mammals.

Parchment from viscera of seals, used by Eskimos for clothing, bags, and blankets.

6559. Intestine of seal. Used for waterproof clothing. Cook's Inlet. Dr. T. T. Minor.

5570. Intestine of seal. Used for waterproof clothing. Yukon River. W. H. Dall.

6559. Intestine of seal. Prepared and used for clothing. Dr. T. T. Minor.

20302. Prepared seal-gut for waterproof dresses. Sitka, Alaska. J. G. Swan.
See also numerous garments of this material displayed in the Ethnological division.

Prepared from intestines of mammals.

Leather from pharynx of seal and walrus, used by Eskimo for boot-soles.

Parchment from viscera of bears, used in Kamtchatka for masks and window-panes.

Viscera of ox, used in manufacture of gold-beaters' skin.

Bladders of animals, used for pouches, parchment, bottle and jar covers, and by Eskimo for oil-bottles.

Viscera of sheep, used in manufacture of "cat-gut," with specimens of whip-cord, hatters' cord, for bowstrings, clockmakers' cord, filandre, guitar, violin, and harp strings, angling-lines, &c.

Viscera of hog, used as envelopes for minced meat, sausages, &c.

Throat of sea-lion (*Eumetopias Stelleri*), dressed as parchment envelopes to preserve valuable papers.

20803. Sitka Indians, Alaska. J. G. Swan.

Sinews of sheep, deer, goat, buffalo, seal, walrus, and other animals, used in manufacture of threads, lines, nets, and snow-shoes, in strengthening bows, &c.; the babiche of the Eskimos of the Northwest coast.

5185. Babiche. Siccane Indians. British Columbia. J. T. Rothrock.

2034. Mackenzie's River. R. Kennicott.

849. Mackenzie's River. "

842. Moose sinew. Fort Good Hope. Mackenzie's River. R. Kennicott.

2036. Sinews of moose and caribou. Fort Liard Indians. "

5546. Deer sinew. Apache Indians. Dr. E. Palmer.

2200. Babiche. Undressed skin of mountain sheep.

843. Babiche from mountain sheep. Mackenzie's River. R. Kennicott.

1882. Bow covered with sinew of mountain sheep (*Ovis montana*). Digger Indians. California. Captain Gunnison, U. S. A.

24788. Snow-shoes made from sinew of caribou (man's size). G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

24789. Snow-shoes made from sinew of caribou (woman's size). G. R. Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

Prepared from bird-skins (Eskimos).

Eider leather.¹

Auk leather.¹

7453. Oil-bag. Made from skin of loon's foot. Fort Anderson. R. MacFarlane.

Prepared from reptile skins.

Alligator leather.

16810. Salted skin of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). Upper Saint John's River, Florida. G. Brown Goode.

16810. Tanned skin of alligator. Upper Saint John's River, Florida. G. Brown Goode.

¹ See garments in Ethnological series.

Prepared from reptile skins.

Alligator leather.

25283. Tanned skin of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). Upper Saint John's River, Florida. G. Brown Goode.
24791. Tanned skin of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). "Russet finish." Schayer Bros., Boston, Mass.
24796. Cigar-case, made from skin of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). "Russet finish." Schayer Bros., Boston, Mass.
24792. Lady's satchel, made from skin of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). "Russet finish." Schayer Bros., Boston, Mass.
24795. Match-case, made from skin of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). "Russet finish." Schayer Bros., Boston, Mass.
24793. Slippers, made from the skin of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). "Russet finish." Schayer Bros., Boston, Mass.
24794. Slippers, made from skin of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). "Black finish." Schayer Bros., Boston, Mass.
26038. Riding-boots, made from skin of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). H. & A. Mahrenholz, New York City.

Rattlesnake leather.

24797. Dressed skin of rattlesnake (*Crotalus durissus*). Big Coon, Ala. J. H. Henderson.
24799. Dressed skin of rattlesnake (*Crotalus durissus*). Big Coon, Ala. J. H. Henderson.
24798. Shoes made from skin of rattlesnake (*Crotalus durissus*). Big Coon, Ala. J. H. Henderson.
9043. Bow covered with skin of rattlesnake. Used by Flathead Indians. Fort Colville, W. T. Dr. J. T. Ghislin, U. S. A.

Other snake leather.

26039. Boots made from skin of boa (*Boa constrictor*). H. & A. Mahrenholz, New York.

Prepared from fish-skins.

Leather prepared from scaled fish by Indians.

16091. Salmon-skins dressed as leather and used in making waterproof shirts and boots by Magemut Eskimo. Nunivak Island, Alaska. W. H. Dall.
10347. Parky, or upper garment, made from the skin of codfish (?). Nunivak Island, Alaska. W. H. Dall.

Eel leather, made for pigtails, queues, flail-thongs.

Skins of eels (*Anguilla vulgaris*).

25285. Eel-skins. Market, Washington, D. C. G. Brown Goode.
These eel-skins are highly esteemed by the Virginia negroes as a cure for rheumatism.

Sturgeon leather.

26013. Tanned skin of sturgeon (*Acipenser rubicundus*). Wernich & Wandel, Waukegan, Ill.

Prepared from fish-skins.

Shark leather (shagreen used for coverings, and by the Alaska Indians for boot-soles).¹

Leather waste.

Paper manufactured from waste.

Glue manufactured from waste. (See under 24.)

Prussian blue made from leather waste. (See under 30.)

21. HAIR AND WOOL.

Hair used in weaving and felting. (See under 8.)

Hair used for wigs and ornaments.

Human hair as an article of commerce, with specimens of switches and wigs, and also of the trade imitations of hair in jute, horse-hair, &c.

Goat's wool as employed in manufacture of wigs and perukes.

Human scalp locks as Indian trophies.²

Scalps of animals as trophies.²

Hair and bristles used for brushes (embracing the commercial hair and bristles, assorted and unassorted, and specimens of the manufactured articles).

Hair of skunk, used for fine brushes.

29340. Gilders' and varnishers' brushes (black hair; flat). Miles Bros. & Co.

29341. " " " " " " " "

29342. " " " " " " " "

29343. " " " " " (round). "

29344. Dusting-brush (white hair; flat). "

Hair of bear used for varnishing-brushes.

29338. Varnish or dusting brush. Miles Brothers & Co.

29339. "Mottler" brush. "

Hair of American badger used for fine shaving, graining, gilding, and dust brushes.³

Hair of American badger (*Taxidea americana*) adapted to the manufacture of brushes.

Hair of squirrel, especially the tail, used in making fine artists' pencils.

29320. "Camel's-hair" varnish-brush. French style. Miles Brothers & Co.

29321. "Camel's-hair" coach-painters' color-brush. "

¹ See garments in Ethnological series.

² See specimens in the Ethnological division.

³ The badger-hair brushes sold in America are almost exclusively manufactured from the hair of the European badger. The hair of the American badger is quite as well adapted to the purpose.

Hair and bristles used for brushes.

Hair of squirrel, especially the tail, used in making fine artists' pencils.

29322. "Camel's-hair" varnish or copying brush. English style. Miles Brothers & Co., New York.
 29322. "Camel's-hair" gilders' brush. Miles Brothers & Co., New York.
 29324-5. "Camel's-hair" lacquering brush. " "
 29326. "Camel's-hair" pencil, quill handles. " "
 29353. Series of scrolling and ornamenting brushes. " "

These brushes are made chiefly from the tail of the gray squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*), and are known to the trade as "camel's-hair" brushes.

Bristles of hog and peccary used in making coarse brushes for varnishing, scrubbing, &c.

26020. Series of bristles (black). B Nos. 1-12. William Wilkens & Co., Baltimore.
 26021. " " " (white). B Nos. 1-13. " "
 26025. " " " (yellow). B Nos. 1-12. " "
 26027. " " " (red). B Nos. 1-11. " "
 26028. " " " (black). D B Nos. 1-12. " "
 26022. " " " (black). ("Casings") Nos. 1-12. " "
 26023. " " " (natural black). ("Casings") Nos. 1-11. William Wilkens & Co.
 26024. Series of bristles (white). ("Casings") Nos. 1-12. William Wilkens [& Co.
 26025. " " " (white). Medium stiff, Nos. 1-12. " "
 26029. " " " (union). William Wilkens & Co.
 26030. " " " (blue). " "
 26031. " " " (unbleached). " "

Brushes made from bristles:

29327. Flat copying-brush, No. 1. Miles Brothers & Co.
 29328. " " " No. 3½. "
 29329. " " " No. 2. "
 29330. " " " No. 2½. "
 29331. " " " No. 3. "
 29332. Round paint-brush, No. A 1/10. "
 29333. " " " No. A 2/10. "
 29334. " " " No. A 1. "
 29335. " " " No. A 2. "
 29336. " " " No. A 3. "
 29337. Shaving-brush. "

Sheep's wool (on skin) used for blackboard-rubbers.¹

Hair of deer and antelope (on skin) used by Indians for hair-brushes.²

Deer-hair brushes.

Brushes made from white hair in tail of deer (*Cariacus macrotis* and *C. virginianus*):

29354. Flat brush. 1 inch Miles Brothers & Co.
 29355. " 1½ " "
 29356. " 2 " "
 29357. Round brush. "

¹See exhibit in Educational Bureau.

²See Ethnological series.

Hair and bristles used for brushes.

Hair of horses, used for fly-brushes.

26032.	Series of samples of horse-hair (dyed blue).	William Wilkens & Co.
26033.	“ “ “ “ “ (dyed red).	“
26034.	“ “ “ “ “ (dyed white).	“

Ox-hair from the inside of cows' ears used for striping and lettering brushes.

29345-6-7-8-9-50.	Fresco-painters' brushes, 1-6.	Miles Brothers & Co.
29351.	Series of ox-hair striping-pencils, sold as camel's-hair pencils.	Miles Brothers & Co.

Hair used in other manufactures.

Bristles used in shoemakers' wax ends.

Bristles used in anatomical instruments.

Hair and bristles used in artificial flies. (See under B, 45.)

Hair of cattle used in strengthening mortar and plaster.

Hair used for stuffing.

Horse-hair, straight and curled, used for mattresses and cushions.
Refuse hair of beaver and musquash, cut from felting-hair, used for cushions.

(Down of rabbits used for cushions.)

Wool used as a medium for pigments.

Wool-flocking used in the manufacture of wall-paper, colored felts, and rubber cloth.

Chemical products.

Refuse human and other hair used in manufacture of prussiate of potash, with specimens of manufactured product.

22. QUILLS.

Quills of mammals.

Quills of American hedge-hog used by Indians in embroidering.

Quills of birds.

Quills of swan and turkey for engrossing-pens.

Quills of goose and eagle for writing-pens.

Quills of crow and duck for fine pens.

Quills used in making tooth-picks, fishing-floats, color-bottles, pencil-handles, needle-holders, &c.

23. FEATHERS.

Feathers used for clothing. (See under Furs, D 10.)

Feathers used for implements (including manufactured articles).

29528. Fan.
 26596. Fan made from feathers of roseate spoonbill (*Platalea ajaja*). Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 26597. Fan made from feathers of white tern (*Sterna* sp.). Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 26598. Fan made from feathers of white crane (*Garzetta candidissima*). Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 26599. Fan made from feathers of blue heron (*Florida carulca*). Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 26601-26605. Fan made from feathers of water-turkey (*Plotus anhinga*). Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 26602. Fan made from feathers of fish-crow (*Corvus ossifragus*) and blue heron (*Florida carulca*). Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 26603. Fan made from feathers of wood ibis (*Tantalus loculator*) and parakeet (*Psittacus carolinensis*). Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 26605. Fan from miscellaneous feathers. Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 26812. Domestic turkey-feather dusters. 5 sizes. Chicago Feather-Duster Company. Chicago, Ill.

Feathers used for plumes and ornaments (including plumes, head-dresses, cockades, hat and dress trimmings, &c.)

26604. Bouquet made from feathers of Florida birds. Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 29529. Flowers made from feathers of Florida birds.

Feathers used in other manufactures.

Feathered arrow-shafts. (See under B, 18.)

Feathers used in making artificial flies.

Feathers used in manufacture of textile fabrics. (See under D, II, C.)

Down of birds.

Down of eider-duck used in bed-stuffing, with specimens of balls in which it is packed for transportation.

Down of other ducks.

Down of geese and swans used as stuffing for beds, and as electrical non-conductor in manufacture of philosophical instruments.

24. GELATINE AND ISINGLASS.

Gelatine.

Gelatine made from leather-shavings, bones, hoofs, and horns of bison, cattle, sheep, and other domestic animals, used in manufacture of glue, size, court-plaster, *papier glacé* for tracing, imitation glass, artificial flowers, and ornamental work, wrappings for confections, table-jelly (see under D 1), &c.

Glue.

25315. No. 1. Manufactured from horns and hoofs. Wm. H. Brown, Peabody, Mass.
 25316. No. 2. Manufactured from horns and hoofs. Wm. H. Brown, Peabody, Mass.

Gelatine.

Size, or frozen glue.

25317-18. "A. A. E." Manufactured from horns and hoofs. Wm. H. Brown, Peabody, Mass.

Gelatines made from bone and ivory shavings.

Bird gelatine.

(Nests of esculent swallows (*Calocalia esculenta*, *C. fuciphaga*, *C. indifca*, &c.) exported from Indian Archipelago to China.)

Isinglass.

Isinglass (ichthyocolla), made from air-bladders and skins of fishes and used in the manufacture of fine glues and sizes, adhesive and court plasters, diamond cement, imitation glass, and table-jelly and confectionery (see under D 1, D), in refining wines and liquors, in adulterating milk, in fixing the luster of artificial pearls, and in lustering silk ribbons (embracing the dried bladders and the manufactured products) in their grades of "lyre," "heart-shaped," "leaf," and "book" isinglass.

Isinglass from sounds of cod and hake.

12123. Isinglass. (First quality.) Manufactured from sounds of cod, hake, &c. Cape Ann. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
12124. (Second quality.) Manufactured from sounds of hake, cod, &c. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
12126. Dried sound of cod (*Gadus morrhua*). Used in the manufacture of isinglass. George's Banks. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
12125. Dried sound of hake (*Phycis chuss*). Used in manufacture of isinglass. Bay of Fundy. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
16633. Sound of hake (*Phycis chuss*), used in the manufacture of isinglass. Portland, Me. H. Trefethern.
16634. Sound of hake (*Phycis chuss*), used in the manufacture of isinglass. Portland, Me. H. Trefethern.
25264. Isinglass. Manufactured from sounds of cod, hake, &c. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
25263. Air-bladder of cod (*Gadus morrhua*), used in manufacture of isinglass. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
25793. Isinglass made from skins of cod (*Gadus morrhua*). By a new method, by the Gloucester Isinglass and Glue Company. Wm. N. Le Paiz, agent, Boston, Mass.
25263. Air-bladder of "foreign crab" (species unknown), used in manufacture of isinglass. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
- Air-bladder of foreign "sea trout" (an unknown fish), used in the manufacture of isinglass. East Indies. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.

Isinglass.

Isinglass from sounds of cod and hake.

25794. Prepared glue made from skins of cod (*Gadus morrhua*). By Gloucester Isinglass and Glue Company. Wm. N. Le Paiz, agent, Boston, Mass.
25797. "Court-plaster" glue made from skins of cod (*Gadus morrhua*). By the Gloucester Isinglass and Glue Company. Wm. N. Le Paiz, agent, Boston, Mass.
25795. Glue made from skins of cod (*Gadus morrhua*). By Gloucester Isinglass and Glue Company. Wm. N. Le Paiz, agent, Boston, Mass.
20744. Dried tongues of fish (probably cod), used by Sitka Indians in making glue. Sitka, Alaska. J. G. Swan.

Isinglass from the squeteague family (*Sciænidæ*), principally used by confectioners.

25265. Air-bladder of "beluga" (an unknown sciænid fish), used in the manufacture of isinglass. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
25269. Air-bladder of hake (*Phycis chuss*), used in manufacture of isinglass. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
25312. Air-bladder of sciænid fish, known to the trade as "tongue." East Indies. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
25267. Air-bladder of squeteague (*Cynoscion regalis*), used in manufacturing isinglass. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.
12127. Dried sound of squeteague (*Cynoscion regalis*), used in the manufacture of isinglass. Long Island Sound. Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company, Rockport, Mass.

Isinglass.

12120. Isinglass made from sound of lake sturgeon (*Acipenser rubicundus*). Lake Erie. Schacht & Bros., Sandusky, Ohio.

25. FLEXIBLE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM INVERTEBRATES.¹**Insect productions.**

- Silk-worm "gut" used in making leaders for fish-lines.
(Nest of Cayenne-ant (*Formica bispinosa*), used as a mechanical styptic.)
- Spiders' web used as a mechanical styptic and for the cross-lines in optical instruments. (See, also, under D, 8).
- Papier maché* of hornets' nests used for gun-wadding.

Mollusk productions.

- Byssus of mollusks (see under D, 8).

¹ See under Part II of the present catalogue.

26. SPONGES.¹

Specimens of American commercial sponges (with the different grades, and bleached sponges).

(Specimens of Mediterranean sponges.)

Surgical apparatus, probangs, aurilaves, "sponge-tents," and other instruments manufactured.

Spongeo-piline used as a substitute for poultices.

Sponges used in stuffing mattresses and cushions.

27. OILS AND FATS.

Mammal oils.

Bear-oil and bear-fat used as a cosmetic and in the manufacture of pomatums.

Dog-oil used in the manufacture of kid gloves.

Seal-oil, in its various grades, used for lubricating.

25059-60. Oil of seals (*Cystophora*, *Pagophylus*, *Pusa*, and *Phoca*, sp.). Newfoundland. Walter Grieve & Co., St. John's, N. F.

25061-3. Oil of seals (*Cystophora*, *Pagophilus*, *Pusa*, and *Phoca*, sp.). J. Munn & Co., Harbor Grace, N. F.

25979. Oil of harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

Sea-elephant oil.

25057. Oil of sea-elephant (*Macrorhinus*, sp.). Haven, Williams & Co., New London, Conn.

25058. Oil of sea-elephant (*Macrorhinus leonina*). South Georgia Island. Haven, Williams & Co., New London, Conn.

Sea-lion oil.

Manatee-oil.

Dugong-oil.

Oil and fat from domestic animals, (tallow, suet, lard, oil used in lamps, for lubricating, and neat's-foot oil used in dressing leather; also, manufactured into various substances (see D, 30), and tallow candles and night-lights.)

Oil from body of whales, grampuses, and porpoises used in the arts, for lubricating, painting, &c.

25054. Oil of humpback whale (*Megaptera*, sp.). Atlantic Ocean. Haven, Williams & Co., New London, Conn.

25055. Oil of right-whale. Haven, Williams & Co., New London, Conn.

25056. Oil of sulphur-bottom whale (*Sibbaldius*, sp.). Haven, Williams & Co., New London, Conn.

26038. Oil of beluga (*Delphinapterus catodon*). Renfrew & Co., Quebec.

24894. Crude Arctic whale oil. George Delano & Co.

24895. Bleached "winter" sperm-oil, from the sperm-whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*). George Delano & Co., New Bedford, Mass.

¹ See under Part II of the present catalogue.

Mammal oils.

Oil from whales and porpoises.

25743. Oil of grampus (*Grampus griseus*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.
25067. Oil of grampus (*Grampus griseus*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. Capt. Caleb Cook, New Bedford, Mass.
25067. Double refined oil of grampus (*Grampus griseus*). Cape Cod. Capt. Caleb Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
25737. "Pressed" oil of grampus (*Grampus griseus*). E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.
25967. Oil of cowfish. Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.
25958. Oil of porpoise. Marvin Brothers & Bartlett, Portsmouth, N. H.
25738. Oil of porpoise (*Lagenorhynchus leucopleurus*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.
25974. Oil of porpoise (*Delphinus erebennus?*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.
12116. Oil of harbor porpoise (*Phocæna americana*). Prepared by the Passamaquoddy Indians. Eastport, Me. Dr. E. Palmer.
12115. Oil of harbor porpoise (*Phocæna americana*). Eastport, Me. Dr. E. Palmer.
26037. Oil of harbor porpoise (*Phocæna americana*). Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine. George H. Peabody, Eastport, Me.
25739. Oil of snuffer (*Phocæna americana*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.
24893. Crude "body"-oil from sperm-whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*). George Delano & Co., New Bedford, Mass.
25076. Oil of black-fish (*Globicephalus intermedius*). North American Oil Company, Wellfleet, Mass.
25741. Oil of black-fish (*Globicephalus melas*). E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.
25064. Refined oil of black-fish (*Globicephalus intermedius*). Cape Cod. Capt. Caleb Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
25065. Double refined oil of black-fish (*Globicephalus intermedius*). Cape Cod. Capt. Caleb Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
25977. Oil from body of black-fish (*Globicephalus melas*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

Black-fish and porpoise-jaw oil used in lubricating fine machinery, watches, clocks, and guns, with specimens of blubber.

25742. Oil from head of black-fish (*Globicephalus melas*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.
25968. Oil from head of black-fish (*Globicephalus melas*). Sold as "porpoise-jaw oil." Capt. Caleb Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
25984. Oil from head of black-fish (*Globicephalus melas*). Sold as "porpoise-jaw oil." Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.
25969. Oil from jaw of porpoise. Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.
- 26035-6. Oil from head of harbor-porpoise (*Phocæna americana*). Passamaquoddy Bay. Geo. A. Peabody, Eastport, Me.
26075. Head-oil of black-fish (*Globicephalus intermedius*). North American Oil Company, Wellfleet, Mass.
26035. Jaw-oil of porpoise (*Phocæna americana*). Passamaquoddy Bay. G. A. Peabody, Eastport, Me.
25066. Jaw-oil of black-fish (*Globicephalus intermedius*). Cape Cod. Capt. Caleb Cook, Provincetown, Mass.

Mammal oils.

Black-fish and porpoise jaw oil, &c.

23042. "Jaw-marrow" of black-fish (*Globicephalus melas*). E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.
 25040. Blubber of black-fish and grampus (*Globicephalus melas* and *Grampus griseus*). E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.
 26041. "Melon" blubber of black-fish (*Globicephalus melas*). E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.
 25069. "Melon blubber" of black-fish (*Globicephalus intermedius*). Cape Cod. Capt. Caleb Cook, Provincetown, Mass.

Grampus-oil used for lubricating fine machinery.

25068. "Melon" blubber of grampus (*Grampus griseus*). Cape Cod. Capt. Caleb Cook, Provincetown, Mass.
 25733. Oil from head of grampus (*Grampus griseus*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.

Sperm-oil used in lamps, for lubricating, as an emollient in medicine, for lip-salves, and in the manufacture of spermaceti.

24892. Crude "head" sperm-oil from sperm-whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*). George Delano & Co., New Bedford, Mass.
 25745. Crude sperm-oil from sperm-whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*). E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.

Spermaceti, with specimens of candles.

24896. Plain refined spermaceti from sperm-whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*). George Delano & Co., New Bedford, Mass.
 24897. Spermaceti candles. George Delano & Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Manufactured glycerines, used as a preservative and antiseptic, as a cosmetic, as an emollient, as a substitute for cod-liver oil, in the manufacture of nitro-glycerine, dynamite, dualine, lithofracteur, coloniamite, and other explosives, soap, &c.

26798. Pure inodorous glycerine. Manufactured by H. Bower, Philadelphia. John Wyeth & Bro., Philadelphia.

Manufactured stearines, with candles and other manufactured articles.

Soaps manufactured from mammal-oil, soda-soaps (hard, toilet, and resin soaps), potash-soaps (washing, shaving, and soft soaps), diachylon plaster, &c.

Butter made from milk of cows, goats, and horses.

Oleomargarines, with specimens of imitation butter.

Brains of buffalo used in tanning by Indians.

Bird-oils.

(Oil of petrels and other sea-birds used by Eskimos and in the Azores for lamp-oil.)

Bird-oils.

Goose-oil used by watch-makers, and as an emollient.

Oil of pigeon (*Ectopistes migratorius*), used as food by Indians and frontiersmen.

Reptile-oils.

Alligator-oil manufactured in Florida.

24898. Oil of alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*). Prepared by Col. L. A. Harden, Jacksonville, Fla. Dr. W. H. Babcock.

Turtle-oil made from turtle-eggs, used in dressing leather and in manufacture of soap.

Rattlesnake and other snake oils.

Fish-oils.

Sun-fish oil used by fishermen for cure of rheumatism.

25724. Oil from liver of sun-fish (*Mola rotunda*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.

25959. Oil from liver of sun-fish (*Mola rotunda*). Marvin Brothers & Bartlett, Portsmouth, N. H.

25936. Oil from liver of sun-fish (*Mola rotunda*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

Oil from liver of the cod family.

25982. Oil from liver of cod-fish (*Gadus morrhua*), crude. Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

25960. Liver-oil of cod-fish (*Gadus morrhua*). Marvin Brothers & Bartlett, Portsmouth, N. H.

26550. Oil from liver of cod-fish (*Gadus morrhua*). Herbert M. Rodgers & Co., 11 Fulton Market, New York.

26551. Oil from liver of cod-fish (*Gadus morrhua*). Herbert M. Rodgers & Co., New York.

26707. Pure cod-liver oil. Prepared for medicinal use only, by Marvin Brothers, Portsmouth, N. H. John Wyeth, Philadelphia.

25985. Medicinal oil from livers of cod-fish (*Gadus morrhua*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

25931. Stearine from liver-oil of cod-fish (*Gadus morrhua*). Marvin Brothers & Bartlett, Portsmouth, N. H.

25970. Oil from liver of cusk (*Brosnius vulgaris*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

25736. Oil from liver of hake (*Phycis chuss*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.

25732. Oil from liver of haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.

25978. Oil from liver of haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

25971. Oil from liver of pollock (*Pollachius carbonarius*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

25740. Oil from liver of pollock (*Pollachius carbonarius*). Extracted by exposure to the sun. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.

Fish-oils.

Herring-oil.

White-fish oil.

Sturgeon-oil.

Menhaden-oil used in currying leather, in rope making, for lubricating, for adulterating linseed-oil, as a paint-oil, and exported to Europe for use in the manufacture of soap and for smearing sheep.

26030. Oil of menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*). Geo. W. Miles, Milford, Conn.

25744. Oil of pogie or menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*), kettle-rendered. E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.

26077. Oil of pogie or menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*). North American Oil Company, Wellfleet, Mass.

Oil of other fishes.

25973. Oil of horse-mackerel (*Orcynus secundidorsalis*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

12117. Oil of herring (*Clupea harengus*). Capt. U. S. Treat, Eastport, Me.

12118. Oil from lake sturgeon (*Acipenser rubicundus*). Lake Erie. Schacht & Bros., Sandusky, Ohio.

25980. Oil from liver of mackerel-shark (*Isuropsis Dekayi*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

25975. Oil from liver of thresher-shark (*Alopias vulpes*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

25956. Oil from liver of dog-fish (*Squalus americanus*). Marion Bros. & Bartlett, Portsmouth, N. H.

25981. Oil from liver of dog-fish (*Squalus americanus*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

25957. Oil from liver of skates (*Raia laevis*, &c.). Marion Bros. & Bartlett, Portsmouth, N. H.

25975. Oil from liver of cramp-fish (*Torpedo occidentalis*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

25735. Oil from liver of cramp-fish (*Torpedo occidentalis*). E. E. Small, Provincetown, Mass.

26978. Sword-fish oil. Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

26979. Mackerel-oil. " "

26980. Skate-oil. " "

26981. Halibut-oil. " "

Oulachan oil used by Indians of Northwest coast for food and illumination.

Soaps made from fish-oil.

28. PERFUMES.**Mammal perfumes.**

Musk of musk-ox.

Musk of the musquash.

Castoreum of the beaver, including the various commercial grades, the Canadian, Hudson's Bay, and Russian castoreum, and specimens of castorine.

26037. Scent-glands of beaver (*Castor canadensis*). Nebraska. E. R. Squibb, M. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Mammal perfumes.

Hyraceum of the daman (*Hyrax capensis*).

Ambergris of sperm-whale, with specimens of ambreine.

26894. Ambergris (commercial). Weeks Potter, Boston.

Reptile perfumes.

Musk of alligator.

Oil of hawksbill and loggerhead turtles, used in perfumery.

29. COLORING MATERIALS.

Derived from mammals.

Bone-black.

Ivory-black (*noire d'ivoire*), used in fine painting, and in the manufacture of bank-note ink.

Prussiates, prussian blue, ferrocyanide of potassium, made from hoofs and refuse human and other hair.

26093. Red prussiate of potassa (*Potassium ferrocyanide*). E. R. Squibb, M. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

26094. Yellow prussiate of potassa (*Potassium ferrocyanide*). E. R. Squibb, M. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

26794. Yellow prussiate of potash. Manufactured by H. Bower, Philadelphia. John Wyeth, Philadelphia.

Gall of animals used in dyeing.

Dung of animals used in calico-printing.

Hæmatin made from blood, and used in turkey-red dyeworks, and for the red liquor of printers.

Wool-flocking (see under D, 21).

Derived from birds.

Shell of eggs used for white pigment.

Series of murexides or purpurate of ammonia dyes, made from guano.

26065. Murexid. Prepared by E. Merck, Darmstadt. E. R. Squibb, M. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Derived from fishes.

Essence d'Orient, or fish-scale pearl, used as a pigment.

26893. Essence d'Orient. Introduced for comparison. Gustave Bossango, Paris.

(Gall of carp, used in Turkey as a green paint and in staining paper.)

Derived from insects.

(Cochineal dye, from *Coccus cacti* of Mexico, used in manufacture of rouge, of carmine, and lake pigments, and in coloring tinctures.)

26064. Honduras silver cochineal. E. R. Squibb, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Derived from insects.

Canadian cochineal.

(Kermes and other cochineals of commerce, *Coccus ilicis*.)

Lac dye and lac lake, from *Coccus lacca*, *C. polonicus*, *C. ura-ursi*, and *Ophis faba*.

Dye prepared from bed-bug (*Cimex lectularius*).

(Dye prepared from *Trombidium*, in Guinea and Surinam.)

Nut-galls produced by insects, and used in tanning for black dyes, for woolen cloth, silk, and calico, and in manufacture of ink and gallic and pyrogallic acid, employed in photography.

Derived from mollusks.¹

(*Sepia* from *Sepia officinalis*.)

Purple dyes from gasteropods, *Murex*, *Purpura*, &c.

Purple dyes from nudibranch mollusks.

30. CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND AGENTS EMPLOYED IN ARTS AND MEDICINES.

Derived from mammals.

Secretion of skunk.

Album græcum of dogs used as a depilatory in tanning hides.

Albumen of blood, employed in sugar-refineries, in certain cements and pigments, and as an antidote and emollient.

Dung, used in calico-printing.

Gall of animals, used in mixing colors, in fixing the lines of crayon and pencil drawings, in preparing the surface of ivory for painting, in removing grease, and in medicine.

Pepsine and pancreatin, prepared from stomach of hogs and calves.

26796. Saccharated pepsin. John Wyeth & Bro., Philadelphia.

26795. Pancreatin, saccharated. " "

25964. Saccharine pepsin. E. Schaffer, Louisville, Ky.

25963. Dry pepsin (concentrated). E. Schaffer, Louisville, Ky.

25962. Pure pepsin. E. Schaffer, Louisville, Ky.

29262. Acid phospho-lactate or milk-phosphate. Prepared directly from milk, by Gail Borden & Co. New York Condensed Milk Company, New York.

Derived from insects.

Coccinella, used as remedy for toothache.

(Trehala, made from nests of beetles (*Larinas nidificans*), of East Indies, and used for a substitute for tapioca.)

Formic acid.

Carbazotic acid and its derivatives, made from sewing-silk scraps, and used as a substitute for quinine.

¹ See in Part II of the present catalogue.

Derived from insects.

Beeswax, used in manufacture of candles, cerates, plasters, and artificial flowers, in modeling and casting, and in medicine.

Honey, used as a preservative, a food, and in medicine as an aperient and demulcent.

19076. Sugar made of cane-lice. Prepared by the Cooyuwee Indians, Pyramid Lake, Nevada. Stephen Powers.

(Wax, used in Chinese pharmacy, secreted by the *Coccus pchlah*.)

(a'. Manna from the *Tamarix mannifera*, used as food, and in medicine as a purgative.

b'. Cedar manna from Mount Lebanon, from *Pinus cedrus*.

c'. Arabian manna, of *Hedysarum alliagi*.)

(Eye-powder, made by Chinese from the Telini fly (*Mylabris cichorii*) of India.)

Derived from mammals.

(Koumiss, a fermented liquor, prepared from mare's and cow's milk, and employed in medicines.)

Phosphorus, prepared from bones, with specimens of matches, vermin poisons, and other products.

Vaccine lymph, derived from cows.

Ammonia, prepared from bones and horn.

Sal ammoniac, prepared from bones and dung.

Prussiates, prepared from hoof, horn, and leather waste, dried blood, hair, and wool, with specimens of blue cyanide of potassium. (See under Coloring Materials.)

Lime from bones and bone phosphates. (See, also, under 32.)

Punk and tinder, made from droppings of camel and bison.

Animal charcoal, used as a decolorizer.

Derived from birds.

Albumen of eggs, used in photography, in clarifying liquors, by physicians as emollients and antidotes, and by apothecaries in suspending oils and other liquids in water.

Egg-shells, employed as an antacid.

Derived from reptiles.

Crotalin of rattlesnake and copperhead.

(*Scincus officinalis* of Egypt, used by European practitioners as sudorific and stimulant.)

Derived from fishes.

Propylamine, made from fish-brine.

26066. Propylamine (manufactured by E. Merck, Darmstadt). E. R. Squibb, M. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Derived from fishes.

(Intestines of grayling, used by Laplanders as a substitute for rennet.)

Skins of eels, used by negroes for rheumatism.

Derived from insects.

Vesicatory preparations from American beetles, *Cantharis cinerea* and *C. vittata*.

Vesicatory preparations derived from foreign beetles, cantharides or Spanish flies (*Cantharis vesicatoria*), and other species, and substitutes, *Mylabris cichorii*, *Cercoma Schæfferi*, *Meloe*, sp., var., &c.

Vesicatory preparations from American spiders, such as *Tegenaria medicinalis*.

Gall-nuts, used in medicine (see under 29).

Derived from crustacea.

Salve-bug of fishermen of Banks (*Caligus curtus*), parasite on cod-fish.

Crabs' eyes, or concretions from stomach of astacus, used as an antacid.

Derived from worms.

American leech (*Macrobdeella decora*), used in surgery.

(European leech (*Hirudo medicinalis*), introduced into America.)

(African leech (*Hirudo trochina*), introduced.)

Leeches used as barometers.

Derived from mollusks.

(Cuttle-fish bone of *Sepia officinalis*.) (See under D, III, II.)

Calcined shells, used for building-lime and in manufacture of dentifrices and enamel. (See under D, III, H.)

Derived from radiates.

a. Limes, derived from calcining coral and coral rock.

Derived from protozoans.

Burnt sponge, formerly used in medicine.

Infusorial earth and its applications. (See above under K.)

31. FERTILIZERS.

Natural guanos.

Bat guano from caves.

Bird guano from oceanic islands.

Artificial guanos.**Menhaden guano.**

Series of preparations illustrating the manufacture of soluble Pacific guano. Soluble Pacific Guano Company, Wood's Holl, Mass.¹

- 26104. Crude South Carolina phosphate.
- 25213, 26103. Crushed South Carolina phosphates.
- 26102. Ground South Carolina phosphate.
- 26100. Crude Navassa phosphate. Navassa Island, W. I.
- 26101. Sicily sulphur, used in manufacture of sulphuric acid, used in factory.
- 26099. Stassfurth kainite, used in preservation of scrap.
- 26095. Crude menhaden scrap.
- 26097. Menhaden scrap, dried by the Hogle patent drying-machine.
- 26095. Soluble Pacific guano (unscreened).
- 26098. Soluble Pacific guano (screened).

Other preparations.¹

- 26062. Island guano. Geo. W. Miles, Milford, Conn.
- 26061-3. Ammoniated bone superphosphate. Geo. W. Miles, Milford, Conn.
- 22246. Leopoldshall kainite. Winfield S. Dunan, Baltimore, Md.

Dried meat and blood.**Dried blood.**

- 22239. Black dried blood. Contains 16 per cent. ammonia. Winfield S. Dunan, Baltimore, Md.
- 22240. Black blood-dust. Contains 12 per cent. ammonia. Winfield S. Dunan, Baltimore, Md.
- 22241. Red blood-dust. Contains 14 per cent. of ammonia. Winfield S. Dunan, Baltimore, Md.
- 22242. Mixed dried blood. Contains about 13 per cent. of ammonia. Winfield S. Dunan, Baltimore, Md.
- 22243. Blood, bone, and meat tankage. Contains about 9.50 per cent. of ammonia and 24 per cent. bone-phosphate of lime. Winfield S. Dunan, Baltimore, Md.
- 22244. Azotin. Contains about 14 per cent. of ammonia, and is made from what are known as "butcher's cracklings"—the grease having been pressed out, the scrap is dried and ground. Winfield S. Dunan, Baltimore, Md.
- 22245. Sulphate of ammonia. Contains about 25 per cent. of ammonia. Winfield S. Dunan, Baltimore, Md.

Poudrettes.**Other animal fertilizers.**

32. LIMES. (See under 30.)

33. OTHER MATERIALS NOT MENTIONED.

¹An elaborate model of the works of the Soluble Pacific Guano Company of Wood's Holl, Mass., and Charleston, S. C., is on exhibition in the grounds of the Exposition.

SECTION E.

PROTECTION AND CULTURE.

I. INVESTIGATION.

1. METHODS OF THE UNITED STATES FISH COMMISSION.

Methods of work.

Apparatus for collecting specimens. (See under B.)

Apparatus for physical research.

Appliances for working up results.

This should include a model of coast laboratory with all its fittings.

Photographs.¹

401. Headquarters of the United States Fish Commission, Wood's Holl, Mass.
400. Little Harbor of Wood's Holl, Mass., with headquarters of U. S. Fish Commission.
399. Harbor of Wood's Hole, Mass., from the wharf of the Fish Commission laboratory.
398. Harbor of Wood's Holl, Mass., with U. S. Fish Commission fleet for 1871.
397. Village of Wood's Holl, Mass., with the Pacific Soluble Guano Company's Works.
404. Yacht "Mazepa," employed in the service of the U. S. Fish Commission.
403. U. S. steamer "Blue Light" at the wharf of the U. S. Fish Commission, Wood's Holl, Mass.
402. Village of Wood's Holl, Mass., showing laboratory of U. S. Fish Commission.

Results of work.

1. Reports of the Commission.

(UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART I.—REPORT ON THE CONDITION OF THE SEA-FISHERIES OF THE SOUTH COAST OF NEW ENGLAND IN 1871 AND 1872. By Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner. With supplementary papers. Washington: Government Printing-Office. 1873. 8vo, xlvii, 852 pp., 40 pl., with 38 explanatory (to pl. 1-38). 1 folded map.)

I. REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER (S. F. Baird). pp. vii-xlvii.²

II. GENERAL PLAN OF INQUIRIES PROSECUTED. (1. MEMORANDA OF INQUIRY RELATIVE TO THE FOOD-FISHES OF THE UNITED STATES. 2. QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO THE FOOD-FISHES OF THE UNITED STATES.) pp. 1-6.

¹ The photographs here enumerated were on exhibition. Many others are in the possession of the Commission.

² This portion, with general title-page (pp. i-xlvii), was issued in advance separately.

Results of work.

1. Reports of the Commission.

(UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART I.)

- III. TESTIMONY IN REGARD TO THE PRESENT CONDITION OF THE FISHERIES, TAKEN IN 1871. pp. 7-72.
- IV. SPECIAL ARGUMENTS IN REGARD TO REGULATING THE SEA-FISHERIES BY LAW. pp. 73-103.
- V. REPORTS OF STATE COMMISSIONS IN REGARD TO REGULATING THE SEA-FISHERIES. pp. 104-124.
- VI. REPORT OF CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER WITH THE COMMISSIONERS OF RHODE ISLAND AND MASSACHUSETTS, held October 5, 1871. pp. 125-131.
- VII. DRAUGHT OF LAW PROPOSED FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF, AND ENACTMENT BY, THE LEGISLATURES OF MASSACHUSETTS, RHODE ISLAND, AND CONNECTICUT. pp. 132-134.
- VIII. MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE AND COMMUNICATIONS ON THE SUBJECT OF THE SEA-FISHERIES. pp. 134-138.
- IX. EUROPEAN AUTHORITIES ON THE SUBJECT OF REGULATING THE FISHERIES BY LAW. pp. 139-148.
- X. NOTICES IN REGARD TO THE ABUNDANCE OF FISH ON THE NEW ENGLAND COAST IN FORMER TIMES. pp. 149-172.
- XI. STATISTICS OF FISH AND FISHERIES ON THE SOUTH SHORE OF NEW ENGLAND. pp. 173-181.
- XII. SUPPLEMENTARY TESTIMONY AND INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE CONDITION OF THE FISHERIES OF THE SOUTH SIDE OF NEW ENGLAND, TAKEN IN 1872. pp. 182-195.
- XIII. PLEADINGS BEFORE THE SENATE COMMITTEE ON FISHERIES OF THE RHODE ISLAND LEGISLATURE, AT ITS JANUARY SESSION OF 1872. pp. 196-227.
- XIV. NATURAL HISTORY OF SOME OF THE MORE IMPORTANT FOOD-FISHES OF THE SOUTH SHORE OF NEW ENGLAND, (viz: the Scup (*Stenotomus argyrops*), and the Blue-fish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*). pp. 228-252.
- XV. DESCRIPTION OF APPARATUS USED IN CAPTURING FISH ON THE SEA-COAST AND LAKES OF THE UNITED STATES. pp. 253-274, with 19 (1-19) figs., and pl. (maps) xxxix and xl, and large folded map.
- XVI. LIST OF PATENTS GRANTED BY THE UNITED STATES TO THE END OF 1872 FOR INVENTIONS CONNECTED WITH THE CAPTURE, UTILIZATION, OR CULTIVATION OF FISH AND MARINE ANIMALS. pp. 275-280.
- XVII. LIST OF THE SEA-WEEDS OR MARINE ALGÆ OF THE SOUTH COAST OF NEW ENGLAND. By W. G. Farlow, M. D. pp. 281-294.
- XVIII. REPORT UPON THE INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS OF VINEYARD SOUND AND THE ADJACENT WATERS, WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE PHYSICAL CHARACTER OF THE REGION. By A. E. Verrill. pp. 295-778, with pl. i-xxxviii.

Results of work.

1. Reports of the Commission.

(UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART I.)

XIX. CATALOGUE OF THE FISHES OF THE EAST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA. By Theodore Gill. pp. 779-822.

XX. LIST OF FISHES COLLECTED AT WOOD'S HOLL (between June 20 and October 4). By S. F. Baird. pp. 823-827.

XXI. TABLE OF TEMPERATURES OF THE LITTLE HARBOR, WOOD'S HOLL, MASS., FROM JANUARY 1, 1873, TO DECEMBER 31, 1873. pp. 828-831.

XXII. LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS. p. 833.

XXIII. GENERAL INDEX. pp. 835-852.

UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART II.—REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR 1872 AND 1873. A.—INQUIRY INTO THE DECREASE OF FOOD-FISHES. B.—THE PROPAGATION OF FOOD-FISHES IN THE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES. By Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner. With supplementary papers. Washington: Government Printing-Office. 1874.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER. (Table of contents precedes report.)
APPENDIX A.—THE FISHERIES OF THE GREAT LAKES AND THE SPECIES OF COREGONUS OR WHITEFISH.

I. REPORTS ON THE FISHERIES OF THE GREAT LAKES; THE RESULT OF INQUIRIES PROSECUTED IN 1871 AND 1872. By James W. Milner. (Table of contents on p. 77.)

II. MISCELLANEOUS NOTES AND CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WHITEFISH. pp. 79-88.

APPENDIX B.—THE SALMON AND THE TROUT (species of the *Salmo*). p. 89.

III. ON THE NORTH AMERICAN SPECIES OF SALMON AND TROUT. By George Suckley, Surgeon United States Army (written in 1861). p. 91. Tabulated list of species, pp. 92-159.

IV. THE SALMON OF THE DANUBE, OR THE HUCHO (*Salmo hucho*), AND ITS INTRODUCTION INTO AMERICAN WATERS. By Rudolph Hessel. p. 161.

V. IMPROVEMENT IN THE SALMON-FISHERIES OF SWEDEN. (Extract from the report of the Royal Swedish Intendant of Fisheries, 1858.) p. 166.

VI. REPORT OF OPERATIONS DURING 1872 AT THE UNITED STATES HATCHING ESTABLISHMENT ON McLOUD RIVER, AND ON THE CALIFORNIA SALMONIDÆ GENERALLY, WITH A LIST OF SPECIMENS COLLECTED. By Livingston Stone.

A. Introductory remarks. pp. 168-174.

B. The Salmonidæ of the Sacramento River. pp. 175-197.

C. Catalogue of natural-history specimens collected on the Pacific slope in 1872, by Livingston Stone, for the United States Fish Commission.

VII. NOTES ON THE SALMON OF THE MIRAMICHI RIVER. By Livingston Stone; p. 216. Fragmentary notes. p. 217.

VIII. THE SALMONIDÆ OF EASTERN MAINE, NEW BRUNSWICK, AND NOVA SCOTIA. By Charles Lanman. pp. 219-225.

IX. ON THE SALMON OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA, AND ITS ARTIFICIAL CULTURE. By Charles G. Atkins. (Table of contents on p. 336.) p. 226.

Results of work.

Reports of the Commission.

(UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART II.)

- X. ON THE SALMON OF MAINE. By A. C. Hamlin. pp. 338-356.
- XI. THE LAKE TROUTS. By A. Leith Adams, M. A., &c. p. 357.
- XII. ON THE SPECKLED TROUT OF UTAH LAKE. By Dr. H. C. Yarrow, U. S. A., Surgeon and Naturalist, &c. pp. 358-363.
- XIII. MISCELLANEOUS NOTES AND CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO SALMON AND TROUT. pp. 364-378.
- XIV. ADDITIONAL REPORTS RELATIVE TO THE HATCHING AND PLANTING OF THE PENOBSCOT SALMON. p. 380.
- A. New Hampshire. p. 380.
- B. New Jersey. p. 381.
- C. Pennsylvania. p. 382.
- D. Ohio. p. 382.
- E. Wisconsin. p. 383.
- APPENDIX C.—THE SHAD AND ALEWIFE (species of *Clupeidæ*). p. 385.
- XV. LETTERS REFERRING TO EXPERIMENTS OF W. C. DANIELL, M. D., IN INTRODUCING SHAD INTO THE ALABAMA RIVER. pp. 383, 387.
- XVI. LETTERS REFERRING TO SHAD IN THE RIVERS TRIBUTARY TO THE GULF OF MEXICO. pp. 388-391.
- XVII. REPORT OF A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE SHAD-RIVERS SOUTH OF THE POTOMAC. By H. C. Yarrow, M. D. pp. 395-401.
- XVIII. REPORT ON SHAD-HATCHING OPERATIONS. pp. 403-417.
- XIX. REPORT ON THE PROPAGATION OF THE SHAD (*Alosa Sapidissima*), AND ITS INTRODUCTION INTO NEW WATERS BY THE UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER, IN 1873. By James W. Milner. pp. 419-450.
- XX. NOTES ON THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE SHAD AND ALEWIFE. pp. 452-462.
- APPENDIX D.—FISH CULTURE (THE HISTORY, THEORY, AND PRACTICE OF FISH-CULTURE). pp. 463, 464.
- XXI. THE HISTORY OF FISH-CULTURE. p. 465.
- A. The history of fish-culture in Europe, from its earlier record to 1854. By Jules Haime. pp. 465-492.
- B. Report on the progress of pisciculture in Russia. By Theodore Soudakévicz. pp. 493-512.
- C. Report on the state of pisciculture in France and the neighboring countries. By M. Bouchon-Brandley, assistant secretary of the College of France. pp. 513-522.
- D. The progress of fish-culture in the United States. By James W. Milner. pp. 523-558.
- E. Alphabetical list of American fish-culturists and of persons known as being interested in fish-culture. pp. 558-566.

Results of work.

1. Reports of the Commission.

(UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART II.)

XXII. PAPERS RELATING TO PRACTICAL FISH-CULTURE.

- A. Method of treating adhesive eggs of certain fishes, especially of the Cyprinida, in artificial propagation. By Rudolph Hessel. pp. 567-570.
- B. On the so-called "dry" method of impregnating spawn. By Alexander Stenzel, inspector of fisheries in Silesia, Germany. pp. 571-574.
- C. Fish-culture in salt or brackish waters. By Theodore Lyman, Fish Commissioner of Massachusetts. pp. 575-577.
- D. Descriptions of improved apparatus in fish-hatching. pp. 578-587.

APPENDIX E.—OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE UPWARD MOVEMENT OF FISHES IN STREAMS, AND THE REMEDY. pp. 588, 589.

XXIII. ON FISH-WAYS. By Charles G. Atkins. pp. 591-615.

XXIV. ON OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE ASCENT OF FISH IN CERTAIN RIVERS. p. 617.

- A. Obstructions in the rivers of Maine. By E. M. Stillwell. pp. 617-621.
- B. Obstructions in the tributaries of Lake Champlain. By M. C. Edmunds. pp. 622-627.
- C. Obstructions in some of the rivers of Virginia. By M. McKennie. pp. 628-629.
- D. Character of the streams on the northern shore of Lake Michigan. By J. F. Ingalls. pp. 630-632.
- E. Characters of some of the northern tributaries of Lake Michigan. By James W. Milner. pp. 632-634.

APPENDIX F.—NATURAL HISTORY. pp. 635-636.

XXV. THE CRUSTACEA OF THE FRESH WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES. By Sidney I. Smith.

- A. Synopsis of the higher fresh-water Crustacea of the Northern United States. pp. 637-657.
- B. The crustacean parasites of the fresh-water fishes of the United States. pp. 651-665.

XXVI. SYNOPSIS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN FRESH-WATER LEECHES. By A. E. Verrill. pp. 666-689.

XXVII. SKETCH OF THE INVERTEBRATE FAUNA OF LAKE SUPERIOR. By Sidney I. Smith. pp. 690-706.

XXVIII. FOOD OF FRESH-WATER FISHES. By Sidney I. Smith. pp. 703-709.

XXIX. NATURAL AND ECONOMICAL HISTORY OF THE GOURAMI (*Osphromenus goramy*). By Theodore Gill. p. 710.

- A. Natural history. pp. 710-717.
- B. The introduction and attempts to introduce the gourami into foreign countries. pp. 718-726.
- C. Rules for transportation and introduction. p. 727.

XXX. NOTES ON THE GRAYLING (*Thymallus*) OF NORTH AMERICA. By James W. Milner. pp. 729-742

APPENDIX G.—MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS. p. 743.

Results of work.

1. Reports of the Commission.

(UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART II.)

- XXXI. TEMPERATURE IN THE GULF OF MEXICO, FROM RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY. pp. 745-748.
- XXXII. CORRESPONDENCE WITH COMPANIES RELATIVE TO FACILITIES IN TRANSPORTATION, ETC. pp. 749-756.
- XXXIII. REPORTS OF SPECIAL CONFERENCES WITH AMERICAN FISH-CULTURISTS' ASSOCIATION AND STATE COMMISSIONERS OF FISHERIES. p. 757.
- A. Meeting at Boston, June 13, 1872. pp. 757-762.
- B. Meeting at New York, October 17, 1872. pp. 763-773.
- XXXIV. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF REPORTS OF FISHERY COMMISSIONS. By Theodore Gill. pp. 764-773.
- A. Names of Commissioners. p. 774.
- B. Bibliography of reports. pp. 775-784.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS. pp. 785-790.

GENERAL INDEX. p. 791.

UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART III.—REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR 1873-4 AND 1874-5. A.—INQUIRY INTO THE DECREASE OF THE FOOD-FISHES. B.—THE PROPAGATION OF FOOD-FISHES IN THE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES. By Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner. Washington: Government Printing-Office. 1876.

APPENDIX A.—SEA-FISHERIES AND THE FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES USED AS FOOD.

- I. HISTORICAL OBSERVATIONS ON THE CONDITION OF THE FISHERIES AMONG THE ANCIENT GREEKS AND ROMANS AND THEIR MODE OF SALTING AND PACKING FISH. By J. K. Smidlo. pp. 1, 2.
- II. STATISTICS OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FISHERIES OF THE NORTH ATLANTIC. By Carl Dambeck. pp. 3-24.
- III. ON THE FISHERIES OF NORWAY. pp. 24-30.
- IV. STATISTICAL DATA REGARDING THE SWEDISH FISHERIES. pp. 31-34.
- V. ACCOUNT OF THE FISHERIES AND SEAL-HUNTING IN THE WHITE SEA, THE ARCTIC OCEAN, AND THE CASPIAN SEA. By Alexander Schultz. pp. 35, 96.
- VI. THE NORWEGIAN HERRING-FISHERIES. By A. J. Breck and A. Fadderdin. pp. 97-122.
- VII. PRELIMINARY REPORT FOR 1873-74 ON THE HERRING AND THE HERRING-FISHERIES ON THE WEST COAST OF SWEDEN. By Axel Vilhelm Springman. pp. 123-168.
- VIII. THE HALIBUT FISHERIES OF THE UNITED STATES. By Lieut. P. De Broca. pp. 169-172.
- IX. THE FISHING VILLAGES SNIKKERSTUN AND SKOLTERUP, AND THE COLLECTION OF FISHING IMPLEMENTS EXHIBITED BY THEM AT ELSINORE, DENMARK, DURING THE SUMMER OF 1872. pp. 173-182.
- X. ON THE HERRING AND ITS PREPARATION AS AN ARTICLE OF TRADE. By Hyalmar Widigner. pp. 183-192.
- XI. NEW CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HERRING QUESTION—THE DISPUTE BETWEEN AXEL BØECK AND OSSIAN SÆRS REGARDING THE NORWEGIAN SUMMER HERRING--SÆRS' RECENT OBSERVATIONS AND HIS NEW THEORY ON THE MIGRATION OF THE HERRING. pp. 193-194.

Results of work.

1. Reports of the Commission.

(UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART III.)

- XII. ON THE SPAWNING AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE COD-FISH. By Prof. C. O. Sars. pp. 195-222.
- XIII. THE NORWEGIAN LOBSTER FISHERY AND ITS HISTORY. By Axel Broeck. pp. 223-252.
- XIV. TRANSPORTATION OF LOBSTERS TO CALIFORNIA. pp. 253-257.
- XV. ON THE ARTIFICIAL PROPAGATION OF THE LOBSTER. pp. 258-266.
- XVI. ON THE OYSTER INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED STATES. By Lieut. P. De Broca. pp. 267-320.
- APPENDIX B.—THE RIVER FISHERIES. pp. 321-322.
- XVII. THE PROPAGATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE SHAD. pp. 323-350.
- XVIII. REPORT OF THE TRIANA TRIP. By J. W. Milner. pp. 351-362.
- XIX. ON THE TRANSPORTATION OF SHAD FOR LONG DISTANCES. pp. 363-371.
- XX. REPORT OF OPERATIONS IN CALIFORNIA IN 1873. By Livingston Stone. pp. 372-427.
- XXI. HATCHING AND DISTRIBUTION OF CALIFORNIA SALMON. pp. 428-436.
- XXII. REPORT OF OPERATIONS DURING 1874 AT THE UNITED STATES SALMON-HATCHING ESTABLISHMENT ON THE McCLOUD RIVER, CALIFORNIA. By Livingston Stone. pp. 437-476.
- XXIII. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AND ITS FISHES. pp. 477-484.
- XXIV. THE ATLANTIC SALMON (*Salmo Salar*). By A. G. Atkins. pp. 485-539.
- APPENDIX C.—FISH-CULTURE, RELATING MORE ESPECIALLY TO SPECIES OF (*Cyprinidae*). pp. 540.
- XXV. NOTES ON PISCICULTURE IN KIANG SI. By H. Kopsch. pp. 543-548.
- XXVI. ON THE CULTURE OF THE CARP. pp. 549-558.
- XXVII. THE GOLD ORFE (*Cyprinus orfus*). pp. 559-562.
- XXVIII. DIRECTIONS FOR USING TABLES FOR RECORDING THE PROPAGATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF FISH. pp. 563-568.
- APPENDIX D.—THE RESTORATION OF THE INLAND FISHERIES. pp. 569-570.
- XXIX. FISHERIES AND FISHING LAWS IN AUSTRIA AND THE WORLD IN GENERAL. By Carl Peyrer. pp. 571-680.
- XXX. HOW CAN OUR LAKES AND PONDS BE STOCKED WITH FISH IN THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE TIME? By Mr. Von dem Borne. pp. 681-684.
- APPENDIX E.—NATURAL HISTORY. pp. 685-686.
- XXXI. PRELIMINARY REPORT ON A SERIES OF DREDGINGS MADE ON THE UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY STEAMER BACHE IN THE GULF OF MAINE. By A. S. Packard, jr., M. D. pp. 687-690.
- XXXII. LIST OF THE MARINE ALGÆ OF THE UNITED STATES. By W. G. Farlow. pp. 691-718.

Results of work.

1. Reports of the Commission.

(UNITED STATES^o COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART III.)

XXXIII. SECTION ON THE ORGANS OF REPRODUCTION AND THE
FECUNDATION OF FISHES AND ESPECIALLY OF EELS.
By Dr. Syvski. pp. 719-734.

XXXIV. THE FOOD AND MODE OF LIVING OF THE SALMON, THE
TROUT, AND THE SHAD. By D. Barfurth. pp. 735-758.

UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART IV.—REPORT
OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR 1875-1876. A.—INQUIRY INTO THE DECREASE
OF THE FOOD-FISHES. B.—THE PROPAGATION OF FOOD-FISHES IN THE
WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES. Washington: Government Printing-
Office. 1878. 8vo., pp. ix, 50, 1029, plates vi (Hist. of whale fishery).

I. REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER.

A.—GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.

1. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS. p. 1.

B.—INQUIRY INTO THE DECREASE OF FOOD-FISHES.

2. INVESTIGATIONS AND OPERATIONS OF 1875. p. 4.

3. INVESTIGATIONS AND OPERATIONS OF 1876. p. 7.

C.—THE PROPAGATION OF FOOD-FISHES.

4. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS. p. 8.

5. ACTUAL WORK OF PROPAGATION OF FOOD-FISHES IN 1875
AND 1876. p. 20.

The shad. p. 20.

The California salmon. p. 21.

The Atlantic salmon. p. 25.

The land-locked salmon. p. 25.

The white-fish. p. 26.

The carp. p. 27.

D.—TABLES.

TABLE 7.—HATCHING AND DISTRIBUTION OF FISH BY THE
UNITED STATES FISH COMMISSION FROM THE
BEGINNING OF ITS WORK IN 1872 TO THE SUM-
MER OF 1876. p. 28.

II.—APPENDIX TO REPORT OF COMMISSIONER.

APPENDIX A.—THE SEA FISHERIES.

I. HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN WHALE FISHERY FROM
ITS EARLIEST INCEPTION TO THE YEAR 1876.
By Alexander Starbuck.

APPENDIX B.—THE INLAND FISHERIES.

II. FISHERIES OF CHICAGO AND VICINITY. By E. W.
Nelson. p. 783.

III. THE SALMON FISHERIES OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.
By Livingston Stone. p. 801.

IV. NOTES ON SOME FISHERIES OF THE DELAWARE
RIVER. By Dr. C. C. Abbott. p. 825.

V. METHOD OF PURIFYING THE RESIDUUM OF GAS-
WORKS BEFORE ALLOWING IT TO PASS OFF INTO
THE WATER. By J. R. Shotwell. p. 847.

VI. TABLES OF TEMPERATURES OF AIR AND WATER AT
SUNDRY STATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES SIGNAL
OFFICE, FROM MARCH, 1874, TO FEBRUARY, 1875,
AND FROM MARCH, 1876, TO FEBRUARY, 1877,
INCLUSIVE. p. 851.

Results of work.

1. Reports of the Commission.

(UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES. PART IV.)

APPENDIX C.—THE PROPAGATION OF FOOD-FISHES.

- VII. THE CARP AND ITS CULTURE IN RIVERS AND LAKES, AND ITS INTRODUCTION INTO AMERICA. By Rudolph Hessel. p. 865.
- VIII. THE PROPAGATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF SHAD. Jas. W. Milner. p. 901.
- IX. ON THE COLLECTION OF EGGS OF SCIOODIC SALMON IN 1875 AND 1876. By Charles G. Atkins. p. 910.
- X. OPERATIONS ON THE McCLOUD RIVER IN SALMON-BREEDING IN 1875. By Livingston Stone. p. 921.
- XI. OPERATIONS ON THE McCLOUD RIVER IN SALMON-BREEDING IN 1876. By Livingston Stone. p. 935.
- XII. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE EXPORTATION OF FISH-HATCHING APPARATUS TO NEW ZEALAND, GERMANY, &C. p. 959.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX. p. 1025.

2. COLLECTIONS. (See under A, V to VIII.)

Photographs.

See series of photographs and color-sketches of North American fishes.

Upwards of four hundred casts of coast and fresh-water species.

(See under A, V to VIII.)

II. PROTECTION.

2. PRESERVATION OF GAME, FISH, ETC.

* *From man.***Game laws.**** *From artificial obstructions.***Fish-ways.**

Gap fish-ways.

French, ditch, or "Cape Cod" fish-ways.

Oblique groove fish-ways.

Single groove.

15355. Model of fish-way. James D. Brewer, inventor, Muncy, Lycoming County, Pa.

15356. Model of fish-way. James D. Brewer, Muncy, Pa.

Bull. N. M. No. 14—16

Fish-ways.

Step fish-ways.

Box or pool fish-ways.

26108. Model of fish-way. Jas. D. Brewer, Muncy, Pa. Patented by Daniel Steck.

Steps contrived by arrangement of rocks and boulders.

25701. Model of Duncanson fish way. J. T. Rothe.

Inclined plane without steps.

29283. Model of old Pennsylvania fish-way. Built at Columbia, on the Susquehanna River, in 1866. Designed by James Worrall. Scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot. C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me.
29284. Model of old Pennsylvania fish-way. Built at Columbia, on the Susquehanna River, in 1873. Designed by James Worrall. Scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot. C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me.

With partitions at right angles.

29291. Model of rectangular return fish-way. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot. C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me.

Brackett's patent fish-way.

29285. Brackett's patent fish-way. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot. C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me.
26937. Model of the fish-way at Holyoke, Mass., on the Connecticut River. Scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch to the foot ($\frac{1}{8}$). C. G. Atkins.

This fish-way is on the Brackett plan. A submerged piece of cob-work surmounted by a grating serves to turn the fish into the fish-way. It carries a column of water 2 feet wide and 2 feet deep which reaches the bottom with no perceptible increase in velocity, the current being less than 2 miles an hour. Height of the dam, 30 feet; length of the fish-way, 440 feet; the incline, 1 in 15.

With oblique partitions.

29287. An adaptation of Foster's fish-way. Designed by C. G. Atkins, and built at Pembroke, Me. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot. C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me.
29286. Model of Foster's fish-way. Invented by H. H. Foster, E. Machias, Me. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot. C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me.
29288. Model of oblique fish-way. Invented by Alfred Swazey, Bucksport, Me., in 1876. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot. C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me.
29289. Swazey's oblique fish-way. Invented by Alfred Swazey, Bucksport, Me., in 1874. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot. C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me.
29290. Model of Swazey & Atkins's fish-way. Invented by Alfred Swazey and C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me., in 1874. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot. C. G. Atkins, Bucksport, Me.
- Model of the McDonald fish-way. M. McDonald, Lexington, Va.
26939. No. 15. Model of the fish-way at Lawrence, Mass., on the Merrimack River. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot ($\frac{1}{8}$). C. G. Atkins.

Fish-ways.

With rectangular compartments.

26937. Model of rectangular compartment fish-way on the inclined-plane system, in an extended arrangement. Scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot ($\frac{1}{4}$). C. G. Atkins.

Spiral fish-ways.

26949. No. 11. Model of rectangular compartment fish-way on the inclined-plane system, in spiral arrangement, devised by Charles G. Atkins, of Bucksport, Me., in imitation of Pike's spiral fish-way. Scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot ($\frac{1}{4}$). C. G. Atkins.

This model represents a fish-way precisely the same capacity and slope, and adapted to a dam of the same height as No. 10, showing the great economy of space and material effected by the spiral arrangement. Further advantages of the spiral arrangement are the facility with which water can be admitted at different heights of the river, and contiguity of the outlet to the dam secured, so that the fish will readily find it.

26931. Model of Pike's spiral fish-way, devised by Hon. R. G. Pike, of Connecticut. Scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the foot ($\frac{1}{4}$). C. G. Atkins.

The advantages of this, the first spiral arrangement invented in America, are the same as those claimed for that arrangement in Pike's spiral fish-way.

Moving float fish-ways.

26930. Model of Everleth's fish-way, devised by F. M. Everleth, M. D., of Waldorboro', Me. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot ($\frac{1}{8}$). C. G. Atkins.

The peculiarity of this fish-way is the movable attachment at the upper end, which, by its own buoyancy, rises and falls with the fluctuations of the river, thus insuring that the entrance shall always be at the right height to admit the requisite quantity of water.

*** *From natural enemies.*

Apparatus for destroying injurious species.

Oyster-bed tangles. (See under B, 12.)

Tethers and hobbles.**Cages and pens.**

Kennels for dogs, &c.

Cages for animals.

Cages for birds.

Cages for insects.

5631. Cages for fire-flies. West Indies. Miss Septimia Randolph.

Fish-cars and other floating cages for aquatic animals.

29539. Model of fish-marketman's car. For preservation of living fish. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
29221. Model of Providence River fish-car. These are towed by the smack, and as fast as fish are caught they are put into it, and so kept for Providence market. D. D. Almy.
29397. Model of Noank lobster-car. Capt. H. C. Chester.
29538. Model of fisherman's car for transporting living fish to market. J. M. K. Southwick, Newport, R. I.
26933. Model of a boat used in transporting living salmon at the United States salmon-breeding station at Bucksport, Me. Scale, 1 inch to the foot ($\frac{1}{2}$). C. G. Atkins.

When in use the boat is depressed until full of water, a number of salmon, sometimes as many as 30, are placed in it, and it is then towed after another boat, the motion insuring a constant change of water, which passes in at the forward ports and out at the after ports. The net and grating prevent the escape of the salmon, and the cloth shuts out the sight of anything that might frighten them.

Aquaria.

Globes.

Aquaria.

Hives and other cages for insects.**Live-boxes, troughs, &c., for microscopists' use.****Fish-ponds, fish-farms (models).**

29278. Parlor trout-brook. Stone & Hooper, Charlestown, N. H.

29380. Rearing-box. Stone & Hooper, Charlestown, N. H.

4. ENEMIES OF USEFUL ANIMALS.

Intestinal worms and other internal parasites.¹**Fish-lice, barnacles, and other external parasites.¹****Predatory animals not elsewhere exhibited.**

III. PROPAGATION.

5. PROPAGATION OF MAMMALS.

Methods of mink culture.**Methods of culture of domesticated animals.**

6. PROPAGATION OF BIRDS.

Methods of ostrich culture.**Methods of culture of domesticated birds, fowls, &c.**

¹See in Part II of the present catalogue.

7. PROPAGATION OF REPTILES.

Methods of terrapin culture.

8. PROPAGATION OF AMPHIBIANS.

Methods of frog culture.9. PROPAGATION AND CULTURE OF FISHES.¹**Accessories of obtaining and impregnating ova.**

Pans, pails, &c.

Strait-jackets used in spawning salmon.

Spawning-race (Ainsworth).

Roller spawning-screen (Collins).

Spawning-vat (Bond).

Hatching-apparatus.

26940. No. 19. Model of hatching-house at United States salmon-breeding station at Bucksport, Me. Scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot ($\frac{1}{8}$). C. G. Atkins.

The hatching-troughs are arranged in sets of four across the building, and fitted with Brackett trays. The water enters them from a feed-trough along the side of the room and escapes by pipes through the floor.

Troughs:

Plain.

Gravel-bottomed.

With sieve-bottom trays.

26933. No. 20. Model of hatching-troughs and trays in use at the United States salmon-breeding stations at Bucksport and Grand Lake Stream, Me. Scale, full size. C. G. Atkins.

The eggs to be hatched are placed on the wire-cloth trays.

26935. Model of hatching-frame in use at Grand Lake Stream, adapted to use in a trough or in an open stream. Devised by C. G. Atkins. Scale, full size. C. G. Atkins.

The eggs are placed on all of the trays except the upper one.

The interstices, though too small for the escape of the eggs, permit a change of water, and when the frame is shut it confines the trays securely in place.

26970. Model of hatching-apparatus for black-bass. John Roth, Duncannon, Pa.

Brackett's.

Williamson's.

Clark's.

Vats or cases:

Holton's.

Roth's.

¹ Many of these articles cannot conveniently be exhibited.

Hatching-apparatus.

Glass-grilled boxes (Coste's).

26995. Coste hatching-tray. Mrs. J. H. Slack, Troutdale, N. Y.

Jars and tin vessels.

22247. Shad-hatching can. Invention of Fred. Mather. U. S. Fish Commission.

26909. Ferguson aquarium-jar. T. B. Ferguson, Baltimore, Md.

22250. Ferguson's fish-hatching can. " "

26998. Ferguson's hatching jar. " "

Hatching-boxes (floating).

26903. Shad-hatching box. Seth Green's patent. U. S. Fish Commission.

26997. Shad-hatching box. Seth Green's patent. Seth Green, Rochester, N. Y.

26904. Shad-hatching box. Brackett's patent. U. S. Fish Commission.

26962. Shad-hatching box. Brackett's patent. E. A. Brackett, Winchester, Mass.

26905. Shad-hatching box (No. 2). Brackett's patent. U. S. Fish Commission.

26906. Shad-hatching box. Bryant's patent. U. S. Fish Commission.

26907. Shad-hatching box. Stillwell & Atkins's patent. U. S. Fish Commission.

26908. Shad-hatching box. Bannister's design. U. S. Fish Commission.

26955. Hatching apparatus. N. W. Clark, Clarkston, Mich.

— Shad hatching-box (model). J. C. House & O. A. McClain, Washington, D. C.

Adhesive eggs apparatus:

Vertical wire-cloth trays.

Hatching-basket.

26956. Salmon egg hatching-baskets. McCloud River, California. Livingston Stone.

Brook-shanty (Furman's).

(Bay or cove barriers, Professor Rasch's.)

Accessories:

Tanks.

Nests.

Trays.

Grilles.

Gravel-filters.

Flannel screens.

Shallow troughs or tables (for picking eggs).

Egg-nippers.

26915. Wooden nippers. Fred. Mather, Honeoye Falls, N. Y.

25955. Brass egg-nippers. Frank N. Clark, Northville, Mich.

Cribbles.

Pipettes.

Skimmer-nets.

Hatching-apparatus.

Accessories:

- Feathering quills and brushes.
- Rose-nozzles (for washing eggs).
- Syringes, bulb, &c.
- Shallow pans.
- Aerating-pipe.

Transporting apparatus.

Apparatus for transporting eggs:

- Cans.
- Case of cups (Wilmot's).
- Case of cups (Clark's).
- Case of trays (Clark's).
- Moss-crates (Stone's).

25025. Moss-crates for transportation of eggs of Sacramento salmon across the continent. Livingston Stone, Charlestown, N. H.

Apparatus for transporting fish:

- Barrels.
- Cans, plain.

- 26911. Milk-can, used in transportation. U. S. Fish Commission.
- 29377. Conical tank. Stone & Hooper, Charlestown, N. H.
- 26910. Conical can. Livingston Stone, Charlestown, N. H.

Cans with aerating accessories:

- 26914. Tank for ocean transportation. Invention of Fred. Mather. U. S. Fish Commission.
- 29379. Transporting-tank. Stone & Hooper, Charlestown, N. H.
- 26881. Transporting-can. C. W. Rogers, Waukegan, Ill.
- 26932. Model of box used in the transportation of living salmon at the United States salmon-breeding station at Bucksport, Me. Scale, 2 inches to the foot ($\frac{1}{5}$). C. G. Atkins.
When in use the box is filled with water and from 5 to 7 salmon placed in it and carted a mile.

- Slack's.
- Clark's.
- M. A. Green's.

Tanks, with attachment of band-wheel to car-axle (Stone's).
(Tanks, with Freiburg aerating apparatus.)

Aquarium-car (Stone's):

Live-box (Atkins's).

Accessories:

- Air force-pumps.
- Siphon-tubes.

- 26912. Rubber siphon-tube. U. S. Fish Commission.
- 26913. Aerating-rose, with siphon. U. S. Fish Commission.

Transporting apparatus.

Accessories:

Bellows.

Dipping apparatus.

26934. Model of dipping-bag used instead of a dip-net in handling salmon at the United States salmon-breeding station at Bucksport, Me. Scale, 1 inch to the foot ($\frac{1}{2}$). C. G. Atkins.

10. PROPAGATION OF INSECTS.

Propagation of silk-worm.

Specimens of plants used for food.

Model of house and its appliances.

Propagation of cochineal insect.

Propagation of bees.

For hives see under E, 3.

11. PROPAGATION OF WORMS.

Propagation of leeches.

12. PROPAGATION OF MOLLUSKS.

Methods of oyster culture.

Stools for receiving spat, natural and artificial.

Other apparatus.

13. PROPAGATION OF CORALS.

14. PROPAGATION OF SPONGES.

PART II.

CATALOGUE OF ILLUSTRATIONS

OF THE

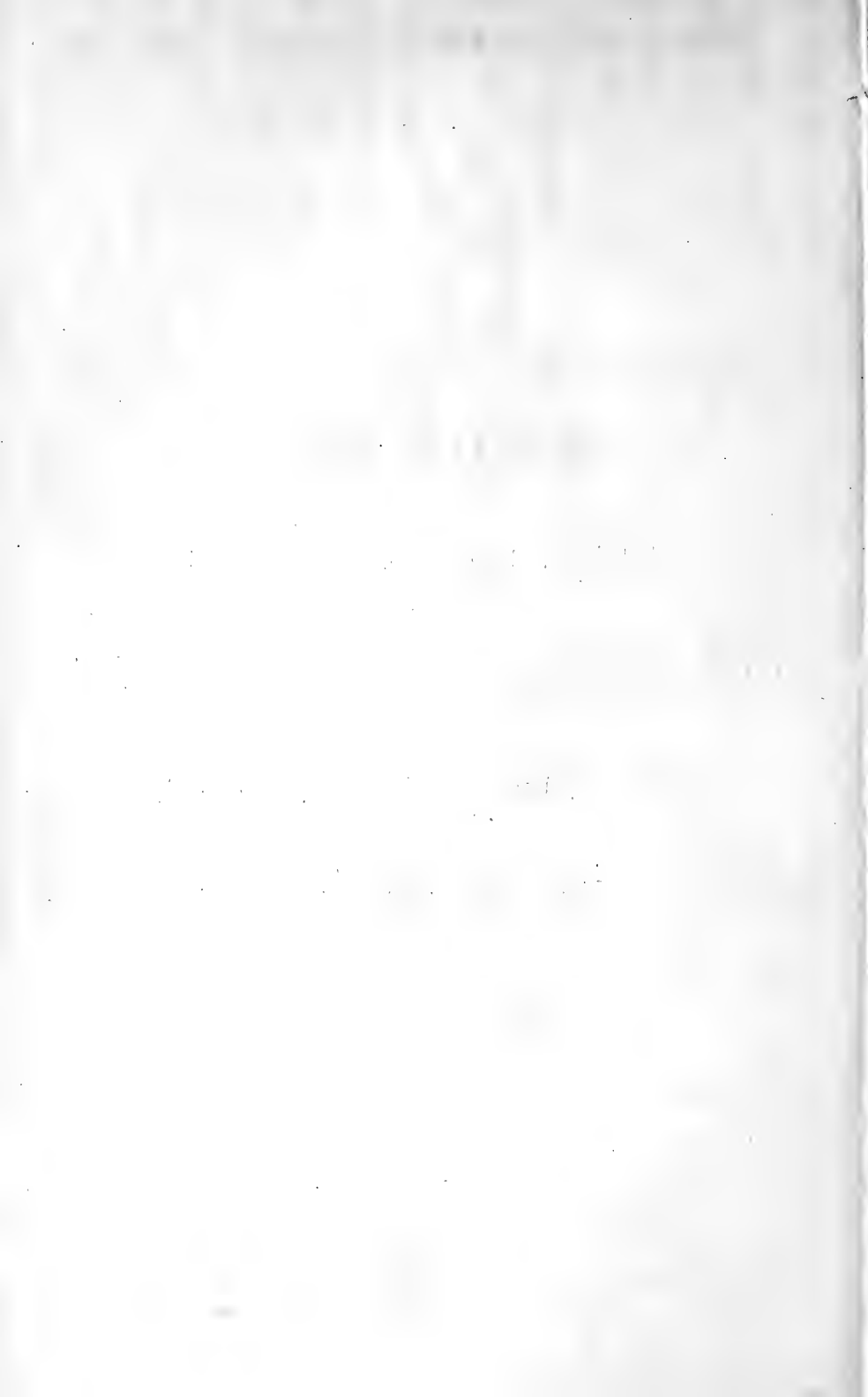
ECONOMICAL INVERTEBRATES

OF

THE AMERICAN COASTS.

BY

W. H. DALL.



CATALOGUE OF ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE ECONOMICAL INVERTEBRATES OF THE AMERICAN COASTS.

MOLLUSCA.

Mollusca cephalopoda.—SQUIDS AND CUTTLES.

32905. Sepia "bone," or endosteum, in natural condition. East coast of the United States. ' Uses: Fed to cage-birds requiring lime.
- 32905a. Pounce: Powdered sepia-bone; used in rewriting over erasures to prevent blotting, in medicine as an antacid.
33005. Cuttle-fish (*Octopus punctatus*, Gabb). California to Alaska. Used for bait in the cod-fishery, and by the natives for food. W. H. Dall.
25972. Oil of squid (*Ommastrephes illecebrosa*). Capt. N. E. Atwood, Provincetown, Mass.

Mollusca gasteropoda.—SEA-SNAILS, &c.

A. Useful:

1. Used for food or bait:

32885. Velvet chiton (*Cryptochiton stelleri*). Alaska to California. Indian food. W. H. Dall.
32886. Coat-of-mail shell (*Katherina tunicata*). Alaska to California. Indian food. W. H. Dall.
32883. Limpet (*Aemæa testudinalis*). Connecticut to Labrador. W. H. Dall.
32904. Western limpet (*Aemæa patina*). Alaska to California. W. H. Dall.
32880. Rockwinkle (*Litorina subtenebrosa*). Alaska to Oregon. W. H. Dall.
32882. Periwinkle (*Purpura canaliculata*). Alaska to California. W. H. Dall.
32884. Periwinkle (*Purpura ostrina*). California. W. H. Dall.
32903. Periwinkle (*Purpura lapillus*). Cape Cod to Labrador. W. H. Dall.

2. Useful by producing pearl-shell, &c.:

32830. Turban-shell (*Trochiscus norrissii*). California. H. Hemphill.
32832. Top-shell (*Pomaulax undosum*), in natural state. California. H. Hemphill.
32831. Top-shell, prepared to show pearly layers. California. H. Hemphill.
29301. Manufactured state of various kinds of American pearl-shells derived from gasteropods or sea-snails. Furnished by A. B. De Frece & Co., 428 Broadway, New York.
32838. Sea-ears (*Haliotis Kamchatkana*), affording pearl-shell and food. Alaska. J. G. Swan.

32890. Rough sea-ear (*H. corrugata*). Southern California. Used for pearl-shell and for food. Specimen in natural condition. W. H. Dall.
 —. Rough sea-ear. Specimen ground and polished to show pearly layers. J. T. Ames.
32900. Red sea-ear or abalone (*H. rufescens*). Monterey, Cal. Used for pearl-shell and for food. Specimens in natural condition. H. Hemphill.
 —. Red sea-ear. Polished specimen showing pearly layers. J. T. Ames.
 —. Red sea-ear. Fleishy portion prepared and dried for food by California Chinese. Chinese market, California. H. Hemphill.
32823. White abalone (*H. cracherodii*), producing pearl-shell and food. Natural state. California. Paul Schumacher.
32899. White abalone. Natural state. Monterey, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 —. White abalone. Polished to show pearly layers. Jas. T. Ames.
4792. White abalone. Polished specimens.
32821. Splendid sea-ear (*H. splendens*) affording food and pearl-shell. California. Paul Schumacher.
32898. Splendid sea-ear. Natural condition. Southern California. H. Hemphill.
 —. Splendid sea-ear. Polished to show pearly layers. J. T. Ames.
 —. Splendid sea-ear. Young specimen polished. J. T. Ames.
29302. Manufactures of *Haliotis* shell, showing application in the arts. Furnished by A. B. De Frece & Co., 428 Broadway, New York.
29248. Ditto. Parasol-handles. Furnished by Harvey & Ford, Philadelphia, Pa.

3. Affording cameo and porcelain stock:

6968. Cameo-shell (*Cassis rufa*), used for cameo cutting. Florida. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 —. Queen conch (*Strombus gigas*), exported to Liverpool in great numbers and ground up for making porcelain.¹ West Indies.

4. Used in Indian trade:

2705. Hyqua shell (*Dentalium indianorum*), used in Indian trade. In this case the shells have been made into a belt by the purchaser. West coast of America. U. S. Exploring Expedition.

5. Affording dyestuffs:

32907. Sea-hare (*Aplysia*). Affording purple dye. Florida. F. B. Meek.
32896. Sea-hare. Specimen of the purple fluid. F. B. Meek.
32911. Purple shells (*Phyllonotus radix*). Ornamental and producing dye. Lower California. W. H. Dall.
32912. Purple shells (*Phyllonotus bicolor*). Used for ornaments and affording dye. West coast of America. W. H. Dall.

6. Affording bird-lime:

33080. Giant slug (*Ariolimax columbianus*), affords a thick tenacious slime, which is used by the Indians to lime humming-birds. California to Alaska. H. Hemphill.

¹The sea-ears and queen conchs are also largely used in Indian trade in a manufactured state.

B. Injurious :

1. By destroying food-producing mollusks or shell-fish, such as clams, mussels, oysters, and razor-fish :

32860. Ribbon whelk (*Fulgur carica*). Florida. T. A. Conrad.
 32859. Reversed whelk (*Fulgur perversa*). Carolinas. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 32861. Hairy whelk (*Sycotypus canaliculatus*). Vineyard Sound. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 32864. Winged conch (*Strombus alatus*). Tampa Bay, Florida. T. A. Conrad.
 32863. Thorny drill (*Hemifusus bicoronatus*). Tampa Bay, Florida. T. A. Conrad.
 32835. Drill (*Urosalpinx cinereus*). Florida to Massachusetts Bay. W. H. Dall.
 32975. Drill. South Norwalk, Conn. Hoyt Bros.
 32837. Periwinkle (*Purpura floridana*). Baratavia Bay, La. Gustav Kohn.
 32892. Sea-snail (*Lunatia Lewisii*). Monterey, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32913. Sea-snail (*Neverita reclusiana*). California. W. H. Dall.
 27620. Sea-snail (*Neverita duplicata*). North Carolina. T. D. Kurtz.
 32866. Sea-snail (*Lunatia heros*). Massachusetts Bay. C. B. Fuller.

2. Injurious by destroying vegetable substances and garden plants :

33088. Slug (*Limax Hewstoni*). Oakland, Cal. H. Hemphill.

Mollusca acephala.—BIVALVE SHELLFISH.

A. Producing food or used as bait.

* *Oysters.*

1. Series illustrating distribution and geographical varieties:

Ostrea virginica, Gmelin.—EAST AMERICAN OYSTERS.

32784. Northern variety (*O. borealis*, Lam.) Prince Edward's Island. J. W. Dawson.
 32813. Nova Scotia. J. H. Willis.
 32785. Shediac, New Brunswick. W. H. Dall.
 33092. "Pourrier Bed." Shediac, New Brunswick. G. F. Mathew.
 33093. "Buctouche." Kent County, New Brunswick. G. F. Mathew.
 32783. Miramichi River, New Brunswick. W. H. Dall.
 32977. Indigenous oyster, now extinct. Shell-heaps. Damariscotta, Maine. Robert Dixon.
 32978. Ditto. Shell-heaps. Sheepscoot River, Maine. Robert Dixon.
 32810. Indigenous oyster (var. *borealis*). Buzzard's Bay, Mass. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 32814. Specimens showing color-bands. Rhode Island. General Totten.

NOTE.—The following series of oysters from the vicinity of New York were furnished by Mr. B. J. M. Carley, oyster-dealer, of Fulton Market, New York, through Mr. E. G. Blackford :

32790. "Greenwich." Greenwich, Conn.
 32777. "Blue Point." Long Island, New York.
 32779. "Lloyd's Harbor." Long Island, New York.

32781. "Cow Bay." Long Island, New York.
 32791. "Glenwood." Glenwood, Long Island, New York.
 32812. "Cove." Long Island, New York.
 32920. "City Island." Long Island Sound, New York.
 32919. "Mill Pond." Cow Bay, Long Island, New York.
 32778. "Shrewsburys." Shrewsbury River, New Jersey.
 32915. "Egg Island." Three years old. Morris Cove, Delaware.
 33788. "Chesapeake." Crisfield, Md. E. G. Blackford.
 32976. Pokamoke, Virginia. E. G. Blackford.

NOTE.—The following series from the waters of Virginia and Maryland, all indigenous or "natural growths" as distinguished from "plants," were selected by Mr. G. W. Harvey, and furnished by Harvey & Holden, oyster-dealers of Washington, D. C.:

33096. "St. Gerome River." Maryland.
 33097. "Deep Creek." Eastern shore of Maryland.
 33098. "Tangier Sound." Chesapeake Bay.
 33100. "Little River." Western shore of Maryland.
 33099. "Point Lookout Creek." Virginia.
 33101. "Naswaddox." Eastern shore of Virginia.
 33095. "Rappahannock." Rappahannock River, Virginia.
 33103. "York River." York River, Virginia.
 33104. "Cherrystones." Chesapeake Bay.
 33102. "Presby's Creek." Presby's Creek, Virginia.

The following series from Florida were furnished by Kossuth Niles, U. S. N.:

32805. "Appalachicola Bay." Appalachicola Bay, Florida.
 32803. "Cat Point." Same locality.
 32807. ———. Same locality.
 32808. "Raccoon oysters." Appalachicola Bay, Florida.

The following series from the vicinity of New Orleans were selected by M. Zatarain, and furnished by W. Alex. Gordon, esq., of New Orleans, La.:

32800. "Timbalier Bay." Louisiana.
 32801. "Southwest Pass." Louisiana.
 32802. "Bayou Cook." Louisiana.
 32803. "Four Bayous." Louisiana.
 32804. "Grand Lake." Louisiana.

***Ostrea lurida*, Cpr.—WEST COAST OYSTERS.**

32879. Natives. Crescent City, Cal. W. H. Dall.
 32809. Natives. Shoalwater Bay, W. T. H. Hemphill.
 32798. Natives. San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32798. Eastern oyster (*O. virginica*). Taken from Newark Bay, N. J., when a year old and planted in San Francisco Bay; showing two years' growth in California waters.

Extra limital:

32878. Fossil oyster from marine Tertiary beds near Vicksburg, Miss. Closely resembling the present English oyster.
 32311. Fresh specimen, English oyster (*O. edulis*, Linn.). Introduced for comparison with the American fossil and recent oysters. North Sea. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.

2. Series illustrating culture and individual variations:

Ostrea virginica, Gmelin.—EAST AMERICAN OYSTERS.

That portion of the series from South Norwalk, Conn., was furnished by Hoyt Bros. of that place, at the instance of James Richardson, esq. The portion of the series from the vicinity of New York was furnished by Mr. B. J. M. Carley through Mr. E. G. Blackford, of New York.

a. Growth. 1-20 years old:

32958. Young spat on various stools. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32957. One year old. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32967. Two to three years old. Natural growth. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32968. Three to four years old. Natural growth. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32965. "Cullers." Three to four years old. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32962. Three years after transplantation. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32964. "Box." Four to six years old. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32916. "Cullers." Three years old. Vicinity of New York.
 32918. "Single extra." Four years old. Vicinity of New York.
 32776. "Double extra." Vicinity of New York.
 32917. "Box." Three years old. Vicinity of New York.

b. Peculiarities of form and growth:

32959. "Pinched" oyster from muddy bottom. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32930. Showing effect of transplanting the "pinched" from a muddy to a hard bottom. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32787. Form caused by growing in a tideway. Vicinity of New York.
 32786. Form caused by growing in still water. Vicinity of New York.
 32974. Curious forms of shell. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32782. Peculiar growth. Vicinity of New York.
 32795. Specimens of peculiar form. Vicinity of New York.
 32971. Natural growth on stone. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32973. Natural growth on part of stone jug. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32972. Natural growth on shells. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32970. Natural growth on bottle. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32969. Natural growth on crab. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32780. Illustrating methods of attachment. Vicinity of New York.
 32914. Blue Point "seed." Long Island, New York.
 32789. Rosette of oysters. Vicinity of New York.
 32792. Shell growing on *Macra* shell. Vicinity of New York.
 32794. "Seed" on old rubber boot. Vicinity of New York.
 32793. "Seed" growing on stone. Vicinity of New York.
 32895. "Seed" on rubber shoe. Vicinity of New York.
 32894. "Seed" on bone. Vicinity of New York.
 32797. "Seed" on bark. Vicinity of New York.
 32796. "Seed" on leather shoe. Vicinity of New York.
 32932. "Seed" on old boot-leg. Vicinity of New York.

c. Enemies and parasites:

32927. Specimens injured by whelk. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32929. Specimens injured by hairy whelk. South Norwalk, Conn.

32928. Specimens perforated by "drill." South Norwalk, Conn.
 32963a. Specimen injured by boring worm (an *Annelid*). South Norwalk, Conn.
 32956. Specimens killed by star-fish. South Norwalk, Conn.
 32963. Specimens showing ravages of *Ctiona* or boring sponge. South Norwalk, Conn.
 For commensal crab see Crustacea.
 33092a. Lime derived from oyster shells. Use in medicine and as a fertilizer. Washington, D. C. W. H. Dall.

*** *Other bivalves.*

A. Affording or available for food or bait.

32887. Rock oyster (*Placunanomia macroschisma*, Desh.). Alaska to California. W. H. Dall.
 32873. Scallops (*Pecten irradians*, Lam.). Long Island Sound. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 32868. Great scallop (*P. tenuicostatus*, Migh.). Coast of Maine. C. B. Fuller.
 27523. Black mussel (*Mytilus edulis*, L.). Massachusetts Bay. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 32857. Ditto. San Francisco Bay, California. H. Hemphill.
 32845. Ditto. Monterey, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32849. Ditto. San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32875. Grooved mussel (*Modiola plicatula*, Lam.). Nahant, Mass. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 32834. Ditto. (*Modiola*, sp.) Last Island, La. Gustav Kohn.
 32858. Brown mussel (*M. capax*, Conr.). San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32876. Ditto. (*M. modiolus*, L.) Massachusetts Bay. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 32897. Ditto. Massachusetts Bay. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 —. Ditto. Castine, Me. A. R. Crittenden.
 32871. Giant cockle (*Cardium magnum*, Birn.). Tampa Bay, Florida. T. A. Conrad.
 32851. Egg cockle (*C. elatum*, Sby.). Guaymas, west coast Mexico. Dr. Palmer.
 32853. Nuttall's cockle (*C. nuttallii*, Con.). Baulinas, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32891. Ditto. Alaska. W. H. Dall.
 32872. "Red edge" (*Codakia tigrina*, L.). Florida. Dr. Wm. Stimpson.
 32877. Quahog—round clam (*V. mercenaria*, L.). Maine to Florida.
 32862. Ditto. (Var. *mortoni*.) Maine to Florida. Dr. Stimpson.
 32893. Ditto. Providence River, Rhode Island. Benj. Davis.
 32819. Ditto. "Snubnosed" var. Fire Island. B. J. M. Carley.
 32817. Ditto. Elongated var. Rockaway, N. J. B. J. M. Carley.
 32838. Ditto. Baratavia Bay, La. Gustav Kohn.
 32818. Ditto. Deformed specimens. Long Island Sound. B. J. M. Carley.
 —. Ditto. Specimens of shell polished. Jas. T. Ames.
 32889. "Hen clam" (*Pachyderma crassatelloides*, Conr.). California. W. H. Dall.
 32843. "Round clams" (*Saxidomus aratus*, Gld.). San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32867. "Painted clam" (*Callista gigantea*, Ch.). South Carolina.
 32841. "Little Neck clams" (*Chione succincta*, Val.). San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32842. Ditto. (*C. simillima*, Sby.). San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.

32846. Ditto. (*Tapes laciniata*, Cpr.). San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32854. Ditto. (*T. staminea*, Conr.). Baulinas, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32844. Ditto. Tomales Bay, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32869. "Hen clam" (*Mactra solidissima*, Ch.). Massachusetts Bay. W. H. Dall.
 32870. Ditto. Shells utilized for catch-alls. Newport, R. I. N. C. Peterson.
 32888. Ditto. (*M. falcata*, Gld.). Alaska to California. W. H. Dall.
 32826. "Gapers" (*Schizotharus nuttalli*, Con.). Oregon. J. G. Swan.
 32852. Ditto. Baulinas, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32874. Salmon tellen (*Macoma*, sp.). Florida. T. A. Conrad.
 32848. "Tellens" (*M. nasuta*, Conr.). San Francisco markets. H. Hemphill.
 32847. "Flat clam" (*Semele decisa*, Cpr.). San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32909. "Razor-fish" (*Solen ensis*, L.). Cow Bay, New York. B. J. M. Carley.
 32881. Ditto. (*Siliqua patula*, Dixon.). Alaska to California. W. H. Dall.
 32955. "Soft-shelled clams" (*Mya arenaria*, L.). Cape Cod, Mass. E. G. Blackford.
 32829. Ditto. Oyster Bay, L. I. E. G. Blackford.
 32833. Ditto. Accidentally transplanted with young oysters to San Francisco Bay, where it now abounds greatly. Oakland, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 33094. Ditto. Bay of Fundy, N. S. G. F. Mathew.
 32850. Date-fish (*Platyodon cancellatus*, L.). Baulinas Bay, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 32856. Ditto. (*Zirphæa crispata*, L.). Baulinas, Cal. H. Hemphill.

B. Useful or ornamental bivalves other than those affording food:

a. Pearl-producing.

1. River mussels:

- 26092a. River mussel affording pearl-shell, illustrating application of raw material. Cincinnati, Ohio. D. H. Shaffer.
 26092. Carvings, from pearl-shell afforded by river mussels, for use as studs, buttons, pins, brooches, &c. Cincinnati, Ohio. D. H. Shaffer.
 26092b. Pearls derived from river mussels. Cincinnati, Ohio. D. H. Shaffer.
 —. A series of river mussels of various species, one valve polished, the other in its original condition in each case. Chicopee, Mass. Jas. T. Ames.
 25983 to 26010. Another series, both valves polished, from Dr. C. A. Miller, Cincinnati, Ohio, comprising the following species:

Unio rugosus, Barnes.
alatus, Say.
ornatus, Lea.
verrucosus, Barnes.
gibbosus, Barnes.
rectus, Lam.
cylindricus, Say.
pyramidatus, Lea.
tuberculatus, Barnes.
siliquoides, Barnes.
circulus, Lea.
anodontoides, Lea.
pustulosus, Lea.
cuneatus, Barnes, &c., &c.

2. Marine pearl-shells:

13507. American pearl-oyster (*M. fimbriata*). Panama. Col. Jewett.
 3624. Ditto. Illustrating formation of pearls. Panama. Col. Jewett.
 32836. Ditto. Gulf of California. J. Xantus.
 —. Ditto. Polished shell. Chicopee, Mass. Jas. T. Ames.
 32921. Ditto. Made into artificial fish-bait. Boston, Mass. Bradford & Anthony.
 32922. Ditto. Made into artificial minnow. Boston, Mass. Bradford & Anthony.
 —. Series of buttons, studs, stopper-caps, &c. Manufactured from, and showing application of American pearl-oyster shell. Furnished by A. B. De Frece & Co., 428 Broadway, New York.

b. Otherwise useful:

32869. "Hen clam" (*Maetra solidissima*, Ch.). Shell used for scoops, milk-skimmers, and boat-bailers. Painted inside and used for catch-alls.
 29527. Basket. Made from Florida shells. E. F. Gilbert, Jacksonville, Fla.
 22210. Basket. Made from Florida shells. Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 22209. Frame. Made from Florida sea-shells. Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 22211. Easter Cross. Made from Florida shells. Mrs. C. E. Mott, Jacksonville, Fla.
 29526. Shell flowers. Made from Florida shells. E. F. Gilbert, Jacksonville, Fla.
 26595. "Coquina." Miscellaneous species broken up and cemented by surf action into a natural conglomerate, used for building stone or for making a superior kind of lime. Saint Augustine, Fla. G. Browne Goode.
 32839. "Cunecate clam" (*Gnathodon cunecatus*). Used largely for bait. Natural condition. Lake Pontchartrain, La. Gustav Kohn.
 32840. Ditto. Semi-fossil (in shell-heaps), used for macadamizing roads. Lake Salvador, La. Gustav Kohn.

C. Injurious bivalves:

a. Destroying submerged timber:

Specimens of wood showing ravages:

32982. Ship-worm (*Teredo* sp.). Bangor, Me. (Brig H. B. Emory.) C. H. Parker.
 32908. Ditto. In lignumvitæ wood. Gloucester, Mass. Samuel Elwell, jr.
 33106. Ditto. (*Teredo chlorotica*, Gld.) Wood's Holl, Mass. Vinal N. Edwards.
 33105. Ditto. (*Xylotrya fimbriata*, Jeffr.) Wood's Holl, Mass. Vinal N. Edwards.
 32984. Ditto. (*Teredo navalis*? L.) New Haven, Conn. A. E. Verrill.
 32902. Ditto. (*Teredo* sp.) Showing damage effected in white-pine wood in one year. Pier 44, North River, N. Y. W. T. Pelton.
 32901. Ditto. Showing damage to hard-pine wood effected in one year. Charleston, S. C. W. T. Pelton.
 32983. Ditto. Schooner Carrie Melvin; done in 6 weeks. Charleston, S. C. A. G. Hunt.

32815. Ship-worm. (*Teredo* sp.). Gulf coast. Dewey.
 32816. Ditto. Showing lining of tubes. Texas. Dr. Schott.
 19405. Ditto. (*Xylotrya* sp.) Coast of Oregon. J. G. Swan.

D. Prepared foods:

* Specimens of various brands of canned, preserved, and pickled shell-fish in manufacturers' packages:

26579. Pickled oysters (*Ostrea virginica*). Blue Point. B. J. M. Carley.
 26581. Pickled oysters (*Ostrea virginica*). Saddle Rocks. B. J. M. Carley, New York.
 25835. Fresh Cove oysters (*Ostrea virginica*). Kemp, Day & Co., New York.
 25844-54. Fresh Cove oysters (*Ostrea virginica*). Kemp, Day & Co., New York.
 25861-3. Spiced Cove oysters (*Ostrea virginica*), hermetically sealed. Kemp, Day & Co., New York.
 26577. Pickled Little Neck clams (*Mya arenaria*). B. J. M. Carley.
 26582. Pickled clams (*Venus mercenaria*). "Cow Bay." B. J. M. Carley.
 26642. The Farmers' Old Orchard Beach clams (Little Necks, star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
 26575. Pickled scallops (*Pecten irradians*). Oyster Bay. B. J. M. Carley.
 26580. Pickled mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). East River, N. Y. B. J. M. Carley, New York.
 25873. Scarboro' Beach clams (*Venus mercenaria*). Put up by Burnham & Morrill, Portland, Me. Kemp, Day & Co., New York.
 25864-6. Orchard Beach clams (*Venus mercenaria*). Kemp, Day & Co., New York.
 25867-9. Little Neck clams (*Mya arenaria*). Kemp, Day & Co., New York.
 25870-2. Little Neck clams (*Mya arenaria*). Put up by Bogart & Co., New York. Kemp, Day & Co., New York.
 24925. Little Neck clams (*Mya arenaria*). Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
 22235-6. Pickled Little Neck clams (*Mya arenaria*). Penobscot Bay. Castine Packing Company, Castine, Me.
 26752. Alden's granulated clams. Prepared by Alden Sea-Food Company. Sold by Lyon Manufacturing Company, New York. Presented by E. G. Blackford, New York.
 26753. Alden's granulated and concentrated clams (paper boxes). Prepared by Alden Sea-Food Company. Sold by Lyon Manufacturing Company, N. Y. Presented by E. G. Blackford, New York.

** Otherwise prepared.

5672. Dried siphons of *Schizotharus Nuttalli*. Prepared by the Puget Sound Indians, Wash. Ter. Dr. J. G. Suckley, U. S. Army.

CRUSTACEA.

Crustacea phyllopoda.

A. Useful; converted into fertilizers; carapax used as a scoop or boat-bailer:

2222. King crab, Horseshoe (*Limulus polyphemus*). Florida. F. B. Meek.
 2223. Ditto. Male and female. Cape May C. H., New Jersey. Thos. Beesley.
 2223. Ditto. Product "canerine," prepared fertilizer. Cape May C. H., New Jersey. Thos. Beesley.

Crustacea isopoda.

- A. Useful; by removing wrecks or snags.
 B. Injurious; by destroying submerged timber.

2286. Woodcater (*Limnoria lignorum*, White). San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.

2254. Ditto. New Haven, Conn. A. E. Verrill.

a. Wood showing ravages:

2240. Eastport, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.

2290. Wood's Holl, Mass. Vinal N. Edwards.

2221. San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.

Crustacea stomatopoda.

Available for food:

2253. Squill (*Squilla empusa*, Say). Long Island Sound. U. S. Fish Commission.

2268. Southern squill (*Coronis glabriuscula*, Stm.). Galveston, Texas. M. Wallace.

Crustacea decapoda.—LOBSTERS, SHRIMP, CRAWFISH, CRABS.

A. Useful; food-supplying:

2263. River shrimp (*Palæmon* sp.). New Orleans, La. Gustav Kohn.

2264. Ditto. (*Pal. ohionis*, Smith.) New Orleans, La. Gustav Kohn.

2269. Ditto. (*Palæmon*?) Isthmus of Panama. Dr. Bransford.

2252. Sea shrimp (*Palæmonetes vulgaris*, Stm.). Long Island Sound. U. S. Fish Commission.

2211. Shrimp (*Pandalus Danaë*, Stm.), as dried for export by Californian Chinese. San Francisco, Cal. H. Hemphill.

2220. Ditto. (*Hippolyte brevirostris*, Dana.) San Francisco, Cal. H. Hemphill.

2219. Ditto. (*Crangon franciscorum*, Stm.) San Francisco, Cal. H. Hemphill.

2251. Ditto. (*Crangon vulgaris*, Fbr.) New England coast. U. S. Fish Commission.

2267. River crawfish (*Astacus oregonensis*, Nutt.). California. J. R. Scupham.

2261. Ditto. (*Cambarus Clarkii*, Gir.) New Orleans, La. Gustav Kohn.

2265. Ecrevisse (*Cambarus affinis*, Er.). Potomac River, Va. J. W. Milner.

2280. Lobster (*Homarus americanus*, Edw.). New York. E. G. Blackford.

2250. Ditto. Series showing young stages. Vineyard Sound, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.

2241. Ditto. Young specimens, dry. Massachusetts Bay. U. S. Fish Commission.

2212. Ditto. Claws of extraordinary size. Massachusetts Bay. Amos Lawrence.

2213. Ditto. Remarkably abnormal claws. Newport, R. I. J. H. Clarke.

2214. Ditto. Noank, Conn. T. & E. H. Potter.

— Pineushion, showing application of lobster-claws. Wellfleet, Mass. Miss Anabel Stone.

2215. Prawn; Sea crawfish (*Panulirus interruptus*, Ran.). Santa Barbara Channel, Cal. H. Hemphill.

2248. Crab (*Platyonichus ocellatus*, Latr.). Vineyard Sound, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
2256. Ditto. (*Panopeus Herbstii*, Edw.) New Orleans, La. Gustav Kohn.
2247. Ditto. (*Carcinus maenas*, Leach.) New Haven, Conn. A. E. Verrill.
2243. "Soft-shelled" (in certain stages only) crab (*Callinectes hastatus*, Say). Vineyard Sound, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
2249. Ditto. Long Island Sound. U. S. Fish Commission.
2218. Kelp-crab (*Episthus productus*, Randall). Monterey, Cal. H. Hemphill.
2244. Crab (*Cancer borealis*, St.). Casco Bay, Maine. U. S. Fish Commission.
2242. Common crab (*Cancer irroratus*, Say). Casco Bay, Maine. U. S. Fish Commission.
2245. Ditto. Vineyard Sound, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
2217. Scalloped crab (*Cancer antennarius*, Stm.). San Francisco, Cal. H. Hemphill.
2216. Market crab (*Cancer magister*, Dana). San Francisco; Cal. H. Hemphill.

B. Commensal with other food supplies:

2266. Oyster-crab (*Pinnotheres ostreum*, Say). Commensal with all southern oysters and with northern-oysters in northern rivers where the southern oysters have been long planted. New York. E. G. Blackford.
2272. Ditto. Commensal on the western coast with *Pachydesma* and *Mytilus californianus*. San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.

C. Injurious by burrowing into and weakening levees and dams:

2261. Crawfish (*Cambarus Clarkii*, Gir. and most other species). New Orleans, La. Gustav Kohn.
2259. Fiddler-crab (*Gelasimus pugnax*, Smith). New Orleans, La. Gustav Kohn.

D. Prepared foods:

Canned lobster and crabs in manufacturers' packages:

- 25836-43. Canned lobster (*Homarus americanus*). Kemp, Day & Co., New York.
22237. Canned lobster (*Homarus americanus*). Castine, Me. Castine Packing Company.
26643. Fresh star-lobster (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
26651. Fresh star-lobster (star brand). Portland Packing Company, Portland, Me.
24926. Fresh lobster (*Homarus americanus*). Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
25834. Canned lobster (*Homarus americanus*). Kemp, Day & Co., New York.
24933. Original deviled lobster (*Homarus americanus*). Wm. Underwood & Co., Boston, Mass.
26578. Pickled lobsters (*Homarus americanus*). Cape Cod. B. J. M. Carley, New York.
26576. Pickled prawns. Savannah, Ga. B. J. M. Carley.

Cirripedia.

Injurious:

- a. By dulling the edge of knives and spades employed in
"cutting in" whale blubber:

2270. Whale barnacle (*Coronula diadema*, Lam.) on dried skin of "hump-back" whale. New England coast. U. S. Fish Commission.

- b. By obstructing the progression of vessels upon which they affix themselves:

2271. Barnacles (*Balanus rugatus*, &c.). California. H. Hemphill.

ANNULOSA.

Annelida.—WORMS AND LEECHES.

A. Useful:

1. In surgery and medicine:

3226. Leech (*Macrobodella decora*, Verrill). New Haven, Conn. A. E. Verrill.

3227. Ditto. (*Macrobodella* sp.) Mountain Lake, Cal. H. Hemphill.

2. For bait in fishing:

3228. Earthworm (*Lumbricus terrestris*, L.). Washington, D. C. W. Palmer.

3229. Sea-worm (*Nereis* sp.?). San Francisco, Cal. H. Hemphill.

3. For food:

19713. Dried worms (*Ephydra* sp.). Prepared for food by the Monachee Pi-Ute Indians. Owen's Lake, Cal. Stephen Powers.

19714. Dried worms. Used in making soup by the Monachee Pi-Ute Indians. Owen's Lake, Cal. Stephen Powers.

B. Injurious:

1. By boring into and destroying oyster-shells:

32963a. Oyster-shell, showing ravages (of *Heteronereis*?). South Norwalk, Conn. Hoyt Brothers.

NOTE.—Insects and larvæ, commonly called worms, affecting chiefly agricultural interests, are not here included.

RADIATA.

Radiates.—SEA-URCHINS, STARFISH, CORALS, MEDUSÆ, ETC.

N. B. Strictly ornamental corals and gorgonias, having no special useful application, have, for the same reasons which necessitated the exclusion of the solely ornamental shells, been here omitted.

A. Useful:

1. Food-producing:

3226. Trepang; Bêche-de-mer (*Holothuria* sp.?). San Diego, Cal. H. Hemphill.

3212. Sea-urchin (*Strongylocentrotus drabachiensis*). New England coast. U. S. Fish Commission.
 3146. Ditto. (*Toxopneustes* sp.) Southern United States. Dr. William Stimpson.
 3145. Ditto. (*T. franciscorum*, Ag.) Alaska to California. F. Bischoff.

B. Injurious:

1. Destroying oysters, clams, &c.:

3214. Starfish (*Asterias vulgaris*, Stm.). Portland, Me. U. S. Fish Commission.
 3149. Ditto. (*Ast. arenicola*, Stm.) Massachusetts Bay. Dr. William Stimpson.
 3213. Ditto. Long Island Sound. U. S. Fish Commission.
 3150. Ditto. South Norwalk, Conn. Hoyt Brothers.
 3151. Ditto. In act of destroying oysters. South Norwalk, Conn. Hoyt Brothers.

2. By their urticating powers annoying bathers and "fouling" nets and fishing lines with slime—various *Acalephs*.

PROTOZOA.

Protozoans.—SPONGES, ETC.

Useful:

1. For conveyance of fluids requiring an elastic and temporary menstruum, and as a detergent:

3210. Sponge (on bougie). Boston, Mass. J. A. Levey.
 3206-9. Sponge (*Spongia barbara*, D. & M.). Florida Keys and Bahamas. Isaacs & Co., sponge-dealers, New York.
 3205. Ditto. (*Spongia graminca*, Hyatt). (Prepared by cleansing for use.) Key West. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.
 3203-4. Ditto. (Dried in natural condition.) Key West. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.
 3152-3. } Ditto. (*S. dura*, var. *densa*, Hyatt.) Florida Keys. Isaacs & Co.
 3167. }
 3154-66. Ditto. (*S. dura*, var. *gravidata*, Hyatt.) Florida Keys. Isaacs & Co.
 3172. Ditto. Dried in natural state. (*Aplysina aurca*, Hyatt.) Bahamas. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.
 3168-71. Ditto. (Cleansed.) (*S. dura*, var. *punctata*, Hyatt.) Florida Keys. Isaacs & Co.
 3177. Ditto. (Dried in natural state.) (*S. cerebriformis*, Hyatt.) Key West. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.
 3173-76. Ditto. (Cleansed.) Key West and Bahamas. Isaacs & Co.
 3178-9. Ditto. (*S. tubulifera*, Lam.). Florida and Bahamas. Isaacs & Co.
 3160-85. Ditto. (*S. tubulifera*, var. *rotunda*, Hyatt.) Florida Keys and Bahamas. Isaacs & Co.
 3186. Ditto. (Dried in natural condition.) Florida Keys. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.

- 3189-90. Ditto. (Cleansed.) (*S. tubulifera*, var. *disciformis*, Hyatt.) Florida Keys and Bahamas. Isaacs & Co.
 3192-93. Ditto. (*S. gossypina*, D. & M., var. *hirsuta*.) Florida Keys and Bahamas. Isaacs & Co.
 3197. Ditto. (*S. gossypina*, var. *dendritica*.) Florida Keys and Bahamas. Isaacs & Co.
 3198-3202. Ditto. (*S. gossypina*, var. *porosa*.) Florida Keys and Bahamas. Isaacs & Co.

2. Useful as an elastic medium or absorbent:

- 3213a. Sponge prepared for use as lint in surgery. Wm. B. Moses, Washington, D. C.
 3211. Ditto. For stuffing cushions and packing. Florida. Jas. Richardson.
 3212a. Ditto. Prepared for stuffing cushions, mattresses, &c. Florida. Wm. B. Moses, Washington, D. C.

Injurious:

1. By destroying oysters:

3215. Boring sponge (*Cliona sulphurea*, Verrill). Mature form, after oyster-shell has disintegrated. Vineyard Sound, Mass. U. S. Fish Commission.
 32979. Boring sponge. Shells of *Pecten* showing ravages. Castine, Me. A. R. Crittenden.
 32980. Ditto. Castine, Me. L. J. Heath.
 32820. Ditto. Showing effect on oyster-shell. New York Bay. B. J. M. Carley.
 3147. Ditto. Showing various stages in shell. Shrewsbury River, N. J. B. J. M. Carley.

Rhizopods.

Useful; the fossil forms being largely employed as a polishing powder under the name of "Tripoli" or "infusorial earth"; as a menstruum for nitro-glycerine, in the manufacture of dynamite and other explosives; and also in the manufacture of "stone china" and pottery. The valuable quality in nearly all cases is the contained silica.

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS OF SEA OR SHORE, NOT OF AN ANIMAL NATURE.

Plants:

a. Lichens:

29316. Orchilla (*Rocella tinctoria*), in its natural condition as gathered from rocks and branches of plants. West coast of North America. W. A. Ross & Bro., New York.
 29313. "Archil liquor," derived from Orchilla, and extensively used as a dye-stuff. West coast of North America. W. A. Ross & Bro., New York.

29314. "Cudbear." Product of a lichen (*Lecanora*), extensively applied as a dye-stuff. Western coast of North America. W. A. Ross & Bro., New York.

b. Algæ:

1. Having economical applications:

**Available as food.*

- Irish moss (*Chondrus crispus*, L.), affording gelatine. New England coast. Dr. W. G. Farlow.
- Western dulse (*Schizymenia edulis*, Ag.). West coast United States. Rev. E. Hall.
- Dulse (*Rhodymenia palmata*, Grev.), used for food. New England coast. Dr. W. G. Farlow.
- Laver (*Porphyra vulgaris*, Ag.), used for food. New England coast. Dr. W. G. Farlow.
- Badderlocks (*Alaria esculenta*, Grev.). Available for food. Cape Cod northward.

***Employed in the manufacture of fertilizers, iodine and bromine, or "artificial staghorn" (Laminaria) articles.*

- Rockweed (*Fucus vesiculosus*, L. & C.). New England coast. Dr. W. G. Farlow.
 - Bull-head kelp (*Nereocystis Lütkeana*, P. & M.). Stems made by Indians into fishing-lines. Northwest coast of America. W. H. Dall.
 - Specimens of lines made of this material. [See ethnological and fishing-implement series.]
29373. Devil's apron (*Laminaria digitata*), dried stems for making "tents." Newfoundland. Dr. E. R. Squibb.
- 29373a. "Sponge tents" used in surgery, made from dried *Laminaria* stems.
- 29373b. Paper-knife, made of "artificial staghorn" or dried *Laminaria* (*longicruris*), by J. H. Batchelder, Cambridge, Mass.

2. Ornamental algæ:

The following series, prepared by Dr. W. G. Farlow, comprises specimens collected by Mr. F. W. Hooper and Dr. Palmer, at Key West; by Dr. Farlow on the New England coast; by Prof. D. C. Eaton from various sources; by A. R. Young, at New York; Mrs. A. S. Davis, at Cape Ann; Mrs. Beebe, at Gloucester, Mass.; Mrs. B. D. Halstead, at Swampscott; Mr. H. Averill, at New York; Dr. L. R. Gibbes, in South Carolina; Miss M. A. Booth, at Orient, L. I.; and from California and Oregon by Dr. C. L. Anderson, Capt. I. Stratton, Rev. E. Hall, Mr. H. Hemphill, D. Cleveland, and Mr. W. H. Dall:

- AMANSIA MULTIFIDA, Lmx. Key West.
- DASYA GIBBESII, Harv. Key West.
- DASYA ELEGANS, Ag. *Chenille*. Cape Cod.
- DASYA RAMOSISSIMA, Harv. Key West.
- DASYA HARVEYI, Ashmead. Key West.
- DASYA MOLLIS, Harv. Key West.
- DASYA MUCRONATA, Harv. Key West.
- DASYA WURDEMANNI, Bailey. Key West.
- DASYA CALLITHAMNION, Harv. San Diego.

- DASYA TUMANOWICZI, Gatty. Key West.
 DASYA LOPHOCLADOS, Mont. Key West.
 DASYA PLUMOSA, Bail. and Harv. Santa Cruz, Cal.
 BOSTRYCHIA MONTAGNEI, Harv. Key West.
 BOSTRYCHIA CALAMISTRATA, Mont. Key West.
 BOSTRYCHIA MORITZIANA, Mont. Florida.
 POLYSIPHONIA URCEOLATA, Grev. Nahant, Mass. Var. *formosa*, New England.
 POLYSIPHONIA HAVANENSIS, Mont. Var. *Binneyi*, Ag., Key West.
 POLYSIPHONIA FERULACEA, Ag. Key West.
 POLYSIPHONIA OLNEYI, Harv. *Dough-balls*. Long Island Sound.
 POLYSIPHONIA HARVEYI, Bail. *Nigger-hair*. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 POLYSIPHONIA ELONGATA, Grev. *Lobster-claws*. Gay Head, Mass.
 POLYSIPHONIA VIOLACEA, Grev. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 POLYSIPHONIA FIBRILLOSA, Grev. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 POLYSIPHONIA VARIEGATA, Ag. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 POLYSIPHONIA PENNATA, Ag. California.
 POLYSIPHONIA PARASITICA, Grev. California. Var. *dendroidea*, Ag., California.
 POLYSIPHONIA BAILEYI, Ag. Pacific coast.
 POLYSIPHONIA PECTEN-VENERIS, Harv. Florida.
 POLYSIPHONIA ATRORUBESCENS, Grev. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 POLYSIPHONIA BIPINNATA, Post. and Rupr. West coast.
 POLYSIPHONIA WOODII, Harv. West coast.
 POLYSIPHONIA NIGRESCENS, Grev.
 POLYSIPHONIA FASTIGIATA, Grev. Nahant, Mass.
 ODONTHALIA ALEUTICA, Ag. Oregon.
 ODONTHALIA LYALLII, Harv. Neeah Bay, W. T.
 RHODOMELA LARIX, Ag. California.
 RHODOMELA FLOCCOSA, Ag. Aleutian Islands.
 RHODOMELA SUBFUSCA, Ag. Gloucester, Mass. Var. *gracilis*, same limits.
 Var. *Rochei*, Long Island Sound.
 DIGENIA SIMPLEX, Ag. Key West.
 BRYOTHAMNION TRIANGULARE, Ag. Key West.
 BRYOTHAMNION SEAFORTHII, Ag. Florida.
 ALSIDIUM BLODGETTII, Harv. Key West, Fla.
 ACANTHOPHORA THIERII, Lmx. Florida to Brazil; Pacific Ocean.
 ACANTHOPHORA MUSCOIDES, Ag. Florida.
 CHONDRIA DASYPHYLLA, Ag. Cape Cod.
 CHONDRIA STRIOLATA, Ag. (*C. Baileyana*, Mont.) Cape Cod.
 CHONDRIA TENUISSIMA, Ag. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 CHONDRIA LITTORALIS, Harv. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 CHONDRIA ATROPURPUREA, Harv. Key West, Fla.
 LAURENCIA PINNATIFIDA, Lmx. *Pepper-dulse*. California.
 LAURENCIA VIRGATA, Ag. California.
 LAURENCIA OBTUSA, Lmx. Florida.
 LAURENCIA IMPLICATA, Ag. Key West.
 LAURENCIA CERVICORNIS, Harv. Key West; San Diego, Cal.
 LAURENCIA GEMMIFERA, Harv. Florida.
 LAURENCIA PAPILLOSA, Grev. Florida.
 LAURENCIA PANICULATA, Ag. San Diego, Cal.
 CHYLOCLADIA OVALIS, Hook. (*Lomentaria*, Endl.) California.
 GRINNELLIA AMERICANA, Harv. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 DELESSERIA SINUOSA, Lmx. Gloucester, Mass.
 DELESSERIA QUERCIFOLIA, Bory. California.

- DELESSERIA ALATA, Lmx. Gloucester, Mass.
 DELESSERIA HYPOGLOSSUM, Lamx. Chleston, S. C.
 DELESSERIA TENUIFOLIA, Harv. Key West.
 DELESSERIA INVOLVENS, Harv. Key West.
 DELESSERIA LEPRIEURII, Mont. New York.
 DELESSERIA DECIPIENS, Ag. West coast. Neeah Bay, W. T.
 NITOPHYLLUM PUNCTATUM, var. *ocellatum*, Grev. Key West.
 NITOPHYLLUM SPECTABILE, Eaton, mss. California.
 NITOPHYLLUM LACERATUM, Grev. California.
 NITOPHYLLUM LATISSIMUM, Ag. California.
 NITOPHYLLUM AREOLATUM, Eaton, mss. California.
 NITOPHYLLUM (NEUROGLOSSUM) ANDERSONII, Ag. California.
 NITOPHYLLUM RUPRECHTIANUM, Ag. West coast.
 CALLIBLEPHARIS CILIATA, Kütz. Cape Ann, Mass.
 GRACILARIA MULTIPARTITA, Ag. Var. *angustissima*, Harv. New York.
 GRACILARIA CERVICORNIS, Ag. Key West.
 GRACILARIA CONFEROIDES, Grev. Florida; California.
 GRACILARIA ARMATA, Ag. Key West.
 CORALLINA OFFICINALIS, L. Cape Ann.
 CORALLINA SQUAMATA, Ellis and Sol. San Diego, California.
 JANIA RUBENS, Lmx. San Diego, California.
 JANIA CAPILLACEA, Harv. Key West.
 AMPHIROA FRAGILLISSIMA, Lmx. Florida.
 AMPHIROA NODULOSA, Kütz. Florida.
 AMPHIROA DEBILIS, Kütz. Florida.
 AMPHIROA CALIFORNICA, Decaisne. West coast.
 MELOBESIA FARINOSA, Lmx. East coast.
 MELOBESIA PUSTULATA, Lmx. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 LITHOTHAMNION POLYMORPHUM, Aresch. Eastport, Me.
 HILDENBRANDTIA ROSEA, Kütz. Eastport, Me.
 GELIDIUM CORNEUM, Lmx. Florida; New Haven, Conn.
 GELIDIUM CARTILAGINEUM, Grev. San Diego, Cal.
 GELIDIUM COULTERI, Harv. California.
 WURDEMANNIA SETACEA, Harv. Key West.
 EUCHEUMA ISIFORME, Ag. Key West.
 EUCHEUMA? ACANTHOCLADUM, Ag. (*Chryssymenia*, Harv.). Key West.
 HYPNEA MUSCIFORMIS, Lmx. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 HYPNEA CORNUTA, Ag. Key West.
 RHODYMENIA PALMATA, Grev. *Common dulce*. Swampscott, Mass.
 RHODYMENIA PALMETTA, Grev. California.
 RHODYMENIA CORALLINA, Grev. California.
 EUTHORA CRISTATA, Ag. Gloucester, Mass.
 PLOCAMIUM COCCINEUM, Lyngb. Var. *flexuosum*. West coast.
 STENOGRAMMA INTERRUPTA, Mont. California.
 PIKEA CALIFORNICA, Harv. California.
 CHAMPIA PARVULA, Harv. Noank, Conn.
 LOMENTARIA BAILEYANA, Farlow (*Chylocladia*, Harv.). New York Bay.
 LOMENTARIA ROSEA, Thuret. Gay Head, Mass.
 RHABDONIA TENERA, Ag. (*Solieria chordalis*, Harv.) Wood's Holl, Mass.
 RHABDONIA COULTERI, Harv. California.
 CORDYLOCLADIA CONFERTA, Ag. San Diego, Cal.
 POLYIDES ROTUNDUS, Ag. Cape Ann, Mass.
 PEYSSONNELIA ATRO-PURPUREA, Croan?. Key West.
 NEMALION MULTIFIDUM, Ag. Watch Hill, R. I.
 SCINAIA FURCELLATA, Bivon. Gay Head, Mass.

- LIAGORA VALIDA, Harv. Florida.
 LIAGORA PINNATA, Harv. Florida.
 LIAGORA PULVERULENTA, Ag. Key West.
 WRANGELIA PENICILLATA, Ag. Key West.
 PHYLOPHORA BRODLEI, Ag. Long Island Sound.
 PHYLOPHORA MEMBRANIFOLIA, Ag. Long Island Sound.
 GYMNOGONGRUS NORVEGICUS, Ag. (inc. *G. Torreyi*, Ag.). Peak's Island, Me.
 GYMNOGONGRUS TENUIS, Ag. California.
 GYMNOGONGRUS GRIFFITHSLE, Ag. California.
 GYMNOGONGRUS LINEARIS, Ag. California.
 AHNFELTIA GIGARTINOIDES, Ag. West coast.
 AHNFELTIA Plicata, Fr. Cape Ann, Mass.
 CYSTOCLONIUM PURPURASCENS, Kütz. Block Island, New York.
 CALOPHYLLIS VARIEGATA, Ag. California.
 CALOPHYLLIS OBTUSIFOLIA, Ag. San Diego, Cal.
 CALOPHYLLIS DISCIGERA, Ag. California.
 GIGARTINA ACICULARIS, Lmx. Florida.
 GIGARTINA CANALICULATA, Harv. West coast.
 GIGARTINA MAMILLOSA, Ag. Portland, Me.; Santa Cruz, Cal.
 GIGARTINA MICROPHYLLA, Harv., and var. *horrida*. California.
 GIGARTINA RADULA, Ag. West coast.
 CHONDRUS CRISPUS, Lyngb. *Irish moss*. Cape Ann, Mass. Very common.
 CHONDRUS AFFINIS, Harv. California.
 IRIDÆA LAMINARIOIDES, Bory. (including *Iridæa minor* and *Iridæa dichotoma*).
 West coast.
 ENDOCLADIA MURICATA, Ag. West coast.
 CRYPTONEMIA CRENULATA, Ag. Key West.
 CHRYSYMENIA HALYMENIOIDES, Harv. Key West.
 CHRYSYMENIA UVARIA, Ag. Key West.
 HALYMENIA LIGULATA, Ag. Var. *Californica*; Santa Cruz, Cal.
 HALYMENIA FLORESIA, Ag. Key West.
 PRIONITIS LANCEOLATA, Harv. West coast.
 PRIONITIS ANDERSONII, Eaton, mss. Santa Cruz, Cal.
 SCHIZYMENIA EDULIS, Ag. Oregon.
 SCHIZYMENIA? COCCINEA, Harv. Santa Cruz, Cal.
 GRATELOUPIA GIBBESII, Harv. Charleston, S. C.
 GRATELOUPIA CUTLERLE, Kütz. California.
 GRATELOUPIA FILICINA, Ag. Florida.
 HALOSACCION HYDROPHORA, Ag. West coast.
 HALOSACCION FUCICOLA, Post. and Rupr. West coast.
 HALOSACCION RAMENTACEUM, Ag. Eastport, Me.
 SPYRIDIA ACULEATA, Kütz. Florida.
 SPYRIDIA FILAMENTOSA, Harv. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 MICROCLADIA COULTERI, Harv. West coast.
 MICROCLADIA CALIFORNICA, Farlow. California.
 MICROCLADIA BOREALIS, Rupr. West coast.
 CENTROCERAS CLAVULATUM, Ag. Key West.
 CENTROCERAS EATONIANUM, Farlow. West coast.
 CERAMIUM NITENS, Ag. Key West.
 CERAMIUM RUBRUM, Ag. East coast.
 CERAMIUM DESLONGCHAMPSII, Ch. Eastport, Me.
 CERAMIUM DIAPHANUM, Roth. California.
 CERAMIUM STRICTUM, Harv. New England.
 CERAMIUM YOUNGII, Farlow, mss. Canarsie, L. I.
 CERAMIUM TENUISSIMUM, Lyngb. Key West.

- CERAMIUM FASTIGIATUM, Harv. Southern New England.
 CERAMIUM ———. Key West.
 PTILOTA Densa, Ag. California.
 PTILOTA HYPNOIDES, Harv. California.
 PTILOTA PLUMOSA, Ag. Var. *filicina*, west coast. Var. *serrata*. Eastport, Me., and Neeah Bay, W. T.
 PTILOTA ELEGANS, Bonnem. New York.
 GLOIOSIPHONIA CAPILLARIS, Carn. Cape Ann, Mass.
 CROUANIA ATTENUATA, J. Ag. Key West.
 GRIFFITHSIA BORNETTIANA, Farl. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 CALLITHAMNION TETRAGONUM, Ag. Orient, L. I.
 CALLITHAMNION BAILEYI, Harv. New York.
 CALLITHAMNION PTILOPHORA, Eaton, mss. California.
 CALLITHAMNION BORRERI, Ag. New Haven, Conn.
 CALLITHAMNION BYSSOIDEUM, Arn. Long Island Sound.
 CALLITHAMNION CORYMBOSUM, Ag. Beverly, Mass.
 CALLITHAMNION VERSICOLOR, Ag., var. *seirospermum*, Harv. New York.
 CALLITHAMNION PLUMULA, Lyngb. Gay Head, Mass.
 CALLITHAMNION HETEROMORPHUM, Ag., mss. California.
 CALLITHAMNION AMERICANUM, Harv. New York.
 CALLITHAMNION PYLAISÆI, Mont. Gloucester, Mass.
 CALLITHAMNION FLOCCOSUM, Ag. Var. *pacificum*, Harv. Neeah, Bay, W. T.
 CALLITHAMNION CRUCIATUM, Ag. New York.
 CALLITHAMNION LEJOLISIA, Farlow, mss. San Diego, Cal.
 CALLITHAMNION TURNERI, Ag. New York.
 CALLITHAMNION ROTHII, Lyngb. New England coast.
 CALLITHAMNION ROSEUM, Lyng. New York.
 PORPHYRA VULGARIS, Ag. *Laver*. East coast.
 BANGIA FUSCOPURPUREA, Lyngb. East coast.
 CHANTRANSIA EFFLORESCENS, Thur. Gay Head, Mass.
 CHANTRANSIA VIRGATULA, Thuret. Portland, Me.
 ERYTHROTRICHIA CERAMICOLA, Aresch. Cape Ann, Mass.
 PADINA PAVONIA, Lmx. *Peacock's-tail*. Key West, Fla.
 ZONARIA LOBATA, Ag. Key West.
 ZONARIA FLAVA, Ag. San Diego, Cal.
 TAONIA SCHRÆDERI, Ag. Florida.
 DICTYOTA FASCIOLA, Lmx. Florida; Mediterranean Sea.
 DICTYOTA DICHOTOMA, D. C. Charleston.
 DICTYOTA CILLATA, Ag. Key West.
 DICTYOTA KUNTZII, Ag. San Diego, Cal.
 DICTYOTA ACUTILOBA, Ag. Key West.
 SARGASSUM VULGARE, Ag. Atlantic Ocean.
 SARGASSUM BACCIFERUM, Ag. *Gulf-weed*. Gulf Stream.
 SARGASSUM DENTIFOLIUM, Ag. Key West.
 SARGASSUM AGARDIANUM, Farlow, mss. San Diego, Cal.
 TURBINARIA VULGARIS, Ag. Key West.
 FUCUS FASTIGIATUS, Ag. West coast.
 FUCUS DISTICHUS, L. (*F. filiformis*, Gm.). Swampscott, Mass.
 FUCUS FURCATUS, Ag. Marblehead, Mass.
 FUCUS VESICULOSUS, L. *Rock-weed*. Swampscott, Mass.
 FUCUS SERRATUS, L. Nova Scotia.
 NEREOCYSTIS LÜTKEANA, Post. and Rupr. *Great bladder-weed*. Monterey, Cal., and northward.
 ALARIA ESCULENTA, Grev. *Badderlocks*. *Henware*. Cape Cod.

- LAMINARIA SACCHARINA, Lmx. *Devil's apron*; *Kelp*. New York, northward; west coast; Europe; Japan?.
- LAMINARIA LONGICURIS, De la Pyl. *Devil's apron*; *Kelp*. New England.
- LAMINARIA FLEXICAULIS, Le Jolis. *Devil's apron*; *Kelp*. New England.
- AGARUM TURNERI, Post. and Rupr. *Sea-colander*. Nahant, Mass.
- STILOPHORA RHIZODES, Ag. Vineyard Sound.
- ASPEROCOCCUS SINUOSUS, Bory. Key West.
- ASPEROCOCCUS ECHINATUS, Grev. New England coast.
- HYDROCLATHRUS CANCELLATUS, Bory. Noank, Conn.
- RALFSIA VERRUCOSA, Aresch. Nahant, Mass.
- CHORDA FILUM, Stack. New York.
- CHORDARIA FLAGELLIFORMIS, Ag. Eastport, Me.
- CHORDARIA ABIETINA, Rupr. Santa Cruz, Cal.
- CHORDARIA DIVARICATA, Ag. Gloucester, Mass.
- CASTAGNEA VIRESCENS, Thuret. Wood's Holl, Mass.
- LEATHESIA TUBERIFORMIS, Gray. Watch Hill, R. I.
- ELACHISTA FUCICOLA, Fr. New England.
- MYRIONEMA STRANGULANS, Grev. Wood's Holl, Mass.
- MYRIONEMA LECLANCHERII, Harv. Gloucester, Mass.
- CLADOSTEPIUS SPONGIOSUS, Ag. Newport, R. I.
- CLADOSTEPIUS VERTICILLATUS, Ag. Gay Head, Mass.
- SPHACELARIA FUSCA, Ag. On *Amphiroa Californica*, San Diego, Cal.
- SPHACELARIA RADICANS, Ag. New England.
- ECTOCARPUS FIRMUS, Ag. (*E. littoralis*, Harv.). New England.
- ECTOCARPUS FARLOWII, Thuret. Peak's Island, Me.
- ECTOCARPUS SILICULOSUS, Lyngb. Charleston, S. C.
- ECTOCARPUS VIRIDIS, Harv. Orient, L. I.
- ECTOCARPUS FASCICULATUS, Harv. New England coast.
- ECTOCARPUS GRANULOSUS, Ag. Santa Cruz, Cal.
- ECTOCARPUS HOOPERI, Harv. Greenport, L. I.
- DESMARESTIA ACULEATA, Lmx. Eastport, Me.
- DESMARESTIA VIRIDIS, Lmx. New York.
- DESMARESTIA LIGULATA, Lmx. Monterey, Cal.
- PUNCTARIA LATIFOLIA, Grev., and var. *zostera*, Le Jolis. Eastport, Me.
- PUNCTARIA PLANTAGINEA, Grev. New England.
- PHYLLITIS FASCIA, Ktz. Eastport, Me.
- SCYTOSIPHON LOMENTARIUS, Ag. Eastport, Me.
- CAULERPA PROLIFERA, Lmx. Florida.
- CAULERPA CRASSIFOLIA, Ag., var. *Mexicana*. Florida.
- CAULERPA PLUMARIS, Ag. Florida.
- CAULERPA ASHMEADII, Harv. Key West.
- CAULERPA ERICIFOLIA, Ag. Florida.
- CAULERPA CUPRESSOIDES, Ag. Key West.
- CAULERPA LANUGINOSA, Ag. Key West.
- CAULERPA PASPALOIDES, Bory. Florida.
- CAULERPA CLAVIFERA, Ag. Florida.
- HALIMEDA OPUNTIA, Lmx. Florida.
- HALIMEDA TUNA, Lmx. Florida.
- HALIMEDA TRIDENS, Lmx. Key West.
- UDOTEA FLABELLATA, Lmx. Key West.
- UDOTEA CONGLUTINATA, Lmx. Key West.
- CODIUM TOMENTOSUM, Stack. Florida; var. *damacornis*. West coast.
- CHLORODESMIS? Key West.
- BRYOPSIS PLUMOSA, Lmx. Eastern coast.
- BRYOPSIS HYPNOIDES, Lmx. Key West.

- VAUCHERIA PILOBOLOIDES, Thuret. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 DASYCLADUS OCCIDENTALIS, Harv. Florida.
 DASYCLADUS CLAVÆFORMIS, Ag. Key West.
 ACETABULARIA CREMULATA, Lmx. Florida.
 CYMOPOLIA BARBATA, Lmx. Key West.
 CHAMÆDORIS ANNULATA, Mont. Key West.
 PENICILLUS DUMETOSUS, Dne. Florida; West Indies.
 PENICILLUS CAPITATUS, Lmx. *Mermaid's shaving-brush*. Florida.
 BLODGETTIA? CONFEROIDES, Harv. Key West.
 ANADYOMENE FLABELLATA, Lmx. Key West.
 DICTYOSPHERIA FAVULOSA, Dne. Key West.
 ASCOTHAMNION INTRICATUM, Kütz. Key West.
 ENTEROMORPHA INTESTINALIS, Link. New England.
 ENTEROMORPHA COMPRESSA, Grev. New England.
 ENTEROMORPHA CLATHRATA, Grev. New England coast.
 ULVA LATISSIMA, Linn. *Sea-lettuce*. New England coast.
 ULVA FASCIATA, Delile. California.
 CLADOPHORA MEMBRANACEA, Ag. Key West.
 CLADOPHORA RUPESTRIS, L. Cape Ann, Mass.
 CLADOPHORA ARCTA, Dillw. Cape Ann, Mass.
 CLADOPHORA LANOSA, Roth. Orient, L. I.
 CLADOPHORA UNCIALIS, Fl. Dan. New England coast.
 CLADOPHORA LETEVIRENS, Dillw. Key West, Fla.
 CLADOPHORA FRACTA, Fl. Dan. Eastern coast.
 CHÆTOMORPHA PICQUOTIANA, Mont. Cape Ann, Mass.
 CHÆTOMORPHA MELAGONIUM, Web. and Mohr. Cape Ann, Mass.
 CHÆTOMORPHA SUTORIA, Berk. Stonington, Conn.
 CHÆTOMORPHA BRACHYGONA, Harv. Key West.
 CHÆTOMORPHA TORTUOSA, Dillw. Eastport, Me.
 HORMOTRICHUM YOUNGANUM, Dillw. New England coast.
 LYNGBYA MAJUSCULA, Harv. Cape Cod.
 LYNGBYA FERRUGINEA, Ag. New England coast.
 LYNGBYA KÜTZUNGIANA, Thur. Eastern coast.
 CALOTHRIX CONFERVICOLA, Ag. East coast.
 CALOTHRIX SCOPULORUM, Ag. East coast.
 SPHEROZYGA CARMICHAELII, Harv. Wood's Holl, Mass.
 PETROCELIS CRUENTA, Ag. Eastport, Me.
 SPIRULINA TENUISSIMA, Kütz. Eastport, Me.
 CHNOOSPORA FASTIGIATA, Ag. San Diego, Cal.
 HORMACTIS FARLOWI, Bornet. East coast.

Inorganic materials:

- . Scouring-sand. Impure silex for domestic use. Alameda, Cal. H. Hemphill.
 —. Glassmaker's-sand. Pure silex. Isle of Shoals, N. H.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS OF ANIMAL PRODUCTS IN THE UNITED STATES: A REVIEW OF A PORTION OF THE REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF THE BUREAU OF STATISTICS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1877.

BY G. BROWN GOODE.

The following review of the character and commercial values of animal products used or produced in the United States is intended to supplement and explain in part the preceding "Catalogue of the collection illustrating the animal resources of the United States," made under the direction of the United States National Museum for the International Exhibition of 1876. The statistics have been arranged with a view to a concise exhibition of the extent and location of the trade in all substances of animal origin. The classification is uniform with that employed in the catalogue.

An attempt is made to show—

1. The amount of imports, the countries from which the products are imported, and the ports through which the import entries are chiefly made.

2. The domestic consumption of foreign products. The table of imports entered into consumption is more detailed than any of the others, and from this have been taken many statements which were not elsewhere given, as, for instance, the amounts of coral, whalebone, chemicals, and specimens of natural history.

3. The exports of domestic products, the ports from which they were chiefly shipped, and the countries to which they are sent.

4. The statistics of foreign exports or of the exports of products not directly of domestic origin.

No account has been made of the indirect and transshipment trade.

LIVING ANIMALS.

The total value of living animals brought into the United States does not fall far below \$2,200,000.

The value of the miscellaneous importations of living animals is placed at \$1,648,465. Of this amount Quebec, Ontario, &c., supply \$1,452,457, and Mexico \$129,897 (no doubt chiefly sheep), Nova Scotia and New Brunswick send \$30,124, Germany \$13,262, British Columbia \$13,762, England \$6,184. The remainder comes from the British East Indies (\$1,389), Cuba (\$818), Brazil (\$133), Scotland, Honduras, Belgium, Chili, China, France, Guiana, Colombia, and Uruguay. The latter countries probably send chiefly animals for menageries and gardens.

Animals for breeding purposes are imported to the amount of \$419,170. The larger proportion (\$291,960) comes from the British Provinces

through the Lake ports. New York, with its extensive shipments from Europe, receives the next proportionate share (\$111,501), then San Francisco (\$4,708), Boston (\$3,029), Baltimore (\$2,113), Philadelphia (\$519), and New Orleans (\$200).

The teams of emigrants have the right of free entry. The yearly return of entries is placed at \$26,070. The greater proportion (\$23,520) appears to come from the British Provinces through the Lake ports.

The imports of birds are valued at \$109,879. Of this amount, \$71,989 comes to New York, and consists principally, no doubt, of singing birds. The Provinces send \$38,328, probably, for the most part, fowls.

Leeches are imported to the amount of \$4,227. All come through New York, except \$133 worth through New Orleans.

The following table, compiled from the "Statement showing quantities and values of foreign merchandise entered into consumption in the United States during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1877, &c." (No. 20, pp. 446-505), while it necessarily does not tally with the figures already given, is instructive, since it shows in fuller detail the numbers and character of the imports of foreign animals:

Description of animal.	Number.	Value.
Horses	9,240	\$602,513
Cattle	31,893	314,094
Sheep	282,432	674,883
Hogs	4,534	9,876
Animals for breeding purposes	5,370	416,476
Fowls, land and water		36,793
Birds		73,187
Leeches		4,288
Animals not elsewhere specified		27,737
Total		2,159,847

The domestic exports of living animals are valued at \$3,306,308, as shown in the following table:

Description of animal.	Number.	Value.
Horses	2,042	\$301,134
Mules	3,441	478,434
Horned cattle	50,001	1,593,080
Sheep	179,017	234,480
Hogs	65,107	699,189
Total		3,306,308

The largest number of horses is shipped from New York (727), next from Brazos de Santiago, Tex. (363), Minnesota (196), San Diego, Cal. (195), Corpus Christi, Tex. (82), Puget Sound, Washington (66), San Francisco (52), and Baltimore (53). The horses shipped from San Francisco are most valuable, being worth \$500 on an average; those from New York \$150; those from Texas \$40.

The principal exports of horses are to Mexico (603) chiefly from Texas, Quebec, Ontario, &c. (391), the British West Indies and Honduras (232), Cuba (157), and the French West Indies and French Guiana (129).

Mules are shipped in the largest numbers from New York (2,058), New Orleans, La. (1,036), Brazos de Santiago, Tex. (116), Saluria, Tex. (92), and Galveston, Tex. (90). They are sent chiefly to the British West Indies and Honduras (1,541), Cuba (1,018), the French West Indies and Guiana (252), the Central American States (210), British Guiana (218), and Mexico (134).

Horned cattle are shipped chiefly from Texas (20,396), Key West, Fla. (9,071), Minnesota (6,615), New York (4,863), Huron, Mich. (4,748), Boston (1,566), Philadelphia (700), Puget Sound, W. T. (611), Detroit, Mich. (543), and San Diego, Cal. (685). They are sent chiefly to Cuba (27,388), Quebec, Ontario, &c. (12,020), England (4,991), Liberia (2,809), and to the British West Indies and Honduras (1,741), the Bermudas taking a large share of the latter.

Sheep are sent principally from Texas (108,747), California (53,438), Washington Territory (9,484), and New York (4,744), and find their way mostly to Mexico (161,549), British Columbia (9,484), British West Indies, (2,299), England (2,692), and Quebec, &c. (1,003). It is sufficiently evident that Texas and California send to Mexico, Washington Territory to British Columbia, and New York and the Atlantic ports to England and the West Indies.

Hogs are exported largely from Detroit, Mich. (34,504), Huron, Mich. (28,508), and Minnesota (339); also, from Puget Sound, W. T., to the British Provinces. Key West, Fla., sends about 230 to Cuba, and Texas 348 to Mexico.

There is a foreign export of living animals to the value of \$22,970, chiefly to England (\$12,136) and the British West Indies (\$8,176). It is chiefly from New York (\$20,722).

FOOD PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FISH.

The import entries of food products are placed at \$724,452. New York is the chief receptacle of these imports (\$508,905), followed by the ports on the Canadian border (\$173,007), San Francisco (\$53,760), Philadelphia (\$32,111), New Orleans (\$7,400), Boston (\$5,253), and Key West, Fla. (\$2,336).

The receipts from Canada (\$113,191) correspond nearly to the amount given for the northern border ports, those from China (\$43,331) to the entries of San Francisco, and those from Cuba (\$2,846) to the entries of Florida. New York and Philadelphia receive nearly all the remainder, which is principally sent by Germany (\$325,693), England (\$65,164), France (\$63,119), Belgium (54,537), the Netherlands (\$40,145), Italy (\$11,957), and Mexico (\$2,679).

The total value of the import of honey is \$61,205, of which New York receives the principal share (\$34,693), then New Orleans (\$13,483) and Boston (\$8,019).

Sausages, sausage-skins, and Bologna sausages are imported to the

value of \$83,187, of which New York receives over \$80,000 and New Orleans over \$1,300.

Condensed eggs come only to New York, which imports to the value of \$2,529.

Milk comes to the Lake ports to the value of \$2,062.

The quantities of each article entered into consumption are shown in the following table:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.
Beef	pounds.. 213, 909	\$15, 540 92
Mutton	2, 413 80	
Pork	pounds.. 42, 418	3, 111 70
Venison		824 66
Poultry		33, 022 94
Salted tongues		112 00
Tripe		116 00
Sausage-skins		55, 928 00
Bologna sausages		28, 948 40
Bacon and hams	pounds.. 73, 773	14, 193 35
Prepared meats, game, and poultry, sealed or unsealed, in cans or otherwise		28, 289 80
Lard	pounds.. 12, 524	1, 166 74
Extract of meat		38, 124 00
Eggs	dozens.. 5, 048, 900	617, 643 59
Eggs, condensed		1, 873 00
Eggs, yolk of		203 00
Milk, plain		2, 614 65
Milk, condensed or preserved		2, 798 00
Cheese	pounds.. 2, 719, 451	464, 001 23
Butter	do 82, 131	17, 231 00
Honey	gallons.. 27, 017	16, 473 50

The following tables show the imports of eggs by countries, and the corresponding entries by customs-districts.

Countries.	Eggs.		Countries.	Eggs.	
	Dozens.	Dollars.		Dozens.	Dollars.
China	126, 800	8, 716	British Columbia	100	6
Hong-Kong	3, 066	183	British West Indies and British Honduras	300	69
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c	948, 703	109, 823	Total	5, 048, 271	617, 622
Quebec, Ontario, &c	3, 969, 302	498, 825			

Districts.	Eggs.		Districts.	Eggs.	
	Dozens.	Dollars.		Dozens.	Dollars.
Aroostook, Me	5, 000	750	Newport, R. I.	753, 817	86, 815
Boston and Charlestown, Mass.	639, 932	75, 665	Norfolk and Portsmouth, Va.	934, 427	108, 320
Buffalo Creek, N. Y.	1, 325, 608	180, 222	Oregon, Oreg.	45, 347	4, 818
Cape Vincent, N. Y.	6, 718	787	Pamlico, N. C.	321, 567	35, 489
Champlain, N. Y.	144, 891	19, 504	Pensacola, Fla.	300	69
Cuyahoga, Ohio	25, 539	2, 595	Philadelphia, Pa.	1, 044	133
Detroit, Mich.	77, 019	9, 038	Plymouth, Mass.	3, 200	383
Erie, Pa.	918	107	Portsmouth, N. H.	100	6
Frenchman's Bay, Me.	10, 269	1, 096	Puget Sound, Wash.	1, 045	117
Genesee, N. Y.	4, 372	464	Richmond, Va.	90	10
Georgetown, D. C.	979	124	Saco, Me.	126, 800	8, 716
Key West, Fla.	1, 665	208	Savannah, Ga.	612, 298	81, 751
Michigan, Mich.	118	24	Superior, Mich.	100	10
Mobile, Ala.	150	18	Vermont, Vt.	3, 066	183
Newark, N. J.	70	8	Total	5, 048, 271	617, 622
New Bedford, Mass.	704	83			
New Orleans, La.	1, 120	109			

The amount of domestic exports is shown in the following table :

Articles.	Amount.	Value.
Beef, fresh	pounds.. 49,210,990	\$4,552,526
Beef, salted	do. 39,155,153	2,950,952
Mutton	do. 349,368	36,480
Pork	do. 69,671,894	6,296,414
Bacon and hams	do. 460,057,146	49,512,412
Preserved meats		3,939,977
Lard	pounds.. 234,741,223	25,562,665
Eggs	dozens.. 32,591	8,429
Condensed milk		123,801
Cheese	pounds.. 107,364,666	12,700,627
Butter		4,424,616
Total		110,108,916

Fresh beef is shipped as follows :

Ports.	Amount.	Value.
New York	pounds.. 39,230,400	\$3,608,940
Philadelphia	do. 9,896,260	933,249
Boston	do. 81,000	10,000
Portland	do. 3,330	334
Total	49,210,990	4,552,523

All the fresh beef goes to England and Scotland. The former receives 39,906,940 pounds, valued at \$3,614,779, and the latter 9,304,050 pounds, valued at \$937,744.¹

Salted beef goes principally from New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Baltimore, San Francisco, Portland, and Brazos de Santiago, Tex., and is sent to almost every country, England (19,727,882 pounds), Scotland (5,887,774), the British West Indies (2,774,804), Germany (2,185,990), Nova Scotia and New Brunswick (1,297,662), and British Guiana (1,042,150) receiving the largest proportion.

Mutton goes from New York to England (219,928 pounds) and Scotland (129,440).

Pork goes chiefly from New York (39,239,234 pounds), Boston (10,763,062), Huron, Mich. (7,748,660), Baltimore (3,961,045), Philadelphia (2,144,761), and Portland (2,930,359) to England (19,793,191), the British North American Provinces (17,990,540), the British West Indian Provinces (9,867,490), Scotland (2,847,346), Porto Rico (2,923,975), Germany (1,251,163), and the Dutch West Indies (1,126,169), as well as to all other quarters of the globe.

Bacon and hams go chiefly from New York (253,481,647 pounds), Boston (112,656,704), Philadelphia (72,738,161), Portland (10,541,136), Baltimore (6,146,098), and Huron, Mich. (2,275,004), to England (322,016,729), Scotland (31,193,969), Belgium (30,846,038), Germany (23,715,093), France (23,167,236), Cuba (10,813,912), Sweden and Norway (5,278,228), Netherlands (4,442,709), the British Provinces (3,632,464), the British West

¹ The Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England (1877) states the import of fresh beef from New York and Philadelphia in the first four months of 1877 (22,812,128 pounds) to have exceeded the whole import of the preceding year (19,838,895 pounds).

Indies (1,241,484), Spain (1,004,849), and in smaller quantities to almost every other country.

Preserved meats go chiefly from New York (\$3,066,538), Galveston, Tex. (\$359,063), Boston (\$186,013), Oregon (\$115,321), and San Francisco (\$114,531) to England (\$2,189,688), Scotland (\$1,222,285), Germany (\$159,059), France (\$126,619), and the British West Indies (\$46,480).

Lard goes chiefly from New York (166,924,255 pounds), Boston (29,380,349), Philadelphia (11,682,146), Baltimore (11,672,057), Portland (7,744,890), and Huron, Mich. (5,425,731), to England (66,196,750), Scotland (58,038,751), Belgium (23,882,271), France (23,788,669), Cuba (21,665,367), Scotland (8,096,852), British Provinces (6,115,553), Netherlands (5,597,166), United States of Colombia (4,549,995), Brazil (4,267,310), Venezuela, Spanish Africa, Hayti, and numerous other countries.

Eggs go from New York (12,211 dozens), Washington Territory (8,971), and the Canadian boundary (9,359) to the British Provinces (18,895), England (4,200), and Porto Rico (9,024).

Condensed milk goes from New York (\$94,246), San Francisco (\$24,606), and Baltimore (\$1,325) to the British possessions in Australasia (\$37,509), England (\$30,727), Japan (\$12,984), British West Indies (\$8,592), China (\$8,196), Cuba (\$4,746), Brazil (\$2,495), British Columbia (\$2,465), Central America (\$1,754), and Hayti (\$1,248).

Cheese goes chiefly from New York (103,251,661 pounds), Philadelphia (1,456,868), Boston (1,172,522), and Huron, Mich. (1,116,320), to England (95,871,379), Scotland (1,100,099), and the English colonies, with small quantities to other countries.

Butter goes chiefly from New York (16,771,663 pounds), Boston (2,284,619), and Philadelphia (1,141,224) to England (10,504,640), Scotland (4,526,737), the British West Indies (1,277,945), Scotland (1,237,978), the British Provinces, Cuba, Porto Rico, Hayti, the Netherlands, Colombia, Venezuela, and the Danish West Indies.

The foreign exports of provisions amount to \$64,478, chiefly from New York to England, Cuba, Mexico, British Columbia, Central and South America.

FISH.

The quantity of fish imported not subject to duty is shown in the following table. The total value is \$1,400,736.

Countries.	Fresh, of all kinds.		Herring, pickled.		Mackerel, pickled.		All other.
	Pounds.	Dollars.	Barrels.	Dollars.	Barrels.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c	4,564,678	128,660	49,033	152,293	43,053	372,127	512,047
Quebec, Ontario, &c	2,570,033	94,780	2,218	13,242	13	133	27,337
British Columbia	1,270	58					
Newfoundland and Labrador ..	630,000	12,600	12,029	45,251			180
Hayti							332
Mexico							294
	7,735,981	236,098	63,280	210,786	43,066	372,260	540,300

The remainder of the import subject to duty is shown in the next table.
The total value is \$1,054,748.

Countries.	Sardines and anchovies, preserved in oil or otherwise.		Herring, pickled.		Mackerel, pickled.		All other.
	Pounds.	Dollars.	Pounds.	Dollars.	Pounds.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Belgium.....		20	167	2,368			16
China.....							47,089
Hong-Kong.....							761
France.....		685,164					913
French Possessions.....							4
Germany.....		5,266	4,726	61,676			7,098
England.....		77,317	98	1,277			7,120
Scotland.....			49	698			169
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c.....			84	568	8	105	335
Quebec, Ontario, &c.....		6	24	35	6	43	19,691
British Columbia.....							2,439
British West Indies and British Honduras.....							5
Hawaii.....							35
Italy.....		969					176
Japan.....							175
Mexico.....							1,101
Netherlands.....		4,464	9,476	121,254			1,977
Spain.....		42					63
Cuba.....		83	2	22			1,356
Sweden and Norway.....			247	1,717			1,134
		773,331	14,873	189,615	14	148	91,634

The amounts of Canadian fish not liable to duty received in the various customs-districts are shown below:

Districts.	Fish, not of American fisheries.						
	Fresh, of all kinds.		Herring, pickled.		Mackerel, pickled.		All other, not elsewhere specified.
	Pounds.	Dollars.	Barrels.	Dollars.	Barrels.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Baltimore, Md.....	1,500	85	1,884	7,605	38	314	392
Boston and Charlestown, Mass.....	473,556	15,465	46,150	157,108	34,730	300,690	176,147
Buffalo Creek, N. Y.....	378,869	13,154	328	1,862			
Cape Vincent, N. Y.....	474,798	15,433					
Champlain, N. Y.....	191,033	14,338	84	524	13	133	1,405
Cuyahoga, Ohio.....	12,720	509					
Detroit, Mich.....	652,703	19,084					
Eric, Pa.....	5,400	227					
Genesee, N. Y.....	36,240	1,443					
Gloucester, Mass.....			1,010	2,010			12,199
Huron, Mich.....	46,813	1,234	1,418	8,034			735
Key West, Fla.....							258
Machias, Me.....							116
Marblehead, Mass.....			6	12	4	15	99
Minnesota, Minn.....	200	10					
Newburyport, Mass.....							51
New York, N. Y.....	2,610,000	52,200	2,115	8,961	1,823	15,656	217,563
Niagara, N. Y.....	159,057	7,561					
Oswegatchie, N. Y.....	6,800	480					19
Oswego, N. Y.....	184,244	7,471					
Passamaquoddy, Me.....	1,331,353	63,844	6,726	9,885	4,974	44,931	55,320
Philadelphia, Pa.....							2,529
Portland and Falmouth, Me.....	747,579	9,676	2,661	11,163	1,480	11,405	87,721
Puget Sound, Wash.....	1,270	58					
Richmond, Va.....							24
Salem and Beverly, Mass.....			510	8.0	4	16	811
Sandusky, Ohio.....	212,540	3,545					
San Francisco, Cal.....							154
Savannah, Ga.....							50
Superior, Mich.....	118,614	2,459					830
Vermont, Vt.....	90,692	7,822	388	2,802			24,398
Waldoboro', Me.....							90
Willamette, Oreg.....							681
Total.....	7,735,981	236,098	63,280	210,786	43,066	372,260	581,592

The entries by customs-districts of fish not from Canada and dutiable are shown below:

Districts.	Fish, not of American fisheries.		Mackerel, pickled.		Sardines and anchovies preserved in oil.	All other, not elsewhere specified.
	Herring, pickled.					
	Barrels.	Dollars.	Barrels.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Baltimore, Md.....	338	2,686			309	869
Boston and Charlestown, Mass.....	2	28			43,130	29
Brazos de Santiago, Tex.....	1	12			417	186
Buffalo Creek, N. Y.....	21	21				2,952
Cape Vincent, N. Y.....						5
Champlain, N. Y.....	1	6				5
Cuyahoga, Ohio.....						20
Detroit, Mich.....						11,383
Galveston, Tex.....					1,682	
Genesee, N. Y.....						6
Huron, Mich.....	3	8	6	43	2	4
Key West, Fla.....					67	1,118
Michigan, Mich.....						52
New Orleans, La.....	45	770			65,188	4,554
New York, N. Y.....	14,428	185,926			578,923	11,379
Niagara, N. Y.....						4,464
Oswegatchie, N. Y.....						52
Philadelphia, Pa.....	34	158	8	105	1,475	1,083
San Diego, Cal.....						864
Sandusky, Ohio.....						238
San Francisco, Cal.....					82,134	51,085
Superior, Mich.....					4	310
Vermont, Vt.....						200
Willamette, Oreg.....						796
Total.....	14,873	189,615	14	148	773,331	91,654

The next table shows the amount of fish entered into consumption:

Description.	Quantity.	Dollars.
Fish, the product of the sea-fisheries of the Dominion of Canada. Newfoundland, &c., under treaty of May 8, 1871, act of March 1, 1875, and not dutiable:		
Fresh, for immediate consumption.....	pounds.....	13,453,033
Herring, pickled.....	barrels.....	61,791.50
Herring, dried or smoked.....	boxes.....	316,570.50
Mackerel, pickled.....	barrels.....	44,169.50
Salmon, pickled.....	do.....	21,677
Salmon, dried or smoked.....	pounds.....	37,069
Shell-fish and turtles.....		1,727.55
Other fish, pickled.....	barrels.....	16,004.25
Other fish, dried or smoked.....	pounds.....	5,645,357
Prepared or preserved in cans, or otherwise than in oil.....		19,223.76
Fish, dutiable:		
Herrings, pickled or salted.....	barrels.....	14,907
Fish, in oil or preserved, except anchovies or sardines.....		15,996.00
Mackerel.....	barrels.....	8½
Other fish, pickled.....	do.....	385¼
Other fish, pickled.....	pounds.....	690,856
Fish prepared in cans.....		7,271.60
Pickled salmon.....	barrels.....	¾
Sardines and anchovies, packed in oil or otherwise in tin boxes:		
Whole boxes, 5 × 4 × 3¼ inches.....	3,813	2,258.00
Half boxes, 5 × 4 × 1½ inches.....	264,285	48,044.60
Quarter boxes, 4¾ × 3¾ × 1½.....	7,985,401	661,597.25
In any other form.....		11,018.25
		722,997.50
Oysters, dried.....		13,447.00

The following table shows the amount of domestic exports of fish:

Description.	Quantity.	Dollars.
Fish, fresh		\$114, 338
Dried or smoked	pounds.. 15, 964, 800	791, 785
Pickled	do. 76, 227	486, 738
Other, cured	do. 234, 741, 233	25, 562, 665
Oysters		260, 660
		27, 456, 236

The following table shows the amount of exports by districts:

Districts.	Fish, dried or smoked.		Fish, fresh.	Fish, pickled.		Fish, other cured.	Oysters.	
	Cwt..	Dollars.	Dollars.	Barrels.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Bush.	Dolls.
Alaska, Alaska	13	66		2	16	142		108
Baltimore, Md.	355	1, 395		670	4, 745	31, 521		27, 384
Bangor, Me.	4	20				1, 046		
Bath, Me.				361	696			
Belfast, Me.	6	20	84	42	258	47		
Boston and Charlestown, Mass	78, 815	349, 408	222	26, 150	171, 078	117, 225		7, 115
Brazos de Santiago, Tex	31	362	143	3	31	242		593
Buffalo Creek, N. Y								2, 239
Cape Vincent, N. Y						60		3, 987
Champlain, N. Y				100	1, 000			14, 443
Corpus Christi, Tex	2	21						4
Cuyahoga, Ohio.....	1	15				17		50
Detroit, Mich.....	312	1, 260	2, 071			5, 021		4, 858
Duluth, Minn.....				1	7			
Galveston, Tex.....						13		
Genesee, N. Y.....		4						467
Gloucester, Mass.....	90	200		11, 338	54, 016	391		
Huron, Mich.....						2, 491		468
Key West, Fla.....			60, 200			13, 547		
Machias, Me.....	98	187						
Minnesota, Minn.....						1, 861	1, 921	837
New Bedford, Mass.....	67	529						
Newburyport, Mass.....	2, 371	9, 796						
New Haven, Conn.....	27	78						
New Orleans, La.....	36	195		9	68	2, 193	39	10
New York, N. Y.....	64, 002	368, 779		24, 357	188, 415	313, 642		
Norfolk, Va.....						19	164, 552	10, 297
Oregon, Oreg.....				299	2, 709	693, 125	320	
Oswegatchie, N. Y.....	12	72				2, 582		
Oswego, N. Y.....						500	21, 914	
Passamaquoddy, Me.....				2, 312	6, 000			
Pensacola, Fla.....				9	18	36	1, 049	792
Philadelphia, Pa.....				333	2, 415	191, 442		
Plymouth, Mass.....	1, 500	6, 000						
Portland, Me.....	2, 590	10, 845		8, 650	44, 155	25, 413	178	7
Providence, R. I.....	557	1, 942		2	19			
Puget Sound, Wash.....						108	1, 550	
Salem and Beverly, Mass.....	5, 643	20, 085	27	461	2, 960	82		
Saluria, Tex.....							1, 009	31, 343
San Francisco, Cal.....	448	3, 149		327	2, 607	1, 066, 435		5
Savannah, Ga.....	1	8	2	51	211			
Vermont, Vt.....	2, 667	17, 609	51, 589	118	621	9, 255	6, 169	
Willamette, Oreg.....				632	4, 693	7, 719	200	
Total.....	159, 648	791, 785	114, 338	76, 227	486, 738	2, 486, 225	200, 620	45, 361
Additions to Niagara and Vermont, taken from Canadian reports.....		189, 151					170, 610	3, 162
Grand total.....		980, 936					431, 230	48, 523

The following table shows the amounts of domestic exports of fish by countries:

Countries.	Fish, dried or smoked.		Fish, fresh.	Fish, pickled.		Fish, other-cured.	Oysters.
	Cwt.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Barrels.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Argentine Republic							812
Belgium				6	60	779	12
Brazil				50	541	309	1,841
Central American States	195	1,316		121	857	5,059	240
Chili						3,429	2,555
China	45	343				2,572	
Denmark				2,312	6,000		
Danish West Indies	170	624		395	2,302	2,489	462
France						43,367	236
French West Indies and French Guiana	19,939	84,228	27	2,714	18,480	7,286	34
French Possessions in Africa and adjacent islands						612	
French Possessions, all other	22	163		270	2,197	13,653	50
Germany	86	330		170	1,042	72,536	18,420
Great Britain: England	242	912		746	4,151	1,587,457	118,634
Scotland				1,030	4,700	5,514	2,667
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island	9,592	41,352		2,046	12,137	50	5,693
Quebec, Ontario, Rupert's Land, and the Northwest Territory	2,992	18,900	53,660	219	1,628	21,787	56,516
British Columbia	87	696		2	16	2,453	1,849
Newfoundland and Labrador	70	350				220	68
British West Indies and British Honduras	5,084	27,769	86	5,540	33,066	25,289	1,491
British Guiana	940	4,886	222	1,478	9,289	1,000	809
Hong-Kong	104	689				291,606	38
British Possessions in Africa	815	3,474		81	866	341	183
British Possessions in Australasia				626	4,652	207,463	33,143
Hawaiian Islands	90	644		930	7,352	17,701	2,992
Haiti	62,387	372,025		20,737	225,949	31,344	482
Italy	10	60					
Japan	55	406				2,523	43
Liberia	371	1,238		430	3,117	3,048	
Mexico	42	443	143	4	43	5,967	3,494
Netherlands	1	7		6	56		72
Dutch West Indies	24,994	77,818		2,102	11,416	3,435	437
Peru	72	315				14,315	
Portugal				1	10	20	
Azore, Madeira, and Cape Verde Islands	611	3,295		13	141	350	
Portuguese Possessions in Africa and adjacent islands	22	90				66	
Russia, Asiatic						27	
San Domingo	3,490	19,503		2,112	10,534	6,757	14
Cuba	18,483	87,687	60,200	588	5,146	65,491	3,905
Porto Rico	5,729	24,077		1,258	8,137	8,112	145
Spanish Possessions in Africa and adjacent islands							384
Sweden and Norway	196	760		20,516	101,492	4,400	
United States of Colombia	1,997	12,142		715	5,232	13,980	224
Uruguay							2,157
Venezuela	710	5,160		13	129	7,256	1,381
All other islands and ports, not elsewhere specified	5	33				4,551	181
Total	159,648	791,785	114,138	76,227	486,738	2,486,225	260,620
Additions taken from Canadian reports		189,151					170,610
Grand total		980,936					431,230

One thousand nine hundred and three barrels of pickled herring, valued at \$9,088, passed through Boston to Sweden and Norway as a foreign export.

Miscellaneous fish to the value of \$32,120 goes as foreign export to England (\$22,098), Nova Scotia and New Brunswick (\$5,795), the French West Indies (\$3,932), Quebec, Ontario, &c. (\$215), and Australasia (\$80). Of this amount Boston sends the most (\$31,905) and Portland the remainder (\$215).

The following table shows the foreign exports of fish :

Countries.	Fish, not of American fisheries.			
	Herring, pickled.		Sardines and anchovies, preserved in oil.	All other, not elsewhere specified.
	Barrels.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Central American States			1,296	48
China				805
France			1,811	2,033
French Possessions, all other			630	7
Germany				636
Great Britain: England				33,956
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island			193	666
Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Rupert's Land, &c			16,930	
British Columbia			288	529
British West Indies and Honduras			187	
British Possessions: Hong-Kong				470
British Possessions in Australasia				4,333
Hawaiian Islands				95
Mexico	2	22	2,366	181
Peru				473
San Domingo			521	
Cuba			25	91,489
United States of Colombia			56	133
Venezuela			477	
Total	2	22	24,780	135,854

FURS.

The value of the import of undressed fur-skins is shown in the next table:

Imports of fur-skins undressed.

Argentine Republic	\$38,026
Belgium	2,082
China	77
France	2,696
French West Indies and French Guiana	204
Germany	82,044
England	359,351
Scotland	1,922
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c	3,435
Quebec, Ontario, &c	789,591
British Columbia	162,558
Newfoundland and Labrador	72
British West Indies and British Honduras	270
British Possessions in Australasia	491
Japan	114,657
United States of Colombia	4,056
Uruguay	134
Total	1,561,666

The value of the imports of furs and dressed fur-skins is shown in the following table:

England	\$1,085,376
France	781,769
Germany	378,643
Quebec, Ontario, &c	76,694
Belgium	60,781
Sweden and Norway	8,252
Scotland	5,538
Netherlands	3,319
United States of Colombia	375
Carried forward	2,400,747

Brought forward.....	\$2,400,747
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c.....	281
British Possessions in Australasia.....	239
Russia on the Baltic and White Seas.....	178
China.....	115
Spain.....	63
Newfoundland and Labrador.....	52
Austria.....	43
British West Indies and British Honduras.....	38
Hong-Kong.....	17
Cuba.....	14
Total.....	2,401,778

Furs are imported chiefly to New York (\$2,142,947), Philadelphia (\$93,713), Boston (\$72,625), Montana and Idaho (from the Hudson's Bay Territory, of course). (\$69,051), and San Francisco (\$11,874).

The value of fur-skins and furs entered into consumption is shown in the following table:

Fur-skins of all kinds, not dressed in any manner.....	\$1,544,893	89
Furs, and manufactures of:		
Dressed, on the skin.....	1,044,930	23
Dressed, partially on the skin.....		198 10
Dressed, not on the skin, hatters', and others.....	1,229,322	64
Hares', undressed, and not on the skin.....		8,178 00
Hats, caps, muffs, and tippets of fur, and all other manufactures of fur, or of which fur shall be the component of chief value...	97,942	87
Total.....	3,925,467	73

Sheep and lamb skins tanned with the wool on are imported to the Lake ports to the amount of \$22,232.

The domestic export of furs amounts to \$3,836,579. The amount of this export, by customs-districts, and by countries, is shown in the following table:

Districts.	Furs and fur-skins.	Countries.	Furs and fur-skins.
	Dollars.		Dollars.
Alaska, Alaska.....	20,900	Belgium.....	605
Baltimore, Md.....	16,300	France.....	8,397
Boston and Charlestown, Mass.....	138,468	Germany.....	1,099,380
ChAMPLAIN, N. Y.....	28,640	Great Britain: England.....	2,606,253
Detroit, Mich.....	829	Scotland.....	2,260
Duluth, Minn.....	16	Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island.....	1,250
Huron, Mich.....	600	Quebec, Ontario, Rupert's Land, and the Northwest Territory.....	32,044
New York, N. Y.....	2,777,050	British Columbia.....	37,617
Niagara, N. Y.....	210	British Possessions in Australasia.....	200
Oswegatchie, N. Y.....	1,728	Japan.....	457
Philadelphia, Pa.....	757,986	Netherlands.....	200
Puget Sound, Wash.....	16,707	Venezuela.....	219
San Francisco, Cal.....	29,337	Total.....	3,788,802
Vermont, Vt.....	21	Additions taken from Canadian reports.....	47,777
Willamette, Oreg.....	10	Grand total.....	3,836,579
Total.....	3,788,802		
Additions to Niagara and Vermont, taken from Canadian reports.....	47,777		
Grand total.....	3,836,579		

Fur-skins, undressed, are sent as foreign exports to the amount of \$118,089: to England \$105,020, Germany \$9,214, France \$3,227, and

Hong-Kong \$625. All passes through New York, except the Hong-Kong shipment, which goes through San Francisco.

There is also a foreign export of furs to the value of \$52,199: to Quebec, &c., \$37,518, England \$8,025, Mexico \$2,667, France \$2,136, and Germany \$1,296. It passes almost entirely through New York.

WOOL.

The importation of unmanufactured wool amounts to 42,171,192 pounds, valued at \$7,156,944. The value of manufactures of wool (exclusive of hats) is \$25,601,922. The details of this importation are given below:

Countries.	Unmanufactured.		Cloths and cassimeres.		Woolen rags, shoddy, mungo, waste, and hocks.		Shawls.		Blankets.		Carpets.		Dress-goods.		Hosiery, shirts, and drawers.		Other-manufactures, where specified.	
	Pounds.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Pounds.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Sq. yards.	Dollars.	Sq. yards.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.	
Argentine Republic	8,166,025	1,056,262																877
Austria	246,837	48,536																5,240
Belgium	93,108	17,343	316,478	7,781	857		449							50	9			323
Brazil	969,621	118,209																
Chile	2,600,643	294,586																
China	469,161	52,788	1,394,581	17,511	7,501		533,832											2,433
French Possessions in Africa, &c.	54	54							367									1,192,690
Germany	90,106	20,833	1,570,778	27,615	10,795		75,619											1,107,399
England	14,170,171	2,821,259	3,293,233	116,591	14,082		641,236		9,067									1,578,510
Scotland	100,425	11,599					23,766											13,059
Ireland			13															
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c.	64,040	12,970	153	30	28				6									1,112
Quebec, Ontario, &c.	2,265,631	608,139	1,552	31	2		38											5,262
British Columbia	15,408	1,477							41									228
British West Indies and British Honduras																		
British East Indies	359,763	55,562	40				3,044											16
Hong-Kong	14,111	1,058					35											1,561
British Possessions in Africa, &c.	3,063,557	485,710																153
British Possessions in Australasia	2,936,882	711,845							27									405
Greece	657,644	68,340																
Hawaii			950	227														
Italy	51	5																
Mexico	1,405,983	119,708	44						9									283
Netherlands									5									204
Dutch West Indies and Dutch Guiana	43,704	3,958																7,630
Azore, Madeira, and Cape Verde Islands	4,724	587																
Russia on the Baltic and White Seas																		139
Russia on the Black Sea	1,603,703	199,253																
Spain																		
Cuba	2,675	87																6
Sweden and Norway																		1,889
Turkey in Europe	343	11																124
Turkey in Asia	106,780	11,879																290
Turkey in Africa																		802
United States of Colombia	612,407	73,636																
Uruguay	2,185,884	298,765																
Venezuela	22,069	1,902																
Total	42,171,192	7,156,944	6,024,909	169,925	33,265		1,298,129		9,939			533,539	674,011	40,650	114,12	549,867	559,941	3,951,861

286 ANIMAL RESOURCES AND FISHERIES OF UNITED STATES.

The imports of adhesive felt are valued at \$28,273. This substance comes chiefly to New York and San Francisco. The import of roofing felt amounts to \$5,299.

The exports of wool and woollen manufactures, by customs-districts and countries, is shown below:

Districts.	Wool, and manufactures of.				
	Wool, raw and fleece.		Carpets.		Other manu- factures of.
	Pounds.	Dollars.	Yards.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Alaska, Alaska					85
Baltimore, Md.					5
Boston and Charlestown, Mass.	2,505	762			3,922
Brazos de Santiago, Tex.					3,456
Cape Vincent, N. Y.					365
Champlain, N. Y.	6,500	1,900	14,570	9,875	82,327
Corpus Christi, Tex.					2,625
Detroit, Mich.	2,175	870	420	462	490
Duluth, Minn.					455
Machias, Me.			100	125	225
Miami, Ohio.	58,219	18,293			
Newburyport, Mass.					1,981
Oregon, Oreg.	10,200	4,621	1,404	1,407	91,310
Portland, Me.					25,982
Richmond, Va.			4,345	3,475	6,982
Salem and Beverly, Mass.			2,480	829	19,255
San Diego, Cal.					6,293
Savannah, Ga.					924
Superior, Mich.			130	174	19,379
Waldoboro', Me.			30	30	8,135
Willamette, Oreg.					23
Wilmington, N. C.					1,241
Total	79,599	26,446	23,479	16,377	275,460
Additions to Niagara and Vermont, taken from Canadian reports		670,008			161,106
Grand total		696,454			436,566

Countries.	Wool, and manufactures of.				
	Wool, raw and fleece.		Carpets.		Other manu- factures of.
	Pounds.	Dollars.	Yards.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Argentine Republic.					336
Brazil					1,063
Central American States.					209
China.					4,233
France.					300
French West Indies and French Guiana.					140
Miquelon, Langley, and St. Pierre Islands.					950
French Possessions in Africa and ad- jacent islands.					23
French Possessions, all other.					1,297
Germany			50	75	24,510
Great Britain: England.	10,200	4,621	4,345	3,475	51,214
Scotland					108
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island.	2,505	762	2,480	829	45,959
Quebec, Ontario, Rupert's Land, and the Northwest Territory.	66,894	21,063	15,120	10,492	93,978
British Columbia					13,897
Newfoundland and Labrador.					64
British West Indies and British Honduras.			395	495	2,297
British Guiana					1,297
Hong-Kong					3,233
Hawaiian Islands.					4,432
Haiti.			25	25	199

Countries.	Wool, and manufactures of.				
	Wool, raw and fleece.		Carpets.		Other manu- factures of.
	Pounds.	Dollars.	Yards.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Italy.....					332
Japan.....			100	150	2,940
Liberia.....			138	121	
Mexico.....			55	60	14,409
Netherlands.....					170
Dutch West Indies.....					127
Portugal.....					275
Azore, Madeira, and Cape Verde Islands.....					1,244
Portuguese Possessions in Africa and adjacent islands.....					100
Cuba.....			10	21	2,225
United States of Colombia.....			85	96	1,153
Uruguay.....					1,040
Venezuela.....			676	538	1,404
All other islands and ports, not elsewhere specified.....					142
Total.....	79,599	26,446	23,479	16,377	275,460
Additions taken from Canadian reports.....		670,008			161,106
Grand total.....		696,454			436,566

The foreign export of woollen manufactures amounts to \$373,753, that of unmanufactured wool to \$472,519 (3,088,957 pounds), chiefly to Canada (\$445,134), France (\$23,835), and England (\$3,550).

SILK.

The imports of raw silk are shown in the following table:

Silk, raw.	Pounds.	Dollars.
China.....	44,281	233,390
France.....	133,108	1,017,339
Germany.....	2,192	18,403
England.....	179,891	1,113,832
Italy.....	2,282	19,979
Japan.....	819,056	4,371,886
Hong-Kong.....	5,360	18,108
	1,186,170	6,792,937

Raw silk comes entirely to San Francisco (861,166 pounds), New York (324,328), and Philadelphia (676).

A foreign export of raw silk (38,515 pounds), valued at (\$209,709), goes to England (37,018 pounds), France (1,000), and Quebec. It passes chiefly through New York.

The import of manufactures of silk is shown below:

Countries.	Silk, manufactures of.		
	Dress and piece goods.	Hosiery.	Otherman- ufactures of.
	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Austria			9
Belgium.....	9,000	10	44,217
Brazil.....	11		80,249
China.....	672		2,098,170
France.....	10,608,762	3,060	1,178,266
Germany.....	4,169,604	39,861	1,567,508
England.....	1,667,826	35,559	5,975
Scotland.....	9,247	450	312
Ireland.....			57
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c.....	77		2,273
Quebec, Ontario, &c.....	610		160
British Columbia.....	6		237
British Guiana.....			889
British East Indies.....	82		4,518
Hong-Kong.....	37		51
British Possessions in Australasia.....			60
Haiti.....			411
Italy.....	329		8,925
Japan.....	174		69
Mexico.....	4		6,531
Netherlands.....	284,235		544
Russia on the Baltic and White Seas.....			127
Spain.....			273
Cuba.....	68		24
Porto Rico.....			64
Sweden and Norway.....			359
Turkey in Africa.....			10
United States of Colombia.....	82		
Total.....	16,750,826	78,940	5,000,393

Almost the entire imports of this class come to New York.

The amount of silk and manufactures of silk entered into consumption is shown in the following table:

Description.	Amount.	Dollars.
Silk:		
Cocoons.....		222,633 00
Raw, or as reeled from the cocoons..... pounds.	1,186,245	6,793,710 00
Waste.....		168,256 00
Worms' eggs.....		1,012,624 00
Manufactures of all kinds.....		16,239,655 79
Manufactures, such as velvet, of which silk is the component of chief value.....		5,510,178 87

The import of silk waste amounts to \$166,646. New York receives \$84,414; San Francisco, \$81,232.

The import of silk-worm eggs and cocoons amounts to \$1,235,283. San Francisco receives \$10,818,447; New York, \$216,836.

The foreign export of silk manufactures amounts to \$199,593.

IVORY.

The amount of ivory and manufactures of ivory entered into consumption is shown in the following table:

Ivory, manufactured.....	\$339,863
Ivory, manufactures of, not otherwise provided for.....	34,067
Ivory or bone dice, draughts, chess-men, chess-balls, and bagatelle-balls.....	2,233
Total.....	376,166

The total import of ivory amounts to \$379,402. New York receives \$333,727, Boston \$21,938, Baltimore \$20,043, Philadelphia \$2,749, San Francisco \$965.

HORN.

The total value of the importation of horns, horn-tips, and horn-strips is \$285,368, of which \$240,487 comes to New York, \$35,352 to Boston, \$4,720 to the Lake ports, and \$4,119 to Baltimore.

WHALEBONE.

Unmanufactured whalebone entered into consumption to the amount of 1,880 pounds, valued at \$1,379. The consumption of manufactured whalebone is valued at \$851.

SHELL.

Shells of every description, including, doubtless, both tortoise shell and shells of mollusks, entered into consumption, \$162,768.76.

CORAL.

Unmanufactured coral entered into consumption to the amount of \$718.14; coral cut or unmanufactured to the amount of \$28,649.

LEATHER.

The following table shows the amounts and values of leather and leather articles entered into consumption:

Hides and skins:

Goat-skins, Angora, and sheep-skins, with the wool on (less the value of the wool)	\$7,419 15
Goat-skins, raw	3,181,072 40
All other hides, raw or un cured, whether dry, salted, or pickled; and skins, except sheep-skins, with the wool on	11,795,029 93
Leather, tanned, not manufactured	4,588,491 46
Manufactures of leather	3,449,979 76
Parchment	8,938 00
Preparations of viscera:	
Manufactures of bladders	106 00
Gold-beaters' molds and skins:	
Entered into consumption	14,236 00
Imported (this whole import comes to New York)	13,634 00
Sinews, nerves, &c., crude	3,798 00
Catgut and whipgut unmanufactured, catgut strings and gut-cord for musical instruments, also gut and wormgut for whip and other cords, entered into consumption	163,109 39

The total entry of catgut strings amounts to \$146,210. Of this, New York receives \$117,952, Baltimore \$12,218, San Francisco \$5,635, Boston \$5,411, New Orleans \$2,898, and Philadelphia \$1,644.

Wool pelts, less the value of the wool, are imported to the value of \$8,736. This import is entered entire at Boston.

HIDES AND SKINS.

The following shows the value of importations of hides and skins:

Argentino Republic	\$2,071,161
Austria	26,846
Belgium	513,677
Brazil	1,138,819
Central American States	43,716
Chili	10,921
China	822
France	237,777
French West Indies and French Guiana	3,543
French Possessions in Africa	36,595
All other French Possessions	1,972
Germany	234,153
England	1,988,186
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c.	14,303
Quebec, Ontario, &c.	493,530
British Columbia	23,288
Newfoundland and Labrador	2,327
British West Indies and Honduras	17,577
British Guiana	808
British East Indies	1,272,617
British Possessions in Africa	154,746
British Possessions in Australasia	627
All other	26,364
Hawaii	50,831
Hayti	7,219
Italy	679
Japan	121
Mexico	1,529,702
Netherlands	123,857
Dutch West Indies and Dutch Guiana	93,778
Portugal	23,467
Azores, Madeira, and Cape Verde Islands	48,122
San Domingo	19,977
Cuba	65,783
Porto Rico	13,826
Spanish Possessions elsewhere	14,679
Turkey in Africa	562
United States of Colombia	1,033,079
Uruguay	1,790,057
Venezuela	703,694
All unnumbered ports in Africa	123,833

14,963,701

The next table shows the ports at which hides and skins are entered by the importers:

Districts.	Hides and skins, other than furs.	Districts.	Hides and skins, other than furs.
Baltimore, Md	\$184,422	Niagara, N. Y.	\$92,891
Boston and Charlestown, Mass.	3,458,234	Oswegatchie, N. Y.	80,309
Brazos de Santiago, Tex	607,139	Oswego, N. Y.	5,829
Buffalo Creek, N. Y.	105,482	Panlico, N. C.	258
Cape Vincent, N. Y.	22,623	Paso del Norte, Tex.	9,261
Champlain, N. Y.	7,129	Pearl River, Miss.	471,104
Chicago, Ill	690	Plymouth, Mass.	9
Corpus Christi, Tex	157,135	Providence, R. I.	778
Detroit, Mich	49,919	Puget Sound, Wash	25,897
Fairfield, Conn.	251	Richmond, Va	45
Galveston, Tex	7,359	San Francisco, Cal.	26
Gloucester, Mass	80	Savannah, Ga	86,446
Huron, Mich	11,533	Superior, Mich.	191
Minnesota, Minn.	4,395	Vermont, Vt	68
New Bedford, Mass.	29,065	Willamette, Oreg	111,979
Newburyport, Mass	7,337	Wilmington, N. C.	1,025
New Haven, Conn.	87		
New Orleans, La	66,879		
New York, N. Y.	9,326,876	Total	14,963,701

The next table shows the importation of manufactured leather and articles made therefrom:

Countries.	Leather, and manufactures of.				
	Leather of all kinds.		Gloves of kid, and all other of skin or leather.		Other manufactures of.
	Pounds.	Dollars.	Doz. prst.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Austria.....	36	49	55	250	677
Belgium.....	5,374	7,067	6,377	41,024	452
Brazil.....	195	139			104
China.....	623	422			7,235
Danish West Indies.....	15	9			15
France.....	4,633,915	3,005,685	231,093	1,856,022	142,501
Germany.....	658,768	442,568	258,870	1,193,160	123,119
England.....	1,192,696	778,065	99,063	543,517	242,549
Scotland.....	332	255	47	319	732
Ireland.....					169
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c.....			2	9	1,058
Quebec, Ontario, &c.....	583,873	82,854	12	105	10,948
British Columbia.....					755
British West Indies and British Honduras.....					5
British East Indies.....	354,143	176,193			759
British Possessions in Africa, &c.....	12	15			50
British Possessions in Australasia.....	480	567			177
Hawaii.....					7
Haiti.....	1,821	1,214			119
Italy.....	1,903	1,348	310	1,333	496
Japan.....					1,242
Mexico.....	2,785	1,284	16	53	5
Netherlands.....	1,533	1,022	1	11	427
Azore, Madeira, and Cape Verde Islands.....					33
Russia on the Baltic and White Seas.....	400	465			112
Spain.....			16	97	80
Cuba.....	424	283			2
Sweden and Norway.....	60	62			204
Turkey in Africa.....					115
United States of Colombia.....	805	162			42
Uruguay.....	115	12			
Venezuela.....	55	42			
Total.....	7,447,423	4,583,713	565,862	3,128,919	557,014

The exports of leather are as follows:

	Quantity.	Value.
Leather of all kinds, not elsewhere specified..... pounds..	25,122,936	\$2,480,427
Morocco and other fine leather.....		6,016,573
Boots and shoes..... pairs..	300,484	1,280,225
Saddlery and harness and other manufactures.....		414,630
Total.....		456,075
		10,047,728

The foreign exports of hides and skins amount to \$44,415. This export is made from New York and Boston to France (\$13,976), Nova Scotia and New Brunswick (\$12,068), England (\$10,668), and Germany (\$7,515). That of leather amounts to \$106,762 (382,765 pounds), chiefly to England and Canada; of leather gloves \$13,372 (2,286 dozen pairs), chiefly to Canada and France; and other manufactures, \$17,857, to British Columbia, Scotland, Mexico, England, Canada, and France.

The tables below show the amounts of exports by countries and by districts:

Countries.	Leather, and manufactures of.						
	Boots and shoes.		Leather of all kinds, not elsewhere specified.		Morocco, and other fine.	Saddlery and harness.	Manufactures of, not elsewhere specified.
	Pairs.	Dollars.	Pounds.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Argentine Republic.....	144	255	850	246	-----	388	1,419
Austria.....	-----	-----	192,523	40,525	-----	-----	1,113
Belgium.....	-----	-----	1,839,757	560,390	26,813	50	6,332
Brazil.....	2,938	3,238	-----	-----	-----	394	566
Central American States.....	11,782	16,077	-----	-----	-----	10,136	184
Chili.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	493	201
China.....	75	165	19,223	6,744	-----	112	3,056
Danish West Indies.....	8,961	9,338	7,926	1,766	45	1,133	1,455
Franco.....	-----	-----	64,909	18,140	1,375	1,990	-----
French West Indies and French Guiana.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	307	-----
Miquelon, Langley, and St. Pierre Islands.....	1,357	2,403	4,474	1,079	95	-----	-----
French Possessions in Africa and adjacent islands.....	192	204	-----	463	-----	576	416
French Possessions, all other.....	4,103	6,723	1,976	-----	-----	276	101,601
Germany.....	18,938	25,797	6,120,639	1,515,938	11,138	573	78,396
Great Britain: England.....	1,153	1,756	15,718,808	3,573,241	1,210,026	12	39,301
Scotland.....	1,104	4,910	184,751	45,312	3,240	-----	152
Gibraltar.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island.....	41,091	48,723	43,402	11,140	5,342	4,009	8,279
Quebec, Ontario, Rupert's Land, and the Northwest Territory.....	18,074	33,890	91,331	26,356	175	6,911	20,620
British Columbia.....	17,896	31,294	12,132	3,253	-----	7,599	6,336
Newfoundland and Labrador.....	240	500	153,261	32,796	1,285	-----	2,501
British West Indies and British Honduras.....	56,093	66,633	28,399	7,740	2,139	3,316	5,302
British Guiana.....	370	462	32,416	8,992	1,125	105	692
Hong-Kong.....	78	179	8,630	2,152	-----	149	977
British Possessions in Africa.....	472	1,313	5,719	4,430	522	96	1,217
British Possessions in Australasia.....	393	702	15,973	4,360	7,953	17,685	8,019
Hawaiian Islands.....	21,188	32,341	9,176	2,428	-----	7,841	5,231
Hayti.....	12,165	13,670	250	127	688	1,097	453
Italy.....	-----	-----	3,310	1,100	-----	-----	-----
Japan.....	638	1,262	325,698	71,953	-----	2,962	7,588
Liberia.....	2,433	4,584	-----	-----	-----	-----	144
Mexico.....	38,793	53,383	4,077	1,675	102	4,446	8,010
Netherlands.....	2,198	2,062	194,291	64,330	2,767	-----	16,766
Dutch West Indies.....	4,473	4,799	16,668	4,253	20	873	1,824
Peru.....	546	948	-----	-----	-----	750	993
Portugal.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,007
Azore, Madeira, and Cape Verde Islands.....	2,231	3,064	2,518	572	498	-----	-----
Russia, Asiatic.....	1,327	2,642	3,100	800	-----	487	313
San Domingo.....	7,712	8,962	-----	-----	181	324	1,033
Cuba.....	3,958	4,785	3,867	1,279	2,075	3,348	19,036
Porto Rico.....	550	622	280	112	378	1,790	949
Spanish Possessions in Africa and adjacent islands.....	-----	-----	519	170	-----	-----	264
Sweden and Norway.....	-----	-----	9,421	2,687	-----	-----	-----
Turkey in Europe.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	5,268
Turkey in Asia.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	80
United States of Colombia.....	15,625	24,914	2,155	608	-----	9,227	2,519
Uruguay.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	771	-----	-----
Venezuela.....	424	532	407	123	1,462	4,630	2,255
All other islands and ports, not elsewhere specified.....	744	898	100	93	-----	-----	-----
Total.....	300,484	414,630	25,122,936	6,016,373	1,280,225	94,085	361,988
Additions taken from Canadian reports.....	-----	133,842	-----	-----	-----	-----	350,312
Grand total.....	-----	548,472	-----	-----	-----	-----	742,300

Districts.	Leather, and manufactures of.						
	Boots and shoes.		Leather of all kinds, not elsewhere specified.		Morocco, and other fine.	Saddlery and harness.	Manufactures of, not elsewhere specified.
	Pairs.	Dollars.	Pounds.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.
Alaska, Alaska			50	10			
Baltimore, Md	3,599	6,120	516,145	202,137	441	1,530	1,370
Bangor, Me	63	60					
Boston and Charlestown, Mass	25,585	33,433	3,312,403	666,173	1,119,981	5,040	26,821
Brazos de Santiago, Tex	25,823	32,218	125	27		1,233	153
Buffalo Creek, N. Y							2,319
Cape Vincent, N. Y	75	109					1,934
ChAMPLAIN, N. Y	1,650	1,658	57,566	16,639		234	3,316
Corpus Christi, Tex	8,457	14,976	95	90		550	341
Cuyahoga, Ohio			70	21			215
Detroit, Mich	1,444	3,342				792	4,077
Duluth, Minn							29
Eric, Pa			60	16			
Genesee, N. Y	72	145	905	250		808	
Huron, Mich							662
Key West, Fla						65	
Machias, Me			50	8			44
Minnesota, Minn	3,286	4,708				4,739	
New Bedford, Mass			227	62			
New Haven, Conn							5,268
New London, Conn			280	112		375	56
New Orleans, La	4,288	4,068					232
New York, N. Y	123,857	167,856	19,020,309	4,499,578	159,506	44,305	274,390
Niagara, N. Y					175	60	140
Norfolk, Va							144
Oswegatchie, N. Y	3,755	3,013	5,065	1,535			4,628
Oswego, N. Y							32
Passamaquoddy, Me	26,828	30,021				2,418	5,192
Philadelphia, Pa	2,116	3,126	1,736,280	518,679	20	522	689
Portland, Me							895
Puget Sound, Wash	25	87				264	862
Saluria, Tex	3,119	4,279	30	15	102	140	24
San Francisco, Cal	49,515	80,915	445,571	103,103		30,248	24,851
Savannah, Ga	3,135	3,581	40	23			36
Vermont, Vt	7,792	20,915	27,665	7,895		368	3,268
Willamette, Oreg						314	
Total	300,484	414,630	25,122,936	6,016,373	1,280,225	94,685	361,988
Additions to Niagara and Vermont, taken from Canadian reports		133,842					380,312
Grand total		548,472					742,300

HAIR.

The amounts of hair and manufactures of hair entered into consumption are shown in the following table:

Hair, and manufactures of.	Pounds.	Value.
Hair, unmanufactured:		
Human hair, cleaned or drawn		\$40,652
Human hair, not cleaned or drawn		41,627
Horse-hair, used for weaving, cleaned or uncleaned, drawn or undrawn	121,588	90,198
Horse-hair, all, and cattle-hair, cleaned or uncleaned, drawn or undrawn, unmanufactured	2,226,692	391,439
Cleaned hair, unmanufactured, not otherwise specified		54,501
Hogs' hair		15,057
Curled hair, other than hogs', for beds or mattresses		16
Hair, manufactured:		
Manufactures of human hair		14,825
Hair-cloth, and other manufactures not otherwise provided for		98,661
Hair bracelets, braids, chains, &c		1,484
Hair-pencils		3
Total		748,413

The imports of hair, by countries, are as shown below:

Countries.	Hair, and manufactures of.		Horse-hair for weaving.		Hair of all other kinds, not manufactured.	
	Hair, human, and manufactures of.	Hair, other, and manufactures of, not elsewhere specified.	Pounds.	Dollars.	Pounds.	Dollars.
	Dollars.	Dollars.				
Argentine Republic.....			596, 741	104, 240	144, 220	26, 360
Belgium.....	57	335			650	413
Brazil.....			161, 715	33, 405	420, 969	71, 943
China.....	832					
France.....	18, 742	6, 574	0, 278	7, 594	34, 903	7, 981
Germany.....	39, 741	26, 956	59, 126	51, 338	45, 323	20, 490
England.....	13, 972	119, 442	21, 167	17, 862	463, 786	58, 989
Scotland.....		8, 610				
Ireland.....						
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c.....			1, 192	224	12, 218	454
Quebec, Ontario, &c.....	2, 179				10, 387	802
Hong-Kong.....		601				
British Possessions in Australasia.....		37				
Italy.....	1, 481					
Japan.....	71					
Mexico.....			3, 926	576	178, 143	28, 741
Cuba.....					2, 067	443
Porto Rico.....					138	52
Netherlands.....					6, 110	598
United States of Colombia.....					95	20
Uruguay.....					235, 315	49, 112
Turkey in Africa.....		41				
Total.....	77, 075	162, 506	853, 146	215, 239	1, 494, 324	266, 398

The imports are made chiefly to New York, Boston, and Philadelphia. Twenty-one thousand and three pounds of horse-hair for weaving, valued at \$4,201, pass through Boston to England as a foreign export; also manufactures of human hair to the value of \$19,329, chiefly to England, and other hair manufactures (\$3,597) chiefly to Belgium.

BRISTLES.

The amount of bristles entered into consumption is placed at 353,287 pounds, valued at \$545,011. The imports of bristles by countries is shown below:

Countries.	Bristles.	
	Pounds.	Dollars.
China.....	1, 871	713
France.....	43, 532	48, 064
Germany.....	193, 329	472, 149
England.....	11, 324	15, 534
Total.....	450, 056	536, 460

Almost the entire import of bristles is entered at New York (449,910 pounds), a small quantity going to Boston (137) and New Orleans (9). There is a foreign export of bristles from New York to Canada amounting to 4,642 pounds (\$3,236).

QUILLS.

The amount of quills entered into consumption, prepared and unprepared, is valued at \$1,051. The value of toothpicks entered into consumption is \$15,441.

FEATHERS.

The value of feathers entered into consumption is shown below:

Feathers and down for beds and feather-beds	\$12,531 50
Ornamental feathers, ostrich, vulture, cock, &c., crude	634,450 20
Feathers, dressed, colored, or manufactured	15,352 00

The total entries of feathers amount to \$11,313, of which New York receives \$10,431, and San Francisco \$727, with trifling entries at other ports. There are also feather-beds to the value of \$1,404, coming chiefly to New York and Philadelphia.

GLUE AND GELATINE.

The import of hide-cuttings for glue-stock amounts in value to \$320,722, of which New York receives \$163,593, Boston \$156,448, and Baltimore \$681. Hoofs and other glue-stock of that description are valued at \$10,650, of which \$10,188 comes to the Lake ports.

The import of common glue amounts to 1,112,527 pounds, valued at \$26,345.60.

The consumption of gelatine and similar products, of which a portion is probably of vegetable origin, is valued at \$90,971.

Isinglass or fish-glue entered into consumption to the value of \$32,236 (75,267 pounds).

The total import of fish sounds and glue is given at \$16,125; \$11,727 comes to Boston, and \$4,398 to other ports.

Glue is exported to the amount of 81,685 pounds, valued at \$16,069.

SPONGES.

The total import of sponges is valued at \$91,742. New York receives \$74,524, Philadelphia \$2,452, and San Francisco \$1,693.

OILS, FATS, AND SOAPS.

The following quantities entered into consumption :

Oils.	Amount.	Dollars.
Cod-liver oil, brown or crude, from provinces, not dutiable	gallons.. 129,263	81,607 00
..... dutiable	do. 13,732	15,434 00
Total	142,995	97,041 00
Cod-liver oil, refined, medicinal		17,290 60
Whale or fish oil from provinces, not dutiable	gallons.. 19,620	10,982 00
..... dutiable	do. 26,711	11,237 00
Total	46,331	22,219 00
Neat's-foot, and all animal, not otherwise provided for	gallons.. 2,597.50	1,124 93
Seal	do. 410	80 00
Tallow	pounds.. 25,522	1,938 00
Total		2,142 03

Oils.	Amount.	Dollars.
Spermaceti and wax.....pounds..	16, 371	6, 302 00
Stearine.....do.....	595	159 00
Tallow, and all other, and tapers.....do.....	1, 231	253 00
Glycerine.....do.....	1, 936, 244	124, 923 00
Grease*.....do.....	3, 140, 974	117, 074 22
Soap-grease.....do.....	112, 587	5, 040 00
Common soap.....do.....	3, 791, 688	219, 089 64
Fancy soap.....do.....	197, 818	75, 766 45

* The total import of grease amounts to \$116,070; New York receives \$58,340, Boston, \$56,057.

Soap-grease is imported to the value of \$5,384. Boston receives \$2,384, New York \$1,469, the Lake ports \$894, and Philadelphia \$637.

The total import of sperm oil is \$5,590, all coming to San Francisco.

The next table shows the exports of oils and fats:

Oils, fats, &c.	Amounts.	Dollars.
Whale and other fish oil.....gallons..	1, 026, 028	442, 165
Sperm oil.....do.....	634, 931	879, 865
Spermaceti.....pounds..	153, 552	41, 027
Neat's-foot and other animal oils.....gallons..	19, 932	19, 720
Lard oil.....do.....	349, 429	281, 551
Tallow.....pounds..	91, 472, 803	7, 883, 616
Soap.....do.....	1, 616, 163	253, 634
Tallow candles.....do.....		638, 952
Total.....		10, 820, 530

There is a foreign export of whale and other fish oils, apparently from the British Provinces through Boston to Belgium; this amounts to 43,103 gallons, valued at \$26,669. A small foreign export of dutiable oils of this description goes to Quebec, Ontario, &c. (1,459 gallons), the British West Indies (236), and Brazil (10). This whole export amounts to 1,705 gallons, valued at \$794. It passes through Boston (1,365 gallons) and New York (340).

The imports of whale and fish oil by countries and by districts are shown below:

Countries.	Whale oil and fish oil, not of American fisheries.	
	Gallons.	Dollars.
FREE.		
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c.....	130, 562	79, 403
Quebec, Ontario, &c.....	2, 142	1, 339
Newfoundland and Labrador.....	6, 004	3, 346
Total.....	138, 708	84, 088
DUTIABLE.		
Danish West Indies.....	2, 745	2, 814
Germany.....	4, 128	3, 672
England.....	11, 164	21, 604
British Columbia.....	10, 945	4, 447
Newfoundland and Labrador.....	450	161
British West Indies and British Honduras.....	2, 534	837
Hawaii.....	2, 609	1, 070
Netherlands.....	4, 767	5, 377
Asiatic Russia.....	12, 400	3, 941
Sweden and Norway.....	120	92
Total.....	51, 882	44, 015

Districts.	FREE.		DUTIABLE.	
	Whale and fish, not of American fisheries.		Whale and fish, not of American fisheries.	
	Gallons.	Dollars.	Gallons.	Dollars.
Boston and Charlestown, Mass	82,007	45,782	2,570	771
Champlain, N. Y.	72	97		
Gloucester, Mass	1,360	593		
Huron, Mich.	2,070	1,242		
New York, N. Y.	40,680	31,870	23,238	33,694
Passamaquoddy, Me.	10,160	3,480		
Philadelphia, Pa.			120	92
Portland and Falmouth, Me.	2,090	895		
Puget Sound, Wash.			4,535	1,851
Salem and Beverly, Mass.	269	129		
San Francisco, Cal.			18,821	6,483
Willamette, Oreg.			2,598	1,124
Total	138,708	84,088	51,882	44,015

PERFUMERY MATERIALS.

The next table shows the quantity entered into consumption of materials used by perfumers :

Description.	Ounces.	Dollars.
Castor or castoreum		3,482
Civet		1,218
Civet and musk in natural pod	5,991	33,536
Ambergris		694
Total		38,710

COLORING MATERIALS.

The next table shows the quantity entered into consumption of substances used by color-makers :

Description.	Pounds.	Dollars.
Cochineal	1,304,370	648,621
Lac, crude, seed, button, and stick	47,063	9,592
Lac-dye	454,781	20,243
Total		674,456

The total import of cochineal is 1,324,165 pounds, valued at \$649,325.

The next table shows the quantity of cochineal imported, by countries :

Imports of cochineal.

Countries.	Pounds.	Dollars.
Belgium	19,881	9,867
Central American States	13,115	5,296
France	11,316	7,065
England	342,109	180,035
British West Indies and British Honduras	11,219	6,500
Australasia, British Possessions	972	467
Mexico	111,763	52,466
Spanish Possessions in Africa	314,290	174,394
United States of Colombia	499,500	213,235
Total	1,324,165	649,325

The next table shows the quantity of imports by customs districts:

Districts.	Pounds.	Dollars.
New York	919, 870	431, 063
New Haven	284, 133	157, 345
Boston	60, 157	31, 303
Philadelphia	45, 918	23, 851
San Francisco	14, 087	5, 763
Total	1, 324, 165	649, 325

In addition to the above, we find that 66,986 pounds, valued at \$52,938, pass through New York to England (foreign exports).

WAX.

The next table shows the quantity entered into consumption of wax and manufactures thereof.

Description.	Amount.	Dollars.
Wax, and manufactures of:		
Bees-wax	19, 687	3, 198
Sealing-wax		3, 088
Manufactures of, not otherwise provided for		6, 356
Total		12, 553

The total import of wax amounts to \$16,844, of which New York receives \$11,764 and Philadelphia \$3,330.

The total export of wax amounts to 276,891 pounds, valued at \$22,876.

The total export of bone-black, ivory-black, and lamp-black (the latter not of animal origin), amounts to 515,488 pounds, valued at \$22,876.

CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS, MEDICINES, ETC.

The following table shows amounts entered into consumption:

Articles.	Pounds.	Dollars.
Phosphorus	56, 474	11, 295
Ammonia (crude)	1, 341	131
Sugar of milk		14, 653
Albumen and lactarine		57, 965
Animal carbon		396
Cuttle-fish bone	54, 215	9, 482
Cantharides	14, 206	11, 843
Rennets, raw and prepared		12, 016
Total value		117, 801

The total import of rennets is valued at \$11,944, of which New York receives \$11,470 and San Francisco \$398.

BONES.

The value of the import entries of "bones, crude, and not manufactured, burned, calcined, ground, or steamed, and bone-dust and bone-ash for

the manufacture of fertilizers," is placed at \$82,882. The amount entered into consumption is \$56,935.

The principal import is through the Lake ports, which enter to the value of \$52,469. Baltimore, the seat of many extensive fertilizer factories, receives to the value of \$23,857, New York \$4,937, and Boston \$1,475.

The total export of bones and bone-dust amounts to 7,072,000 pounds, valued at \$121,493.

GUANO AND OTHER FERTILIZERS.

The import entry of guano, except from bonded islands, is placed at 25,482 tons, valued at \$873,790.

The export of guano amounts to 954 tons, valued at \$41,530. 2,757 tons, valued at \$77,190, goes as a foreign export to Ireland (1,537 tons), England (680), and Cuba (535). It passes through Petersburg, Va. (1,437 tons), Beaufort, S. C. (779), and New York (541).

Other fertilizers are imported to the value of \$157,471. Of this amount Baltimore receives \$48,230, New York \$18,897, Philadelphia \$9,613, and other ports \$80,647.

Manures, probably mostly animal, are exported, to the value of \$1,076,602.

SPECIMENS OF NATURAL HISTORY.

The following entered into consumption :

Specimens of natural history, botany, and mineralogy for cabinets, &c., and not for sale	\$12, 191
Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy	4, 040
Bird-skins	11
Stuffed birds.....	1, 097
Fossils.....	375
Total	17, 714

The following table shows the countries from which guano is imported :

Countries.	Guano (except from bonded islands).		Countries.	Guano (except from bonded islands).	
	Tons.	Dollars.		Tons.	Dollars.
Chili.....	1, 832	55, 139	Mexico.....	18, 481	741, 124
France.....	16	790	Venezuela.....	4, 463	65, 276
Scotland.....	4	317	All other countries and ports in South America.....	1	12
British West Indies and British Honduras.....	615	7, 123	Total.....	25, 582	873, 390
Hayti.....	100	3, 178			
Peru.....	70	143			

Guano is brought chiefly to New York (16,738 tons), Baltimore (7,732), Philadelphia (673), Norfolk (300), San Francisco (122), and New Orleans (16).

300 ANIMAL RESOURCES AND FISHERIES OF UNITED STATES.

The two following tables show the aggregate imports and exports for the years 1875, 1876, and 1877.

Net imports.

Articles.	1875.	1876.	1877.
Living animals	\$2,062,542	\$1,715,264	\$1,625,495
Fish	2,802,395	2,520,238	2,253,620
Hides, skins, furs undressed, hair, &c	20,541,768	15,185,194	16,840,299
Furs	2,987,865	2,881,329	2,348,380
Wool, unmanufactured	10,379,438	7,929,139	6,684,425
manufactures of	44,216,371	32,607,152	25,328,169
Silk, raw	4,471,396	5,405,608	6,583,228
manufactures of	24,107,665	23,487,418	21,630,566
Leather and manufactures of	10,166,909	8,208,150	8,117,655
Hair manufactures	879,419	348,621	216,745
Oils, animal and vegetable	1,906,949	1,508,387	1,699,829
Guano	525,667	704,818	796,200
Provisions not included			
	\$125,048,384	\$102,500,718	\$94,124,611

Net exports.

Articles.	1875.	1876.	1877.
Living animals	\$2,672,505	\$2,436,287	\$3,325,203
Provisions:			
Meats	39,217,176	49,592,834	67,288,758
Butter and cheese	15,166,599	13,379,579	17,125,243
Eggs and condensed milk	132,308	126,849	132,230
Fish	3,165,065	3,715,184	4,139,706
Hides, skins, furs, and hair	9,553,747	7,615,565	6,607,716
Wool, unmanufactured	62,754	13,845	26,446
manufactures of (not including hats and caps)	154,401	336,389	291,837
Leather and manufactures of (including trunks)	7,438,192	10,142,576	8,298,383
Oils and fats:			
Animal oils, including whale oil	1,420,324	1,975,972	1,623,301
Lard	22,900,522	22,429,485	25,562,665
Tallow	5,692,203	6,734,378	7,883,616
Soap (and starch)	1,136,173	1,209,695	1,093,234
Manures	616,376	922,221	1,118,132
Total	\$109,330,345	\$120,630,859	\$144,516,470
Annual average for three years			

INDEX OF OBJECTS.

A.	Page.		Page.
Abalones.....	184	Albumen, &c., Imports of.....	299
Abeona Trowbridgii.....	38	of blood.....	229
Aboriginal bird-spears.....	83	of eggs.....	230
drying-houses.....	169	Preparation of.....	175
fish-spears.....	83	preparations, Manufacture of....	175
Absorbent, Infusorial earth for.....	208	Album græcum of dogs.....	229
Acanthophora muscoides.....	266	Alces malchis.....	7
" Thierii.....	266	Alcohol.....	176
Acanthurus chirurgus.....	38	Alcoholic specimens.....	176
" nigricans.....	38	Alewife.....	60
Accessories, hatching.....	246-248	Alewives, Smoked.....	183
of bows and arrows.....	89	Algæ.....	265
of obtaining and impregnating		for "artificial staghorn".....	265
ova.....	245	for fertilizers.....	265
to artificial baits.....	138	as food.....	265
to hunting-birds.....	137	for manufacture of bromine.....	265
to hunting-dogs.....	156	for manufacture of iodine.....	265
Acetabularia crenulata.....	271	Ornamental.....	265
Achirus lineatus.....	26	Alligator.....	21
Acid, Carbazotic.....	229	mississippiensis.....	21
Carbolic.....	177	leather.....	215-216
Formic.....	229	Musk of.....	228
Osmic.....	177	Teeth of.....	199
Picric.....	177	Turtle.....	22
Acipenser brevirostris.....	64	Alligator-oil.....	226
" maculosus.....	65	Alopecidæ.....	68
" rubicundus.....	64	Alopias vulpes.....	68
" sturio.....	64	Alosa sapidissima.....	60
Acipenseridæ.....	64	Alpenstocks.....	142
Adhesive eggs apparatus.....	246	Aloidium Blodgettii.....	266
preparations.....	135	Alum, &c.....	178
Ælarichthys marinus.....	62	Alutera cuspidata.....	25
Aerating-pipe.....	247	Amber-fish.....	43
African leech (<i>Hirudo trochina</i>).....	231	Ambergris, Imports of.....	298
Agaphelinæ.....	12	of sperm-whale.....	228
Agaphelus gibbosus.....	12	Ambloplites rupestris.....	48
Agarum Turneri.....	270	Ambreine.....	228
Agassiz collecting-tank.....	176	American Badger.....	4, 100
Agonidæ.....	33	Beaver.....	17
Ahmfeltia gigartinoides.....	268	Buffalo.....	7
" plicata.....	268	Club-fish.....	186
Aids, Personal.....	142	Elk.....	8
Air force-pumps.....	247	Leech.....	231
Air-gun canes.....	90	Miller's Thumb.....	34
Air-guns.....	89	Sable.....	189
Piston.....	90	Otter.....	4
Reservoir.....	90	Sardines.....	186
Alaria esculenta.....	269	Solo.....	26
Alaska Sable.....	190	Amia calva.....	63
Albicore.....	40	Amiida.....	63
Albula vulpes.....	59	Amiurus catus.....	62
Albulidæ.....	59	Amansia multifida.....	265
		Ammodytes americanus.....	31

	Page.		Page.
<i>Ammodytidae</i>	31	Antelope (<i>Arctilocapra americana</i>)	192
<i>Ammonia</i>	230, 299	Hair of (on skin)	218
Carbonate of	202	beads, Masks for	141
Purpurate of	228	Hoofs of	202
Manufacture of	175	Proghorn	7
<i>Ammunition</i> (its preparation)	91	<i>Antennariida</i>	23
Prepared	92	<i>Antilocapra americana</i>	7
holders	94	<i>Antilocapridae</i>	7
measures	92	<i>Antilopinae</i>	7
<i>Amphibians</i> , Propagation of	245	<i>Antlers</i>	202
<i>Amphiroa</i> <i>Californica</i>	267	of deer	202
" <i>fragillissima</i>	267	of elk	202
" <i>nebilis</i>	267	of moose	202
" <i>nodulosa</i>	267	<i>Aparejos</i>	142
<i>Amphistichus argenteus</i>	38	<i>Apeltes quadracus</i>	54
" <i>similis</i>	38	<i>Apodes</i>	63
<i>Anacanthini</i>	28	<i>Apparatus</i> accessory to rigging fishing-ves-	
<i>Anadyomene flabellata</i>	271	sels	150-162
<i>Anarnacinae</i>	12	Adhesive eggs	246
<i>Anarnacus semijunctus</i>	12	Angling (accessory)	118
<i>Anarrhichadidae</i>	32	Angling, Parts and accessories of	97
<i>Anarrhichas lupus</i>	32	Cooking	162
" <i>vomerinus</i>	32	Cord-twisting	89
<i>Anatomical instruments</i> , Bristles for	219	Deep-sea-sounding	80
jars	176	Dipping	248
<i>Anchored gill-nets</i>	123	Flint-chipping	89
<i>Anchors</i>	153	for collecting specimens	233
<i>Anchovies</i> , Essence of	186	for destroying injurious species	243
Preserved exports of	283	for drawing out	136
Preserved imports of	279	for ice-cutting	168
Salted	186	for kindling fire	162
<i>Anchovy</i>	61	for making and preserving alco-	
sauce	186	holic specimens	176
<i>Ancylosetta quadrocellata</i>	28	for making and mounting skins	178
<i>Angel-fish</i>	39	for making carts	177
<i>Angel-fish</i> , Black	39	for manufacture of nets (acces-	
<i>Angler</i>	23	sory)	130-131
<i>Angling-apparatus</i> , Accessory	118	for physical research	233
Parts and accessories of	97	for preserving and making skele-	
<i>Angling-tackle</i>	95	tons	177
<i>Anguilla rostrata</i>	63	for smoking out	136
<i>Anguillidae</i>	63	for suffocating with fumes of sul-	
<i>Animal charcoal</i>	230	phur	136
equipments	142	for transporting eggs	247
fertilizers, Other	232	for transporting fish	247
for scientific uses, Preservation of	176-178	for twisting lines	116
products and their applications	179-187, 273	for wholesale destruction	136
scalps	217	Hatching	245-247
calls, whistles, &c.	138	of leather-dressing, recent and	
<i>Animals</i> and birds, Imitations of	139-140	aboriginal	172
Bladders of	215	Photographic (accessory)	178
breeding, Foreign imports of	274	Scaling	169
Cages for	243	Smoke-drying	169
decoy, Living	139	Sun-drying	168
domesticated, Culture of	244	Transporting	247
Dung of, used in calico-printing	228	<i>Appliances</i> for working up results	233
Food for	187	of pursuit	142
Gall of, for dyeing	228	<i>Applications</i> of animal products	179-187
Hunting	136	<i>Aquaria</i>	244
Predatory, not elsewhere exhibited.	244	<i>Aquarium-car</i> (Stone's)	247
useful, Enemies of	244	<i>Aquatic animals</i> , Fish-cars for	244
<i>Anisotremus virginicus</i>	47	Floating cages for	244
<i>Annelida</i>	262	<i>Arabian manna</i>	230
<i>Annulosa</i>	262	<i>Arara</i> , Red-mouth	47
<i>Antarctic Fur-seal</i>	191	<i>Archosargus probatocephalus</i>	46

	Page.		Page.
Arctic Fox	189		
Arctomys caligatus	16	B.	
" flaviventer	16	Babiche (see under D 20).	
" monax	16	Bacon and hams, imports and exports	276-277
Argentina syrtensium	56	Bachman's Hare	19
Argentine, Western	56	Badger, American	4
Argyreosus vomer	41	Hair of	217
Argyrosomus Artedi	57	Bags, Game	166
Armadillo	20	Inflatable	176
Armed clubs	71	Bailing	174
leads	80	Baird collecting-seines	127
Armor, Defensive	165	Bairdiella punctata	45
Arms, Breech-loading	90	Baird's Hare	19
Fire	90	Porpoise	10
Muzzle-loading	90	Bait, Sea-snails used for	251
Army collecting-tank	176	seines	127
Arrow-head pouches	89	boxes	138
sharpeners	89	Bivalve shell-fish for	253
Arrows	88, 89	cans	138
Arrow-shafts, Feathered	220	cast-nets	130
Arrows, Harpoon (used in fishing)	89	clams, Wheelbarrows for	138
Hunting	88, 89	cutters	138
Arsenic	136, 178	Baited hooks	95
Arsenical soap	178	hoop-net	129
Articulating-tools	177	Bait-ladles	79, 138
Artificial baits	138	Bait-mills	138
(accessories to)	138	Bait-mill knives	77
flies	138	Bait-mills, knives, choppers, &c.	170
for bass	102-114	Bait-needles	138
for salmon	102-114	Baits	137, 187
Feathers used for	220	Artificial	138
Hair and bristles for (see under		Methods of preparing (accessories) ...	138
B 45)	219	Natural	137-138
on hooks	102	Preparation of	170
Raw material for making	138	Prepared (see B. 45)	187
Tools for making	138	Salted	137
guanos	232	Tolling	137
ice, Methods of manufacturing	168	Spoon, plain and fluted	101-102
lights	167	Balæna mysticetus	13
staghorn, Algæ used for	265	Balænidæ	13
Art of plumagery	172	Balænoptera Davidsonii	13
Arts and manufactures, Materials employed		" rostrata	13
in	197-232	" velifera	13
medicines, Chemical products and		Balænopteridæ	12
agents used in	229-231	Balænopterinæ	12
Ascothamnium intricatum	271	Balæne	203
Asperococcus echinatus	270	Balistes caprisceus	25
" sinuosus	270	" ringens	24
Asphyxiators	136	" vetula	24
Aspidonectes ferox	22	Balistidæ	24
" spinifer	22	Ball, shot, and wire cartridges	92
Aspidophoroides monoptyerygius	33	(Ballistas)	88
Ass leather	209	Banded Rock-fish	35
Astacus, Concretions from stomach of	207	Rudder-fish	43
Astroscoptes anoplus	32	Seal	6, 192
Atherinidæ	53	Bangia fuscopurpurea	269
Atwood's Shark	67	Bank-note ink	200
Audubon's Hare	19	Banta refrigerator, Horizontal	168
Auk leather	215	Barbed implements	82
Aulostoma maculatum	54	spears	82
Aulostomidæ	54	Bark lines	116
Aurilaves	223	Barnacles	244
Awls, Probing	79	Barracuda, Northern	52
Axes	76	Southern	53
Azuring	172	Barreling	174
		Barrel-lifters	161

	Page.		Page.
Barrel-pots for eels.....	133	Belone latimanus.....	54
Barrels.....	169, 247	" longirostris.....	54
Barrel-traps.....	131	Belonidæ.....	54
Barren Ground Caribou.....	8, 193	Belts.....	95, 166
Barrier-nets.....	122	Cross.....	166
Barrier-snares.....	134	Pistol.....	95
Barriers, Bay or cove (Rasch's).....	246	Beluga leather.....	214
Bar-weirs.....	134	Bermuda Bonito.....	42
Basket-hatching.....	246	Shad.....	46
Baskets, Game and fish.....	167	Berycidæ.....	44
Salmon (Columbia River).....	131	Bidarkas.....	144
Bass, Artificial flies for.....	102-114	Bidarras.....	144
Grass.....	48	Big-eye, Short.....	52
Red.....	45	Big-eyed Herring.....	59
Rock.....	48	Sead.....	41
Sea.....	50	Bighorn.....	7
Spotted.....	45	Billiard-table cushions, Manufacture of.....	173
Striped.....	51	Birch-bark canoes.....	142-143
White.....	51	Birch canoes.....	142
fishing, multiplying reels for.....	118-119	Bird furs.....	195
tackle.....	96	gelatine.....	221
traps.....	133	gelatines.....	187
Bastard Snapper.....	46	guano.....	231
Bat guano.....	231	mesh-nets.....	122
Batrachidæ.....	32	oils.....	225-226
Batrachus tau.....	32	Extraction of.....	175
Bat, Sea.....	23	preparations.....	183-185
Bats, Hair of.....	195	Bird-calls.....	138
Bay or cove barriers (Rasch's).....	246	Bird-fyke.....	133
Lynx (<i>Lynx rufus</i>).....	188	Bird-lime, &c.....	135-252
Porpoise.....	11	Birds, Bone of.....	200
Beach-dryers.....	168	Cages for.....	243
Beak, Half.....	55	Chemical products from.....	230
Beam-trawl.....	129	Coloring from.....	228
Bear, Black.....	5, 191	domesticated.....	244
Bones of, &c.....	199	Down of.....	220
Claws of.....	203	Foreign imports of.....	274
Grizzly.....	4	Jerked.....	183
Hair of.....	217	Propagation of.....	244
Polar.....	5	Quills of.....	219
White.....	5	Bird-hunting.....	137
Bearded Flying-fish.....	55	Bird-skins, Leather prepared from.....	215-300
Bear-fat.....	223	Bird-slings (used by Eskimos).....	86
meat, Jerked.....	182	Bird-snares.....	86
oil.....	223	Bird-spears, Aboriginal.....	83
Bears, Teeth of.....	197	Bison americanus.....	7, 192
Beaver, American.....	17, 194	Hoofs of.....	202
Castoreum of.....	227	leather.....	209
Fur of (castor).....	196	Bits.....	142
Incisors of.....	198	Bivalves, Other, for food.....	256-257
leather.....	214	Bivalve shellfish.....	253
Bed-bug dye.....	229	for bait.....	253
Beds.....	162	for food.....	253
Nets for.....	165	Bivalves, Injurious.....	258-259
Beef, Imports and exports of.....	276-277	Prepared foods of.....	259
Dried, smoked, and salted.....	182-184	Pearl-producing.....	257
Bees, Propagation of.....	248	Useful or ornamental, other than	
Beeswax.....	230, 299	for food.....	257
Beetles, &c., Vesicatory preparations from.....	231	useful, Otherwise.....	258
Wings of.....	208	Black Angel-fish.....	39
Belaying-pins.....	151	Bear.....	5, 191
Bellows.....	248	Cat.....	188
Belone hians.....	54	Doctor-fish.....	38
" Jonesii.....	54	Dog-fish.....	69

	Page.		Page.
Black Grouper	50	Boiling-vats	177
Rat	17	Bolt, Pump	160
Rudder-fish	43	Bomb-lance	92
Sucker	61	Bone	197-201
Bass, Large-mouth	49	and ivory waste	200-201
Small-mouthed	49	of birds	200
Black-bass tackle	95	Cuttle-fish	187, 207
Black-eared Rockfish	35	of fishes	200
Black-fish	11, 36	Gelatine from	187
oil	224-225	of mammals	199-200
Black-headed Rockfish	35	points, Clubs with	71
Black-tailed Deer (<i>Cariacus columbianus</i>) ..	193	knives	75-76
Black-winged Flying-fish	55	Bone-black	200, 228, 269
Bladders of animals	215	charcoal for filters	200
Blanket decoy (for antelopes)	141	Bones of buffalo	199
Blankets, Imports of	286	Exports of	300
(rubber and mackinaw)	162	and ivory shavings, Gelatines from ..	221
Bleaching	172-173	Imports of	299-300
preparation	177	of sword-fish	200
Blepharichthys crinitus	42	Fish	200
Blocks	150	Bonito	40
Blodgettia	271	Bermuda	42
Blood, Albumen of	229	Long-finned	40
Hæmatin	228	Oceanic	40
poisons	136	Booms, revolving	117
Blow-guns (arrows)	89	Boots and shoes	165, 292-293
(balls)	89	Bostrychia calamistrata	266
(by the breath)	89	" Montagnoi	266
Blubber-fork	174	" Moritziana	266
Blubber-forks	81	Bottle-head Whale	12
Blubber-hooks	81	Bottom-set lines	91
Blubber-knives	73	Bovide	7
Blubber-mincing spades	77	Bovina	7
Blubber-pikes	81	Bowhead Whale	13
Blue Hake	39	Bowing	170
Parrot-fish	36	Bowl-traps	134
Shark	68	Bow-mouthed Gar-fish	54
Blue-checked Red-mouth	47	Bows and arrows	88
Blue-fish	36, 51	Cross	88
Salted	185	Simple	88
seines	127	Boxes	95
tackle	96	Bait	138
Blue-headed Shark	68	Glass-grilled (Coste's)	246
Blue-nose Bream	48	Hatching (floating)	246
Blue-striped Red-mouth	47	Ice	168
Boarding-knives	73, 174	Box fish-ways	242
Boat-builders' materials	154	Box-hook	161
Boat-hooks	80, 151	Box, Live (Atkins's)	247
Boats	142-150	Box traps	133
Covers for	141	Brackett's patent fish-ways	242
Ducking	148	troughs	255
Boat-seine, Pump-box and haft for	146, 161	Braius of buffalo used in tanning	225
Boats, Fishing	142	Branchiostoma lubricum	70
fishing, Cat-rigged	148	Branchiostomida	70
Hunting	142	Brazilian diamond-beetles	208
Italian fishing	147	Bream	46
of Great Lakes	149	Blue-nose	48
Portable	145	Charleston	46
Sea	147-148	Breastplates	165
Skin	146	Breech-loading arms	90-91
Whale	146	Breech-sights	93
Bobs	97, 138	Brevoortia patronus	60
Eel	97	" tyrannus	59
Body-oil, Preparation of	174	Bridges, Portable	142
Boiling cocoons	171	Brill	28

	Page.		Page.
Brillantine, Preparation of	170	Calcined coral	207
Bristles, Consumption and imports of	265	shells	207, 231
for anatomical instruments	219	California Gopher	17
of hog and peccary	218	Gray Squirrel	14
for shoemakers' wax-ends	219	Ground Squirrel	15
Broad-fingered Sea robin	33	Hare	19
Bromine, Algae in manufacture of	265	Spotted Sole	28
Brook Pickerel	55	Sting Ray	65
Brook-shanty (Furman's)	246	Calliblepharis ciliata	267
Brook Trout	58	Callirhinus ursinus	5
Brosmius americanus	30	Callithamnion Americanum	269
Brown Chimæra	65	" Baileyi	269
Pelican	195	" Borreri	269
Rat	17	" byssoidæum	269
Brushes, Deer-hair	218	" corymbosum	269
Feathering	247	" cruciatum	269
from hair of skunk	217	" floccosum	269
Hair and bristles for	217	" heteromorphum	269
Bryopsis hypnoides	270	" Lejolisia	269
" plumosa	270	" plumula	269
Bryothamnion Seaforthii	266	" ptilophora	269
" triangulare	266	" Pylaisæi	269
Bubalichthys bubalus	61	" roseum	269
Buccinum, Shells of	206	" Rothii	269
Buffalo, American	7, 192	" tetragonum	269
Bones of	199	" Turneri	269
Brains of, used in tanning	225	" versicolor	269
Horn of	201	Callophyllis discigera	268
Sinews of	215	" obtusifolia	268
fish	61	" variegata	268
hair	196	Calothrix confervicola	271
leather	209	" scopulorum	271
meat, Salted	184	Calls, Animal, whistles, &c	138
Bulk-wadding	92	Bird	138
Bull-dog sounding-machine	86	Camel's hair	195
Bullet-holders	94-95	Camco, Sea-snails for	252
Bullet-molds	92	shell	206
Bullets	92	Camera-obscuras	178
shells, &c. (explosive)	92	Cameras and fittings	178
Bull-tows	97	Camera tripods and stands	178
Bung-buckets	161	Camp outfit	162
Bunts, Lance	127	Camp, Hunting	162
Burbot	30	Canada Lynx	188
Bur-fish	23	Pike-perch	49
Burning of lime	176	Canadian cochineal	229
Burning shells, Models of kilns for	176	fish	279
Burnt horn	202	Candle-fish	56
sponge	231	Candles, tallow, Exports of	297
Busyon, Shells of	206	Candlestick	160
Butter, Exports and imports of	276-277	Canes, Air-gun	90
fish	43	Can-hooks	81
from milk of cows	225	Canisters	94
Butterfly, Flying-fish	54	Canned chicken	188
Ray	66	clams	187
Byssus of mollusks	222	food	184
of mollusks, Fabrics from	196	frogs	185
of wing-shell (<i>Pinna nobilis</i>)	196	goose	185
	C.	herring	186
Cabree	7	lobster and crabs	261
Cabrestos	142	Little Neck clams	187
Cages	243	meats	163, 164, 185
for animals	243	menhaden	186
for birds	243	milk	184
for insects	243-244	scollops	187
		turkey	185

	Page.		Page.
Canned turtle	185	Castagnea virescens	270
Canning factory, Model of lobster	169	Cast-net	130
Model of oyster	169	Castor canadensis	17
meats	169, 170	Castoreum of beaver	227, 298
Preservation by	169, 170	Castoridae	17
salmon, establishment, Model of ..	169	Castorine	227
Canoes	145, 146	Casts, Apparatus for making	177
Birch	142	Casts of fishes	241
Birch-bark	142, 143	Cat (<i>Felis domestica</i>)	188
Dug-out	144	Black	188
Oyster	148	Maltese	188
Wooden	143	Tortoise-shell	188
Cans	247	White	188
Clark's	247	Catalogue of illustrations of invertebrates of	
Green's	247	American coasts	251
Plain	247	Cat-fish, Fork-tailed	62
Slack's	247	Mud	62
Bait	138	"Cat-gut" snoods and leaders	116
Cantharides, Imports of	299	Catostomide	61
Canthorhinus occidentalis	25	Catostomus teres	61
"Cape Cod" fish-ways	241	Cat-rigged fishing-boats	148
Capelin	56	Cattle, Foreign imports of	274
Capelin-scines	127	Cattle, Hair of	219
Cap-holders	95	Caulerpa Ashmeadii	270
Cappers	92, 93	" clavifera	270
Caps	91, 165	" crassifolia	270
Cap straps	95	" cupressoides	270
Carangidae	41	" ericifolia	270
Carangus chrysois	42	" lanuginosa	270
" hippos	42	" paspaloides	270
Car-aquarium (Stone's)	247	" plumaris	270
Carassius auratus	62	" prolifera	270
Carbazotates, Manufacture of	175	Caulolatilus microps	44
Carbazotic acid	229	Caviare	186
Carbolic acid	177	Cedar manna (<i>Pinus cedrus</i>)	230
Carbonate of ammonia (hartshorn) (see under 30)	200, 202	Centrarchidae	48
Carbon, animal, Imports of	299	Centroceras clavulatum	268
Carcharodon Atwoodi	67	" Eatonianum	268
Carding	170	Centropristis atrarius	50
Cariacus columbianus	9	Centroscyllum Fabricii	69
" macrotis	9	Centroscymnus celolepis	69
" virginianus	8-9	Ceramium Deslongchampsii	268
Caribou, Barren Ground	8, 193	" diaphanum	268
leather	210	" fastigiatum	269
Woodland	8	" nitens	268
Woodland	193	" rubrum	268
Carp	61	" strictum	268
Gall of	228	" tenuissimum	268
Carpets, Imports of	286	" Youngii	268
Carpiodes cyprinus	61	Ceratacanthus aurantiacus	25
Cars, Refrigerator	168	Cero	41
Carton-pierre	177	Spotted	41
Cartridge-holders	95	Cervidae	7
Cartridges, Ball, shot, and wire	92	Cervus canadensis	8
Methods of preparing	92-93	" dama	9
Carts, Dog	137, 142	Cete	10
Carts, Fish (used in Nantucket)	142	Chænopussetta dentata	27
Carving, Ivory	173	" oblonga	27
Carving-tools	168	" ocellaris	27
Case of cups (Clark's)	247	Chætodontidae	38
(Wilmot's)	247	Chætomorpha brachygona	271
Case of trays (Clark's)	247	" melagonium	271
Cases	95, 245	" Piequotiana	271
		" sutoria	271

	Page.		Page.
<i>Chaetomorpha tortuosa</i>	271	<i>Chondrus crispus</i>	268
<i>Chamaedoris annulata</i>	271	Chopping-knives	74-77
<i>Champia parvula</i>	267	Chopsticks	117
Channel Cat-fish	62	<i>Chorda filum</i>	270
<i>Chantransia efillosecens</i>	269	<i>Chordaria abietina</i>	270
“ <i>virgatula</i>	269	“ <i>divaricata</i>	270
Charcoal, Animal	230	“ <i>flagelliformis</i>	270
Charge-drawers	93	<i>Chrysmenia halymenioides</i>	268
Charleston Bream	46	“ <i>uvaria</i>	268
Checks, Recoil	94	Chub Sucker	61
Cheek-knives	74	<i>Chulocladia ovalis</i>	266
Cheese	183, 277, 276	<i>Ciliata argentata</i>	30
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	22	<i>Cirripedia, injurious</i>	262
“ <i>virgata</i>	22	<i>Cirrostromi</i>	70
Cheloniidae	22	Civet, Imports of	297
<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>	22	<i>Cladophora arcta</i>	271
<i>Chelydride</i>	22	“ <i>fracta</i>	271
Chemical application of hoofs and claws	203-205	“ <i>latevirens</i>	271
preparations, Consumption of	299	“ <i>lanosa</i>	271
products	175, 219	“ <i>membranacea</i>	271
products and agents in arts and		“ <i>rupestris</i>	271
medicines	229-231	“ <i>uncialis</i>	271
products from birds	230	<i>Cladostophus spongiosus</i>	270
products from crustacea	231	“ <i>verticillatus</i>	270
products from fishes	230-231	Clam-hooks, hoes, and picks	80
products from insects	229-231	Clam-knives	75
products derived from mammals	229-230	Clam-rakes	81
products from mollusks	231	Clam-shovels	79
products from protozoans	231	Clams	86
products from radiates	231	Canned	187
products from reptiles	230	Deep-sea	86
products from worms	231	Hen	137
Chests, Medicine	167	Little Neck, Canned	187
Chickaree	14	Long	137
Chicken, Canned	185	Clap-nets for birds	130
Chief Mountain Lake White-fish	57	Clark's cans	247
<i>Chilichtlys turgidus</i>	24	troughs	245
<i>Chilomycterus fuliginosus</i>	24	Claw, Devil's	161
“ <i>geometricus</i>	23	Claws	203
<i>Chimæra, Brown</i>	65	of bear	203
Pacific	65	of puma	203
<i>plumbea</i>	65	of wolf	203
<i>Chimæride</i>	65	Clays	177
<i>Chinchilla (Chinchilla laniger)</i>	193	Cleaners	171
Chipmunk	14	Cleaning fire-arms	93
<i>Chirotoma californiensis</i>	53	preparation	177
“ <i>notatum</i>	53	Clearing-rings	122
<i>Chirus constellatus</i>	35	Clear-nosed Skate	66
<i>guttatus</i>	35	Cleats	155
<i>pictus</i>	35	Clews	150, 151
Chloral hydrate	177	Closets, Dark	178
<i>Chlorodesmis (?)</i>	270	Clothing	164, 165, 188-196
<i>Chnoöspora fastigiata</i>	271	Feathers for	219
Chocks	151	for hands	165
<i>Cherojulius radiatus</i>	36	Cloths woven from feather	196
Chogset	36	&c., Imports of	286
Choice, Sailor's	46	Club-fish, American	186
Choker, Hog	26	Clubs, Armed	71
<i>Chendria atropurpurea</i>	266	(as missiles)	87
“ <i>dasyphylla</i>	266	with bone-points	71
“ <i>littoralis</i>	266	Fishermen's	71
“ <i>striolata</i>	266	Hunting	71
“ <i>tenuissima</i>	266	with metal points	71
<i>Condrostei</i>	64	Salmon	71
<i>Chondrus affinis</i>	268	Stone-headed	71

	Page.		Page.
Clubs, with teeth points.....	71	Consumption of fish	280
Unarmed.....	71	gelatine.....	296
Clupea harengus.....	60	hair.....	294
" mirabilis.....	60	isinglass.....	296
Clupeidæ.....	59	ivory and its manufactures.....	289
Clutching-traps.....	134	leather.....	290
Coatimundi.....	5	medicines, & c.....	299
Cob-house bird-traps.....	134	oils.....	296-297
Cobia.....	52	perfumery materials.....	298
Coccinella.....	229	quills.....	296
Cochineal, Canadian.....	229	shell.....	290
colors, Propagation of.....	175	silk and its manufactures.....	289
dye (Coccus cacti).....	228	soaps.....	296-297
insects, Propagation of.....	248	specimens of natural history.....	300
Imports and exports of.....	298-299	wax and its manufactures.....	299
Cockles (Cardium edule).....	187	whalebone.....	290
Cocoons, Boiling the.....	171	Cooking-apparatus.....	102
Gelatine from.....	187	Cooling.....	174
Codium tomentosum.....	270	Copses, Movable.....	141
Cod, Dried.....	183	Coquette.....	38
Cod-fish.....	29	Coquina.....	207
Codling, Spotted.....	30	Coracles.....	146
Cod-liver oil.....	226, 296-297	Coral.....	207, 262, 290
Cod, Salted.....	185	as a material.....	207
Tom.....	29	Fan.....	207
Cod-scines.....	127	for building.....	207
Cods' tongues.....	185	Calcined.....	207
Collars, Cormorant.....	137	Preparation of.....	174
Dog.....	137	Red.....	207
Collecting-tank, Army.....	176	imitations of.....	267
Collections.....	241	White.....	207
Collodion.....	177	Coral-dredge.....	129
Colonia powder.....	91	Coral-rock.....	207
Coloring from birds.....	228	Corallina officinalis.....	267
fishes.....	228	" squamata.....	267
insects.....	228-229	Corals, Propagation of.....	248
mammals.....	228	Coral-tongs.....	86
mollusks.....	229	Cordylocladia conferta.....	267
materials.....	228-229, 298	Cord-twisting apparatus.....	89
Columbia Black-tailed Deer.....	9	Coregonidæ.....	57
Combing.....	170	Coregonus clupeiformis.....	57
Commercial statistics of animal products in the United States.....	273	" labradoricus.....	57
Commissary supplies.....	162-164	Cormorant collars.....	137
Common Eel.....	63	Cormorants.....	137
Flounder.....	27	Corrals.....	131
Mouse.....	17	Corrosive sublimate.....	136, 178
Porpoise.....	10	Coryphæna punctulata.....	43
Seal.....	5	" Sueuri.....	43
Silk-worm, Silk of.....	196	Coryphænidæ.....	43
Skunk.....	4	Cotlidæ.....	34
Sucker.....	61	Cotton lines.....	115
Compasses.....	166	Cotton-oil and its manufacture (accessory).....	109
Composition shell-work.....	207	Cottus grenlandicus.....	34
Cench shell (Strombus gigas).....	206	" Mitchilli.....	34
Condylura cristata.....	14	" octodecimspinosus.....	34
Concepatus mapurito.....	4	Conches.....	162
Conger Eel.....	63	Covers.....	141
Congridæ.....	63	for boats.....	141
Consumption of bristles.....	295	for hunters.....	141
chemical preparations.....	299	Movable.....	141
coral.....	290	Stationary.....	141
coloring materials.....	298	Cow-fish.....	10, 11, 24
fats.....	296-297	Cow-nosed Ray.....	65
leathers.....	296	Cowry, Specimens of (Cyprea moneta).....	206
		Coyote.....	189

	Page.		Page.
Crab-eater.....	52	Cyclopterus lumpus.....	33
Crab-nets.....	129	Cymopolia barbata.....	271
Crabs' eyes.....	207, 231	Cynocephalus glaucus.....	68
Crab-stones.....	207	Cynomys columbianus.....	16
Cramp-fish.....	66	" ludovicianus.....	16
Crates, Moss (Stone's).....	247	Cynoscion carolinensis.....	44
Crevallé, Horse.....	42	" nothus.....	44
Yellow.....	41	" regalis.....	44
Cribbles.....	246	Cypraea, Shells of.....	207
Crimpers.....	92-93	Cyprinidæ.....	61
Cristivomer namaycush.....	58	Cyprinodon, Short.....	56
Croaker.....	45	" variegatus.....	56
Crocodile, Florida.....	21	Cyprinodontidæ.....	56
Crocodylia.....	21	Cypselurus furcatus.....	55
Crocodylidæ.....	21	Cystoclonium purpurascens.....	268
Crocodilus americanus.....	21	Cystophora cristata.....	6
Cronania attenuata.....	269	Cystophorinæ.....	6
Cropping.....	170		
Cross-belts.....	166	D.	
Cross-bows.....	88	Dactylopterus volitans.....	33
Cross-bow traps.....	135	Damalichthys vacca.....	37
Cross fox (Vulpes alopec decussatus).....	189	Daman, Hyraceum of.....	228
Crotalin of rattlesnake and copperhead.....	230	Dark closets.....	178
Crow, Quills of.....	219	Darts and lances.....	88
Crushing-traps.....	135	Dasya callithamnion.....	265
Crustacea.....	259	" elegans.....	265
Chemical products of.....	231	" Gibbesii.....	265
decapoda.....	260	" Harveyi.....	265
decapoda injurious.....	261	" lophocladus.....	266
isopoda injurious.....	260	" mollis.....	265
isopoda, useful.....	260	" mucronata.....	265
phyllopoda, useful.....	259	" plumosa.....	266
stomatopoda for food.....	260	" ramosissima.....	265
Cryptacanthidæ.....	31	" Tumanowiegi.....	266
Cryptacanthodes inornatus.....	31	" Wurdemanni.....	265
" maculatus.....	31	Dasycladus clavæformis.....	271
Cryptonemia crenulata.....	268	" occidentalis.....	271
Cuckold.....	24	Dasypodidæ.....	20
Culture and protection.....	233	Dead-falls.....	135
Culture of fishes.....	245-247	Decapterus macarellus.....	42
Cunner.....	36	" punctatus.....	42
Cup-leads.....	80	Deck-scrappers.....	160
Cups, Case of (Wilmot's).....	247	Decoy animals and birds, Living.....	139
Curriers, Implements employed by.....	171	blanket (for antelopes).....	141
Currying.....	172	swimming-birds (carved in wood).....	139
of leather.....	171	swimming-birds (from bird skins).....	139
methods of the Eskimo and Indian.....	171	swimming-birds (in tin with wooden bottoms, &c.).....	140
Curved sticks.....	87	brants, Tame.....	139
Cutters, Bait.....	138	dogs used in hunting ducks.....	139
Cutters, Wad.....	92	ducks, Tame.....	139
Cutting and other processes.....	173	Decoys.....	137, 138-141
Cutting in and stowing.....	174	Scent.....	138
Cutting, Ivory.....	173	Sight.....	139-141
Cutting-spades.....	76, 77	Sound.....	138
Cuttle-fish bone.....	187, 231, 207	Decoy-waders (carved in wood).....	139
Imports of.....	299	(stamped in tin).....	139
Cuttles and squids.....	251	"Deep-sea clams," Ross.....	86
Cusk.....	30	gear.....	96-97
Cyanide of potassium.....	136	Deer, Black-tailed (Cariacus columbianus).....	193
Cybius caballa.....	41	Hair of (on skin).....	218
" maculatum.....	41	heads, Masks for.....	141
" regale.....	41	Hoofs of.....	202
Cycleptus elongatus.....	61	Salted.....	184
Cyclogonoidæ.....	63	Sinews of.....	215
Cyclopteridæ.....	33		

	Page.		Page.
Deer, Virginia (<i>Cariacus virginianus</i>)	8, 9, 193	Dog-harness	142
Deer-hair brushes	218	Dog-muzzles	137
Deer-leather	209-210	Dog-oil	223
Deer-sledges	142	Dog-sledges	142
Defensive armor	165	Dog-whips	136
Delesseria alata	267	Dog-whistles	136-137
" <i>decepiens</i>	267	Dogs	136
" <i>hypoglossum</i>	267	Album græcum of	229
" <i>involvens</i>	267	Kennels for, &c	243
" <i>Leprieurii</i>	267	Teeth of	197
" <i>quercifolia</i>	266	Decoy, used in hunting ducks	139
" <i>tenuifolia</i>	267	Dolium, Shells of	206
Delineating apparatus, Other	178	Dolphin	43
Delineators, Mechanical	178	Small-spotted	43
Delphinapterinæ	10	Domestic animals, Oil and fat from	223
Delphinapterus catodon	10	Domestic exports	277
Delphinidæ	10	Domesticated animals, Food for	187
Delphininæ	10	Door-traps	133-134
Delphinus Bairdii	10	Dorosomidæ	60
" <i>bombitrans</i>	10	Dorys	146
Dentalium, Shells of	206	Dory scoop	160
Deposits, infusorial, Specimens of	207	Dorysoma cepedianum	60
Desiccated meat	182	Double box-traps	133
milk	182	Down of birds	220
Desmarestia aculeata	270	of geese	220
" <i>ligulata</i>	270	of eider-duck	220
" <i>viridis</i>	270	of rabbits	219
Destroying injurious species, Apparatus for	243	for stuffings, Preparation of	170
Detachable-head spears	83-85	of swans	220
Devil's Claw	161	Drag whale-line	117
Diamond-back Terrapin	21	Drailing-tackle	96
Diamond-beetles, Brazilian	208	Drails	100-101
Dicotyles torquatus	9	Drawers, Charge	93
Dicotylidæ	9	Dredge, Coral	129
Dictyosphaeria favulosa	271	Ordinary	129
Dietyota acutiloba	269	Dredge-line rollers	119
" <i>ciliata</i>	269	Dredge-rake	129
" <i>dichotoma</i>	269	Dredges	129
" <i>fasciola</i>	269	Hand	79
" <i>Kunthii</i>	269	Dredge-tangles	87
Didelphidæ	20	Dress-goods, Imports of	286
Didelphys virginiana	20	Dress and stay maker's bone, Manufacture of	173
Digenia simplex	266	Dressers	171
Dingies	146	Dressing	171
Diodontidæ	23	Dressing, Feather	172
Diplectrum fasciculare	50	Dressing fur, Process of	172
Dip-nets	128	gut and sinew, Methods of	171
Dipping	171	leather	172
Dipping apparatus	248	Dried abalones (<i>Haliotis</i>)	184
Disgorgers	122	cod	183
Disguises	137	grasshoppers	184
Disks (thrown by hand)	87	holothurians	184
Ditch fish-ways	241	lizards	183
Doctor-fish	38	meat and blood, Guano from	232
Dog-carts	137, 142	mullet	183
Dog-collars	137	siphons (<i>Schizothœrus</i>)	184
Dog, Eskimo	188	slugs (<i>Limax</i> , &c.)	184
Black	69	worms	184
Greenland	69	Dried and smoked beef	182
Prairie	16	flying-fish	183
Sea	5	foods	182-184
Short-tailed Prairie	16	garfish	183
Smooth	69	roes	183
Spined	69	Drift-nets	124-125
Dog-food	137		

	Page.		Page.
Drowning-out apparatus.....	136	Eel traps.....	131
Drugs.....	175	Eel-weirs with leaders.....	132
Drum.....	44	Egg-hippers.....	246
Fresh-water.....	45	Eggs, Albumen of.....	230
Dryers, Beach.....	163	Exports and imports of.....	276-277
Drying and steaming sand-bath.....	172	Egg-shells.....	230
Drying-flake.....	168	Eggs, Shell of.....	228
Drying-houses, Aboriginal.....	169	Yolk of.....	276
Drying, Preservation by.....	168-170	Eglantine Skate.....	66
Dualine.....	91	Ehinoids, Spines of.....	208
Ducking-boats.....	148	Eider-duck, Down of.....	220
Duck, Quills of.....	219	Eider leather.....	215
Dudley hunters' knives.....	72	Elachista fucicola.....	270
Dugong-oil.....	223	Elasmobranchiata.....	65
Dug-out canoes.....	144	Elecate canadus.....	52
Dung.....	229	Elecatida.....	52
Dung of animals used in calico-printing.....	228	Elephant, Sea.....	6
Duplicidentata.....	18	Elephant-seal.....	6
Dusky Shark.....	68	Elk, American.....	8, 193
Dussumeriada.....	59	Antlers of.....	202
Dye, Bed-bug.....	229	ivory.....	197
Cochineal.....	228	leather.....	210
Lac.....	229	Salted.....	184
Dyeing.....	171-172	Elopidae.....	59
Dye-stuffs, Sea-snails for.....	252	Elops saurus.....	59
Dyes from gasteropods (<i>Murex</i> , <i>Purpura</i> , &c.).....	229	Embiotoca <i>Jacksoni</i>	37
Dyes from nudibranch mollusks.....	229	" <i>Webbi</i>	37
from trombidium.....	229	Embiotocidae.....	37
Dynamite.....	91	Emyridae.....	21
Infusorial earth for.....	208	Ena or arindy, Silk of (<i>Bombyx cynthia</i>)... ..	196
E.		Encircling-nets.....	126
Eagle, Quills of.....	219	Endocladia muricata.....	268
Ray.....	65	Enemies of useful animals.....	244
Ear-shells (<i>Haliotidae</i>).....	206	and parasites of American oysters.....	255-256
Earth, Infusorial.....	231	Engraulididae.....	61
Earths, Infusorial.....	207-208	Engraulis vittata.....	61
Eater, Crab.....	52	Engraving illustrations, Methods of.....	178
Echeneididae.....	52	Enhydra marina.....	4
Echinoderms.....	208	Enhydrinae.....	4
Echinorhizidae.....	70	Entangling-lines.....	87
Echinorhinus spinosus.....	70	nets.....	122
Ectocarpus <i>Farlowii</i>	270	Enteromorpha clathrata.....	271
" <i>fasciculatus</i>	270	" <i>compressa</i>	271
" <i>firmus</i>	270	" <i>intestinalis</i>	271
" <i>granulosus</i>	270	Ephippidae.....	51
" <i>Hooperi</i>	270	Epinephelus.....	49
" <i>siliculosus</i>	270	" <i>Drummond-Hayi</i>	50
" <i>viridis</i>	270	" <i>guttatus</i>	50
Edentata.....	20	" <i>morio</i>	49
Eel-bobs.....	97	" <i>nigritus</i>	50
Eel, Common.....	63	" <i>striatus</i>	50
Conger.....	63	Equipments, Animal.....	142
Lamprey.....	70	Personal.....	164-167
leather.....	216	Erethizon dorsatus (var. <i>epixanthus</i>).....	18
Madeira.....	63	" dorsatus (var. <i>dorsatus</i>).....	18
Pacific Rock.....	32	Eretmochelys imbricata.....	22
Rock.....	32	" <i>squamata</i>	22
Sand.....	31	Erigonathus barbatus.....	6
Snipe.....	63	Erimyzon Goodei.....	61
spears.....	82	" <i>sucetta</i>	61
skins of (<i>Anguilla vulgaris</i>).....	216, 231	Ermine or weasel (<i>Putorius erminea</i>).....	190
Eel-pots without leaders.....	132-133	Erythrotrichia ceramica.....	269
Eel-pout.....	31	Eschrichtius robustus.....	12
		Eskimo and Indian currying methods.....	171
		auk-nets.....	129

	Page.		Page.
Eskimo Dog (<i>Canis</i>)	188	Exports, Foreign, of silk manufactures	289
harpoons (stone, bone, iron)	83-85	of fur-skins	284-285
netting-needles	131	of guano and other fertilizers	300
whalbone springs	136	of hides and skins	292
Esocid	55	&c., Net	301
Esox americanus	55	of hogs	274
" lucinus	55	of horses	274
" nobilior	55	of lard	277
" reticulatus	55	of leather	292-294
"Essence of anchovies"	186	and its manufactures, by	
Essence d'Orient	228	districts	294
Etrumeus teres	59	and its manufactures, by	
Eubalana cisarectica	13	countries	293
" Cullamach	13	Net, of leather, &c	301
Euchalarodus Putnami	26	of manures	301
Eucheuma (?) acanthocladium	267	of meats, preserved	277
" isoforme	267	of milk, condensed	277
Eucinostomus argenteus	46	of morocco and other fine leather	292-293
" Lefroyi	46	of mules	274
Eugomphodus littoralis	68	of mutton	277
Eulamia Milberti	68	of lard-oil	297
" obscurus	68	of neat's-foot oil, &c	297
Euleptorhamphus longirostris	55	of oils and fats	297-298
Eumesogrammus subbifurcatus	31	of oysters	281
Eumetopias Stelleri	5	of sperm-oil	297
Eupomotis aureus	48	of whale and fish oil	297
European Leech (<i>Hirudo medicinalis</i>)	231	Net, of oils and fats	301
Euthora cristata	267	of pork	277
Eventognathi	61	Net, of provisions	301
Exocætus exiliens	54	of sheep	274
" noveboracensis	55	of saddlery, harness, &c	292-293
" Rondeletii	55	of silk, raw	289
Explosives	91	of soap	297
Exports, Aggregate net, for 1875-'77	301	of spermaceti	297
of anchovies, preserved, Foreign	283	of tallow	297
of living animals, Domestic	274-275	of wax	299
Net	301	of woolen manufactures	287-288
of bacon and hams	277	Net, of wool, &c	301
of beef, fresh	277	of wools, &c., by districts and coun-	
salted	277	tries	287-288
of bone-black, &c	299	External parasites	244
of bones, &c	300	Extra limital oysters	254
of boots and shoes	292-293	Extract of fish	187
of butter	277	of meat, and imports of	182, 276
of tallow candles	297	Extraction of bird-oils	175
of carpets, woolen	287-288	of fish-oils	175
of horned cattle	274	of gelatine	175
of cheese	277	of glue	175
Domestic	277	of isunglass	175
of fish	281-282	of other mammal oils	175
by countries	282	of reptile-oils	175
of furs, by districts and		of whale-oil (with models)	174-175
countries	284	Eye goggle	41
of eggs	277	Moon	59
of fish, cured	281	powder	230
dried or smoked	281		
by districts	281	F.	
fresh	281	Fabrics, feather, Preparation of	170
pickled	281	Manufacture of	170-171
Net	301	Textile	195
of food products, except fish	277-278	Face, Nets for	165
Foreign, of fish	283	Factory, lobster-canning, Model of	169
of pickled herring	283	Falcons	137
of fish-oils	297	Fallow Deer	9
of sardines, preserved	283	Falls, Dead	185

	Page.		Page.
Falls, Spear	135	Fish, cured, Exports of	281
Fall-traps	135	Domestic exports of	281-282
Farms, Fish (models)	244	Domestic exports, by countries	282
Fat, Bear	223	dried or smoked, Exports of	281
Fats, Consumption of	296-297	Exports, by districts	281
Imports of	296-297	Extract of	187
and oils	223-227	Foreign exports of	283
Feather-dressing	172	fresh, Exports of	281
Feather-fabrics, Preparation of	170	gelatines (see 24)	187
Feathered arrow-shafts	220	Imports of	278-280
Feathering brushes	247	Imports of fresh	278
quills	247	Net exports of	301
Feathers	219-220	Net imports of	301
for artificial flies	220	pickled, Exports of	281
of birds, Prepared from	196	Fish-bones	200
Consumption of	296	Fish-cars for aquatic animals	244
for clothing	219	Fish-carts (used in Nantucket)	142
Implements for	220	Fishermen's club	71
Imports of	296	flasks	167
used in other manufactures	220	sheath-knives	74
ornamental, Method of preparing	172	Fisher or pekan (Mustela Pennanti)	189
for ornaments	220	Fishes	23
for plumes	220	Chemical products from	230-231
Preparation of	170	Coloring from	228
for textile fabrics	220	Culture of	245-247
Feet of deer	202	Hunting	137
and hoofs, Gelatine from	187	Imitations of	140-141
adhesive, Imports of	287	Ivory of	199
Felting	170	Propagation of	245-247
Hair used in	217	Scales of	205
Felts, Manufacture of	170-171	Fish-farms (models)	244
Ferrets	136	Fish-guano works, Model of	176
Ferrocyanide of potassium	228	Fishing-boats	142
Fertilizers	231, 232	Fishing-houses	162
Algae for	265	Fishing-lances	78
Other animal	232	Fish-jigs, Many-pointed	82
Manufacture of	176	Fish-knives	74
Fiber-netting	130	Fish-lances	78
Fiber, Whalebone	196	Fish-lice	244
zibethicus	18	Fish-oils	226-227
Fibers for manufacture of plush carpets	171	Extraction of	175
Fiddle-fish	67	Soaps from	227
Field-glasses, &c	166	Fish-ponds (models)	244
Figure-four traps	135	Fish-pots	132
File-fish	24	Fish-preparations	183-187
Long-tailed	25	Fish-salting	169
Orange	25	Fish-scale pearl	238
Spotted	24	Fish-scale work, Preparation of	174
Storer's	25	Fish-scrap	187
Filters, Infusorial earth for	208	Fish-skins, Leather prepared from	216-217
gravel	246	Fish-slides	131
Finback Whale	12, 13	Fish-snares (wire, gut, hair, &c.)	86
Finner, Oregon	13	Fish-spears, Aboriginal	83
Finning-knives	74	Fish-spike	39
Fire-arms	90	Fish-way, Brackett's patent	242
Cleaning (accessories)	93	Fish-ways	241-243
Loading (accessories)	93	Box	242
Repairing (accessories)	93	" Cape Cod "	241
Fire hunting and fishing, Lanterns, &c., for	141	Ditch	241
Fire-proof packing, Infusorial earth for	208	French	241
Fish, Canadian, not liable to duty	279	Gap	241
Commission, United States, Methods	233	Mooring-float	243
of	233	Pool	242
Commission stands	178	Oblique groove	241
Consumption of	280	Single groove	241

	Page.		Page.
Fish-ways, Spiral	243	Food, for domesticated animals	187
Step	242	Bivalvo shell-fish for	253
Fistularia serrata	54	Bivalves for	256-257
Fistulariidae	54	Lobsters, shrimp, crawfish, crabs, for	260-261
Fixed-head spears	82	products, except fish, Exports of	277-278
Flagging-irons, &c.	160	products, except fish, Imports of	275-276
Flake-drying	168	poisons	136
Flakes, Massachusetts	168	Preparation of	168-170
Newfoundland	168	Preservation of	168-170
Flango	129	Sea-snail used for	251
Flannel screens	246	Foods	179-187
Flasks	94	Canned	184
Hunter's and fishermen's	167	Dried and smoked	182-184
Flat-fish	26	In a fresh condition	179
Putnam's	26	Pickled	184
Flax snoods	116	Salted, canned, and pickled	184-187
Flaying-knives	73	Foot-path snares	134
tools	178	Foot-stops	183
Flexible materials	208	Forceps	178
from invertebrates	222	Force-pumps, Air	247
Flies, Artificial	138	Foreign animals, Imports of	274
for bass	102-114	Fork, Blubber	174
on hooks	102	Forks	81
and other insects	137	Fork-tailed Catfish	62
Artificial, for salmon	102-114	Formic acid	229
trout	102-114	Manufacture of	175
Flint-chipping apparatus	89	Fossils	300
Flitching-knives	75	Four-bearded Rockling	30
Floating-cages for aquatic animals	244	Four-spined Stickle-back	54
Floating trawl-lines	97	Four-spotted Flounder	27
Floats	117	Fowls, foreign, Imports of	274
Harpoon	117	Fox, Arctic (<i>Vulpes lagopus</i>)	189
Keg	117	Cross (<i>Vulpes alopecurus decussatus</i>)	189
Manufacture of, &c	172	Gray (<i>Urocyon virginianus</i>)	189
Seine	117	Kit (<i>Vulpes velox</i>)	189
Flocking for wall-paper from refuse quills ..	171	Red (<i>Vulpes fulvus</i>)	189
Flocking-wool	228	Silver (<i>Vulpes alopecurus argentatus</i>)	189
Florida Crocodile	21	Squirrel	14
Gopher-tortoise	21	Foxes, Teeth of	197
Rat	18	Frames	177-178
Salamander	17	Wire	178
Terrapin	21	Wooden	178
Flounder, Common	27	French bird-trap	135
Four-spotted	27	fish-ways	241
Pole	27	Fresh-water Drum	45
Rough	28	Herring	60
Rusty	26	Friar	53
Smooth-back	26	Frog culture, Methods of	245
Southern	27	Frost-fish	29, 56
Watery	27	Frozen glue	221
Winter	26	Fucus <i>distichus</i>	269
gear	97	" <i>fastigiatus</i>	269
Flying-fish, Bearded	55	" <i>furcatus</i>	269
Black-winged	55	" <i>serratus</i>	269
Butterfly	54	" <i>vesiculosus</i>	269
Dried and smoked	183	Fuel	162
Flying Gurnard	33	Fulling	170
Fly-fishing, Simple reels for	118	<i>Fundulus pisculentus</i>	56
tackle	95	Funnel-trap	132
hooks	138	Fur of beaver (castor)	196
Fog-horns	160	Fur of hare	196
Folding nets	129-130	of mole	196
Food, Alge used for	265	of musquash	196
for animals	187	pack-saddle (Hudson's Bay)	142

	Page.		Page.
Fur of rabbit	196	Gelatines from bones and ivory shavings ...	221
Fur-dressing, Processes of	172	of fish (see 24)	187
Fur-skins, Exports of	284-285	Mammal (see 24)	187
Imports of	283-284	from sinews	187
Furniture	162	from tanner's refuse	187
Furniture-table	163	Gelidium cartilagineum	267
Fur-robots	162, 188, 195	" corneum	267
Fur-seal	5, 191	" Coulteri	267
Antarctic	191	Geomyidæ	17
Hair of	195	Geomys bursarius	17
Furs, Bird	195	" castanops	17
Domestic exports of, by districts and		" tuza	17
countries	284	Gerridæ	46
Imports of	283-284	Ghost-fish	31
Net imports of	301	Giant-powder	91
Fusus, Shells of	206	Gigartina acicularis	268
Fyke-bird	133	" canaliculata	268
Fykes (set-nets with leaders)	133	" mamillosa	268
		" microphylla	268
		" radula	268
G.		Gill-net	122
Gadidæ	29	Gill-nets used in Great Lakes	122-123
Gadus morrhua	29	Gimp snoods	116
Gaff-hooks	80	Ginglymostoma cirratum	69
Galeocerdo tigrinus	69	Ginglymostomatidæ	69
Galeorhinidæ	68	Girths	142
Gall of animals	229	Glass-grilled boxes (Coste's)	246
of animals for dyeing	228	Glires	14
of carp	228	Globes	244
Gall-nuts	231	Globe-sights	93
Galls, Nut	229	Globicephalidæ	11
Game-bags	166	Globicephalus intermedius	11
Game and fish baskets	167	" Scammoni	11
fish, &c., Preservation of	241	Gloiosiphonia capillaris	269
laws	241	Gloves, Leather for manufacture of	211-214
Gangs of hooks for minnow-bait	96	skin, kid, &c., Imports of	292
Gar-fish, Bow-mouthed	54	Glue	220
Dried and smoked	183	Exports and imports of	296
Silver	54	Extraction of	175
Gap fish-ways	241	Frozen	221
Gar Pike	64	made from waste	217
Short-nosed	64	Manufacture of	203
Gaspereau	60	Glues	177
Gasteropods, Dyes from (Murex, Purpura,		Glue-sticks	89
&c.)	229	Glutton	4
Gasterosteidæ	53	Glycerine	176
Gasterosteus noveboracensis	53	Imports of	297
Gear, Bottom	97	Glycerines, Manufactured	225
Deep-sea	96-97	Glyphidodon saxatilis	37
Geese, Down of	220	Glyptocephalus cynoglossus	27
Gelatine, (Consumption of)	22, 177, 296	Goat, Horn of	201
Imports of	296	leather	209
and isinglass	220	Mountain	7
Bird	221	Sinews of	215
Bone	187	Goat's wool (for wigs, &c.)	195, 217
from cocoons	187	Goggle-eye	41
Extraction of	175	Goggles, Snow	166
for food (see under 4)	200	Golden Tail	48
from feet and hoofs	187	Gold-fish	62
Insect	187	Goode's Sucker	61
from ivory shavings	187	Goose (Anser sp.)	195
from leather shavings, &c	220	Canned	185
Molds of	177	Fish	23
Gelatines	187	oil	226
and oils	174	Quills of	219
Bird	187		

	Page.		Page.
Gopher, California	17	Guano and other fertilizers, Imports of.....	300
Gray	15	Net imports of.....	301
Pocket	17	Bat	231
Pouched	17	Bird	231
Small-footed Pouched.....	17	from dried meat and blood.....	232
Striped	17	Menhaden.....	232
Texas Pouched	17	Pacific, preparations illustrating	232
Yellow	16	Preparation of	176
Gopher-tortoise, Florida.....	21	Guanos, Artificial.....	232
Gracilaria armata	267	Natural	231
" cervicornis	267	Guards, Wrist.....	166
" confervoides	267	Guasa.....	50
" multipartita	267	Gulf Menhaden	60
Graduating-sights	93	Snapper.....	48
Graining	171	Gulo luscus	4
Grampus	11, 13	Gun-cases	95
" griseus	11	Gun-cotton	91
" Mottled	11	Gunpowder	91
" Stearnsii	11	Gun-racks	95
" White-headed	11	Guns, Humming-bird.....	90
Grampus-oil	225	Guns and pistols	90, 135
Grapnels	81	Gunwale winches	119
Grappling-gear	161	Gurnard, Flying.....	33
irons	81	"Gut," Silk-worm	222
Gräsö Whale	12	Gymnogongrus Griffithsiae	268
Grasping-hooks	80	" linearis	268
Grass Bass	48	" Norvegicus	268
Grasshopper paste	137	" tenuis.....	268
Grasshoppers, Dried	184	H.	
Grateloupia Cutleriae	268	Haddock	29, 183
" filicina	268	Norway	34
" Gibbesii	268	Hæmatin from blood	228
Gravel-bottomed troughs.....	245	Hæmylum	47
filters	246	" arara	47
Gray Fox (Urocyon virginianus)	189	" arcuatum	47
Gopher	15	" chrysopterum	47
Grayling, Intestines of	231	" elegans	47
Michigan	58	" formosum	47
Gray Rabbit	19	Hag-fish	70
Seal	6	Hair of American badger (Taxidea Ameri-	
Snapper	48	cana)	217
Squirrel	14	of Antelope (on skin).....	218
Whale.....	12	bracelets, &c., Imports of	294-295
Great Lakes, Boats of	149	and bristles for artificial flies (see un-	
Grease, Imports of	297	der B 45)	219
Greenland Dog-fish	69	and bristles for brushes	217-219
Sculpin	34	of bats	195
Turbot	28	of bear	217
Green Turtle	22	Buffalo	196
Green's cans	247	Camel's	185
Griffithsia Bornettiana	269	Cattle	219
Grilles	246	Consumption of	294
Grinders	176	cloth, Imports of	294-295
Grindle	63	curled, for mattresses, Imports of	294-295
Grinnellia, Americana.....	266	of deer (on skin).....	218
Grizzly Bear	4	for felting (see under S).....	217
Grommets.....	152-153	Fur-seal.....	195
Grouper	50	Guanaco	195
Black	50	hog's, Imports of	294-295
Rock	50	Horse	196-219
Growth of East American oysters.....	255	Human	195
Grunt, Speckled.....	47	human, Imports of	294, 295
Yellow-finned.....	47	Human, for commerce	217
Guanaco hair	195	human, Refuse of, &c	219
Guano and other fertilizers, Exports of.....	300		

	Page.		Page.
Hair, Imports of	295-301	Haplodontida	16
Llama	195	Haplodonotus grunniens	45
for manufactures	219, 294	Haplomi	55
manufactured, Imports of	294-295	Harbor Seal	5
Moose	195	Hard materials	197-207
for ornaments	217	Hard tissues, Preparation of	173-174
Ox and calf	195	Hare	194
Paco	195	Audubon's	19
pencils, Imports of	294-295	Bachman's	19
Possum	196	Baird's	19
of raccoon	195	California	19
Refuse	219	Fur of	196
Sable's	195	Jackass	19
Seal (<i>Phoca vitulina</i>)	192	Northern	18
of squirrel	217-218	Polar	18
for stuffing	219	Prairie	19
Tail	39	Red	19
unmanufactured, Imports of	294-295	Trowbridge's	20
Viengna	195	Virginia	18
Weasel's	195	White	18
for weaving	217	Harness	142
wigs	217	Harness, Dog	142
and wool	217	Harpe rufus	36
work	172	Harpoon-floats of bladder, skin, and wood	117
Hairy Box-fish	24	Harpoon-lines	97
Hairy-tailed Mole	14	Harpoon, Rest for, &c	162
Hako	29, 183	Harpoon-arrows	89
Blue	30	Harpoon-knives	76
Long-finned	30	Harpoons, Eskimo	82
Silver	30	Harpoon-spears	85
Squirrel	29	Harpoon-traps	135
Halatractus zonatus	43	Harp Seal (<i>Pagophilus groenlandicus</i>)	6, 192
Half-beak	55	Harris's Ground Squirrel	15
Half-round spades	77	Harrow-tangles	87
Halibut	27	Hartshorn (see 30)	202
fins, &c	185	Harvest-fish	43
Salted	185	Short	44
Smoked	183	Hat and bonnet makers' bone, Manufacture	
smoke-houses	169	of	173
Halimeda opuntia	270	Hatchets, Whalemens' boat	76
" tridens	270	Hatching accessories	246-248
" tuna	270	apparatus	245-247
Haliotis, Methods of drying	169	Hatching-basket	246
Shells of	206	Hatching-boxes (floating)	246
Haloporphyrus viola	30	Hat manufacture	170
Halosaccion buccicola	268	Hats	165
" hydrophora	268	Hawksbill Turtle, Oil of	228
" ramentaceum	268	Hawksbill Turtle	22
Halymenia Floressia	268	Head-axes for whalemens'	76
" ligulata	268	Heading-knives	73
Hammer-head Shark	68	"Head-knives"	171
Hammocks	162	Head-oil, Preparation of	174
Hams, Kinds	182	Head-spades	77
Hand-dredges	79	Hedge-hog, American, Quills of	219
Hand-gear, Short	96	Heliastes insolatus	37
Hand-implements	71	Heliotyping illustrations, Methods of	178
Handle-nets	128	Helmet shell (<i>Cassis rufa</i> , &c.)	206
Handles, trinkets, billiard-balls, &c., Manu-		Hemidurga	34
facture of	173	Hemibranchii	53
Handling apparatus for ice	168	Hemitripteriæ	34
Hand-scoops	79	Hemitripteris americanus	137
Hands, Clothing for	165	Herring	60, 134
Hanging-needles	131	Big-eyed	59
Hanks	150, 151	Canned	186
Haplodontia leporina	16	Fresh-water	60

	Page.		Page.
Herring gill-nets	123, 124-126	Hooks with artificial flies	102
oil	227	Baited	95
pickled, Foreign exports of	283	Blubber	81
Imports of	278-279	Boat	80, 150
Round	59	Can	81
Salted	186	Clam	80
Sea	60	Fly	138
Smoked	183	Gaff	80
smoke-houses	169	Grasping	80
Tailor	60	Ice	161
Thread	60	Junk, &c.	81
White-fish	57	Lance	81, 161
Herring-Hog	11	Lip	81
Herring-scines	127	Many-pointed	81-82
Hesperomys leucopus	17	Meat	168
Heterosomata	26	for minnow bait, Gangs of	96
Hide-lines	116	mounted on leaders	116
Hind	50	with movable lines	95
Hides and skins, Exports of	292	Pickerel	135
Imports of	291	Plain	97-100
skins, &c., Net exports of	301	Rabbit	80
imports of	301	Riggers'	152
Hildenbrandtia rosea	267	Single-pointed	80-81
Hippocampidæ	25	Spring	135
Hippocampus antiquorum	25	Squirrel	80
Hippoglossoides limandoides	27	with stationary lines	97
Hippoglossus americanus	27	Unmounted, recent and aboriginal	97-114
Histiophorus americanus	39	Whalemens'	81
Histiophoca equestris	6	Hoop-nets	128-129
Hives (see under E 3)	248	Hopples	243
for insects	244	Hormactis Farlowi	271
Hog and peccary, Bristles of	218	Hormotrichum Younganum	271
Choker	26	Horn	201
Herring	11	Burnt	202
Viscera of	215	of buffalo	201
Hogs, Exports of	274	of goat	201
Foreign imports of	274	Imports of	290
Holacanthus ciliaris	39	and hoof, Preparation of	173-174
" tricolor	39	as material	202
Holcactus pulchellus	38	of mountain goat	201
" rhodoterus	38	of mountain sheep	201
Holders	89	of musk-ox (<i>Ovibos moschatus</i>)	201
Holocentrum sogo	44	of Rocky Mountain sheep	202
Holocephali	65	Pout	62
Holothurians, Dried	184	Horn-cores of ruminants	200
Holsters	95	Horned cattle, Exports of	274
Holton's vats	245	Horns	94
Honey	230	of ox	201
Imports of	276	of sheep	201
Honey-knives	76	Horse Crevallé	42
Hooded Seal	6	Hoofs of	202
Hood or Bladder-nose Seal (<i>Cystophora cis-</i> <i>tata</i>)	192	leather	209
Hoods	137	Mackerel	40
boots, &c	135	Horse-fish	25
Hoofs and claws	202-205	Horse-hair	219
of antelope	202	Horses, hair of	196, 219
of bison	202	Imports and exports of	274
of deer	202	or trestles	171
of horse	202	Horse-trappings	142
of musk ox	202	Hosiery, &c., Imports of	286
of ox	202	Hound-fish	54
Hook-box	161	Houses, Fishing	162
Hook gill-nets	123	Hunters'	162
Hooked instruments	80	smoke, Herring	169
		Human hair	195

	Page.		Page.
Human hair as article of commerce	217	Imports of ambergris.....	298
nails	203	of ammonia	299
scalp-locks	217	of anchovies, preserved	279
skin, Leather prepared from	208	of living animals	273
Humming-bird guns.....	90	Net, of living animals	301
Humpback Whale	12	of bacon and hams.....	276
Hunters, Covers for	141	of blankets	286
Hunters' dirk-knives	72	of beef	276
flasks	167	of beeswax	299
houses	162	of cattle-fish bone	299
knives.....	71-72	of bones, &c.....	299-300
sheath-knives.....	74	of bristles, by countries	295
Hunting-animals	136	of butter	276
Hunting-arrows	88-89	of Bologna sausages	274
Hunting-birds, Accessories to	137	of Canadian fish	279
Hunting-boats	142	of cantharides	299
Hunting-camps	162	of carbon, animal	299
Hunting-clubs	71	of carpets	286
Hunting-dogs, Accessories to	136	of castoreum or castor.....	298
Hunting-fishes	137	of cheese	276
Hunting-lodges	141	of cloths and cassimeres	286
Hunting-mammals	136	of civet	298
Hunting-skiffs	147	of cochineal	298
Hunting-suits	164	by countries and dis-	
Hurled spears	88	tricts	298-299
sticks	87	of foreign animals	274
weights	87	Foreign, of breeding animals	274
Hydrargyra majalis	56	of animals not specified ..	274
Hydrate chloral	177	of birds	274
Hydroclathrus cancellatus	270	of cattle	274
Hydrolagus Collicii	65	of dress-goods	286
Hyodon tergisus.....	59	of eggs	276
Hyodontidae.....	59	of eggs, condensed.....	276
Hyperoartia	70	of eggs, yolk of	276
Hyperprosopon argenteus	38	of fats	296-297
Hyperotreti	70	of feathers	296
Hypnea cornuta	267	of felt, adhesive	287
" musciformis	267	of fish	278-280
Hypsiptera argentea	30	of all other fish	278-279
Hypsurus Caryi	37	Net, of fish	301
Hyracum of the daman (<i>Hyax capensis</i>) ..	228	of food products, except fish	275-276
Hystricidae	18	Foreign, of fowls	274
		Net, of furs	301
I.		of fur-skins	283-284
Ice-boxes	168	of gelatine.....	296
Ice-chisels	77	of gloves of kid skin, or leather.....	292
Ice-choppers	77	of glue	296
Ice-cutting apparatus	168	of glycerine	297
Ice-handling apparatus	168	of grease	297
Ice-hooks	161	Net, of guano	301
Ice-houses.....	168	of guano and other fertilizers	300
Ice-trade (accessory)	168	of hair-cloth.....	294-295
Iethalurus fureatus.....	62	of horse hair	294-295
Imitation pearls	206	of hair, unmanufactured	294-295
Imitations of animals and birds	139, 140	Foreign, of hogs.....	274
of fishes	140, 141	of horses	274
Implements, Barbed	82	of ivory	290
employed by carriers	171	Foreign, of leeches	274
Feathers for	210	sleep.....	274
Hand	71	of hair.....	295
of manufacture	89	Net, of hair, &c	301
for seizure of object.....	79	of hair, curled, for mattresses	294-295
Shells used for	206, 207	of hair-pencils	294-295
Imports, aggregate, Net, for 1875-1877.....	301	of hair, human	294-295
of albumen and lactarine	298	of herring, pickled	278-279

	Page.		Page.
Imports of hides and skins	291	Inflatable bags	176
of hair bracelets, &c	254-295	Infusorial deposits, Specimens of	207
Net, of hides, skins, &c	301	earth for absorbents	208
of hog-hair	294-295	earth	241
of honey	276	earth for dynamite	208
of horn, &c	290	earth for fire-proof packing	208
of hosiery, &c	286	earth for filters	208
of lac, &c	298	earth for soluble glass	208
of lac-dye	298	earth for molds for metal casting	208
of lard	276	earth for making mortar	208
of leather	290	earths	207-208
Net, of leather, &c	301	earths employed in manufacture	208
of mackerel pickled	278-279	earths for window and plate glass	208
of manufactured leather, &c	292	Injecting-syringes	176
of extract of meat	276	Injurious bivalves	258-259
of prepared meats, game, &c	276	sea-snails	253
of milk, condensed or preserved	276	Ink, indelible, pencils, &c	177
of milk, plain	276	Inks from animal substances, Manufacture of	175
of cod-liver oil	296-297	Iodine, Algæ used in manufacture of	265
of neat's-foot oil, &c	296-297	Inorganic materials	271
of whale or fish oil	296-297	Insect gelatine	187
of oils	296-297	Insectivora	13
Net, of oils	301	Insect productions	222
of fish-oils, by countries and dis- tricts	297-298	powder	178
of phosphorus	299	Insects	184, 208
of pork	276	Cages for	243-244
of poultry	276	Coloring from	228-229
Net, of provisions not specified	301	Hives for	244
of rennets	299	Chemical products from	229-231
of sardines, preserved	279	Propagation of	248
of sausage-skins	276	Protection from	165
of seal-oil	296-297	Instruments for cleaning, loading, &c	93
of shawls	286	Hooked	80
of silk hosiery	289	Optical, &c	166-167
of silk dress-goods	289	Prodding	78-79
of other silk manufactures	289	Scooping	79
of silk manufactures by countries	289	Internal parasites	244
of silk, raw	288-289	Intestinal worms	244
Net, of raw silk	301	Intestines of grayling	231
of soap, common	297	of mammals, Leather prepared from	214-215
of soap, fancy	297	Invertebrates, Flexible materials from	222
of soaps	296-297	Other materials from	208
of spermaceti and wax	297	Investigation	233
of sponges	296	Iridæ laminarioides	268
of sugar of milk	299	Irons, Flagging, &c	160
of tallow	296-297	Grappling	81
of tongues, salted	276	Lily	83
of tripe	276	Isinglass	187, 221-222
of venison	276	from air-bladders, &c. (ichthyo- colla)	221
of wax	299	and gelatine	220
of wax manufactures not specified	299	Consumption of	296
of sealing-wax	299	Extraction of	175
Net, of wool	301	from sounds of cod and hake	221-222
of woollen manufactures not else- where specified	286	from squeteague (Scienidae)	222
of woollen rags, shoddy, &c	286	Isogomphodon maculipinnis	68
of wool pelts	290	Isospondyli	56
of wools, &c	285-286	Isuopsis Dekayi	67
of wools unmanufactured	286	Italian fishing-boats	147
Incisors of beaver	198	Ivory	197-199
Indelible ink, pencils, &c	177	Ivory-carving	173
India-rubber slings	89	Ivory-cutting	173
Indian raft-boats	144		
trade, Sea-snails used in	252		

	Page.		Page.		
Ivory, Elk.....	197	Knives, Flitching.....	75		
of fishes.....	199	Harpoon.....	76		
Imports of.....	290	Heading.....	73		
of mammals.....	197-198	Honey.....	76		
and its manufactures, Consumption of	289	Hunters'.....	71		
narwhal.....	198	Hunters' dirk.....	72		
of reptiles.....	199	Hunters' sheath.....	74		
shavings, Gelatine from.....	187	Canning.....	174		
Ivory-black (noiro d'ivoire).....	200, 228	Mackerel-rimmers' fatting.....	75		
Manufacturing of.....	175	Mackerel-rimmers' ploughs.....	75		
J.					
Jackass Hare.....	19	Mining.....	174		
Jacket, Leather.....	43	Net-makers'.....	75		
Jack Rabbit.....	19	Oyster.....	75		
Jania capillacea.....	267	Ripping.....	72-73		
" rubens.....	267	Sailors' sheath.....	74		
Jaguar.....	188	Scaling.....	74		
Jar mole-traps.....	131	Slivering.....	74-75		
Jars.....	176, 246	Splitting.....	72-73, 75		
Anatomical.....	176	Stone.....	75-76		
Self-sealing, used in collecting.....	176	Straight.....	71-76		
Jaw-bone, Sperm-whale.....	199-200	Throating.....	74		
Jawed traps.....	134-135	Whalemen's boat.....	73		
Jaws of sleeper shark.....	199	Kogia Floweri.....	12		
Jerked bear-meat.....	182	Kogiina.....	12		
birds.....	183	Koumiss.....	230		
and smoked buffalo-meat.....	182	Kyaks.....	144		
porpoise-meat.....	182	L.			
seal and walrus meat.....	182	Labels.....	177		
squirrels and other small mammals.....	182	Metallic.....	177		
Jerk-nets.....	129-130	Parchment.....	177		
snares.....	86	Labracidae.....	51		
Jew-fish.....	50	Labridae.....	36		
Jigs.....	100-101	Labyrinth-traps.....	131-133		
Jigs, Squid.....	82, 138	Lac, &c., Imports of.....	298		
John Paw (fish).....	50	Lac-dye (Coccus lacca).....	229, 298		
Joree, Silk of.....	196	Lachnolemus fuscatus.....	36		
Junk-hooks.....	81	Lactophrys trigonus.....	24		
K.					
Keg-floats for lobster-pots, gill-nets, &c.....	117	Ladles-bait.....	79, 138		
Kelp-lines.....	116	Lady-fish.....	36, 59		
Kennels for dogs, &c.....	243	Lagenorhynchus gubernator.....	10		
Kermes (Coccus ilicis).....	229	" leucopleurus.....	10		
Kettles.....	162	" obliquidens.....	10		
Killer.....	11	" perspicillatus.....	10		
Kilmagore.....	36	" thicola.....	11		
Kindling fire, Apparatus for.....	162	Lagodon rhomboides.....	46		
King-crab, Shell of (Limulus polyphemus).....	207	Lake Sturgeon.....	64		
King-fish.....	45	Trout.....	58		
Kit-fox (Vulpes velox).....	189	Whiting.....	57		
Knives.....	71, 169	Laminaria flexicaulis.....	270		
Bait-mill.....	77	" longieruris.....	270		
Blubber.....	73	" saccharina.....	270		
Boarding.....	73-74	Lamna cornubica.....	67		
Bone.....	75-76	Lamnidae.....	67		
Cheek.....	74	Lamprey Eel.....	70		
Chopping.....	74, 77	Lampreys, Spiced.....	186		
Clam.....	75	Lamps.....	162		
Dudley hunters'.....	72	Lance, Bomb.....	92		
Finning.....	74	Lance-bunts.....	127		
Fish.....	74	Lance-hooks.....	81, 161		
Fishermen's sheath.....	74	Lancelet.....	70		
Flaying.....	73	Lances, Fish.....	78		
		Fishing.....	78		
		Seal.....	78		
		Whale.....	78		

	Page.		Page.
Landing-nets	128-129	Leather, Rattlesnake	216
Lanterns	162	Reindeer	210
for camp and ship	167	Seal	208
for fire hunting and fishing	141	Sea-Lion	208
for still hunting	141	Shark	217
for weequashing or fire-fishing	141	shavings, &c., Gelatine made from	220
Lard-oil exports and imports	276-277, 297	Sheep	209
Large-mouth Black Bass	49	Other snake	216
Lariats	86	trimmings	214
Lassos	86	Walrus	208
Latilidæ	44	Waste	217
Laurencia cervicornis	266	Leatherback Turtle	22
" gemmifera	266	Leathers	208
" implicata	266	for manufacture of gloves	211-214
" obtusa	266	Leathesia tuberiformis	270
" paniculata	266	Lecch, African (<i>Hirudo trochilina</i>)	231
" papillosa	266	American (<i>Macrobdeella decora</i>)	231
" pinnatifida	266	European (<i>Hirudo medicinalis</i>)	231
" virgata	266	Lecches as barometers	231
Laws, Game	241	Foreign imports of	274
Leaders	116, 153	Propagation of	246
Hooks mounted on	116	and worms, Injurious and useful	262
Leads, Armed	80	Leggings	165
Leads, Cup	80	Lenses	178
Leaning-knives	174	Leopard-hunting	136
Leaning and mincing	174	Leopard Seal	6
Leather	195	Lepidosteidæ	64
Alligator	215-216	Lepidosteus osseus	64
Ass	209	" platystomus	64
Auk	215	Lepiopomus pallidus	48
Beaver	214	Leporidae	18
Beluga	214	Leptecheneis naucrateoides	52
Bison	209	Leptocardiæ	70
Buffalo	209	Lepus americanus (var. americanus)	18
Caribou	210	" americanus (var. Bairdii)	19
Consumption of	290	" americanus (var. virginianus)	18
Currying of	171	" americanus (var. Washingtonii)	19
Deer	209-210	" aquaticus	20
dressing	172	" Bachmani	19
dressing apparatus, recent and abo- riginal	172	" californicus	19
Eel	216	" callotis	19
Eider	215	" campestris	19
Elk	210	" palustris	20
Exports of	292-294, 301	" sylvaticus	19
Goat	209	" sylvaticus (var. Audubonii)	19
Horse	209	" sylvaticus (var. Nuttalli)	20
Imports of	290, 301	" timidus (var. arcticus)	18
Jacket	43	" Trowbridgii	20
and its manufactures, &c. (exports and imports)	292-294	Leuciscus pulchellus	62
Mountain-sheep	210	Leucorhamphus borealis	10
Moose	210	Levels (attached to gums)	93
Ox	209	Liagora pinnata	268
from pharynx of seal and walrus	215	" pulverulenta	268
Porpoise	214	" valida	268
prepared from bird-skins	215	Licc, Fish	264
prepared from fish-skins	216-217	Lichens	264
prepared from human skin	208	Lifters, Barrel	161
prepared from intestines of mam- mals	214, 215	Lights, Artificial	167
prepared from mammal skins	208-214	Lily-irons	83
prepared from reptile skins	215-217	Limæ	230
prepared from scald-fish	216	Bird	135
Rat	214	Burning of	176
		Limes	176, 231, 232
		Liming	172
		Lymph, Vaccine	230

	Page.		Page.
Line-floats of wood, cork, and quill.....	117	Lophopsetta maculata.....	27
Line-holders.....	119	Lota maculosa.....	30
Line, kyak, Stretchers for.....	162	Lounges.....	162
Linen lines.....	115	Lump-fish.....	33
Lines, Bark.....	116	Lustering.....	172
Bottom-set.....	97	Lutjanus Blackfordii.....	47
Cotton.....	115	" caxis.....	48
Floating-trawl.....	97	" Stearnsii.....	48
Harpoon.....	97	Lutra canadensis.....	4
Hide.....	116	Lutrinæ.....	4
Kelp.....	116	Lycodidæ.....	31
Linen.....	115	Lyngbya ferruginea.....	271
Loaded.....	86	" Kützungiana.....	271
(Plaited).....	114-116	" majuscula.....	271
Seine.....	97	Lynx, Bay (Lynx rufus).....	188
Silk.....	114	Canada (Lynx canadensis).....	188
Surface.....	97		
Trawl.....	97	M.	
(Twisted).....	114-116	Macerating-vats.....	177
Twisting apparatus for.....	116	Maces.....	171
Wallets for, and other tackle.....	167	Machine, Mining.....	174
Whalebone.....	115	Mackerel.....	40
Ling.....	30	gill-nets.....	125
Lion, Sea.....	5	Horse.....	40
Liostomus obliquus.....	45	pickled, Imports of.....	278-279
" xanthurus.....	45	purse-scines.....	129
Liparididæ.....	33	Salted.....	185
Liparis lineata.....	33	Spanish.....	41
" Montagui.....	33	Yellow.....	42
" Striped.....	33	Scad.....	42
Lip-hooks.....	81	Shark.....	67
Lithofracteur.....	91	Midge.....	30
Lithothamnion polymorphum.....	267	Mackerel-rimmers.....	75
Little Striped Skunk.....	4	Mackinaw blankets.....	162
Little Tunny.....	40	Macrochelys lacertina.....	22
Live-box (Atkins's).....	247	Maerorhinus angustirostris.....	6
Live-boxes, troughs, &c., for microscopists' use.....	244	Maeruridæ.....	28
Living animals, Exports of.....	274-275, 301	Maerurus Bairdii.....	29
Imports of.....	273, 301	" rupestris.....	28
decoy animals and birds.....	139	Maetra, Shells of.....	266
Lizards, Dried.....	183	Madeira-cel.....	63
Llama hair.....	195	Madrepores.....	207
Loaded lines.....	86	Malacoelmnys palustris.....	21
Loaders.....	92-93	Mallotus villosus.....	56
Loading fire-arms.....	93	Maltese Cat.....	188
Lobofes surinamensis.....	51	Maltho cubifrons.....	23
Lobotidæ.....	51	" vespertilio.....	23
Lobsters, crabs, shrimp, &c.....	260-261	Maltheidæ.....	23
Lobster-pots.....	132	Mammal furs.....	188-194
Lodges.....	162	gelatines.....	187
Hunting.....	141	oils.....	223, 225
Loggerhead Turtle.....	22	oils, Extraction of other.....	175
turtle oil.....	228	perfumes.....	227-228
Lomentaria Baileyana.....	267	preparations.....	182-184
" rosea.....	267	skins, Leather prepared from.....	208, 214
Long-finned Bonito.....	40	Mammals, Bone of.....	199-200
Hake.....	30	Coloring from.....	228
Long-nosed Skate.....	67	Hunting.....	136
Sturgeon.....	65	Ivory of.....	197-198
Long-tailed File-fish.....	25	Prepared from hair of.....	195
Loon (Colymbus torquatus).....	195	Chemical products derived from.....	229-230
Lophidæ.....	23	Propagation of.....	244
Lophius piscatorius.....	23	Quills of.....	219
Lophobranchii.....	25	Mammoth Elephant (Elephas primigenius).....	197
		Manatee.....	9

	Page.		Page.
Manatee-oil.....	223	Masks for antelope heads.....	141
Manatee seines.....	126	for deer heads.....	141
Maneater.....	67	Massachusetts flakes.....	168
Mangrove Snapper.....	48	Mast-gear.....	153
Manna (Tamarix mannifera).....	230	Materials.....	177
Arabian.....	230	Boat-builders'.....	154
Cedar (Pinus cedrus).....	230	Coloring.....	228-229
Many-pointed fish-jig.....	82	employed in arts and manufac- tures.....	197-232
hooks.....	81-82	Inorganic.....	271
Manufacture of albumen preparations.....	175	not mentioned.....	232
of ammonia.....	175	Mattawocca.....	60
of billiard-table cushions.....	173	Mazama montana.....	7
of carbozotates.....	175	May-fish.....	56
of dress and stay makers' bone.....	173	Means of pursuit and capture.....	71
of fabrics.....	170-171	Measures.....	92
of felts.....	170-171	Ammunition.....	92
of floats, &c.....	172	Powder.....	92
fertilizers.....	176	Shot.....	92
of formic acid.....	175	Meat-biscuit.....	182
of handles, trinkets, billiard- balls, &c.....	173	Meat, buffalo, Jerked and smoked.....	182
of hat and bonnet makers' bone.....	173	Desiccated.....	182
of hair.....	294	Extract (extractum carnis).....	182
of ink from animal substances.....	175	Jerked seal and walrus.....	182
of ivory-black.....	175	porpoise, Jerked.....	182
of murexides.....	175	Meat-hooks.....	168
of organ and piano keys.....	173	Meats, Canned.....	163-164, 185
of pepsin.....	175	Canning.....	169-170
of perfumes.....	175	prepared, game, &c., Imports of.....	276
of phosphorus.....	175	Preservation of.....	168-170
of propylamine.....	175	Preserved, &c.....	163, 277
of prussiates.....	175	Mechanical delineators.....	178
of quill articles.....	172	Medical outfit.....	167
of quill brush-bristles.....	172	Medicine-chests.....	167
of quills for pens.....	172	&c., Consumption of.....	299
of ribbon-weavers' bone.....	173	Medregal.....	42
of rosettes, woven work, trin- kets, &c.....	173	Medusæ.....	262
of sal ammoniac.....	175	Megalops thrissoides.....	59
of stock-makers' bone.....	173	Megaptera osphyia.....	12
of stuffings.....	170-171	" versabilis.....	12
of surgical instruments.....	173	Megapterinae.....	12
of suspender-makers' bone.....	173	Melanogrammus aeglefinus.....	29
Textile.....	170-171	Melobesia farinosa.....	267
of toothpicks.....	172	" pustulata.....	267
of umbrella-makers' bone.....	173	Menhaden.....	59-137
of whalebone brushes.....	172	Canned.....	186
of wool.....	286-288	guano.....	232
of whip-makers' stock and whips.....	173	Gulf.....	60
Manufactured leather, Exports of.....	293	oil.....	227
glycerines.....	225	purse-seines.....	129-130
stearines.....	225	seines.....	126
Manures, Exports of.....	301	Spiced.....	186
Marine pearl-shells.....	258	Mentierrus alburnus.....	45
Marmot (Aremotomys caligatus).....	193	" nebulosus.....	45
Northwestern.....	16	Mephitis mephitica.....	4
Parry's.....	15	" Mexicana.....	4
(Spermophilus Parryi).....	193	Mercenaria, Shells of.....	206
Yellow-footed.....	16	" violacea, Shells of.....	206
Marsh Rabbit.....	20	Merluciidæ.....	30
Marsipobranchiates.....	70	Merlucius bilinearis.....	30
Masks.....	141	Meshing-nets.....	122-126
		Mesh-needles.....	131
		Mesoplon Sowerbiensis.....	12
		Metallic labels.....	177
		Metal points, Clubs armed with.....	71

	Page.		Page.
Methods of culture of domesticated animals, &c.	244	Molds for metal-casting, Infusorial earth for	208
of dressing gut and sinew	171	of paper	177
of United States Fish Commission	233	of paraffine	177
of frog culture	245	of plaster	177
of drying haliotis	169	Molo (Scalops and Condylura sp.)	193
of heliotyping and engraving	178	Fur of	196
of manufacturing artificial ice	168	Hairy-tailed	14
of mink culture	244	Oregon	14
of oyster culture	248	Silvery	13
of ostrich culture	244	Star-nosed	14
of preparing baits (accessories)	138	traps	135
of preparing cartridges	92-93	Molida	23
of preparing ornamental feathers	173	Mollusk preparations	184
of pursuit and appliances	142-167	Mollusca	251
of terrapin culture	245	" acephala	253
of transportation	142-162	" cephalopoda	251
of work	233	" gasteropoda	251
Metrogaster aggregatus	37	Mollusk productions	222
Mexican Ground Squirrel	15	Mollusks	137
Skunk	4	byssus	222
Michigan Grayling	58	Coloring from	229
Microcladia borealis	268	Opercula of	207
" Californica	268	Preparations of	187
" Coulteri	268	Chemical products from	231
Microgadus proximus	29	Propagation of	248
" tomcodus	29	Molva vulgaris	30
Micropogon undulatus	45	Monk-fish	67
Micropterus pallidus	49	Monodon monoceros	10
" salmoides	49	Moon-eye	59
Microstomida	56	Moon-fish	51
Midge, Mackerel	30	Moonga, Silk of (Saturnia assamensis)	196
Milk, Canned	184	Moose	7
Desiccated	182	(Alices malchis)	193
Exports and imports of	276, 277	Antlers of	202
Mills, Bait, knives, choppers, &c	138, 170	hair	195
Mincing and leaning	174	leather	210
Mincing-horse	174	Morocco and other fine leather, &c., Exports	292-293
Mincing-knives	174	of	292-293
Mincing-machine	174	Morone americana	51
Mincing-tub	174	Mortar, Infusorial earth for	208
Mink (Putorius vison)	190	Mossbunker	59
culture, Methods of	244	Moss crates (Stono's)	247
Missiles propelled by "throwing-sticks"	88	Moths, Exotic silk of	196
Missiles	87, 92	Mottled Grampus	11
Missile-traps	135	Mountain Cat (Bassaris astuta)	194
Missouri Striped Squirrel	15	Goat	7
Mixers	176	goat, Horn of	201
Mixtures, Preservative	176-177	meal	184
Moccasins	165	Sheep (Ovis montana)	7, 192
Model-bodies, Plaster	178	sheep, Horn of	201
Model of fish-guano works	176	sheep leather	210
of lobster-canning factory	169	Mounting of the bones	177
of oyster-canning factory	169	Mouse, Common	17
of propagating-house, &c	248	White-footed	17
of salmon-canning establishment	169	Mouse-fish	23
of sardine-factory	169	Movable copses	141
Modeling	177	covers	141
tools	177	Moving float fish-ways	243
Models of kilns for burning shells	176	Mud Catfish	62
of salt-mills	169	Shad	60
Mola rotunda	23	Mud-fish	63
Molds	177	Mugil albula	53
Bullet	92	" lineatus	53
of gelatine	177	Mugilidae	53
		Mule Deer (Cariacus macrotis)	9, 193

	Page.		Page.
Mules, Exports of	274	Needles, Hanging	131
Mullet cast-net	130	Mesh	131
Dried	183	Netting	131
gill-nets	124	Nemalion multifidum	267
seines	126	Nematognathi	62
Smoked	183	Nemichthyida	63
Striped	53	Nemichthys scalopaceus	63
White	53	Neotoma cinerea	18
Mullet, Salted	185	floridana	18
Multiplying reels for bass-fishing	118-119	Nereocystis Lutkeana	269
Mummichog	56	Nest of Cayenne ant (Formica bispinosa) ..	222
Muraenoides mucronatus	32	Nests	246
" ornatus	32	of esculent swallows	187
Murexides	228	Net, Gill	122
Manufacture of	175	gill, Salmon hook	124
Murex, Shells of	206	hoop, Baited	129
Muride	17	Net-makers' knives	75
Mus decumanus	17	Net-sinkers	147
Museum storage-tank, Agassiz model	176	Nets	122
Musk of alligator	228	Barrier	122
of musquash	227	for beds	165
of musk-ox	227	Bird spring	135
rat	18	Cast	130
Musk-ox (Ovibos moschatus)	192	cast, Bait	130
Hoofs of	202	cast, Mullet	130
Horn of (Ovibos moschatus)	201	cast, Pompano	130
Musk of	227	Clap, for birds	130
Muskellunge	55	Crab	129
Mus musculus	17	Dip	128
" rattus	17	Drift	124-125
Musquash (Fiber zibethicus)	104	Encircling	126
fur	106	Entangling	122
Musk of	227	Eskimo auk	129
Mussels, oysters, &c	206	Face	165
River (Unionida)	206, 257	Folding	129-130
Mustelus canis	69	gill, Anchored	122-123
Mutton, Exports and imports of	276-277	gill, Herring	123, 125-126
Muzzle-loading arms	90	gill, Hook	123
Muzzles, Dog	137	gill, Mackerel	125
Muzzle-sights	93	gill, Mullet	124
Myliobatida	65	gill, Other	126
Myliobatis californicus	65	gill, Shad, used in Southern rivers ..	124
" Fremenvillei	65	gill, Sisco	123
Myrionema Leclancherii	270	gill, Trap	123
" strangulans	270	Handle	128
Myxine glutinosa	70	Hoop	128-129
Myxinide	70	Jerk	129-130
Myxostoma macrolepidotum	61	Landing	128-129
Myzopsetta ferruginea	26	mesh, Bird	122
		Meshing	122-126
		Parts of, for manufacture (accessory) ..	130-131
N.		Pigeon	134
Nacre	206	Pocket	126
Preparation of	174	Purse	129
Nails, Human	203	Rabbit	122
Naked Stargazer	32	Raw material of	130
Namayeush Trout	58	Skimmer	246
Narwhal	10	Spring rabbit	130
Ivory of (Monodon monoceras)	198	Set	133
Nasua fusca	5	Towing	129
Natural baits	137-138	Tow surface	129
guanos	231	Trailing	129
Nautilus and argonaut shells	206	Trammel	126
Neat's-foot oil, &c., Exports and imports of ..	296-297	Netting-fiber	130
Needle percussion	91	Netting, gill, Samples	125
Needles, Bait	138		

	Page.		Page.
Netting hung to lines, Samples of	130	Oil, Sea-elephant	223
Netting-needles	131	Sea-lion	223
Netting-twine	130	Shark-liver	227
Neutria, or coypu (<i>Myopotamus coypus</i>) ..	194	Skate-liver	227
fur	196	skin suit	165
Newfoundland flakes	168	Sperm	225
Newhouse traps	134-135	Sturgeon	227
New York Stickle-back	53	Sun-fish	226
Nippers	86	Oulachan	227
Nippers, Egg	246	Turtle	226
Nitophyllum (<i>Neuroglossum</i>) <i>Andersonii</i> ..	267	from whales, &c	223-224
" <i>areolatum</i>	267	White-fish	227
" <i>laceratum</i>	267	Oiling	172
" <i>latissimum</i>	267	Oils, Bird	225-226
" <i>punctatum</i>	267	Consumption of	296-297
" <i>Ruprechtianum</i>	267	and fats	223-227, 297-298, 301
" <i>spectabile</i>	267	Fish	226-227, 297-298
Nitroglycerine	91	and gelatines	174
Nooses	86	Imports of	296-297, 301
Noose-traps	134	Mammal	223-225
Northern Barracuda	52	Reptile	226
Hare	18	Ointments (as tar and sweet-oil)	165
Northwestern Marmot	16	Oldwife	24
Norway Haddock	24	Oleomargarines	225
Notemigenus <i>americanus</i>	62	<i>Oligoplites occidentalis</i>	43
" <i>chrysoleucus</i>	62	Oliva, Shells of	207
Nozzle-rose (for washing eggs)	247	<i>Onchorhynchus quinnat.</i>	58
Nudibranch mollusks, Dyes from	229	One-armed chopsticks	117
Nurse Shark	69	Onion-fish	28
Nut-galls	229	Opercula, Mollusks of	207
O.			
Oars	159	Ophidiidæ	31
Oblique groove fish-ways	241	<i>Ophidium marginatum</i>	31
Obscuras, Camera	178	<i>Opisthonema thrissa</i>	60
"Ocean Trout"	186	Opium poisons	136
Oceanic Bonito	40	Optical instruments, &c	166-167
Ocelot (<i>Felis pardalis</i>)	188	Oquassa Trout	58
Ocariidæ	5	Orange File-fish	25
Ocyurus <i>chrysurus</i>	48	Orca <i>atra</i>	11
Odontaspididæ	68	" <i>gladiator</i>	11
Odonthalia <i>alcutica</i>	266	<i>Orcynus alalonga</i>	40
" <i>Lyallii</i>	266	" <i>alliteratus</i>	40
Ohio Gizzard Shad	60	" <i>argenti vittatus</i>	40
Oil, Alligator	226	" <i>pelamys</i>	40
Bear	223	" <i>secundi dorsalis</i>	40
Black-fish	224-225	Oregon Finner	13
Cod-liver	226	Mole	14
Cotton, and its manufacture	169	Organ and piano keys, Manufacture of	173
Dog	223	Ornamental algæ	265
Dugong	233	pearl-work	206
factory scraps	187	Ornaments, Feathers for	220
and fat from domestic animals	223	Hair used for	217
Goose	226	<i>Orthopristis fulvomaculatus</i>	47
Grampus	225	<i>Osmerus mordax</i>	56
of hawksbill turtle	228	" <i>pacificus</i>	56
Herring	227	Osmic acid	177
Loggerhead-turtle	228	Ostraciidæ	24
Manatee	223	<i>Ostracium quadricorne</i>	24
Menhaden	227	" <i>triquetrum</i>	24
of petrel and other sea birds	225	<i>Ostrea lurida</i>	254
of pigeon (<i>Ectopistes migratorius</i>)	226	" <i>virginica</i>	253-255
Porpoise-jaw	224-225	Ostrich culture, Methods of	244
of rattlesnake, &c	226	Other accessories of preservation	168
Seal	223	apparatus	248
		explosives	91
		gill-nets	120

	Page.		Page.
Other materials not mentioned	232	Pans	245
seines	127-128	Shallow	247
snake leather	216	Paper	200
Otter, American	4	made from waste	217
(Lutra canadensis)	190	Molds of	177
Sea (Enhydra marina)	41, 91	Papier-maché	177
trawl	129	for gun-wadding	222
Otters	136	Paraffine	177
Oulachan	56	Molds of	177
oil	227	Parasites, External	244
rakes	82	Internal	244
Smoked	183	Paratractus pisquetus	41
spears	82	Parchment labels	177
Outfit, Camp	162	from viscera of bears	215
Medical	167	from viscera of seals	214
Ova, Accessories of obtaining and impreg-		Parephippus quadratus	51
nating	245	Parophrys vetulus	28
Ovibus moschatus	7	Parrot-fish	35
Ovinæ	7	Blue	36
Ovis montana	7	Tawny	35
Owls	137	Parry's marmot (Spermophilus Parryi)	193
Ox and calf, Hair of	195	Parts of splanchno-skeleton	190
hair	219	Pastes	138
Hoofs of	202	Paw, John	50
Horns of	201	Pea-roc of cod	137
leather	209	Pea-shooters	89
Viscera of	215	Pearl	206
Ox, Musk (Ovibus moschatus)	192	oysters (Aviculidæ)	206
Oyster-bed tangles	243	producing bivalves	257
Oyster-canoes	148	shell, Sea-snails for	251
Oyster-culture, Methods of	248	shells, Marine	258
Oyster-fish	32	White	205
Oyster-knives	75	work, Ornamental	206
Oyster-rakes	85	Peccaries, Teeth of	197
Oyster-scraper	129	Peccary	9
Oyster-shovels	79	Teeth of	198
Oyster-tongs	85	Pecten, Shells of	206
Oysters	253-256	Peculiarities of form of East American	
East American	253, 254	oysters	255
Exports of	281	Pediculati	23
Extra limital	254	Peep-sights	93
Pearl (Aviculidæ)	206	Pelican, Brown (Pelecanus fuscus)	195
West Coast	254	Piline, Sponge	223
		Pelodichthys olivaris	62
		Pemmican	182
		Penicillus capitatus	271
		" dumetosus	271
		Pens	243
		Pen-traps	131
		Peprilus Gardenii	44
		Pepsin, Manufacture of	175
		Pepsino	229
		Perca fluviatilis	49
		Perceosoces	53
		Perch	37
		Red	34
		Striped	37
		White	51
		Yellow	49
		Perches	137
		Percidæ	49
		Percussion needle	91
		powder	91
		Perfumery materials, Consumption of	298
		Perfumes	175, 227

P.

Pacific Chimæra	65
Hair Seal (Phoca Richardi?)	192
Green Turtle	22
guano, Preparations illustrating	232
Hawkbill Turtle	2
Rock Eel	32
Right Whale	13
Pack-saddle fur (Hudson's Bay Territory)	142
Pack-saddles	142
Paco hair	195
Paddle-fish	64
Paddles	159-160
Padina pavonia	269
Pads, Riding (for buffalo-hunting)	142
Pagonias chromis	44
Pagophilus groenlandicus	6
Pails	245
Palinurichthys perciformis	43
Palometta	39
Pancreatin	229

	Page.		Page.
Perfumes, Mammal.....	227-228	Pipe-fish	25
Manufacture of.....	175	Pipettes.....	246
Reptile.....	228	Pistol-belts.....	95
Persian insect-powder.....	178	Pistols and guns.....	90
Personal aids.....	142	Piston air-guns.....	90
equipments.....	164-167	Pitfalls.....	131
Petrel, &c., Oil of.....	225	Pits, Covered.....	131
Petroclis cruenta.....	271	Plain hooks.....	97-100
Petromyzon americanus.....	70	sights.....	93
Petromyzontidæ.....	70	troughs.....	245
Peyssonnelia atro-purpurea.....	267	Plaited lines.....	114-116
Phanerodon furcatus.....	37	Plants.....	264
Phasianella, Shells of.....	207	for food, Specimens of.....	248
Phocæna brachycyon.....	11	Plaster model-bodies.....	178
lineata.....	11	molds.....	177
vomarina.....	11	Plasters.....	177
Phoca Richardsii.....	6	Plates, Wet and dry.....	178
" vitulina.....	5	Platichthys stellatus.....	28
Phocidæ.....	5	Plectognathi.....	23
Phocinæ.....	5	Pleuronectes glaber.....	26
Phosphorus.....	200, 230	Pleuronectidæ.....	26
Imports of.....	299	Pliers.....	178
Manufacture of.....	175	Plocamium coccineum.....	267
poisons.....	136	Plucking.....	170, 172
Photographic apparatus (accessory).....	178	Plumagery, Art of.....	172
Photographs.....	233, 241	Plumes, Feathers for.....	220
Phycis Chesteri.....	30	Pocket Gopher.....	17
" chuss.....	29	Pocket-nets.....	126
" tenuis.....	29	Pocket-traps.....	131
Phyllitis fascia.....	270	Pogie.....	59
Phyllophora membranifolia.....	268	Poisons.....	136
" Brodlaei.....	267	Blood.....	130
Physeteridæ.....	12	Food.....	136
Physeterinae.....	12	Phosphorus.....	136
Physeter macrocephalus.....	12	Opium.....	136
Pickerel.....	55	Polar Bear.....	5
Brook.....	55	Hare.....	18
books.....	135	Pole Flounder.....	27
Pickled fish, Preparations of.....	187	Poles.....	160
foods.....	184	Polishers, Shaft.....	89
Pickling, Preservation by.....	160-170	Polishing.....	172-173
Picric acid.....	177	powders.....	207
Piercing-traps.....	135	Pollachius carbonarius.....	29
Pierre-carton.....	177	Pollack.....	29
Pigeon-nets.....	134	Polyides rotundus.....	267
Pigeon, Oil of.....	226	Polyodon folium.....	64
Pigeons, Stool.....	139	Polyodontidæ.....	64
Pigments, Wool used as medium for.....	219	Polysiphonia atrorubescens.....	266
Pigmy Sculpin.....	34	" Baileyi.....	266
Pig, Snuffling.....	11	" bipinnata.....	266
" Pike".....	53, 61	" clongata.....	266
Pike, Blubber.....	81	" fastigiata.....	266
Pike, Gar.....	64	" ferulacea.....	266
Pike-perch, Canada.....	49	" fibrillosa.....	266
Yellow.....	49	" Havanensis.....	266
Pikea Californica.....	267	" Harveyi.....	266
Pile-scrapers.....	79	" nigrescens.....	266
Pimelepteridæ.....	46	" olneyi.....	266
Pimcleperus Boscii.....	46	" parasitica.....	266
Pinkies.....	147	" pecten-veneris.....	266
Pinnipedia.....	5	" pennata.....	266
Pins, Belaying.....	151	" urecolata.....	266
Pin, Toggle.....	161	" variegata.....	266
Pipe, Acrating.....	247	" violacea.....	266

	Page.		Page.
Polysiphonia Woodii	266	Prairie Hare	19
Pomacanthus arcuatus	39	Squirrel	15
Pomacentridæ	37	Wolf	189
Pomacentrus leucostictus	37	Predatory animals not elsewhere exhibited.	244
Pomatomiidæ	51	Preparation of albumen	175
Pomatomus saltatrix	51	of baits	170
"Pommels"	171	of body-oil	174
Pomolobus mediocris	60	of the bones	177
" pseudoharengus	60	of "brillantine"	170
Pomoxys nigromaculatus	48	of cochineal colors	175
Pompano	42	of coral	174
cast-nets	130	of feathers	170
Salted	185	of fibers for manufacture of	
Short	42	plush carpets	171
Ponds, Fish (models)	244	of fish-scale work	174
Pool fish-ways	242	of food	168-170
Porbeagle Shark	67	of guano	176
Porcelain stock, Sea-snails for	252	of curled hair for stuffing	170
Porcupine, White-haired	18	of horn and hoof	173-174
Yellow-haired	18	of other hard tissues	173-174
Porgy	46	tortoise shell	174
Spanish	36	of silk from byssus of pinna	171
Porichthys notatus	32	of silk of insects	171
Pork, Exports of	277	of silk of silk-worms	171
Imports of	276	of the skin and its appendages	171-173
Salted	184	of nacre	174
Poronotus triacanthus	43	of spermaceti	174
Porphyra vulgaris	269	of sponge stuffing	171
Porpoise	10-11	of soft parts of other inverte-	
Baird's	10	brates	171
Bay	11	of head oil	174
Common	10	of stuffings	170
leather	214	of whalebone	170, 173-174
Right-whale	10	of wool-cloths	170
Skunk	10	of wool and hair of mammals	170
Sperm-whale	12	Preparations, Adhesive	135
Striped	10, 11	Bird	183, 185
jaw oil	224-325	Fish	183, 185, 187
Portable boats	145	Mammal	182, 184
bridges	142	of mollusks	184, 187
Possum (Didelphys virginianus)	20, 194	of pickled fish	187
hair	196	Radiate	184
Potassium, Cyanide of	136	Reptile	183, 185
Ferrocyanide of	228	Prepared ammunition	92
Pots, Barrel for eel	133	wads	92
Eel, without leaders	132-133	Preservation, Accessories of	168
Fish	132	of the animal for scientific	
Lobster	152	uses	176-178
Try	175	by canning	169-170
Ponched Gopher	17	by drying	168-170
Pouches, Arrow-head	89, 94-95	of meats	168-170
Poudrettes	232	of food	168-170
Poultry, Imports of	276	of game, fishes, &c.	241
Pout Eel	31	by pickling	169-170
Horn	62	Preservations	178
Powder, Colonia	91	Preservative mixtures	176-177
Giant	91	Preserved meats, &c.	163
Percussion	91	Preserving fish, Specimens of salts used	
Pyrethrum	165	in	169
Wood	91	Pressing	170-173
Powder-horns	94	Priacanthidæ	52
Powder-measures	92	Primers	91
Powders, Insect	178	Prionitis Andersonii	268
Polishing	207	" lanceolata	268
Prairie Dog	16	Prionotus carolinus	33

	Page.		Page.
Prionotus evolans	33	Ptilota elegans	269
Pristidae	67	" hypnoides	269
Pristipomatidae	47	" plumosa	269
Pristis antiquorum	67	Ptychocheilus grandis	61
Probangs	223	Pulverizers	176
Probes, Snow	78	Puma (Felis concolor)	188
Probing-awls	79	Claws of	203
Processes of currying	171	Pump-bolt	161
of tanning leather	172	Pump box and haft for seine-boat	161
of tawing or oil-dressing leather	172	Punctaria latifolia	270
Procyonidae	5	" plantaginea	270
Procyon lotor	5	Punk	230
Prodding-instruments	78-79	Purpura lapillus shells	206
Prods, Thrusting	78	Purpurate of ammonia dyes	228
Productions, Insect	222	Purse-nets	129
Mollusk	222	Pursuit, methods and appliances	142-167
Products, Chemical	219	Pusa gryphus	6
Proghorn Antelope	7	Pushing-sticks	160
Promicrops guasa	50	Putnam's Flat-fish	26
Propagating-house, Model of, &c	248	Pygosteus occidentalis	53
Propagation	244-248	Pyrethrum powder	165
of amphibians	245		
of bees	248	Q.	
of birds	244	Quill articles, Manufacture of	172
of corals	248	brush-bristles, Manufacture of	172
of fishes	245-247	Quills	219
of cochineal insect	248	of American hedge-hog	219
of insects	248	of birds	219
of leeches	248	Consumption of	296
of mammals	244	of crow	219
of mollusks	248	of duck	219
of reptiles	245	of eagles	219
of silk-worm	248	Feathering	247
of sponges	248	of goose	219
of worms	248	of mammals	219
Propylamine	230	for pens, Manufacture of	172
Manufacture of	175	of swan	219
Prosopium Couesii	57	for tooth-picks, &c	219
" quadrilaterale	57	of turkey	219
Protection	241	Quinnat	58
and culture	233	Quivers	89
from insects	165		
Protozoans	184, 263	R.	
Chemical products from	231	Rabbit or Cony (Lepus cuniculus)	194
Injurious	264	Fur of	196
Useful	263-264	Gray	19
Provisions, meats, butter, cheese, eggs, &c.,		hooks	80
Net exports of	301	Jack	19
not included, Imports of	301	Marsh	20
Prussian blue	228	nets	122
blue made from leather waste		Sage	20
(see under 30)	217	spring-nets	130
Prussiate of potash (see under 30.)	203	tipe used in England	131
Prussiates	228, 930	Water	20
Manufacture of	175	White	18
Psectichthys melanostictus	28	Rabbit-fish	24
Pseudemys concinna	21	Rabbits, Down of	219
" mobiliensis	21	Raccoon	5
" rugosa	21	Hair of	195
Pseudopleuronectes americanus	26	Race-spawning (Ainsworth)	245
Pseudopriacanthus altus	52	Racks	95
Pseudoscarus cœruleus	36	Gun	95
Pterophryne histrio	23	Radiata	262
Pteroplatea maclura	66	preparations	184
Ptilota densa	269	Radiates	262

	Page.		Page.
Radiates, Chemical products from.....	231	Rendering whale-oil, Instruments and appli-	
Injurious.....	263	ances of.....	174-175
Useful.....	263	Reniceps tiburo.....	68
Raft-boats, Indian.....	144	Rennets, Imports of.....	299
Raft of tulé grass.....	144	Repairing, sighting, and testing fire-arms..	93
Raisé.....	65	Reptile oils.....	256
Raia eglanteria.....	66	Extraction of.....	175
" erinacea.....	66	perfumes.....	228
" lævis.....	67	preparations.....	183-185
" ocellata.....	66	skins, Leather prepared from.....	215-216
" radiata.....	66	Reptiles.....	21
Raidæ.....	66	Chemical products from.....	230
Rake-dredge.....	129	Ivory of.....	198
Rakes, Clam.....	81	Propagation of.....	245
Oulachan.....	82	Reports of the U. S. Fish Commission.....	233-237
Oyster.....	85	Research, Apparatus for physical.....	233
Ralfsia verrucosa.....	270	Reservoir air-guns.....	90
Rammers.....	93	Rest for harpoon, &c.....	162
Rat, Black.....	17	Results, Appliances for working up.....	233
Brown.....	17	of work of U. S. Fish Commission.....	233-241
Florida.....	18	"Revolving booms".....	117
leather.....	214	Rhabdonia Coulteri.....	267
Musk.....	18	" tenera.....	267
Rocky Mountain.....	18	Rhodymenia corallina.....	267
Wood.....	18	" palmata.....	267
Rattlesnake leather.....	216	Rhachianectes glaucus.....	112
Raven, Sea.....	34	Rhachochilus toxotes.....	38
Raw material for making artificial flies.....	138	Rhinobatidæ.....	67
material of nets.....	130	Rhinobatus productus.....	67
Rawhide.....	209	Rhinonemus caudacuta.....	30
Ray, Butterfly.....	66	Rhinoptera quadriloba.....	65
Cow-nosed.....	65	Rhodomelia floccosa.....	266
Eagle.....	65	" larix.....	266
Sting.....	66	" subfusca.....	266
Recoil-checks.....	94	Rhombochirus osteochir.....	52
Red Bass.....	45	Rhombogonoidæ.....	64
coral (Corallium nobilis).....	207	Rhomboplites aurorubens.....	48
Fox (Vulpes fulvus).....	189	Rhombus lævis.....	28
Hare.....	19	" maximus.....	28
Perch.....	34	Rhyzopods, Useful.....	264
Snapper.....	34	Ribbon-weavers' bone, Manufacture of.....	173
Squirrel.....	14	Riding-pads (for buffalo hunting).....	142
Red-bellied Snapper.....	49	Riding-saddles.....	142
Terrapin.....	21	Rigger's hooks.....	152
Red-fish tackle.....	96	Rigging fishing-vessels, Apparatus accessory	
Red-mouth, Arara.....	47	to.....	150-162
Blue-checked.....	47	Right Whale.....	13
Blue-striped.....	47	Right-Whale Porpoise.....	10
Squirrel.....	47	Ringed Ground Squirrel.....	16
Reels.....	118-119	Rings, Clearing.....	122
Multiplying.....	118-119	Ripping-knives.....	72-73
Seine.....	119	River-mussels (Unionidæ).....	206, 257
Simple.....	118	River-weirs, with pockets.....	131
Reeling.....	170-171	River Sting Ray.....	66
Refining.....	174	Trout.....	58
Refuse hair.....	219	Robes, Fur.....	162
human and other hair.....	219	Robin, Round.....	42
Refrigerator, Banta.....	168	Roccus chrysoptus.....	51
Refrigerator-cars.....	168	" lineatus.....	51
Refrigerators.....	168	Rock Bass.....	48
Reinder leather.....	210	Eel.....	32
Salted.....	184	Grouper.....	50
Reinhardtius hippoglossoides.....	28	Trout.....	35
Remora.....	52, 137	Rock-fish.....	51
Remoropsis brachyptera.....	52	Banded.....	35

	Page.		Page.
Rock-fish, Black-eared	35	Salmon-tackle	95
Black-headed	35	Salmon-weirs (Upper Columbia River)	113
Rosy	34	Salmonidae	57
Rockling, Four-bearded	30	Salmo salar	57
Rocky Mountain Rat	18	Salt	178
sheep horn	202	(accessory)	169
Rods	119-121	Salted anchovies	186
Rods, Twisting	82	baits (prepared)	137
Roe	185	beef	184
Roels, Dried and smoked	183	bluefish	185
Roller, Spawning-screen (Collins)	245	buffalo meat	184
Rollers, Dredge-line	119	cod	185
Trawl-line	119	deer	184
Rosmaridae	6	elk	184
Rosmarus Cookii	6	foods	184
"obesus	6	halibut	185
Rose-fish	34	herring	186
Rose-nozzles (for washing eggs)	247	mackerel	185
Rosettes, woven work, and trinkets, Manu- facture of	173	mulletts	185
Rosy Rock-fish	34	pompano	185
Rotella, Shells of	207	pork	184
Roth's vats	245	reindeer	184
Rough Flounder	28	salmon	185, 186
Round Herring	59	Spanish mackerel	185
mouse-traps	134	sword-fish	185
Robin	42	tongues of buffalo, deer, horse	184
"Round-Knives"	171	turtle	185
Round-tailed Ground Squirrel	15	Salting, Fish	169
Rowlocks	155-159	Salt-mills, Models of (Cape Cod)	169
Rubber blankets	162	Salts, Specimens of, used in preserving fish	169
Rudder-fish, Banded	43	Salve-bug	231
Black	43	Salvelinus fontinalis	58
Rudder-fixtures	154-155	"oquassa	58
Ruminants, Horn-cores of	200	Samia cecropia, Silk of	196
"Russian sardines"	186	"polyphemus, Silk of	196
Rusty Flounder	26	Samples gill-netting	125
	S.	of netting hung to lines	130
Sable, American, or Hudson's Bay (Mustela Americana)	189	Sand-bath drying and steaming	172
Sables, Hair of	195	Sand Dab	27
Sacramento Salmon	58	Eel	31
Saddlery, harness, &c., Reports of	292-293	Shark	68
Saddle-slings	95	Sarda pelamys	40
Saddles	142	Sardine-factory, Model of	169
Pack	142	Sardines, American	186
Riding	142	preserved, Foreign exports of	283
Sage Rabbit	20	preserved, Imports of	279
Sail-fish	39	Russian	186
Sailor's Choice	46	Sargassum Agardianum	269
Sailors' sheath-knives	74	"bacciferum	269
Salamander, Florida	17	"dentifolium	269
Sal ammoniac (see under 30)	200, 230	"vulgare	269
Manufacture of	175	Sargus Holbrookii	46
Salmo fario	58	Sarothrodus capistratus	38
Salmon	57	"maculocinctus	39
Artificial flies for	102-114	Sauce, Anchovy	186
baskets (Columbia River)	131	Sausages	183
hook-gill-net	124	Sausages, Bologna, Imports of	276
Sacramento	58	Sausage-skins, Imports of	276
Salted	185-186	Saw-fish	67
Sebago	57	Sawing	173
Smoked	183	Strip	173
Salmon-clubs	71	Says' Striped Squirrel	15
		Scabbard-fish	39
		Sead, Big-eyed	41
		Mackerel	42

	Page.		Page.
Scales	166, 205	Sea Lion	5
of fishes	205	lion, Throat of	215
Weighling	92	Otter	4, 191
Scaled fish, Leather prepared from	216	Raven	34
Scaling apparatus	169	Robin, Broad-fingered	33
Sealing-knives	74	Robin, Striped	33
Scalp-locks, Human	217	Shad	60
Scalops aquaticus	13	Snail	33
" argentatus	13	Sea-boats	147-148
Scalps of animals	217	Sea-elephant oil	223
Scapanus Breweri	14	Sea-horse	25
" Townsendii	14	Sea-lion leather	208
Scaphyrhynchops platyrhynchus	65	oil	223
Scaridae	35	Sea-snails	251
Scarus Albildgaardii	35	for bait	251
" radians	36	for cameo	252
" squalidus	35	for food	251
Scent-decoys	138	for dye-stuffs	252
Schizymania (?) coccinea	268	Injurious	253
" edulis	268	for pearl-shell, &c.	251
Schooner-rigged fishing-vessels	149	for porcelain stock	252
Sciaenida	44	used in Indian trade	252
Sciaenops ocellatus	45	Sea-urchins	262
Sciurus hudsonius	14	Seal, Banded	6, 192
Scinaia furellata	267	Common	5
Scineus officinalis of Egypt	230	Elephant	6
Sciuridae	14	Fur	5, 191
Sciurus Abertii	14	Gray	6
" carolinensis	14	hair (Phoca vitulina)	192
" cinereus	14	Harbor	5
" fossor	14	Harp	6, 192
Scollups, Canned	187	Hood or Bladder-nose	192
Scomberesocidae	54	Hooded	6
Scomberesox scutellatus	55	lances	78
Scomber scombrus	40	leather	208
Scombridae	40	Leopard	6
Scoop, Dory	160	oil	223
Sounding-machine	80	oil, Imports of	296-297
Scoping-instruments	79	Pacific Hair	192
Scoops	70	seines	126
Hand	79	Sinews of	215
Scorpenidae	34	Square-flipper	6, 192
Scouring	170-172	Walrus, leather from pharynx of	215
Scragg Whale	12	Sealing-wax, Imports of	299
Scraper, Oyster	129	Sebago Salmon	57
Scrapers, Deck	160	Sebastes marinus	34
and parers, Skin	76	" viviparus	34
Pile	79	Sebastodes paucipinis	35
Scraping	171-172	Sebastomus auriculatus	35
Scraping-tools	177-178	" clongatus	35
Scraps, Fish	187	" fasciatus	35
Oil-factory	187	" rosaceus	34
Screens, Flannel	246	Sebastomus melanops	35
Sculpin	34	Secretion of skunk	229
Greenland	34	Seine, Boat	146
Pigmy	34	floats of wood, cork, glass, and rubber	117
Scup	46	lines	97
Scuppaug	46	reels	119
Scyrrinidae	69	Seines	126-128
Scytosiphon lomentarius	270	Baird collecting	127
Sea Bass	50	Bait	127
Bat	23	Bass	127
Dog	5	Bluefish	127
Elephant	6	Capelin	127
Herring	60	Cod	127

	Page.		Page.
Seines, Herring.....	127	Shearing.....	170
purse, Mackerel.....	129	Sheep, Foreign imports of.....	274
Manatee.....	126	Horns of.....	201
Menhaden.....	126	Exports of.....	274
purse, Menhaden.....	129-130	leather.....	209
Maillet.....	126	Mountain.....	7
Other.....	127	Mountain (<i>Ovis montana</i>).....	192
Seal.....	126	Sinews of.....	215
Shad.....	126-127	Viscera of.....	215
Seine-windlasses.....	119	Sheep's wool.....	195
Selachostomi.....	64	wool (on skin).....	218
Self-sealing jars used in collecting.....	176	Sheepshead.....	46
Sepia, from <i>Sepia officinalis</i>	229	Shell.....	206
Sergeant Major.....	37	Cameo.....	206
Seriola Lalandii.....	43	Conch (<i>Strombus gigas</i>).....	206
Serranidae.....	49	Consumption of.....	290
Set-nets.....	133	of eggs.....	228
Set-tackle.....	97	fish, Bivalve.....	253
Set-traps.....	97	helmet (<i>Cassis rufa</i> , &c.).....	206
Sewell.....	16	of king-crab.....	207
Shad.....	60	Shells of Buccinum.....	206
Bermuda.....	46	of <i>Buccinum undatum</i>	206
gill-nets used in Southern rivers.....	124	of <i>Busyon</i>	206
Mud.....	60	Calcined.....	207, 231
Ohio Gizzard.....	60	of <i>Cypraea</i>	207
Sea.....	60	of <i>Dentalium</i>	206
seines.....	126-127	of <i>Dolium</i>	206
slides.....	131	of <i>Ear</i> (<i>Haliotide</i>).....	206
tackle.....	95	Egg.....	230
Winter.....	60	of <i>Fusus</i>	206
"Shad-waiter".....	57	Implements used for.....	206-207
Shaft-gauges.....	89	of <i>Haliotis</i>	206
Shaft-polishers.....	89	of <i>Mactra</i>	206
Shanty, Brook (Furman's).....	246	of <i>Mercenaria</i>	206
Shaping.....	170-172	of <i>Mercenaria violacea</i>	206
Shark, Atwood's.....	67	of <i>Murex</i>	206
Blue.....	68	of <i>nautilus</i> and <i>argonaut</i>	206
Blue-headed.....	68	of <i>Oliva</i>	207
Dusky.....	68	of <i>Pecten</i>	206
gear.....	97	of <i>Phasianella</i>	207
Hammer-head.....	68	of <i>Purpura lapillus</i>	206
leather.....	217	of <i>Rotella</i>	207
Mackerel.....	67	of <i>Strombus</i>	206
Nurse.....	69	of <i>Sycotypus</i>	206
Porbeagle.....	67	of <i>Tridacna</i>	206
Sand.....	68	of <i>Triton</i>	206
Shovel-head.....	68	of <i>Turritella</i>	207
Sleeper.....	69	Shells, Top (<i>Turbinidae</i>).....	206
Sleeper, Jaws of (<i>Somniosa brevipinna</i>).....	199	Shells, Tower (<i>Trochidae</i>).....	206
Spiny.....	70	Shell, Tortoise (<i>Emochechys squanata</i>).....	205
Spotted-fin.....	68	Shell-work, Composition.....	207
Teeth of.....	199	Shelter.....	162
Tiger.....	69	Shields.....	165
Shark-liver oil.....	227	Shiner.....	62
Shark's vertebra.....	200	Shoemakers' wax-ends, Bristles for.....	219
Sharp-headed Finer Whale.....	13	Shoes, Snow.....	142
Sharpies.....	146	Shooters, Pea.....	89
Sharp-nosed Skate.....	67	Short Big-eye.....	52
Sturgeon.....	67	Cyprinodon.....	56
Sharpeners, Arrow-head.....	84	hand-gear.....	90
Shavings used in case-hardening gun-barrels, &c.....	200	Harvest-fish.....	44
Shawls, Imports of.....	286	Pompano.....	42
Sheaf-traps.....	134	Short-nosed Gar Pike.....	64
		Sturgeon.....	64
		Short-tailed Prairie Dog.....	16

	Page.		Page.
Shot	92	Sinews of goat	215
Shot-holders	94-95	of seal	215
Shot-measures	92	of sheep	215
Shot, Slung	71	of walrus	215
Shoulder-slings	95	Single-groove fish-ways	241
Shovel-head Shark	68	Single-pointed hooks	80-81
Shovel-nosed Sturgeon	65	Sinkers	117
Shovels	79	Sinkers, Net	117
Clam	79	Siphons, Dried	184
Oyster	79	Siphon-tubes	247
Show'l	16	Sirenia	9
Sibbaldius borealis	13	Sisco gill-nets	123
" sulfureus	13	Size	221
" tectirostris	12	Sizes and glues (see under 24)	200
" tuberosus	13	Skate, Clear-nosed	66
Sight-decoys	139-141	Eglantine	66
Breech	93	Long-nosed	67
Globe	93	Sharp-nosed	67
Graduating	93	Spring	66
Muzzle	93	Spotted	66
Peep	93	Skate-liver oil	227
Plain	93	Skates	142
Slit	93	Skeletons, &c	300
Telescope	93	Apparatus for making	177
Silk from byssus of Pinna, Preparation of	171	Skewers, &c	168
dress-goods, Imports of	289	Skiffs, Hunting	147
of ena or arindy	196	Skimmer-nets	246
Exports of raw	289	Skin and its appendages, Preparation of	171-173
hosiery, Imports of	289	boats	146
Imports of raw	288-289	of Eels	231
of insects, Prepared from	196	Skins, Apparatus for making and mounting	178
of insects, Preparation of	171	of eel (<i>Anguilla vulgaris</i>)	216
of joree (<i>Bombyx religiosa</i>)	196	Skin scrapers and parers	76
lines	114	Skipper	55
and its manufactures, Consumption of	289	Skunk, Alaska Sable	190
manufactures, Foreign exports of	289	Common	4
other manufactures of, Imports of	289	Hair of, for brushes	217-219
other manufactures, Imports of, by	289	Little Striped	4
countries	289	Mexican	4
of moonga	196	Porpoise	10
of exotic moths	196	Secretion of	229
raw, Net imports of	301	Striped (<i>Spilogale zorilla</i>)	190
of <i>Samia cecropia</i>	196	White-backed	4
of <i>Samia polyphemus</i>	196	Slack's cans	247
of silk-worms, Preparation of	171	Slate, Polishing of	207
of spiders	196	Sledges, Deer	142
of tussah (<i>Bombyx pernyi</i>)	196	Dog	142
of common silk-worm (<i>Bombyx mori</i>)	196	Steeple Shark	69
Silk-worm gut	222	Slides, Fish	131
Silk-worm-gut snoods	116	Shad	131
Silk-worm, Propagation of	248	Slime-fish	70
Siluridæ	62	Slings	167
Silver Fox (<i>Vulpes alopecurus argentatus</i>)	189	for arms	95
Fish	41, 45	Bird (used by Eskimos)	86
Gar-fish	54	India-rubber	89
Hake	30	Saddle	95
Squeteague	44	Shoulder	95
Silver-sides	53	and spears thrown by straps	88
Silvery Mole	13	Slit-sights	93
Simple bows	88	Slivering-knives	74-75
reels for fly-fishing	118	Slugs, Dried (<i>Limax</i> , &c)	184
Sinches	142	Slung-shot	71
Sinews of buffalo	215	stones	71
of deer	215	weights	71
Gelatines from	187	Small-footed Pouched Gopher	17

	Page.		Page.
Small-mouthed Black Bass	49	Solea vulgaris	26
Small-spotted Dolphin	43	Soleidae	26
'Smelt'	53, 56	Soluble glass, Infusorial earth for	208
Smelt, &c	183	Somniosus microcephalus	69
Smoked alewives	183	Sonora Ground Squirrel	16
halibut	183	Sound-decoys	138
herring	183	Sounding-machine, Bull-dog	86
mullet	183	Scoop	80
oulachan	183	Sounds	185
salmon	183	of cod and hake, Isinglass from	221-222
sturgeon	184	Southern Barracuda	53
white-fish	183	Flounder	27
Smoke-drying apparatus	169	King-fish	25
Smoking-out apparatus	136	Sowerby's Whale	12
Smoke-houses, Halibut	169	Spades, Blubber-mincing	77
Sturgeon	169	Cutting	76-77
Smooth-back Flounder	26	Head	77
Smooth Dog-fish	69	Half-round	77
Sting Ray	66	Throat	77
Smudges	165	Whale	76
Snail, Sea	33	Whaleman's boat	78
Snails, Sea	251	Wide	77
Snake-fish	56	Spanish Lady-fish	36
Snake-tongs	86	Mackerel	41
Snapper	48-49	mackerel, Salted	185
Bastard	46	Porgy	36
Gray	48	Spargis coriacea	22
Gulf	48	Sparidæ	46
Mangrove	48	Sparus aculeatus	46
Red	47	Spat, Stools for receiving natural and artificial	248
Red-bellied	49	Spawning-race (Ainsworth)	245
Star	50	Spawning salmon, Strait-jacket for	245
Snapping Tortoise	22	Spawning-screen roller (Collins)	245
Snares	134	Spawning-vat (Bond)	245
Barrier	134	Spear-falls	135
Bird	86	Spear-fish Sucker	52
Fish	86	Spears, Barbed	82
Foot-path	134	Detachable-head	83-85
Jerk	86	Eel	82
Snipe Eel	63	Fixed-head	82
Snoods	116	Harpoon	85
Flax	116	Hurled	88
Gimp	116	Oulachan	82
Silkworm-gut	116	(with straps)	88
Wire	116	(with throwing-sticks)	88
Snow-goggles	166	Thrusting	78
probes	78	Species of fish exhibited in the Allegretti and Banta refrigerators in Government building, May 10 to November 10	179-181
shoes	142	Specimens of American commercial sponges	223
Snuffing Pig	11	Apparatus for collecting	233
Soaking	172	of Cowry (<i>Cypræa moneta</i>)	206
Soap, Arsenical	178	of Mediterranean sponges	223
common, Imports of	297	of natural history, Consumption	299
Exports of	297	of plants for food	248
fancy, Imports of	297	Speckled Grunt	47
Soaps, Consumption of	296-297	Sperm Whale	12
from fish-oil	227	Ambergris of	228
Imports of	296-297	jaw-bone	199-200
from mammal oil	225	Teeth of (<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>)	198
Soft parts of other invertebrates, Preparation of	171	Sperm-oil	225
Soft-shell Turtle	22		
Sole	26, 28		
American	26		
Spotted California	28		

	Page.		Page.
Sperm oil, Exports of	297	Spotted Skate	66
Spermaceti	225	Squeteague	44
Exports of	297	Turbot	27
Preparation of	174	Wry-mouth	31
and wax, Imports of	297	Spotted-fin Shark	68
Spermophilus annulatus	16	Spreaders	117
" Franklini	15	Spring bird-nets	135
" grammurus (Beechyi)	15	Spring-door traps	134
" Harrisi	15	Springes	134
" mexicanus	15	Spring-guns	89, 135
" Parryi	15	Spring-hooks	135
" Richardsoni	16	Springs, Stomach	136
" spilosoma	16	Spring-weirs (St. Lawrence)	130
" tereticaudis	15	Spurs	142
" Townsendi	16	Spyridia aculeata	268
" tridecem-lineatus	15	" filamentosa	268
Sphacelaria fusca	270	Squali	67
" radicans	270	Squalus americanus	69
Sphærozyga Carmichaelii	271	Square-flipper Seal (Erignathus barbatus)	6, 192
Sphargididae	22	Squatina Dumerili	67
Sphyræna borealis	52	Squatinidae	67
" picuda	63	Squeteague	44
Sphyrenid (?)	52	(Sciænidæ), Isinglass from	222
Sphyrna zygaena	68	Silver	44
Sphyrinidæ	68	Spotted	44
Spiced lampreys	186	Squids	137
menhaden	186	and cuttles	251
Spiders, Silk of	196	and jigs	82, 138
web	222	Squirrel	44, 50
Spike-fish	39	California Gray	14, 15
Spike-tail	29	Fox	14
Spikes, Marline	161-162	Gray	14
Spilliards	97	Hair of	217-218
Spilogale zorilla	4	Harris' Ground	15
Spinacidae	69	Mexican Ground	15
Spined Dog-fish	69	Missouri Striped	15
Spines of echinoides	208	Prairie	15
Spinners	138	Red	14
Spinning	170-171	Red-mouth	47
Spring Shark	70	Ringed Ground	16
Skate	66	Round-tailed Ground	15
Spiral fish-ways	243	Townsend's Ground	16
Spirulina tenuissima	271	Tuft-eared	14
Sponge, Burnt	231	Say's Striped	15
"Sponge-tents"	223	Sonora Ground	16
Sponge-tongs	86	Squirrel Hake	29
Sponges, &c.	263-264	Squirrel-hooks	80
American commercial, Specimens	223	Squirrels, Jerked, and other small mammals	182
of	223	Stands, Fish Commission	178
Imports of	296	Stapling	170
Mediterranean, Specimens of	223	Star-fish	262
Propagation of	248	Stargazer, Naked	32
Spongio-piline	223	Star-nosed Mole	14
Spoon-baits, plain and fluted	101-102	Star Snapper	50
Spoons, trolling	138	Stationary covers	141
Spools	119	Staves	142
Splanchno-skeleton of feræ, Parts of	199	Steamers	149-150
Splitting-knives	72-73, 75	Steaming	173
Spot	45	Stearine, Imports of	297
Yellow-tailed	45	Stearines, Manufactured	225
Spotted Bass	45	"Steel traps"	134-135
Cero	41	Stenogramma interrupta	267
Codling	30	Stenotomus argyrops	46
File-fish	24	Step fish-ways	242
Sole, California	28	Stephanolepis setifer	25

	Page.		Page.
Steps, by arrangement of rock and bowlders	242	Sturgeon, Sharp-nosed	64
Stichæide	31	Short-nosed	64
Sticheus punctatus	31	Shovel-nosed	65
Stickle-back, Four-spined	54	Smoked	184
New York	53	smoke-houses	169
Ten-spined	53	Sublimate, Corrosive	136, 178
Sticks, Curved	87	Sucker, Black	61
Glue (for fastening arrow-head)	89	Chub	61
Hurled	87	Common	61
Pushing	160	Goode's	61
Straight	87	Spear-fish	52
Throw	87	Striped	61
Still-hunting, Lanterns for	141	Sword-fish	52
Sting Ray	66	Sucker-fish	52
California	65	Sugar of milk, Imports of	299
River	66	Suit, Oil-skin	165
Smooth	66	Suits, Hunting	164
Stizostedion canadense	49	Water-proof	164
vitreum	49	Sulphur-bottom Whale	13
Stock-makers' bone, Manufacture of	173	Sulphuring	172
Stomach-springs	136	Sun-drying apparatus	168
Stone-headed clubs	71	Sun-fish	23, 48
Stone knives	75-76	oil	226
Stones (thrown by hand)	87	Supplies, Commissary	162-164
Slung	71	Surface lines	97
Stool	162	tow-nets	129
pigeons	139	Surf-tackle for throwing and hauling	96
Stools for oyster spat	248	Surgical apparatus	223
Stopping	170	instruments, Manufacture of	173
Stops, Foot	153	Suspender-maker's bone, Manufacture of	173
Storage-tank, museum, Agassiz model	176	Swabs	93
Storer's File-fish	25	Swab-tangles	87
"Stosh"	137	Swallows, esculent, Nests of	187
Stoves	162	Swan (Cygnus americanus)	195
Stowing and cutting in	174	Quills of	219
Straight knives	71-76	Swans, Down of	220
sticks	87	Swell-fish	24
Strait-jacket for spawning salmon	245	Swimming-birds, Decoy (carved in wood)	139
Straps, Cap	95	Swingle-tail	68
Stretchers	162	Swivels	117, 121-122
for kyak-line	162	Sword-fish	39
"Stretching-irons"	171	Bone of	200
Striped Bass	51	Salted	185
Gopher	15	Sucker	52
Liparis	33	Sycotypus, Shells of	206
Mullet	53	Synaphobranchidæ	63
Perch	37	Synaphobranchus pinnatus	63
Porpoise	10, 11	Syentognathi	54
Sea Robin	33	Syngnathidæ	25
Skunk	190	Syngnathus Peckianus	25
Sucker	61	Synodontidæ	56
Striped-bass tackle	96	Synodus foetens	56
Strip-sawing	173	Syringe-guns	90
Stromatidæ	43	Syringes	247
Strombus, Shells of	206	for injecting	176
Strychnine	136		
Stuffed birds	300	T.	
Stuffing, Hair for	219	Table-furniture	163
sponge, Preparation of	171	Tables	169
Stuffings, Manufacture of	170-171	Tackle, Angling	95
Preparation of	170	Bass	96
Sturgeon, Lake	64	Black-bass	95
Long-nosed	65	Bluefish	96
leather	216	Drailing	96
oil	227	Fly-fishing	95

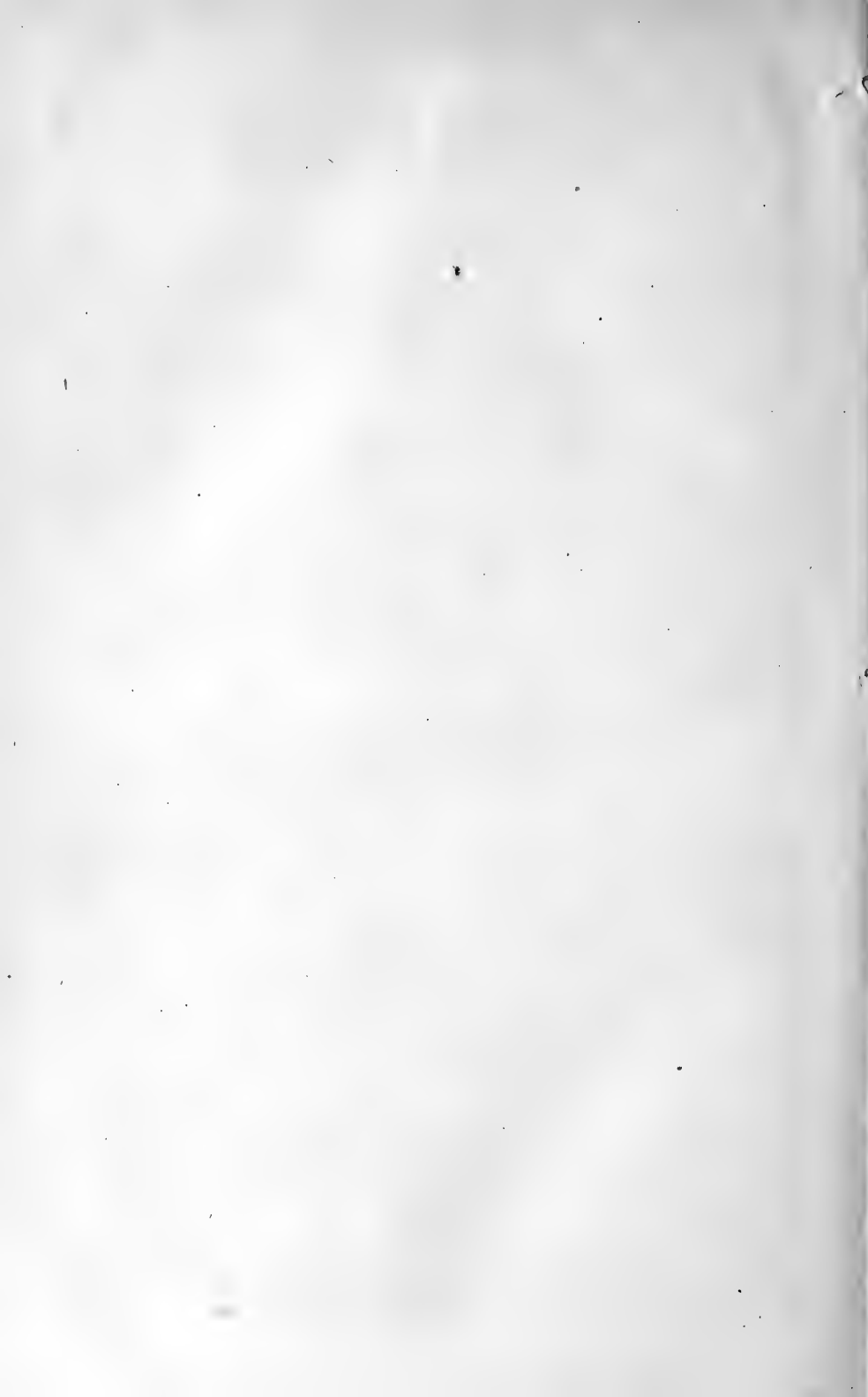
	Page.		Page.
Tackle for fishing below surface.....	96-97	Telescope-sights.....	93
Pasque and Cuttyhunk bass.....	96	Telescopes.....	166
Red-fish.....	96	Water.....	166
Salmon.....	95	Ten-spined Stickle-back.....	53
Shad.....	95	Tenthididæ.....	38
Set.....	97	Tents.....	162
Striped-bass.....	96	Terrapin, Diamond-back.....	21
Surf.....	96	culture, Methods of.....	245
for surface-fishing.....	95-96	Florida.....	21
Tide-drailling.....	96	Red-bellied.....	21
Trolling.....	96	Testudinata.....	21
Trout.....	95	Testudinidæ.....	21
Whiffing.....	96	Testudo Berlandieri.....	21
Tamnotoca lateralis.....	37	carolina.....	21
Tail, Golden.....	48	Tethers.....	243
Tail, Hair.....	39	Tetrapturus albidus.....	39
Tailor Herring.....	60	Tetodon lævigatus.....	24
Tail-spike.....	29	Tetrodontidæ.....	24
Tallow, Exports of.....	297	Texas Pouched Gopher.....	17
Imports of.....	296-297	Textile fabrics.....	195
Talpidæ.....	13	fabrics, Feathers for.....	220
Tame decoy-brants.....	139	Manufacture of.....	170-171
decoy-ducks.....	139	Thalaretos maritimus.....	5
Tamias quadrivittatus.....	15	Thalassochelys caouana.....	22
" lateralis.....	15	The chase and the fisheries.....	71
" striatus.....	14	The Fish Commissioner, Reports of.....	233-237
Tangles.....	87	Thief, Water.....	161
Dredge.....	87	Thomomys clusius.....	17
Harrow.....	87	" talpoides.....	17
Oyster-bed (see under B 12).....	243	Thread-fish.....	42
Swab.....	87	Herring.....	60
Wheel.....	87	Thresher.....	68
Tanks.....	176, 246	Throat-ing-knives.....	74
with Freiburg aerating apparatus.....	247	Throat of sea-lion.....	215
(Stone's).....	247	Throat-spades.....	77
Tanners' refuse, Gelatines from.....	187	Thrust-sticks.....	87
Tanning.....	172	Thrusting prods.....	78
leather, Processes of.....	172	spears.....	78
Taonia Schræderi.....	269	Thumb, American Miller's.....	34
Tarandus rangifer.....	8	Thymallus tricolor.....	58
rangifer (grœnlandicus).....	8	Tide-drailling tackle.....	96
Tarpum.....	59	Tiger shark.....	69
Tar and sweet-oil ointments.....	165	Tinder.....	230
Tatusia septem-cinctus.....	20	Tin vessels.....	246
Tautog.....	36	Tipe, Rabbit.....	131
Tautoga onitis.....	36	Toad-fish.....	32
Tautogolabrus adpersus.....	36	Tobacco-pipe Fish.....	54
Tawing or oil-dressing leather, Process of.....	172	Tobacco, snuff, used as preservatives.....	178
Tawny Parrot-fish.....	35	Toggle-pin.....	161
Taxidea americana.....	4	Tolling-baits.....	137
Taxidermist's tools for stuffing.....	178	Tom Cod.....	29
Taxidermy.....	178	Tongs, &c.....	85
Teazling.....	170	Coral.....	86
Teeth of alligator.....	199	Oyster.....	85
of bears.....	197	Snake.....	86
of dogs.....	197	Sponge.....	86
of foxes.....	197	(two handles).....	85
of peccaries.....	197	Tongues, Cod's.....	185
of peccary (Dicotyles sp.).....	198	Salted, of buffalo, deer, horse.....	184
point clubs.....	71	salted, Imports of.....	276
of shark.....	199	Tools.....	162, 178
of sperm-whale (Physeter macrocephalus).....	198	Articulating.....	177
of wolves.....	197	Carving.....	168
Telecephali.....	26	Flaying.....	178
		Hand.....	71

	Page.		Page.
Tools for making artificial flies.....	138	Traps, Spring-door.....	134
Modeling.....	177	Steel.....	134, 135
Scraping.....	177-178	Turkey.....	131
for studding, Taxidermists'.....	178	Trawl-line rollers.....	119
Tooth-picks, Quills used in making.....	219	Tub for (see under Trawl.).....	
Manufacture of.....	172	Trawl-lines.....	97
Top-shells (Turbinidae).....	206	Trawl, Beam.....	129
Torches.....	167	(Trawl, Otter).....	129
Torpedinidae.....	66	Trawls.....	129
Torpedo.....	66	Trays.....	246
occidentalis.....	66	Case of (Clark's).....	247
Torpedoes.....	136	Troughs with sieve-bottom.....	245
Tortoise-shell (Eretmochelys squamata).....	205	Vertical wire-cloth.....	246
Cat.....	188	" Treading hurdles".....	171
Preparation of.....	174	Trehala.....	229
Tortoise, Snapping.....	22	Trichechidae.....	9
Tower-shells (Trochidae).....	206	Trichechus manatus.....	9
Towing-nets.....	129	Trichiuridae.....	39
Townsend's Ground Squirrel.....	16	Trichiurus lepturus.....	39
Tows, Bull.....	97	Trichodiodon pilosus.....	24
Traces.....	116	Tridacna, Shells of.....	206
Trachurops crumenocephthalmus.....	41	Trigfide.....	33
Trachynotus carolinus.....	42	Trimming, Leather.....	214
" ovatus.....	42	Trionychidae.....	22
Trade, Ice (accessory).....	168	Tripe, Imports of.....	276
Trailing-nets.....	129	Triple-tail Flasher.....	51
Trammel-nets.....	126	Tripods and stand, Camera with model.....	178
Transportation, Methods of.....	142-162	Tripoli, &c.....	207
Transporting apparatus.....	247	Trisotropis undulosus.....	50
eggs, Apparatus for.....	247	Triton, Shells of.....	206
fish, Apparatus for.....	247	Trolling-spoons.....	138
Trap, bird, French.....	135	Trolling-tackle.....	96
Trap gill-nets.....	123	Trombidium dye.....	229
Trap-funnel.....	132	Troughs.....	245
Trappings.....	166	Brackett's.....	245
Horse.....	142	Clark's.....	245
Traps.....	131	Gravel-bottomed.....	245
Barrel.....	131	Plain.....	245
Bass.....	133	with sieve-bottom trays.....	245
Bowl.....	134	or tables (for picking eggs).....	246
Box.....	133	Williamson's.....	545
Clutching.....	134	Trout, Artificial flies for.....	102-114
Cob-house bird.....	134	Brook.....	58
Cross-bow.....	135	Lake.....	58
Crushing.....	135	Namaycush.....	58
Door.....	133-134	Ocean.....	186
Double box.....	133	Oquassa.....	58
Eel.....	131	River.....	58
Fall.....	135	Rock.....	35
Figure-four.....	135	tackle.....	95
with hanging doors.....	133	Trowbridge's Hare.....	20
Harpoon.....	135	Trowels.....	79
Jawed.....	134, 135	Trumpet-fish.....	54
Labyrinth.....	131-133	Trunk-fish.....	24
Missile.....	135	Trygon centrura.....	66
Mole.....	135	" hastata.....	66
mole, Jar.....	131	" Sabina.....	66
Nowhouse.....	134, 135	Trygonidae.....	66
Noose.....	134	Trying.....	174
Pen.....	131	Try-pots.....	175
Piercing.....	135	Tubes, Siphon.....	247
Pocket.....	131	Tub, line, Whaleman's.....	119
Set.....	97	Tubs, &c.....	169
Sheaf.....	134	Tubs, Bait, vats, &c.....	170
Sieve (for birds).....	130	Tub, Mincing.....	174

	Page.		Page.
Tub for traw-line (see Trawl)	119	Vertebrae, Shark's	200
Tuft-eared Squirrel	14	Vertical wire-cloth trays	246
Tulé grass, Raft of	144	Vesicatory preparations from beetles, &c. . .	231
Tunny	40	Vessels, fishing, Schooner-rigged	149
Little	40	Tin	246
Turbinaria vulgaris	269	Vests	95
Turbot	28	Veziga	184
Greenland	28	Veals	176
Spotted	27	Vicugna hair	195
Turkey, Canned	185	Virginia Deer (<i>Cariacus virginianus</i>)	8-9, 193
Quills of	219	Hare	18
traps	131	Viscera of bears, Parchment from	215
Turning	173	of hog	215
Turritella, Shells of	207	of ox	215
Tursiops erebennus	10	of seals, Parchment from	214
" Gillii	10	of sheep	215
Turtle, Alligator	22	Vomer setipinnis	41
Canned	185		
Green	22	W.	
Hawksbill	22	Wad-cutters (accessory)	92
Leatherback	22	Wadding	92
Loggerhead	22	Bulk	92
oil	226	Waders, Decoy (carved in wood)	139
Pacific, Green	22	Decoy (stamped in tin)	139
Pacific, Hawksbill	22	Wads, Prepared	92
Salted	185	Wagons	142
Soft-shell	22	Wallets for lines and other tackle	167
soup	185	Walrus	6
Tusks of mammoth elephant (<i>Elephas primi-</i> genius)	197	leather	208
of walrus	197	Sinews of	215
Tassah, Silk of (<i>Bombyx pernyi</i>)	196	Tusks of	197
Twine, Netting	130	Waste, Bone and ivory	200-201
Twisted lines	114-116	Water Rabbit	20
Twisting-rods	82	Water-guns	90
U.		Water-telescopes	166
Udotea conglutinata	270	Water-thief	161
" flabellata	270	Water-proof suits	164
Ulva fasciata	271	Watery Flounder	27
" latissima	271	Wax (<i>Coccus pehlali</i>)	230
Umbrella-makers' bone, Manufacture of	173	Exports of	299
Umiaks	144	Imports of	299
Unarmed clubs	71	Manufactures of	299
Uranidea viscosa	34	Ways, Fish	241-243
Uranoscopida	32	Weak-fish	44
Urgulata	7	Weapon-holders	95
Urophycis regius	30	Weasels	136
Ursida	4	Hair of	195
Ursus americanus	5	Weaving	170-171
" horribilis	4	Hair used in	212
V.		worsted cloths	170
Vaccine limph	230	Web, Spiders'	222
Vat, Spawning (Bond)	245	Weequashing or fire-fishing, Lanterns for	141
Vats	245	Weighing-scales	92
Boiling	177	Weights (dropped)	87
Holton's	245	Hurled	87
Macerating	177	Slung	71
Roth's	245	Weirs, Bar	134
Vaucheria piloboloides	271	Eel, with leaders	132
Vehicles	142	or pounds	132
Venison, Dried and smoked	182	River, with pockets	131
Imports of	276	Salmon (Upper Columbia River)	131
		Spring (St. Lawrence)	130
		West coast oysters	254
		Western Argentine	56

	Page.		Page.
Whale-boat (whale-fisheries)	146	Whiting	30
Whalebone brushes, Manufacture of	173	Lake	57
Consumption of	290	Wholesale destruction apparatus	136
fiber	196	Wide spades	77
lines	115	Wigs, Hair used for	217
manufactures, Other	174	Williamson's troughs	245
Preparation of	170, 173, 174	Winches, Gunwale	119
springs, Eskimo	136	Winders	119
(in manufactured state)	203-205	Wind-gauges	93
Whale, Bottle-head	12	Windlasses, Seine	119
Bowhead	13	Window and plate glass, Infusorial earths for	208
Finback	12-13	Wings of beetles	208
and fish oil, Exports and imports of	296-297	Wing-shell, Byssus of (<i>Pinna nobilis</i>)	196
Gräsö	12	Winter Flounder	26
Gray	12	Shad	60
Humpback	12	Wire frames	178
Pacific Right	13	snoods	116
Porpoise Sperm	12	Wolf (<i>Canis lupus</i>)	188
Right	13	Claws of	203
Scragg	12	Wolf-fish	32
Sharp-headed Finner	13	Wolverine (<i>Gulo luscus</i>)	4, 190
Sowerby's	12	Wolves, Teeth of	197
Sperm	12	Woodchuck or Siffleur (<i>Arctomys monax</i>)	16, 197
Sulphur-bottom	13	Wooden canoes	143
White	10	frames	178
Whale-lances	78	Woodland Caribou (<i>Tarandus rangifer</i>)	8, 193
Whale-line drag	117	Wood-powder	91
Whale-oil, Instruments and appliances of rendering	174-175	Wood Rat	18
Retraction of (with models)	174-175	Wool as medium for pigments	219
Whale-spades	76	cloths, Preparation of	170
Whalemén's boat-spades	78	Exports of	287-288, 301
tub, line	119	flocking	219, 228
boat-hatchets	16	Goat's (for wigs, &c.)	195, 217
boat-knives	73	and hair	217
hooks	81	Imports of	285-286, 301
Whaling-guns	91	and hair of mammals, Preparation of	170
Whales, &c., Oil from	223-224	pelts, Imports of	290
Wheelbarrows for bait-clams	138	Sheep's	195
Wheel-tangles	87	Sheep's (on skin)	218
Whiffing-tackle	96	work	172
Whip-makers' stock and whips, Manufac- ture of	173	Woolen carpets, Exports of	287-288
Whips, Dog	126	Woorara	136
Whistles, Dog	136-137	Work, Results of, United States Fish Com- mission	233-241
White-backed Skunk	4	Worms	137, 184
White Bass	51	Dried	184
Bear	5	Intestinal	244
Cat	188	and leeches, injurious	262
coral (<i>Oculina</i>)	207	and leeches, useful	262
Hare	18	Chemical products from	231
Mullet	53	Propagation of	248
Pearl	205	"Worms" and other loading tools	93
Perch	51	Worsted cloths, Weaving	170
Rabbit	18	Wrangocia penicillata	268
Whale	10	Wrist-guards	166
White-fish	10, 57	Wry-mouth, Spotted	31
Chief Mountain Lake	57	Wurdemannia octacea	267
Herring	57		
oil	227		
Smoked	183		
White-footed Mouse	17		
White-haired Porcupine	18		
White-headed Grampus	11		
		X.	
		Xiphias gladius	39
		Xiphidiontidae	32
		Xiphiidae	39

Y.		Page.			Page.
Yak (<i>Poëphagus grunniens</i>).....		105	Yellow-tailed Spot.....		45
Yellow Crevallé		41	Z.		
Gopher		16	<i>Zalophus Gillicspii</i>		5
Mackerel		42	Ziphiidæ		12
Perch.....		49	Ziphiinæ		12
Pike-perch.....		49	<i>Zoarces anguillaris</i>		31
Tail		45	<i>Zonichthys fasciatus</i>		42
Yellow-finned Grunt		47	<i>Zonaria flava</i>		269
Yellow-footed Marmot.....		16	" <i>lobata</i>		269
Yellow-haired Porcupine		18			



INDEX OF CONTRIBUTORS.

A.	Page.		Page.
Abbott, Dr. C. C.	240	Bottini, Mr.	4
Abert, Lieutenant J. T.	17	Bowchon, Brandley	236
Academy of Natural Sciences	17	Boughter, Dr. J. T.	94
Adam, J. G.	131, 132, 148	Bowman, J. S.	9
Adams, A. Leith	236	Bossange, Gustavo	205, 228
Agassiz, Alexander, 24, 26, 28, 41, 44, 45, 47, 50 53, 55, 59, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 70		Brackett, A. G.	8, 16
Aiken, C. E.	4, 7, 14	Brackett, E. A.	246
Alaska Commercial Company	5-6, 126, 160, 191	Bradford & Anthony	77, 80, 82, 96, 97, 99, 102, 114, 116, 120, 128, 138, 258
Allegretti Refrigerator Company	168	Brand, C. C.	91
Allen, J. & S.	115	Bransford, Dr.	260
Almy, D. D.	244	Brasher, P.	139, 140, 148
Alvord, F. W.	146	Breck, A. J.	238
American Needle and Fish-Hook Company.	97, 98, 99, 100	Brewer, James D.	241, 242
American Net and Twine Company.	125, 126, 127, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133	Brock, Axel	239
American Sardine Company.	186	Brown, Theo.	154
American Whip Company.	203, 205	Brown, William H.	220, 221
Ames, James T.	252, 256, 257, 258	British Museum	23
Ams, Max.	186, 187	Buck, Jonathan	165
Anderson, Dr. C. L.	265	Buel, J. T.	101
Armitage, J.	7	Burling, William	144
Army Medical Museum	182	Burritt, Francis	139, 140
Atkins, C. G.	57, 235, 237, 239, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248	Burt, Hannah, Mrs.	75
Atwood, Capt. N. E.	223, 224, 226, 227, 251		
Averill, H.	265	C.	
		Carley, B. J. M.	256, 257, 259, 261, 264
B.		Castine Packing Company.	261
Babcock, Dr. W. H.	226	Central Wharf Company.	75, 100, 101, 117, 121, 122, 165
Baird, S. F.	11, 14, 17, 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 40, 64, 66, 68, 78, 83, 84, 86, 131, 132, 144, 190, 192, 200, 235	Chapman, W. D.	121
Baker, Captain.	5	Chapman, W. D. & Son.	102
Banta, G. A.	168	Chase, W. H.	138, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 169
Barber, J. C.	8	Chester, Capt. H. C.	146, 149, 153, 197, 244
Barfurth, D.	240	Chicago Feather-Duster Company.	220
Barnston, J.	8	Churchill, General S.	7
Barnum, P. T.	9	Clark, Frank N.	246
Barry, Rev. A. C.	14	Clark, George	57
Bartlett, J. H., & Sons	100, 197, 198, 200	Clark, James B.	154
Batchelder, J. H.	265	Clark, J. H.	86, 198, 260
Batty, J. H.	14, 16	Clark, N. W.	246
Baxter, Robert D.	161	Clark & Snider	90
Bean, Tarleton H.	22, 26	Cloughton, H. O.	132
Beckwith, E. G.	15	Cleveland, D.	265
Beebe, Mrs.	265	Cleveland, Capt. Josiah.	132, 133
Beesley, Thomas	259	Cleveland, William.	147
Bell, J. G.	14, 18, 19	Coleman, Walter.	151, 153
Bergland, Lieutenant.	10	Coleman, Walter, & Sons.	150
Biddle, Henry J.	7	Coleman, William.	155
Bischoff, F.	15, 16, 263	Colt's Fire-Arms Manufacturing Company.	90, 91
Bishop, N. H.	145, 148	Collins, Jos. W.	30, 56, 65, 97
Blackford, E. G.	253, 254, 255, 257, 259, 260	Collins, W. O.	9
Boardman, G. A.	7, 14	Colyer, Vincent.	83, 88, 89, 94, 159, 162, 208
Booth, Miss M. A.	265	Commagère, F. T.	198
Boston Society Natural History	263	Carter, J. F.	165
		Carroll, Michael.	192
		Castine Packing Company.	164
		Cape Ann Isinglass and Glue Company.	221, 222

	Page.		Page.
Conrad, T. A.	253, 256, 257	Evans, John	25
Conwell, David	165	Exall, G.	13
Cook, Capt. Caleb	224, 225	Exploring Expedition U. S.	22, 99, 100, 166, 252
Cook, Coleman	100	F.	
Cook, Elisha	99, 100	Fadderlin, A.	238
Cook, E. H.	200	Fairie, James	20
Cook, Lemuel	82, 96, 100, 101, 121	Falls, A. J.	14
Cook, W. H.	73, 78	Farlow, W. G.	234, 239, 265
Cooper, J. G.	19	Feiner, Lieut. John	83
Copley, C.	23, 31	Fenner, C. A.	145
Couch, Lieut. D. N.	19, 94, 147, 166	Ferguson, S. W.	22
Coues, Dr. Elliott	7, 9, 16, 19, 56, 57, 141	Ferguson, Maj. T. B.	79, 148, 149, 246
Cragin & Sheldon	147	Fish Commission, U. S.	5, 10, 13, 23, 37, 39, 49, 51, 70, 74, 75, 78, 80, 82, 83, 87, 91, 119, 128, 129, 133, 141, 149, 151, 160, 166, 169, 178, 198, 246, 247, 260, 264
Crandall, C. H.	197	Fisher, Capt. Jos.	198
Crandall, L., & Co.	115	Fitzhugh, D. H.	140
Crittenden, A. R.	75, 79, 82, 83, 97, 99, 101, 117, 122, 149, 165, 200, 256, 264	Fitzhugh, D. L.	147
Crook, E. R.	165	Forest and Stream Publishing Company ..	74, 80, 93, 96, 101, 102, 114, 118, 121, 127, 129, 138, 140, 163, 167
Crooks, N.	149	Foster, George B.	72, 73, 75, 117, 121, 122, 200
Culbertson, T.	9, 19	Freeman, Sanford	100, 162, 199, 200
Curley, Rev. James	84, 89, 116	French, E. B.	123, 124, 126, 127
Curtis, M. A.	20	Fuller, C. B.	253, 256
Cusick, Lieutenant.	201	Fuley, Col. J.	9
D.		G.	
Dall, W. H.	6, 8, 10, 12, 76, 81, 83, 85, 88, 89, 92, 94, 99, 100, 115, 131, 132, 134, 142, 144, 160, 166, 192, 197, 201, 214, 216, 251, 252, 254, 256, 257, 265	Gabb, W. M.	9
Daniell, W. C.	236	Gardiner, Capt. J. W. T.	128, 189
Darrow Manufacturing Company	209	Gaudet, C. P.	99
Davis, Mrs. A. S.	265	Ghisslin, Dr. J. T.	216
Davis, Benjamin	256	Gibbes, Dr. L. R.	265
Davis, Edward	75	Gibbs, Theo.	4, 83, 85, 99, 100, 115, 128, 130, 143, 202
Dawson, J. W.	253	Gifford, John D.	148
De Frece, A. B., & Co.	251, 252, 258	Gifford, Thomas J.	101
Delano, George, & Co.	223, 224, 225	Gilbert, E. F.	199, 258
DeLong & Sons	159, 160	Gilliss, J. M.	9
Dewey	259	Gill, Theo.	32, 235, 238
Dixon, Robert	253	Gilpin, Dr. Bernard	7
"Dobsis Club," through Judge H. Jewell. . .	58	Goodale, S. L.	187
Dodd, P. W.	6	Goode, F. C.	21, 144
Dodge, R. T.	159	Goode, G. Brown.	17, 19, 21, 24, 25, 38, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 53, 55, 60, 62, 70, 79, 80, 101, 119, 129, 132, 133, 160, 161, 210, 215, 216, 258, 273
Downes, A.	17	Gordon, W. Alex.	254
Downes, John	18	Government of Newfoundland	6
Dove, Mrs.	198	Governor of Newfoundland	192
Dresser, J. W.	115	Gower, F. A.	157
Drexler, C.	4, 13, 14, 16	Grant, M. W.	77, 80, 81, 82, 99, 160
Dunan, W. S.	232	Graves, F. D.	157
Duncklee, H. L.	162	Graves, Frederick	147
E.		Graves, J. L.	120
Eagle Preserved Fish	186	Green, G. L.	132
Eaton, Prof. D. C.	265	Green, Seth	246
Edmunds, M. C.	237	Grieve, Walter & Co.	223
Edwards, V. N.	10, 11, 23, 24, 27, 30, 41, 46, 51, 58, 63, 66, 68, 69, 258, 260	Griffin Bro.	183
Elliott, H. W.	5, 84, 100, 116, 117, 129, 135, 144, 191, 197, 208	Grower, F. A.	159
Elwell, Samuel, jr.	73, 75, 78, 119, 122, 151, 153, 156, 160, 165, 258	Gulf Porpoise Fishing Company	214
Emory, Maj. W. H.	15	Gunnison, Captain.	197, 215
Engineer Corps, U. S.	190	H.	
English, William	146	Haine, Jules	236
Eskimo Joe	144	Haldeman, Prof. S. S.	2
Eureka Manufacturing Company	90	Hall, Capt. C. F.	78, 83, 84, 100, 201, 263
		Hall, Rev. E. E.	263

	Page.
Hallet, Captain	148
Hallett, Freeman	100, 101
Halstead, Mrs. B. D	265
Hamlin, A. C	236
Hammond, J. F	19
Hardestie, W. L	7
Harvey & Ford	199, 202, 252
Harvey & Holden	254
Harvey, Rev. M	6
Haven, Williams & Co	223
Hay, E. B. & F	77
Hay, Col. H. D	50
Hayden, E. V	7, 8, 17, 19, 190
Hayes, Dr	6, 8, 84, 144
Heath, L. J	264
Heerman, Dr. A. L	14, 15
Hegeman Portable Folding Boat Company ..	145
Hemphill, H	251, 254, 256, 257, 260, 262, 265, 271
Henderson, J. H	203, 210, 216
Heiman, J	14
Henning, Geo. C	164
Henry, T. C	16
Herpich, C. A., & Co	188, 195
Heerron, E	133, 134
Hesbolt, Wm. H	77, 81, 82, 161
Hessel, Rudolph	235, 237
Hessel, Rufus	241
Hewitt, H. N	55
Higgins & Gifford	130, 146, 159
Hitchcock, G. N	22
Hoff, Dr. A. H	94, 99, 201
Hooper & Coit	186
Hooper, F. W	265
Hooper, Wm. E., & Sons	126, 130, 133
Horan, Henry	133, 134, 135
Horton, Dr. S. M	86, 95, 210
Hough, R. B	94
House, J. C	246
Howard, W. A	88
Howard, W. H	85
Howland, Capt. L	73, 76, 146, 175
Hoy, Dr. P. R	14-15
Hoyt Bros	252, 253, 263
Hunt, A. G	258
Hurlbert, Capt. R. H	30, 82
Hutchinson, S. G., & Co	211
Hutchinson, Kohl & Co	131

I.

Ingalls, J. F	237
Isaacs & Co	263, 264

J.

Jack, Mr	7
James, William H	101
Janney, N	18
Jeffries, Dr	32, 36, 39
Jenkins, A. R	14
Jenks, J. W. P	4, 18
Jewell, Judge H	57
Jewett, Col. E	197, 258
Jones, J. M	44
Jones, Stratton	166
John Russell Cutlery Company	71-76

	Page.
Johnson, F. H	27, 29, 32, 34
Johnson, Capt. G. A	52
Johnson & Young	129, 132, 148, 169
Jouy, P. Louis	139
Judge, Edwin M	137
Judge, Edwin W	93

K.

Keergaard, F. C., & Co	205
Kelsey & Hosmer	169
Kemp, Day & Co	185, 259, 261
Kennedy, Andrew	119, 161, 198
Kennerly, Dr	9, 19, 143, 190, 193
Kennicott, R	18, 99, 100, 128, 134, 138, 190, 193, 210, 215
Kennard, Charles W	205
Kent, D. F	13
Kimball, Dr. J. P	201
C. J. King	18
King, Lieut. F. W	85
King, W. S	15
Kirby, Humphrey S	81, 82, 151
Kirkby, W. W	193
Kirtland, Dr. J. P	14
Knox, S. R	39
Kohn, Gustav	21, 253, 256, 258, 260, 261
Kopsch, H	239
Krider, John	139, 140
Kurtz, T. D	253

L.

Laing, J. M	23
Lanman, Charles	235
Le Paiz, William N	221, 222
Laszlo, C. H	20
Latham, James H	43, 132, 141
Lawler, Joseph	149, 175
Lawrence, Alfred	10
Lawrence, Amos	260
Leavenworth, J. H	8
Leib, T	32
Leonard, H. L	121
Lesley, A. M	168
Leslie, C. C	48
Levey, J. A	263
Lewis, George H	99
Lewis, William	91
Lincoln, George F	201, 202
Liverpool Free Public Museum	29, 30
Luce, Jason	67
Lyman, Theodore	237
Lyman, William	156

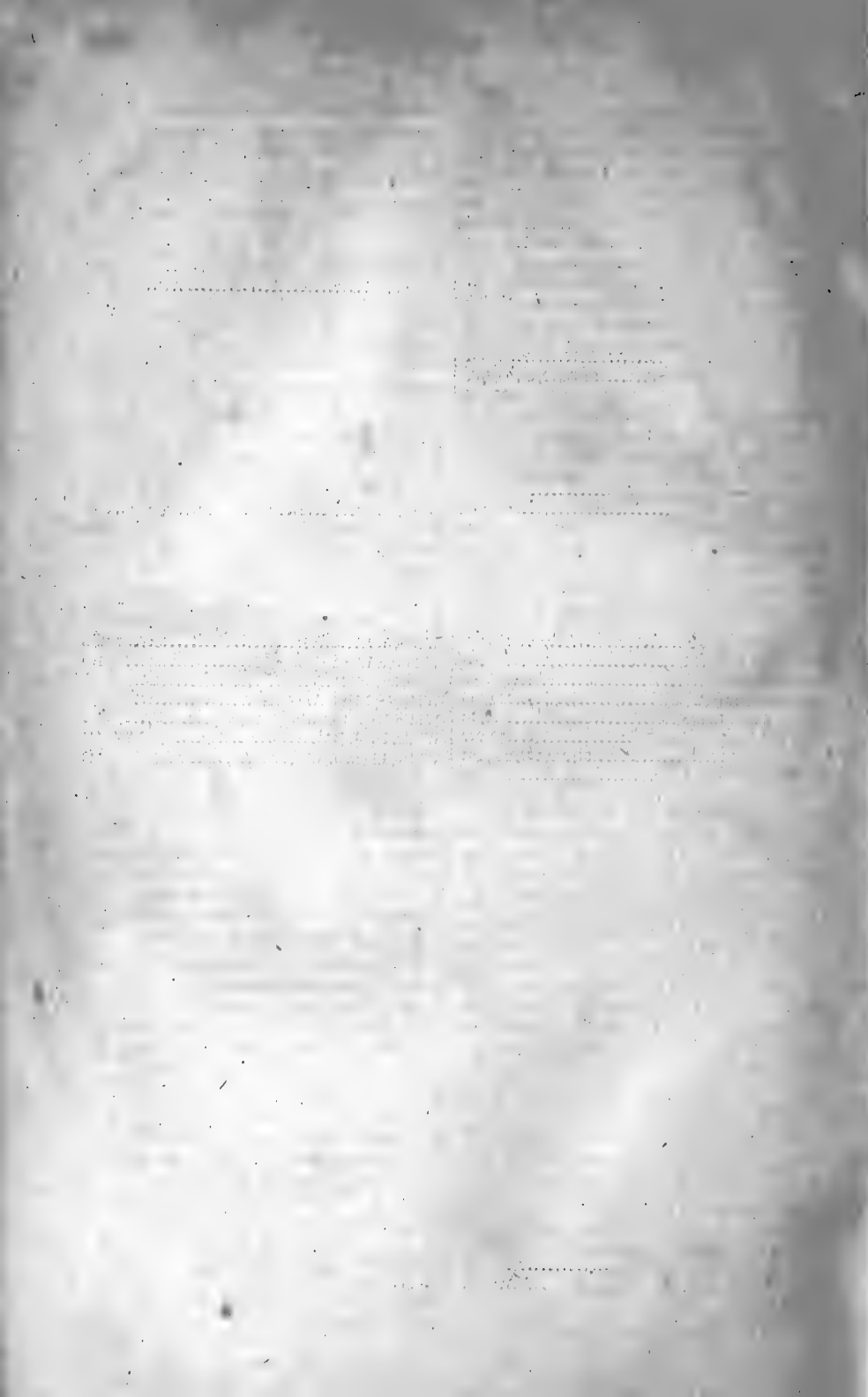
M.

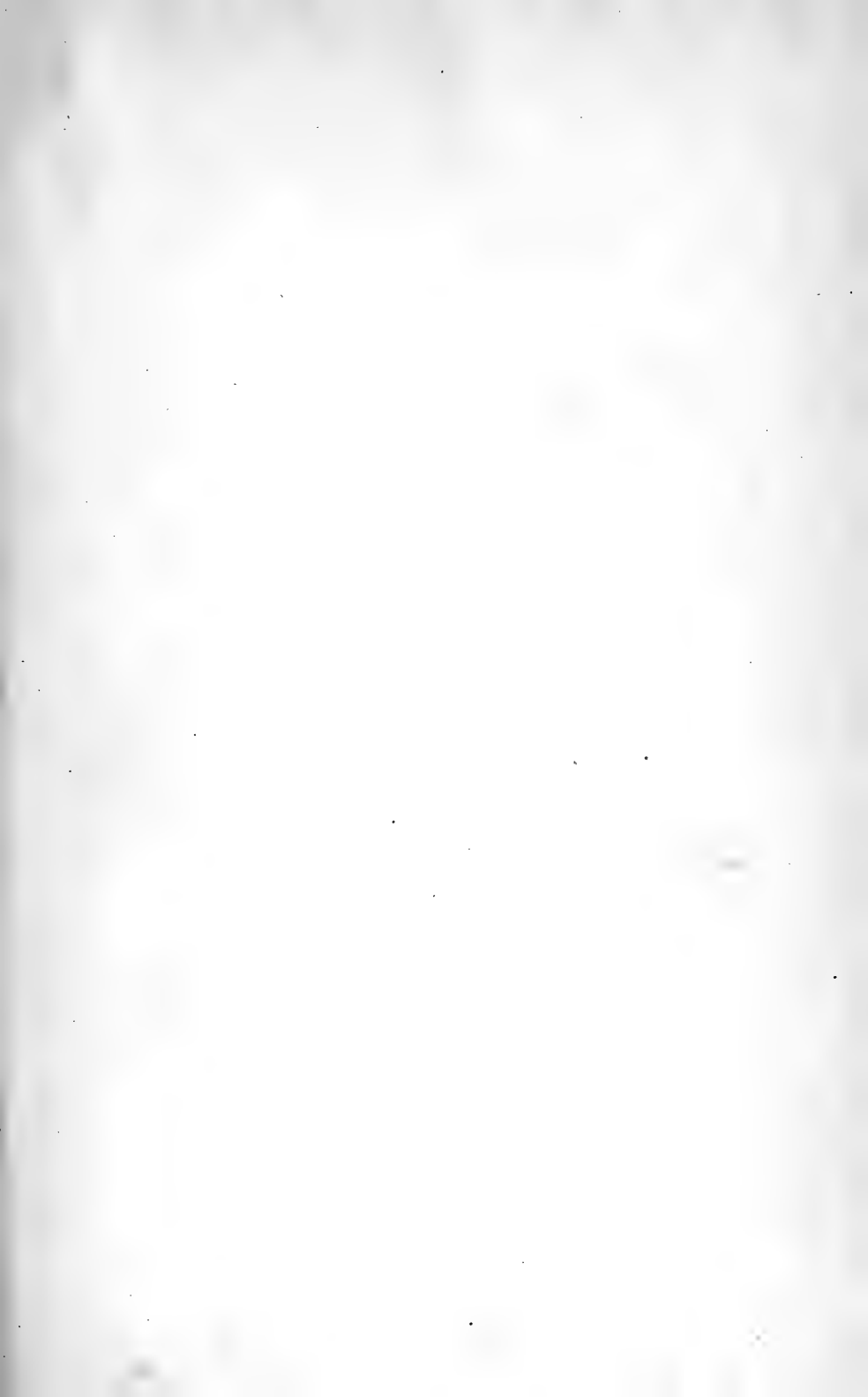
Macy, E. B. & F	76, 78, 81, 151, 161
Mahrenholz	208, 216
Mann, John H	101
Mansfield, G. H. & Co	114, 115
Marcy, Captain	19
Martin, Capt. S. J	89
Marvin Bros. & Bartlett	226, 227
Massachusetts Arms Company	90, 91, 92, 93
Mather, Fred	30, 58, 246
Mathew, G. F	253
Mathews, Dr. W	146

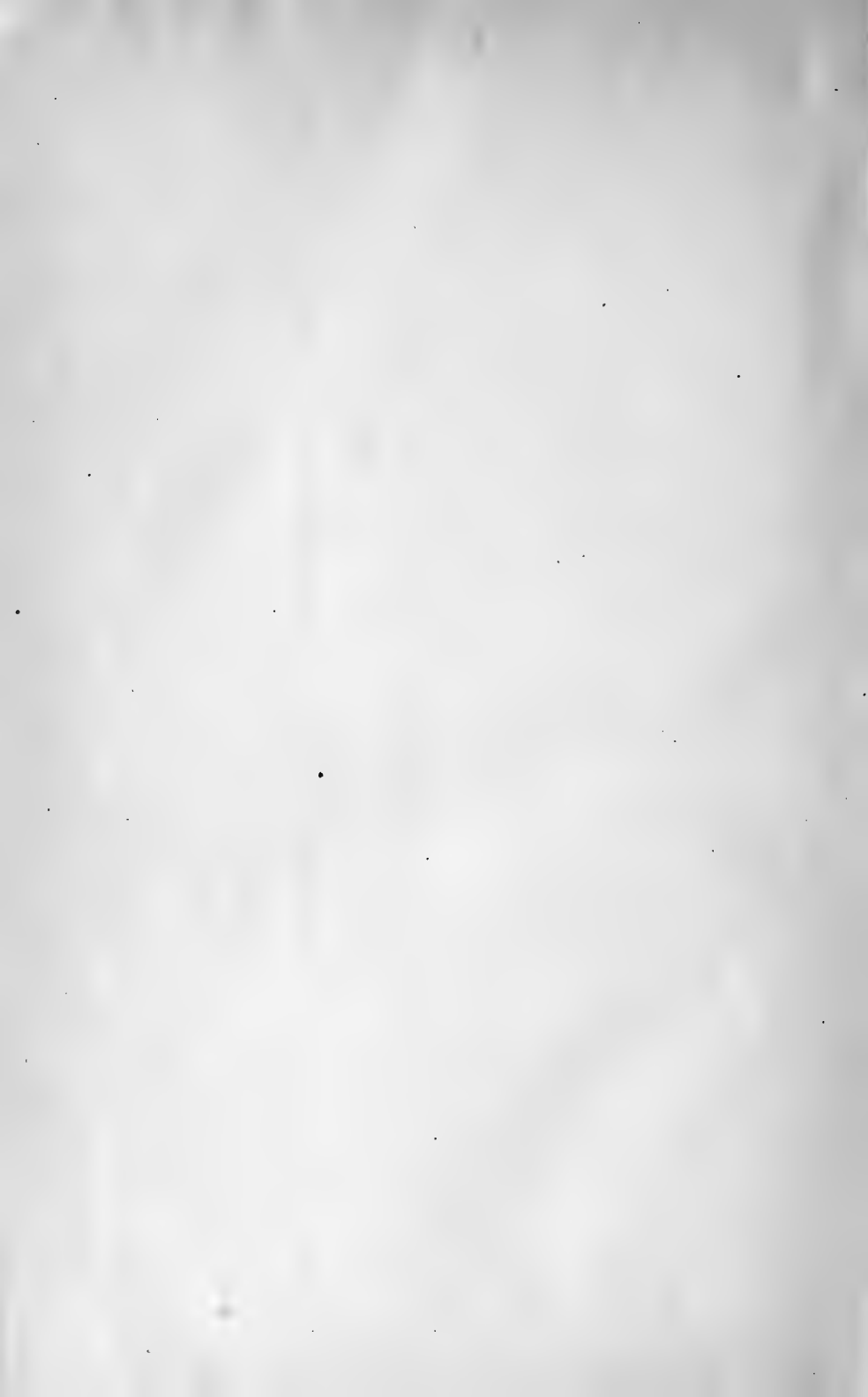
	Page.		Page.
McBride, Sara J	102	Peabody, George H	224
McCaleb, Vinald	78	Peale, T. R	14
McClain, A. O	246	Pelton, W. T	258
McCurdy, Alex.....72, 75, 80, 96, 101, 122, 160, 161, 162		Peterson, N. C	257
McDonald, M.....	242	Peyrer, Carl	239
McDonald, Allan L	119, 155	Pollard, R. O	18
McFadden, F	150	Poole & Hunt	176
McFadyn, Malcolm	149, 198	Pope, Capt. J	4
MacFarlane, R.....6, 16, 75, 83, 86, 99, 100, 115, 126, 127, 136, 138, 144, 162, 166, 202, 203, 208, 215		Portland Packing Company.....163, 164, 185, 186, 259, 261	
McFarlane, R. R	15	Potter, T. & E. H	260
McKennie, M.....	237	Potter, Charles T	44, 133
McLaughlin, W. B	132	Potter, Weeks	228
McLeod, Rev. R. R	8	Powell, Maj. J. W.....80, 86, 95, 122, 130, 142, 202, 209	
Maryland Academy of Science	69	Powell, S	42, 46, 59
Meek, F. B	252, 259	Powers, Stephen.85, 96, 99, 122, 126, 128, 134, 139, 144, 183, 194, 202, 230, 262	
Megler, J. G., & Co	185, 186	Phinney, Elihu.....	57
Meigs, General M. C	86	Platt, W. B	16
Merchant, Philip	71, 97, 122	Prior, William, jr., & Co	30
Merrill, Dr. J. C	5, 21	Putnam, F. W	26
Middleton, Carman & Co	28		
Miles, George W	86, 94, 217, 218, 219, 227, 232	R.	
Miller, Dr. C. A	257	Randolph, Septimia, Miss.....	243
Milner, J. W.....21, 45, 59, 60, 65, 122, 138, 149, 169, 235, 237, 239, 241, 260		Remington & Sons, E.....	90, 93
Minor, Dr. T. T	4, 85, 88, 89, 97, 116, 126, 214	Renfrew, G. R	191, 192, 194, 199
Möllhausen, H. B	7	Renfrew, G. R., & Co.....10, 69, 188, 189, 190, 193, 208, 210, 214, 215, 223, 229	
Moore, Thomas	37, 38	Rich, Newell B	100, 117
Morris, William	96, 141	Richard, J. H	45, 62
Moses, William B	264	Richardson, James	255, 256, 264
Mott, Mrs. C. E	205, 220, 258	Ridgway, Robert	13, 15, 22, 139
Munn, J., & Co	223	Ring, Lieut. F. M	99-101, 143, 189
Museum of Comparative Zoology	55, 66	Rodgers, Herbert M., & Co	226
N.		Rodgers, Capt. John	83, 85, 88
Nason, J. P	101	Rogers, C. W	247
National Institution	4, 5, 12	Ross, B. R	4, 15, 86, 90, 99, 115, 142, 143, 189, 190
National Preserving Company	182	Ross & Hardesty	18
Nelson, E. W	240	Ross, R. R	166
Newberry, J. S	4, 9, 19, 20	Ross, W. A., & Bro	264, 265
Nichols, J. A	94, 95	Roth, John	245
Nickerson, George Y..10, 83, 84, 117, 197, 198, 199, 205		Rothe, J. T	242
Niles, Kossuth	254	Rothrock, J. T	94, 215
Norman, A. J	94	Rowe, Capt. E. L	72, 74, 101, 121
Norris, Thaddeus	120, 121		
North American Oil Company	224, 227	S.	
North Pacific Exploring Expedition	127, 128	Salisbury, S	85
New York Condensed Milk Company	182, 229	Samuels, E	19, 20
O.		Sars, Prof. C. O	239
Odell, D. T	183	Sartorius, Dr	128
Onion, J. S	7	Sawyer, E. A	153
P.		Scammon, Capt. C. M	6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 202
Packard, A. S., jr.....	239	Schacht & Bros	183, 186, 222, 227
Page, G. S	58	Schaffer, E	229
Palmer, E.....9, 20, 57, 63, 83, 86, 87, 93, 95, 99, 141, 143, 159, 166, 182, 184, 195, 200, 209, 210, 215, 224, 256, 265		Schayer Bros.....	216
Palmer, Joseph.....	22	Schott, Dr	259
Palmer, W	262	Schultz, Alexander.....	238
Parker Brothers	90	Schumacher, Paul	252
Parker, C. H	258	Scott, A. R., & Co	145
Parmalee, D. D	132	Scoville & Johnson	163
Parsons, Jos., jr.....82, 101, 117, 165		Seupham, J. R	260
Payne, N. H	131, 200	Sevey, J. A	203, 204, 205
		Sibley	44
		Simpson, Capt. J. H	16, 19, 139
		Shaffer, D. H	257
		Shardlow, Joseph.....	197, 198, 199

	Page.
Shaw, F. S.	36, 48
Shaw, W. J.	13
Shotwell, J. R.	240
Shute, C. H.	146
Shute, C. H., & Son	149
Skidmore, J. H.	52
Skillings, E.	66, 168
Skinner, D. M.	101
Slack, Mrs. J. H.	246
Small, E. E.	70, 224, 225, 227
Smidlo, J. K.	238
Smith, N. C.	132
Smith, Sidney I.	237
Smith, W. W.	151
Smithsonian Institution	83, 84, 85, 88, 90, 131, 188, 189
Soudakeviev, Theo.	236
Southwick, J. M. K.	82, 96, 99, 101, 117, 119, 128, 131, 132, 148, 153, 244
Spangler, George	64, 65
Sparks, Thomas	92
Springman, A. V.	238
Squibb, Dr. E. R.	227, 228, 230, 265
Stanley, J. M.	8
Starling & Stevens	146
Stansbury, Captain	4
Stearns, Silas	44, 48, 50
Steel, George P.	82
Stenzel, Alexander	237
Sternberg, Dr. G. M.	209
Sternberg, S.	8
Stevens, Henry A.	139, 140
Stevenson & James	7, 16
Stillwell, E. M.	58, 237
Stimpson, W.	31, 252, 254, 256, 263
Stone, Miss Anabel	260
Stone & Hooper	244, 247
Stone, Livingston.	28, 34, 35, 37, 53, 58, 65, 67, 85, 128, 147, 148, 183, 184, 193, 210, 235, 239, 240, 241, 246, 247
Storrer, Dr. E.	86
Strater, Herman, & Sons	139, 140
Stratton, Dr. I.	265
Suckley, Dr. J. G.	259
Suckley, Dr. George.	9, 14, 16, 65, 84, 143, 189, 190, 235
Sutherland, John	25, 44
Swan, J. G.	9, 78, 80, 82-85, 88, 94, 96, 99, 100, 116, 117, 128, 143, 150, 160, 183, 184, 193, 195, 197, 201, 202, 214, 215, 222, 251, 257, 259
Sweetman, Henry	147
Swift, Dr.	7
Syviski, Dr.	240
T.	
Tarr, James	99
Taylor, Amasa	119, 122, 153
Thomas, General George H.	8, 9, 15, 199
Thomas, John	99
Thompson, William	40
Thomson, J. H.	12, 76, 78, 119
Totten, General	253
Townsend, J. K.	14
Treadwell, G. C., & Co.	190, 191
Trefethen, H.	221
Treat, Capt. U. S.	227, 132

Trowbridge, Lieut. W. P.	17, 190
Twiss, Major	4
U.	
Underwood & Co.	163, 164, 185, 259
Underwood, William	261
United States Northern Boundary Survey.	7
V.	
Valentine, M. L.	182
Varden, J.	94, 142, 198
Velie, Dr. J. W.	66, 82, 83
Verrill, A. E.	234, 237, 258, 261, 262
Verrill, C. E.	260
Vielle, W.	15
Voss, Adolph.	73, 75, 77, 83, 170
W.	
Walker, Daniel	150
Wallace, John	5, 10, 18, 260
Waltham & Graham	90
War Department.	94
Ward, H. A.	5, 9, 16, 21, 67
Warren, Lieut. G. K.	8, 86, 94
Welch, George	4
Welpley, Dr. P.	8, 18
Wernich & Wandel	216
Westerberger, Frank.	200
Weston, William H.	160, 161
Willis, J. H.	253
Wheeler, Lieut. George M.	190
Wheeler, W. F.	7
Whipple, Lieut. A. W.	83
White Manufacturing Company.	141
White, Dr. J. B.	141, 143, 144
White, Lieut. J. W.	116
Whitney Arms Company.	90, 91
Wilcox, Crittenden & Co.	73, 74, 83, 85, 117, 122, 128, 130, 150-157, 159-162
Wilcox Tannery	209
Wilkens, William, & Co.	218, 219
Williams, Haven & Co.	146
Williamson, Lieut. R. S.	15
Willis, J. R.	18
Wilmot S.	60
Wilson, Dr.	20
Winans, J. Ross	118
Winchester Repeating Arms	91, 92
Wilkes, Lieutenant.	159
Wilkes, Capt. Charles	8, 83, 92, 143, 197, 198
Woodford, Philip R.	202
Woltz, G. W.	138
Woltz, T. N.	133, 134
Wood, W. F.	8
Woodhouse, Doctor	14, 16
Woodford, Philip R.	201
Wyeth, John, & Bro.	225, 226, 228, 229
X.	
Xantus, John	10, 258
Y.	
Yarrow, H. C.	48, 49, 51, 135, 236
Young, A. R.	265
Young, W. H.	100
Young, W. M.	96, 97, 102, 117

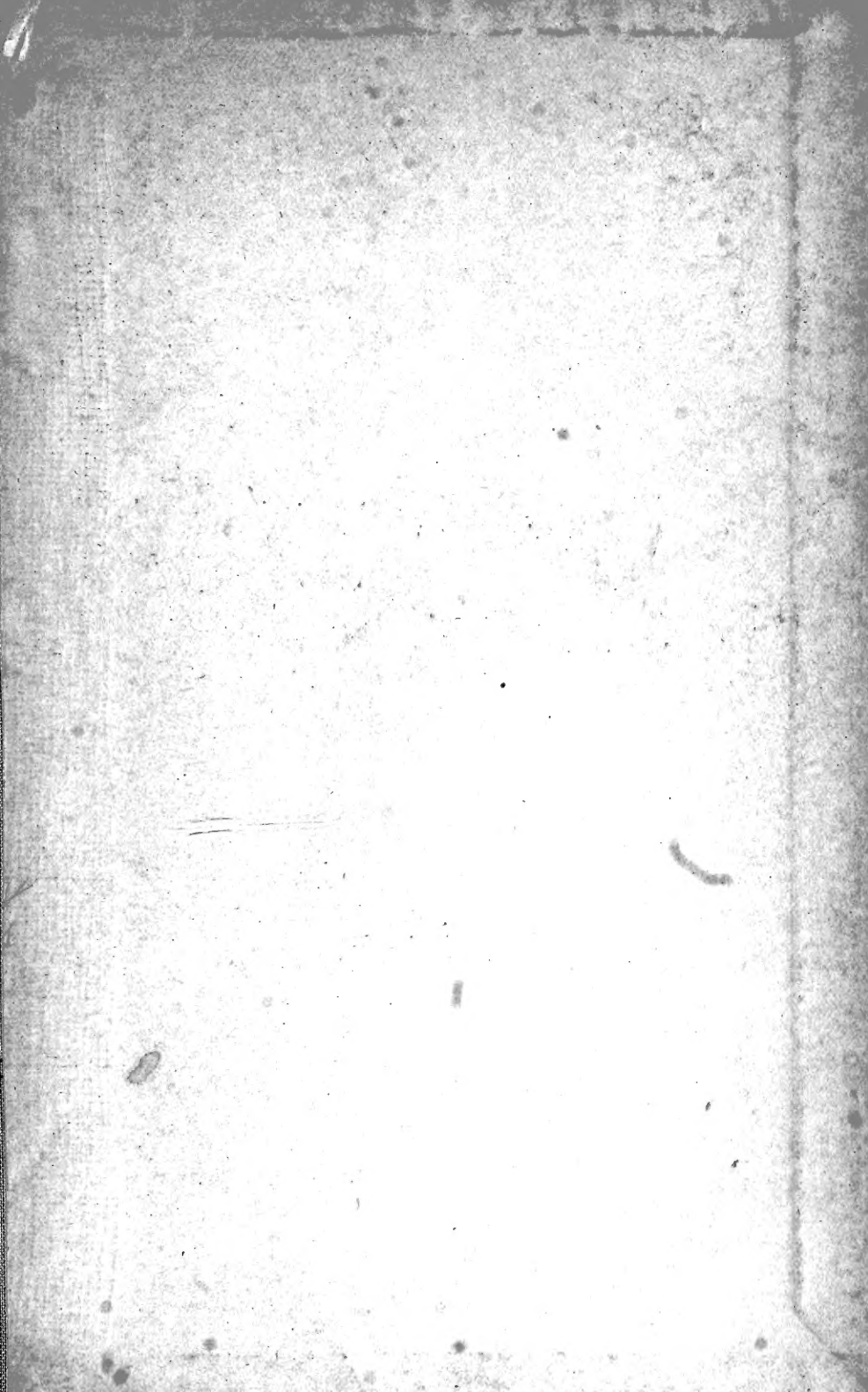












SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 00083 7716